Vol. 7 DECEMBER, 1924 No. 12

Journal

of the

American Ceramic Society

Abstracts Bulletin

A Monthly *Journal* Devoted to the Arts and Sciences
Related to the Silicate Industries

CONTENTS

Original Papers:

The Development of Some Jewelry Enamels—Wolfram and Harrison. 857
Colors in a Zinc Silicate Glaze—Kraner. 868
Further Development of an Automatic Kiln Stoker—Martin. 878
Firing Refractory Brick in a Round Down-Draft Kiln with a Mechanical Stoker—Ayars. 889
Factors Affecting the Resistance of Silica Refractories to Abrasion—Harvey and McGee. 895
Artificial Sillimanite as a Refractory. — Part II—Wilson, Sims and Schroeder. 907
Author and Subject Indexes to Journal. 921–929

Ceramic Abstracts. 333

Author and Subject Indexes to Abstracts. 363–398

The Bulletin:

Editorial. 463
Paper and Discussions. 465
Activities of the Society. 467
Notes and News. 469
Membership List. 482–526
Author and Subject Indexes to Bulletin. 527–531

Advertisers' Index. 19

"AMERICA'S LEADING CERAMIC MATERIAL HOUSE"

FELDSPAR N.C.

"Dependable—Uniform—Not a Corduroy Spar"

YOU KNOW THE
FACTS
BUT HAVE YOU MADE
A TRIAL
?

THE MERITS AND FINE POINTS OF THIS BODY & GLAZE SPAR ARE WORTH YOUR EFFORTS IN MAKING A WORKING TRIAL UNDER ACTUAL MANUFACTURING CONDITIONS TO APPRECIATE ITS VALUE.

YOUR TRIAL ORDER SOLICITED

THE
ROESSLER & HASSLACHER
CHEMICAL CO.
NEW YORK

Chicago	Trenton	New Orleans
Philadelphia	Cleveland	Boston
Pittsburgh	San Francisco	Kansas City
	Baltimore	

(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)

The rapid growth enjoyed by the Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co. is in the main due to the confidence its many customers have in its products, the ability shown by their service men, and the readiness of its organization to assist in enameling problems.

o

CHICAGO VITREOUS ENAMEL PRODUCT CO.

Cicero, Ill.

Manufacturers

of higher grade porcelain enamel for both steel and cast iron

Manufacturers

of complete enamel equipment and supplies

STOCK CARRIED OF COMPLETE ENAMEL SUPPLIES

HF&G

HF&G TIN OXIDE

THE HARSHAW FULLER AND GOODWIN CO.

Cleveland

Chicago New York Philadelphia

JOURNAL
OF THE
AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY

A monthly Journal devoted to the arts and sciences related to the silicate industries.

Publication Office: 211 Church St., Easton, Pa.
Editorial and Advertising Offices: Lord Hall, O. S. U., Columbus, Ohio.
Committee on Publications: F. K. Pence, Chairman; A. W. Kimes, F. H. Rhead, W. E. Dornbach, Ross C. Purdy.
Editor: Ross C. Purdy; Assistant Editor: Emily C. Van Schoick; Associate Editors: L. E Barringer, E. W. Tillotson, Roy Horning, R. R. Danielson, A. F. Greaves-Walker, F. H. Rhead, H. Ries, R. L. Clare.

Entered as second-class matter July 15, 1918, at the Post Office at Easton, Pa., under the Act of March 3, 1879.
Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized August 16, 1918.

(Copyright 1924, American Ceramic Society)

Twelve dollars a year Single numbers, one dollar
(Foreign postage, 50 cents additional)

Vol. 7 **December, 1924** **No. 12**

ORIGINAL PAPERS

THE DEVELOPMENT OF SOME JEWELRY ENAMELS[1]

By H. G. Wolfram and W. N. Harrison

ABSTRACT

A series of thirty-three enamels having a constant melted portion of 20 silica, 30 lead oxide and 5 soda, and a variable melted portion of 45 parts was prepared and applied as powder to shallow cells in copper plates. Several of this field were used as fluxes in producing some transparent colored enamels.

Besides details of technique, the most important conclusions are: (*a*) all the better enamels contained boric acid plus lead or silica or both in the variable portion; (*b*) those having the highest ratio of lead oxide to silica were superior; (*c*) in those containing soda or potash, the latter seemed more desirable; (*d*) enamels ground to pass 80-mesh but retained on 100-mesh sieves produced the best results; (*e*) the color produced by a given stain was affected by the composition of the enamel; (*f*) the gloss, texture and general appearance of the enamel were affected by the coloring agent.

Introduction

Art enameling for ornamental purposes is perhaps the oldest form of man's attempt to apply glass or glaze to metals. Out of this early form of enameling practiced by the old Egyptian civilization has grown the present-day industry of enameling cast iron and steel, by methods which are fairly well understood, but the technique of enameling jewelry, medallions, and objects of a similar nature is not so well understood. The grow-

[1] Published by permission of the Director of the Bureau of Standards of the U. S. Department of Commerce. Presented at the Atlantic City Meeting, Feb., 1924 (Enamel Division). Received Oct. 11, 1924.

ing demand for this latter type of enameled ware has developed many unique and beautiful objects on the market of today.

The Bureau of Standards has received numerous requests for information regarding the manufacture of jewelry enamels of the clear glass or cloisonné type and since the literature of the subject is so meager and generally devoid of specific information as to batch composition and technique of application, an investigation was undertaken at this Bureau in order to provide more information on this subject.

Review of Literature

Minneman[1] used, as a basis for his work, a formula for an enamel flux given in a publication by W. N. Brown[2] and although Brown gives this and several other formulas as typical of the trade, he adds that his treatise is general since compositions and processes of application of enamels are regarded as secrets by the trade and he recommends that the prepared enamels should be bought from dependable dealers.

Cunynghame,[3] Fisher,[4] and Maryon[5] in their respective writings state that jewelry enamels are essentially optical glasses of high lead content and gives several formulas for their preparation; nevertheless they also advocate that enamels should never be prepared by the enameler from the raw material, but should be purchased from some competent dealer.

Chapin,[6] Wethered,[7] Day[8] and Bowes,[9] write from artistic and historical points of view. The works are interesting but lacking in the details pertaining to composition and application. Bowes, however, gives several chemical analyses of Japanese enamels of the Middle Period.

Randau[10] treats the subject more from the standpoint of the manufacturer than any of the above authors, and gives several formulas and some general information on jewelry enamel, but the bulk of his work treats with enamels for iron and steel.

The enamels given in the references as yielding good results are limited

[1] Minneman, "Art Enameling on Metals," *Trans. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **13**, 514 (1911).

[2] Brown, "The Art of Enameling on Metal," Scott, Greenwood & Co., London.

[3] Cunynghame, "Art Enameling," and "European Enamels," A. Constable & Co., Ltd., and Methuen & Co., London.

[4] Fisher, "Enameling on Metal," The Studio, London.

[5] Maryon, "Metal Work and Enameling," Chapman & Hall, Ltd., London.

[6] Chapin, "How to Enamel Jewelry," J. Wiley & Son, New York.

[7] Wethered, "Mediaeval Craftsmanship and the Modern Amateur," Longmans, Green & Co.

[8] Day, "The Course of Art and Workmanship," B. T. Batsford, London.

[9] Bowes, "Japanese Enamels" (printed for private circulation).

[10] Randau, "Enamels and Enameling," Scott, Greenwood & Co., London.

to a relatively few types and are of widely different compositions as indicated in Table I.

TABLE I

MELTED COMPOSITIONS OF COLORLESS ENAMELS REPORTED AS GIVING GOOD RESULTS

Material	A[1]	B[2]	C[3]
Silica	25.50%	44.12%	55.70%
Lead oxide	71.42	35.70	38.20
Sodium oxide	3.08	4.08	6.10
Potassium oxide	...	7.03	...
Boric oxide	...	9.10	...

Preparation

Based on this table, thirty-three enamels were prepared, each of which consisted of a constant portion, in terms of melted weights, of fifty-five parts, namely: 20 silica, 30 lead oxide and 5 sodium oxide, and a variable portion, also in terms of melted weights, of forty-five parts. The forty-five parts of variable portion consisted of additions of oxides already contained in the constant portion or additions of other oxides which it was believed would contribute favorably to the appearance of the finished product. This gave a series or field of enamels which was divided into six distinct subdivisions, each representing a different percentage distribution of the variable constituents, an arrangement which facilitated a study of the effects produced by each component part. The batch compositions of the enamels are given in Table II, and the melted weights in Table III.

TABLE II

BATCH COMPOSITIONS OF JEWELRY ENAMELS (CALCULATED TO GIVE 100 PARTS MELTED)

No.	Silica parts	Red lead parts	Sodium nitrate parts	Potassium nitrate parts	Boric acid parts
1	35	46.1	54.8	....	....
2	35	46.1	13.7	32.2	....
3	35	46.1	13.7	....	26.6
4	35	30.8	54.8	32.2	....
5	35	30.8	54.8	....	26.6
6	35	30.8	13.7	32.2	26.6
7	20	46.1	54.8	32.2	....
8	20	46.1	54.8	....	26.6
9	20	46.1	13.7	32.2	26.6
10	20	30.8	54.8	32.2	26.6
11	50	46.1	13.7	....	....
12	50	30.8	54.8	....	....
13	50	30.8	13.7	32.2	....
14	50	30.8	13.7	....	26.6
15	20	61.5	54.8	....	....

[1] Brown, *Loc. cit.*

[2] Commercial.

[3] Cunynghame, *Loc. cit.*

TABLE II (*Continued*)

No.	Silica parts	Red lead parts	Sodium nitrate parts	Potassium nitrate parts	Boric acid parts
16	20	61.5	13.7	32.2	....
17	20	61.5	13.7	....	26.6
18	50	38.4	34.3	....	....
19	50	38.4	13.7	16.1	....
20	50	38.4	13.7	....	13.3
21	50	30.8	34.3	16.1	....
22	50	30.8	34.3	....	13.3
23	50	30.8	13.7	16.1	13.3
24	20	61.5	34.3	....	....
25	20	61.5	34.3	16.1	....
26	20	61.5	13.7	....	13.3
27	40	46.1	41.1	....	....
28	40	46.1	13.7	21.5	....
29	40	46.1	13.7	....	17.7
30	30	61.5	27.4	....	....
31	30	61.5	13.7	10.7	....
32	30	61.5	13.7	....	8.86
33	42.5	53.7	13.7	....	....

TABLE III

MELTED WEIGHTS OF JEWELRY ENAMELS

Constant portion 20 SiO_2, 30 PbO, $5Na_2O$ (parts); variable portion 45 (parts)

	Oxides					Rating of specimen with reference to			
No.	SiO_2 parts	PbO parts	Na_2O parts	K_2O parts	B_2O_3 parts	Bubbles	Attack on copper	General appearance	Final rating
1	35	45	20	..	..	1	2	1	4
2	35	45	5	15	..	2	2	3	7
3	35	45	5	..	15	4	4	4	12
4	35	30	20	15	..	1	2	2	5
5	35	30	20	..	15	3	3	3	9
6	35	30	5	15	15	2	4	4	10
7	20	45	20	15	..	4	2	2	8
8	20	45	20	..	15	3	4	4	11
9	20	45	5	15	15	4	4	4	12
10	20	30	20	15	15	1	1	1	3
11	50	45	5	..	..	1	3	2	6
12	50	30	20	..	..	1	1	1	3
13	50	30	5	15	..	2	2	2	6
14	50	30	5	..	15	2	4	4	10
15	20	60	20	..	..	3	2	2	7
16	20	60	5	15	..	3	2	2	7
17	20	60	5	..	15	4	4	4	12
18	50	37.5	12.5	..	..	2	3	3	8
19	50	37.5	5	7.5	..	2	3	3	8
20	50	37.5	5	..	7.5	4	2	3	9
21	50	30	12.5	7.5	..	3	2	2	7
22	50	30	12.5	..	7.5	2	4	4	10
23	50	30	5	7.5	7.5	2	3	3	8
24	20	60	12.5	7.5	..	4	2	1	7

25	20	60	12.5	..	7.5	1	2	2	5
26	20	60	5	7.5	7.5	4	3	2	9
27	40	45	15	..	..	1	2	2	5
28	40	45	5	10	..	1	3	3	7
29	40	45	5	..	10	2	3	3	8
30	30	60	10	..	..	1	2	2	5
31	30	60	5	5	..	3	3	3	9
32	30	60	5	..	5	4	4	4	12
33	42.5	52.5	5	..	..	3	2	2	7

The enamels prepared in batches of about 200 grams, were melted in crucibles in a small gas-fired crucible furnace and stirred when necessary to prevent segregation of the more refractory constituents during melting. The enamels which contained an excess of bubbles or portions of undissolved material were remelted. It was found that a single melt at a comparatively high temperature was more effective in producing a bubble-free enamel than repeated meltings at lower temperatures.

Usually molten enamels are poured into water to facilitate disintegration, but it was found that this procedure produced an undesirable amount of fine frit and, therefore, the enamels were cooled by pouring them onto a clean steel plate. They were then broken into small pieces and ground with a mortar and pestle to pass an 80-mesh sieve. The enamels prepared in this way, when applied to metal, contained an excess of fine bubbles which probably resulted from the rapid fusion of the fine particles over the surface making it difficult for the entrapped gas to escape, since the same enamel, from which the fines had been removed by rejecting the portions passing the 100-mesh sieve, produced much better results.

Although gold, silver and copper are commonly used as bases for jewelry enamels, copper only was used in this investigation because it is more easily obtained and it is known that enamels which work well on copper give equally good results on the noble metals, but the converse of this is not always true. One and one-half by two and one-half inch pieces of 18 gage sheet copper, in which shallow cells $^3/_4$-inch in diameter were made by stamping, were finally adopted as a satisfactory type of test plate after several trials were made with smaller cells. The plates were free from grease so the use of an alkaline cleaning solution was not necessary, but they were all pickled in hot dilute hydrochloric acid, rinsed in hot water and thoroughly dried previous to application of the enamel.

Application and Firing

It is customary in the application of opaque enamels to copper to use an organic bonding material to hold the enamel in place on the metal while it is being fired. The ordinary bonding materials are solutions of gum tragacanth, gum arabic or gum acacia, which are either mixed with the enamel or applied separately as a wash on the metal. It has been recom-

mended that such solutions should be very dilute so that the organic material will completely burn out during firing. Although it is necessary to use a bonding material when the piece is fired in a vertical position or when enamel is applied to both sides of the ware, none was used in the application of the enamels here studied, because all specimens were fired in a horizontal position after filling the cells level full with the dry enamel.

The enamels were fired in an electric furnace at a temperature of about 950°C (1742°F) for one and one-half to two and one-half minutes, depending on the nature of the enamel and its thickness.

After firing, the enamel was ground down flush with the top of the cell, using carborundum as an abrasive, and then polished with a buffer using tin oxide and jeweler's rouge.

TABLE IV

RESULTS ON COLORED ENAMELS

Coloring agent	Per cent	Color	Base flux No. 3 Gloss	Texture	Remarks
Commercial black oxide	5.0	Black	Very good	Very few pinholes	Pinholes very small
Potassium dichromate	3.0	Dark green	Very good	Very good	Aventurine, finely distributed crystals
Copper nitrate	10.0	Yellowish green	Very good	Few pinholes	
Red iron oxide	10.0	Very dark brown	Very good	Wavy	
Black cobalt oxide	0.05	None	Very good	Very good	Color burned out oxide per cent too low
Black cobalt oxide	0.10	None	Very good	Very good	
Potassium permanganate	10.0	Reddish purple	Very good	Very good	Unevenly colored
Sodium uranate	7.5	Light amber	Very good	Very good	Attractive
Sodium uranate	15.0	Dark amber	Very good	Very good	Attractive
Coloring agent	**Per cent**	**Color**	**Base flux No. 17 Gloss**	**Texture**	**Remarks**
Commercial black oxide	3.0	Black	Good	Few pinholes	Attractive
Potassium dichromate	2.0	Dark moss green	Very good	Few pinholes	Dirty color
Green chrome oxide	1.0	Brownish green	Scummy	Many pinholes	Unevenly colored
Copper nitrate	15.0	Dark green	Very good	Few pinholes	Spotted with brown
Black copper oxide	5.0	Yellowish green	Scummy	Pinholes	Spotted with brown
Red iron oxide	5.0	Dark brown	Very good	Very good	Attractive
Black cobalt oxide	0.2	Very light blue	Very good	Very good	Attractive
Black cobalt oxide	0.25	Light blue	Not good	Wavy	Not good color

Potassium permanganate	15.0	Reddish purple	Very good	Very good	Attractive
Manganese dioxide	7.0	Dark reddish purple	Very good	Few pinholes	Unevenly colored

Base flux No. 20

Coloring agent	Per cent	Color	Gloss	Texture	Remarks
Commercial black oxide	3.0	Black	Scummy	Very good	Very attractive
Potassium dichromate	2.0	Pea green	Very good	Very good	Very attractive
Green chrome oxide	1.0	Pea green	Very good	Very good	Very attractive
Copper nitrate	15.0	Dark brownish green	Good	Few pinholes	Not good color
Black copper oxide	5.0	Dark brown	Very good	Very few pinholes	Not good color
Red iron oxide	5.0	Mahogany	Very good	Spotted	Very attractive
Black cobalt oxide	0.25	Dark seal brown	Very good	Few pinholes	Not good color
Black cobalt oxide	0.30	Mixture of blue and brown	Good	Good	Not good color
Potassium permanganate	15.0	Light brown	Very good	Very good	Attractive
Manganese dioxide	7.0	Brown	Very good	Very good	Attractive
Sodium uranate	7.5	Light amber	Very good	Very good	Very attractive

Base flux No. 29

Coloring agent	Per cent	Color	Gloss	Texture	Remarks
Commercial black oxide	3.0	Black	Good	Pinholes	Attractive
Potassium dichromate	2.0	Moss green	Very good	Few pinholes	Attractive
Green chrome oxide	1.0	Moss green	Very good	Vew few pinholes	Attractive
Copper nitrate	15.0	Dirty green	Very good	Very few pinholes	Not good color
Black copper oxide	5.0	Dirty green	Good	Very few pinholes	Not good color
Red iron oxide	5.0	Mahogany	Very good	Very good	Very attractive
Black cobalt oxide	0.25	Very light blue	Good	Few pinholes	Very attractive
Black cobalt oxide	0.30	Very light blue	Good	Few pinholes	Very attractive
Potassium permanganate	15.0	Dark reddish purple	Very good	Few pinholes	Attractive unevenly colored
Manganese dioxide	7.0	Light reddish purple	Very good	Very good	Very attractive
Sodium uranate	7.5	Light amber	Very good	Very good	Very attractive

TABLE IV (*Continued*)

Coloring agent	Per cent	Color	Base flux No. 6 Gloss	Texture	Remarks
Commercial black oxide	3.0	Black	Very good	Very good	Attractive
Potassium dichromate	2.0	Moss green	Very good	Few pinholes	Attractive
Green chrome oxide	1.0	Moss green	Very good	Few pinholes	Attractive
Copper nitrate	15.0	Dark green	Very good	Very good	Spotted with brown
Black copper oxide	5.0	Dark green	Very good	Very good	Spotted with brown
Red iron oxide	5.0	Orange red	Very good	Few pinholes	Unevenly colored
Black cobalt oxide	0.25	Light blue	Very good	Good	Very attractive
Black cobalt oxide	0.30	Dark blue	Very good	Very good	Very attractive
Potassium permanganate	15.0	Brownish black	Very good	Few pinholes	Very hard to burn
Manganese dioxide	7.0	Reddish purple	Very good	Very good	Unevenly colored
Sodium uranate	7.5	Light yellow	Very good	Few pinholes	Attractive

Coloring agent	Per cent	Color	Base flux No. 14 Gloss	Texture	Remarks
Commercial black oxide	3.0	Black	Good	Pinholes	Attractive
Potassium dichromate	2.0	Moss green	Very good	Very good	Very attractive
Green chrome oxide	1.0	Moss green	Very good	Very good	Very attractive
Copper nitrate	15.0	Dirty brown	Scummy	Pinholes	Not good
Black copper oxide	5.0	Dirty brown	Scummy	Pinholes	Not good
Red iron oxide	5.0	Brown	Scummy	Pinholes	Not good
Black cobalt oxide	0.25	Very light blue	Very good	Few pinholes	Attractive
Black cobalt oxide	0.30	Light blue	Very good	Few pinholes	Very attractive
Potassium permanganate	15.0	Dark brown	Scummy	Pinholes	Not good
Manganese dioxide	7.0	Reddish purple	Very good	Very good	Unevenly colored
Sodium uranate	7.5	Light amber	Very good	Very good	Attractive

Coloring agent	Per cent	Color	Base flux No. 32 Gloss	Texture	Remarks
Commercial black oxide	3.0	Black	Very good	Very good	Very attractive
Potassium dichromate	2.0	Dark green	Very good	Very good	Very attractive

Green chrome oxide	1.0	Dark green	Very good	Very good	Very attractive
Copper nitrate	15.0	Brownish green	Very good	Very good	Somewhat spotted
Copper oxide	5.0	Brownish green	Very good	Very good	Somewhat spotted
Red iron oxide	5.0	Reddish brown	Very good	Very good	Very attractive
Black cobalt oxide	0.25	Light blue	Very good	Very good	Very attractive
Black cobalt oxide	0.30	Light blue	Very good	Very good	Very attractive
Potassium permanganate	15.0	Wine color	Very good	Very good	Very attractive
Black manganese oxide	7.0	Light brown	Very good	Very good	Very attractive
Sodium uranate	7.5	Light yellow	Very good	Very good	Very attractive

Colored Enamels The colored enamels were prepared by taking as base fluxes colorless enamels Nos. 3, 6, 14, 17, 20, 29 and 32 (Table III) which represent a rather wide range in composition and at the same time include some of the best colorless enamels obtained. The preparation, application and firing were the same as for the colorless type except that a stain in the form of metallic salts or oxides was added to the raw batch before melting. The percentage of coloring ingredient used and the results obtained are given in Table IV.

Results

Colorless Enamels The effects of the different variable constituents upon the properties of the fired specimens are shown in Table III. The finished specimens were rated numerically according to: (*a*) general appearance, (*b*) freedom from bubbles, and (*c*) freedom from attack on the copper, since these were the chief factors affecting the quality of the enamel. The best were rated at four and the poorest at one. The most satisfactory enamel, then, has a rating of twelve found in the column headed, "Final Rating."

The relative desirability of various ratios of lead oxide and silica both to each other and to the other variable constituents, can be seen by comparing the several groups of enamels, considering as a group all the enamels in which the ratio of lead oxide to silica is constant. As the data in Table III show, the enamels containing only lead oxide and silica in the variable portion (Nos. 11 and 33) were not very satisfactory. However, all the satisfactory enamels include one or both of these constituents in the variable portion and the only enamel which does not contain either (No. 10) is one of the two least promising included in this study.

Concerning the enamels which did contain silica or lead oxide or both in the variable portion, it was observed that: (*a*) the four groups con-

sisting of enamels Nos. 7, 8, 9; 30, 31, 32; 15, 16, 17; and 1, 2, 3 (Table III) produced the best results and are among those in which the ratio of lead oxide to silica is the highest; (*b*) the three groups consisting of Nos. 21, 22, 23; 4, 5, 6; and 12, 13, 14 produced some good enamels; (*c*) the two groups consisting of Nos. 18, 19, 20; and 24, 25, 26 show less variation in quality as the constituents are substituted one for another and the enamels of these groups are only fair; (*d*) the group consisting of enamels Nos. 27, 28, 29 does not contain any very satisfactory enamel. No. 29 was the best of this set.

The relative effects of soda, potash and boric acid upon the qualities of the fired specimens can be seen by comparing the enamels in the groups having constant lead oxide-silica ratios. Such comparison shows there is a decided tendency for progressive improvement in the elimination of bubbles and the reduction of attack on the copper as potash was substituted for soda and boric acid in turn for potash. All the satisfactory enamels contained boric acid, which seemed to eliminate attack on the copper. This does not agree with the results obtained by some investigators of white enamels for copper, but their compositions vary considerably from the enamels studied in this work in that the white enamels contained opacifying materials. It is interesting to note, however, that the silica and lead oxide contents of the white enamels are within the limits indicated as satisfactory for the clear glass type of this investigation. Furthermore, the boric acid content of the above-mentioned white enamels is low, from which it may be concluded that other constituents were responsible for the attack on the copper. From these results it appears that the best enamels are obtained by substituting potash for soda, by the addition of boric acid and by increasing the lead content. The best colorless enamels obtained were Nos. 9, 32, 17, and 3 (Table III) and the next best were Nos. 8, 6, 14 and 22.

Colored Enamels As previously stated, the colored enamels were produced by adding metallic salts or oxides as the stain to a base of colorless enamel. Base enamels Nos. 3 and 17 (Table III) were chosen for the first work because of their superior qualities as colorless enamels. From the experience gained with these two, some new coloring agents were used and the per cent of others changed in subsequent experiments with colors as shown in Table IV.

In studying the results given in Table IV, it is evident that the composition of the enamel is an important factor in the production of satisfactory colors, for not only was the color produced by a given stain affected by the composition of the enamel used, but the coloring agents affected the gloss, texture and general appearance of the enamel.

It was noted in practically all cases where copper nitrate was used as the coloring stain that the time required for firing affected the shade of

color produced. This variation can probably be attributed to the changing states of oxidation of the copper in the enamel. There seemed to be practically no difference in the results obtained when chromium oxide was substituted for potassium dichromate or copper oxide for copper nitrate when this substitution was made giving equal amounts of the oxides in the melted enamel.

Conclusions

The following conclusions have been reached from the results obtained in this work:

1. Melting the enamel at a temperature high enough to produce a very fluid melt most effectively eliminated bubbles. In the case of highly refractory or viscous enamels remelting was beneficial.
2. Enamels ground to pass 80-mesh but retained on the 100-mesh sieve produced the best results on the fired specimens.
3. All the successful enamels contained boric acid with silica or lead oxide or both in the variable portion.
4. The best enamels were among those having the highest ratios of lead to silica.
5. In the enamels containing soda or potash, the latter seemed to be the more satisfactory.
6. The color produced by a given stain was affected by the composition of the enamel used.
7. The gloss, texture and general appearance of the enamel were affected by the coloring agent.
8. The oxides of chromium and copper may be substituted for the salts of these metals as stains without changing results.

COLORS IN A ZINC SILICATE GLAZE[1]

By Hobart M. Kraner

ABSTRACT

This represents a study of the effects of the seven common coloring oxides when introduced in a typical zinc silicate or willemite crystalline glaze. All the possible two- and three-color combinations for each colorant with a moderate color concentration and another similar series for strong color concentrations were investigated.

A new method by which fritting the glaze is obviated through the use of sodium silicate is described. The soluble sodium content is introduced by sodium silicate rather than by a frit.

Color absorption by the crystal was found to be most pronounced in the case of cobalt, decreasing in order with copper, manganese, iron, nickel, uranium and little, if any, absorption of chromium.

Description of color effects of most of these would be inadequate.

Introduction

In the literature of previous work considerable data are available giving formulas and firing behavior of the most practical and most easily produced crystalline glaze type, the zinc silicate or willemite glaze. Only scattered information is available, however, to show how the more interesting color effects may be obtained without a great deal of preliminary experimental work. This is to be regretted for the reason that the possible use of crystalline glazes in the decorative arts, such as that for which faience tile is being used, is extensive due to the rich textures obtainable.

In most cases where color has been used in such glazes, the color chosen seems to have been cobalt. From the results of this present study, it is somewhat obvious that this is probably due to the high luster of the glaze when this colorant is used and the completeness with which it is absorbed by the crystal, leaving a background glass of a different and contrasting color.

Clement[2] described his color study in zinc silicate glazes in which he obtained celadon green with CuO, blue with CoO, yellow-red with chromium, and Persian blue with blue crystals when nickel was used.

In Stull's[3] work some of the common coloring oxides were used, these being added to the glaze formula up to .05 equivalents. CoO, CuO, MnO, FeO were found to give pleasing effects. Chromium retarded or prevented crystallization.

Riddle[4] added 0.6% CuO to his glazes and obtained a turquoise blue, but this color, with copper, was probably produced by the influence of the RO constituents. He found MnO and FeO equally interesting.

---

[1] Presented at the Atlantic City Meeting, Feb., 1924 (Art Division). Received Oct. 4, 1924.

[2] Clement, *Trans. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **4**, 38 (1902).

[3] Stull, *Trans. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **6**, 191 (1904)

[4] Riddle, *Trans. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **8**, 336 (1906).

Pukall[1] used a number of different coloring oxides including those of some of the rare metals such as tungsten, molybdenum and vanadium. Of the more common oxides he says, "colors may be chosen to suit except chromium."

The glazes described by Taxile Doat[2] are of the willemite type in which colors are derived from CoO, Fe_2O_3, and Fe_2O_3 contained in the rutile used. When he used chemically pure TiO_2 he obtained white crystals in many cases.

From the writer's experience it would seem that the fritting of the glaze is the most objectionable feature, inasmuch as it retards the production of these glazes by the artist or amateur who has only a small equipment available, rather than improper control of the firing and cooling involved. From a commercial standpoint this is also true in addition to the troubles attendant upon the use of a glaze which is 100% frit, and which must be applied through the use of gums or molasses. The application and firing problems are also multiplied inasmuch as during the heating-up period the gum is oxidized and the frail glaze powder often drops from the ware leaving bare spots which are not healed in many cases by the subsequent flowing of the glaze.

The process about to be described, although it has its objectionable features, may be used to advantage either by the amateur, or in the factory with a much greater certainty of the pieces coming through with no bare spots, resulting from glaze dropping from the ware during firing.

A 47° Baumé sodium silicate containing:

Na_2O 13.7%
SiO_2 32.9%
H_2O 53.4%

is not appreciably absorbed by a piece of whiteware or faience biscuit having as much as 10% absorption. The molecular formula of such a silicate is:

1.0 Na_2O 2.49 SiO_2 13.54 H_2O Molecular weight 455.1

This may be used as a source of Na_2O and SiO_2 in a glaze of the willemite type without affecting the fusion properties of the glaze.

The glaze may be made in a mortar, in a paint mill or in a ball mill equally well, and grinding does not seem to be necessary for good results. A smooth consistency is all that is necessary for proper application. This may be done by dipping the piece in the glaze or by painting the glaze onto the piece with a brush. After the glaze has dried on the piece it is hard and tough similar to a very thick coating of varnish. It can,

[1] Pukall, *Trans. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **10**, 183 (1908).

[2] "Grand Feu Ceramics," 1905, Ceramic Studio Pub. Co., Syracuse, N. Y.

therefore, be handled roughly without any danger of chipping or rubbing any of the glaze from the piece. In the case of tile, the thoroughly dried glazed pieces may be stacked one on top of the other without any danger to the glaze coating.

During firing the water expelled from the silicate causes the surface to be raised somewhat but after this has been expelled, the glaze coat soon settles back into place with no loss of material from the surface.

Such a means of preparation, although theoretically not as thorough in molecular distribution and approach toward chemical equilibrium as in fritting, is nevertheless better than addition of a flux or RO constituent to a raw glaze by way of a granular material.

Procedure

Preliminary work indicated that the base glaze:

$$\left.\begin{matrix} 0.33\ Na_2O \\ 0.67\ ZnO \end{matrix}\right\} \begin{matrix} 1.8\ SiO_2 \\ 0.3\ TiO_2 \end{matrix}$$

was very satisfactory with the coloring oxides whether they were added before or after fritting. It also proved satisfactory with the Na_2O added as sodium silicate. This formula is similar to the Sprechsaal glaze described by Stull[1] and is also covered in the work of Purdy and Krehbiel.[2]

The batch weight of this glaze using the above-described sodium silicate as a source of Na_2O and some of the SiO_2 becomes:

Sodium silicate	150.18	TiO_2	24.00
Flint	58.80	H_2O	15.00[3]
ZnO	54.27		

The colors were added to the above glaze rather than substituted for another RO in the molecular formula. The glaze and color were prepared by milling together for two hours in one gallon laboratory ball mills. They were blended by weight and applied to bisqued faience tiles or biscuit vases with either one or two applications. The latter is most advisable in the case of a vase having somewhat straight sides down which some of the glaze would flow during firing and in which thin glaze coat crystallization is usually retarded.

The same firing behavior as pointed out by most other workers was observed, except that it might be mentioned a somewhat rapid increase in temperature carrying all of the glaze ingredients into solution before

[1] Stull, Discussion, *Trans. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **4**, 38 (1902).

[2] Purdy and Krehbiel, *Trans. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **9**, 319 (1907).

[3] This is enough to make a good consistency for grinding and application. A larger amount makes the glaze thin and would probably permit absorption of silicate by the porous body of the ware.

the mass has had an opportunity to flow from the piece. This seems to be more important for prolific crystal development than close control of the cooling, and seems to be true for fritted glazes as well as for the sodium silicate glazes.

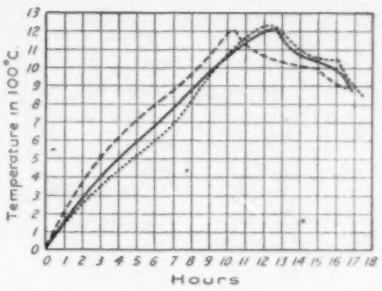


FIG. 1.

Figure 1 shows firing curves which produced good crystallization in a laboratory kiln fired with gas to cone 7 down, under oxidizing conditions.

The tiles were passed through the 93-foot tunnel kiln to cone 9 half down[1] in seventeen hours. In the continuous kiln the tiles were laid flat upon the car top and were exposed to the direct action of the gases through the entire length of the kiln. Oxidizing conditions (4% O_2) prevailed.

The following molecular equivalents of single coloring oxides were added to the glaze with the results indicated.

ONE COLOR SERIES

No.	Molecular equivalents of color added CoO	MnO	CuO	UO_3	NiO	FeO	Cr_2O_3	Four concentrations of each color Crystal	Background
1	0.01							Pale	Creamy
2	.025							Normal blue	Creamy
3	.05							Dark blue	Buff
4	.10							Dark blue	Brown
5		0.01						Fawn	Buff
6		.025						Fawn	Buff
7		.05						Fawn	Brown
8		.10						Dark fawn	Dark brown
9			.01					Very pale green	Pink and cream
10			.025					Delicate pale green	Pink and cream
11			.05					Normal copper green	Pink to tan
12			.10					Dark green	Brown taupe
13				0.01				White or yellow tint	Pale yellow
14				.025				Colorless to creamy	Creamy
15				.05				Pale yellow	Yellow
16				0.10				Pale yellow	Yellow
17					0.01			Pale bluish green	Yellow
18					.025			Pale bluish green	Apple green
19					.05			Apple green	Apple green
20					.10			Few green crystals	Shiny clear green
21						0.01		Colorless	Yellow
22						.025		Colorless	Yellow or buff

[1] See Fig. 2 and *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, 5 [6], 267 (1922).

TABLE (*Continued*)

No.	ONE COLOR SERIES Molecular equivalents of color added FeO	Cr_2O_3	Four concentrations of each color Crystal	Background
23	.05		Buff	Brown and buff
24	.10		Buff	Brown
25		0.01	No crystals	Shiny clear green
26		.025	No crystals	Shiny clear green
27		.05	No crystals	Shiny clear green
28		.10	No crystals	Shiny clear green

Using members 2, 6, 10, 14, 18, 22, 26 containing moderate color concentrations, the following mixtures and results were obtained:

Blend	TWO COLOR BLENDS Molecular equivalents of color added CoO	MnO	CuO	UO_2	NiO	FeO	Cr_2O_3	Moderate color concentrations Crystal	Background
2–6	0.012	0.012						Dark blue	Brown
2–10	.012		0.012					Pale blue	Light brown
2–14	.012			0.012				Moderate blue	Creamy
2–18	.012				0.012			Light blue	Yellow
2–22	.012					0.012		Light blue	Light brown or tan
2–26							0.012	No crystals	Shiny clear green
6–10		.012	.012					Pale green	Fawn to pink
6–14		.012		.012				Cream	Fawn to buff
6–18		.012			.012			Bluish green	Cream
6–22		.012				.012		Creamy	Fawn
6–26		.012					.012	No crystals	Bright green
10–14			.012	.012				Pale green	Pink or creamy
10–18			.012		.012			Pale green	Pink
10–22			.012			.012		Pale green	Creamy or fawn
10–26			.012				.012	Mossy, no crystals	Mottled, reddish brown
14–18				.012	.012			Pale greenish yellow	Yellow
14–22				.012		.012		Colorless to creamy	Light yellow
14–26				.012			.012	No crystals	Bright green
18–22					.012	.012		Pale bluish green	Pink to cream
18–26					.012		.012	No crystals, mossy	Shiny apple green
22–26						.012	.012	No crystals	Brownish green

Using members 2, 6, 10, 14, 18, 22 and 26, the following three-color combinations were blended:

Blends	Molecular equivalents of color added							Moderate color concentrations	
	CoO	MnO	CuO	UO_3	NiO	FeO	Cr_2O_3	Crystal	Background
2–6–10	0.008	0.008	0.008					Pale blue	Light buff
2–6–14	.008	.008		0.008				Moderate blue	Buff
2–6–18	.008	.008			0.008			Pale blue	Yellow
2–6–22	.008	.008				0.008		Pale blue	Cream
2–6–26	.008	.008					0.008	Green	Brown
2–10–14	.008		.008	.008				Pale blue	Greenish brown
2–10–18	.008		.008		.008			Pale blue	Pink to creamy
2–10–22	.008		.008			.008		Moderate blue	Buff
2–10–26	.008		.008				.008	Mossy bluish gray	Greenish brown
2–14–18	.008			.008	.008			Pale blue	Yellow
2–14–22	.008			.008		.008		Pale blue	Yellow
2–14–26	.008			.008			.008	Dark green	Shiny apple green
2–18–22	.008				.008	.008		Light blue	Pale yellow
2–18–26	.008				.008		.008	None	Shiny brownish green
2–22–26	.008					.008	.008	None	Bright dark green
6–10–14		.008	.008	.008				Pale green	Pink to brown or buff
6–10–18		.008	.008		.008			Pale green	Pink or buff
6–10–22		.008	.008			.008		Pale green	Pink or buff
6–10–26		.008	.008				.008	Mossy brown	Reddish brown
6–14–18		.008		.008	.008			Pale green	Yellow
6–14–22		.008		.008		.008		Colorless	Creamy yellow
6–14–26		.008		.008			.008	None, mottled	Brown
6–18–22		.008			.008	.008		Bluish green	Brown
6–18–26		.008			.008		.008	Mottled, no crystals	Bright dark green
6–22–26		.008				.008	.008	Mottled, no crystals	Green
10–14–18			.008	.008	.008			Pale green	Pink
10–14–22			.008	.008		.008		Pale green	Pink to gray
10–14–26			.008	.008			.008	Few green crystals	Bright brown
10–18–22			.008		.008	.008		Light blue	Pink
10–18–26			.008		.008		.008	Mossy green or brown	Shiny brown

TABLE (*Continued*)

Blends	Molecular equivalents of color added CuO	UO_3	NiO	FeO	Cr_2O_3	Moderate color concentrations Crystal	Background
10–22–26	.008			.008	.008	Few, brown	Brown
14–18–22		.008	.008	.008		Pale green	Yellow
14–18–26		.008	.008		.008	No crystals	Shiny green
14–22–26		.008		.008	.008	Mottled, green	Shiny green
18–22–26			.008	.008	.008	None	Brown

Using members 4, 8, 12, 16, 20, 24 and 28, two- and three-member combinations constituting a series of strong color concentrations were blended as follows:

Blend	Molecular equivalents of color added CoO	MnO	CuO	UO_3	NiO	FeO	Cr_2O_3	Strong color concentrations Crystal	Background
4–8	0.05	0.05						Dark blue	Dark brown
4–12	.05		0.05					Dark blue	Dark brown
4–16	.05			0.05				Very dark blue	Light brown
4–20	.05				0.05			Dark blue	Greenish brown
4–24	.05					0.05		Dark blue	Dark brown
4–28	.05						0.05	Dark green	Brown underfired
8–12		.05	.05					Normal green	Dark brown taupe
8–16		.05		.05				Fawn	Brown
8–20		.05			.05			Few gray-blue crystals	Dark mottled buff or tan
8–24		.05				.05		Dark fawn or new brown	Brown
8–28		.05					.05	None	Shiny brown
12–16			.05	.05				Dark green	Dark brown taupe
12–20			.05		.05			Mossy gray	Goldstone
12–24			.05			.05		Dark green	Mossy brown
12–28			.05				.05	None	Shiny brown
16–20				.05	.05			Pea green	Green
16–24				.05		.05		Yellow or cream	Brown
16–28				.05			.05	None	Shiny green
20–24					.05	.05		Few, brown taupe	Goldstone
20–28					.05		.05	Brown	Dark brown
24–28						.05	.05	None	Dark brown

THREE COLOR BLENDS

Blend	CoO	MnO	CuO	UO_3	NiO	FeO	Cr_2O_3	Strong color concentrations Crystal	Background
4–8–12	0.033	0.033	0.033					Dark blue	Brown to dark brown
4–8–16	.033	.033		.033				Dark blue	Brown
4–8–20	.033	.033			0.033			Dark blue	Brown
4–8–24	.033	.033				.033		Dark blue	Goldstone
4–8–28	.033	.033					0.033	None	Bubbled (underfired)

TABLE (*Continued*)

Blend	CoO	MnO	Three Color Blends CuO	UO_3	NiO	FeO	Cr_2O_3	Strong color concentrations Crystal	Background
4–12–16	.033		.033	.033				Blue	Buff to brown
4–12–20	.033		.033		.033			Blue	Reddish brown
4–12–24	.033		.033			.033		Blue	Dark green
4–12–28	.033		.033				.033	None	Dark green, bubbled
4–16–20	.033			.033	.033			Blue	Gray
4–16–24	.033			.033		.033		Blue	Brown
4–16–28	.033			.033			.033	None	Green (underfired)
4–20–24	.033				.033	.033		Dark blue	Goldstone
4–20–28	.033				.033		.033	None	Bubbles
4–24–28	.033					.033	.033	None	Bubbles
8–12–16		.033	.033	.033				Pale green	Brown or buff
8–12–20		.033	.033		.033			Pale green	Brown or buff
8–12–24		.033	.033			.033		Green	Mottled taupe
8–12–28		.033	.033				.033	None	Bubbles
8–16–20		.033		.033	.033			Green	Brown
8–16–24		.033		.033		.033		Dark green	Brown
8–16–28		.033		.033			.033	None	Shiny brown
8–20–24		.033			.033	.033		Gray-blue	Mottled buff
8–20–28		.033			.033		.033	None	Bubbled green
8–24–28		.033				.033	.033	None	Brown
12–16–20			.033	.033	.033			Dark green	Reddish brown
12–16–24			.033	.033		.033		Green	Brown
12–16–28			.033	.033			.033	None	Brownish green
12–20–24			.033		.033	.033		Blue-gray	Goldstone
12–20–28			.033		.033		.033	None	Green
12–24–28			.033			.033	.033	None	Brownish green
16–20–24				.033	.033	.033		Olive green	Dark green
16–20–28				.033	.033		.033	None	Bubbles
16–24–28				.033		.033	.033	None	Bubbles
20–24–28					.033	.033	.033	None	Bubbles

Inasmuch as these were blended by weight, a small error is introduced due to the different molecular weights of the coloring materials. This

FIG. 2.—Photograph of loaded car entering tunnel kiln.

per cent is not serious, however, except perhaps in the case of uranium and chromium oxides.

Each member of these two- and three-color series might be represented as the members of triaxials. In this case, however, the triaxials consisting, for instance, of end members 2, 6 and 10 would yield for this study only the binary members 2–6, 2–10 and 6–10, and the one ternary member 2–6–10. A more complete study would, of course, cover more members of such triaxials as well as varying the concentration of color in the end members and interblending strong and moderate color combinations. This, however, becomes a matter of mechanical mixing of glazes.

Conclusions

1. The method of introduction of soda should make these glazes more accessible to many desiring to use them, particularly those who do not have suitable equipment for fritting and grinding these frits.

2. A somewhat rapid increase of temperature from about 1000°C up to the maturing temperature of the glaze seems more important for the development of prolific crystallization than slow cooling.

3. The most interesting development of color in crystals is obtained by blending glazes containing less than 0.05 molecular equivalents of coloring oxides.

4. The most interesting textures are found among the mixtures containing a total color concentration of approximately 0.10 molecular equivalents. These textures are particularly interesting on surfaces where the glaze has an opportunity to spread the color segregations along the vertical sides of the piece. Unusual backgrounds are obtained in this manner.

5. The preferential color absorption by the crystals seems to be in the following order:

(*a*) Cobalt is absorbed in large amount and the color of the crystal deepens to almost a blue-black before the glaze is affected. The brown color of the background is intensified with the cobalt additions.

(*b*) Copper is retained by the glaze with no noticeable amount of volatilization. The green color is totally absorbed by the crystal, but pink in fringes around the crystals and in some portions of the background is prominent when copper is used. This darkens to a reddish brown segregation in a green background when the color goes to 0.10 molecular equivalents.

(*c*) Manganese is not absorbed as much as the cobalt and copper oxides and the color of the background darkens with increase of color.

(*d*) Nickel and iron act very much alike as regards their being absorbed by the crystal except that nickel begins to prevent crystallization at

about 0.05 molecular equivalents, whereas FeO may be added up to 0.2 molecular equivalents, the background darkening in color faster than the crystals, and crystallization not being affected.

(*e*) Uranium is not absorbed appreciably enough by the crystal to be noticeable. Under reducing conditions, black or bronze colored crystals can be obtained with 0.10 equivalents.

(*f*) Chromium cannot be used as a colorant in this glaze. It prevents crystallization even with only 0.01 equivalents addition.

NOTE: The results obtained by the use of these glazes seem to refute the statement that they are ceramic curiosities and commercial impossibilities.

FLINT FAIENCE TILE COMPANY
FLINT, MICH.

FURTHER DEVELOPMENT OF AN AUTOMATIC KILN STOKER[1]

By John D. Martin

Introduction

Last year I read a paper concerning the development of an automatic kiln stoker, and stated that at that time we had been engaged in this work for a little over two years. Now, after three years we believe we have this problem well in hand.

We have wanted a dependable machine which we could install on a down-draft periodical kiln, which would feed automatically the same amount of cheap coal into each fire box of the kiln. We have wanted to discharge the ash automatically and do away with any serious clinker troubles on the furnace walls or on the grates. We have wanted to provide at the same time ample mechanical circulation through the kiln for watersmoking and provide forced draft to our fuel bed to burn the coal rapidly. And finally, we have wanted to make an outfit of this character pay a large return on the investment because we have not gone into this merely as a scientific experiment to determine if it is possible to fire clayware with automatic stokers—which fact we settled to our satisfaction three years ago, but our idea has been to determine if good automatic kiln stokers are a good investment for ourselves. If such would prove to be the case, they can no doubt be shown to be a good investment for other manufacturers of clay products who like ourselves, have an equipment of down-draft kilns which they are anxious to keep in operation if they can materially decrease their firing costs. (Periodic kilns have certain advantages from an operative standpoint too well known to all of us to require any explanation here.)

At the time we determined to try a stoker, there was no stoker being manufactured for this purpose, and as far as we could determine there were no industrial stokers being made for any purpose having the small capacity required, which is about 150 lbs. of coal per hour as a maximum. Kiln stoking requires a number of small units operating together and such operation presents the problem of so joining and driving these units that the expansion of the kiln and the stoker setting will not bind or cramp the operation of the individual stokers or their driving mechanism. It is a well-known fact that the average kiln does not stay exactly as it was built; the walls expand and creep outward even in spite of the application of the general run of kiln bands. An important part of the stoker problem is to provide the necessary flexibility of the driving mechanism and the connection of this to the stokers themselves so that any change in the position of the stoker settings is automatically taken care of. In addition

[1] Presented at the Atlantic City Meeting, Feb., 1923 (Heavy Clay Products Division). Recd. Feb. 27, 1924.

to this it is necessary that each stoker should be so connected to the driving mechanism that in case its operation is temporarily interfered with, it can be shut off and the other stokers can continue operation. Rather than attempt to adapt any existing industrial stokers to these conditions, it seemed better to start at the beginning and work out the larger problem thus presented as a whole.

Stoker vs. Coal Feeding Device

Our first stokers were merely a coal feeding device which required the fires to be cleaned by hand at about six-hour intervals. We employed a horizontal pipe which fed fine coal through it by means of an auger to a point underneath the center of a round flat grate from where the coal was fed upward through a vertical pipe by another auger through a hole in the center of the grate. The coal naturally pushed itself outward toward the edges of the grate as the feed continued. The bag wall was set around the edge of the grate about six inches away from it. About half the grate was set in the kiln wall. Coal was fed into the horizontal pipe by gravity from a hopper placed over its outer end. We used a wind box underneath the grate into which the forced draft was supplied and this had to be cleaned out at intervals of siftings which fell through the grate. With this arrangement we were able to secure a very considerable fuel economy when firing face brick, and to cut the time of firing from eight and nine days to about five days.

This arrangement taught us the real difference between an automatic stoker and merely a coal feeding device. We saw that we had accomplished the latter only which took entirely too much labor to operate and that between cleaning periods of a reasonable length, our fires were too dirty to be burning efficiently.

A real automatic stoker is not only a coal feeding device, but it will keep the fuel bed in a uniform condition because it keeps it moving uniformly from the time it enters the furnace as coal, until it is discharged as ash. To keep the fuel bed in this condition is well worth while because the problem is not merely to burn coal in the furnace, but to get the heat from this burning coal circulated through the ware from the top to the bottom of the kiln. A coal feeding device which has first a comparatively thin fire on the grate which thickens and becomes dirty as more and more fuel is fed in, is gradually choking off the circulation through the fuel bed and the kiln. With such a varying condition of the fuel bed, the rate at which it will burn the fuel is constantly changing, as a clean thin fuel bed will burn coal faster and liberate more heat. We were confronted also with the usual objectionable loss of heat experienced when cleaning kiln fires by hand.

Development of the Stoker

After firing a number of kilns of face brick in 1921 with these coal feeders, we determined to change them to real stokers, and our first effort in this direction was to change the shape of the grate from round to rectangular, and to lengthen out the horizontal stoker pipe so that the vertical pipe would discharge up through the inner end of the rectangle, that is, that side of it which was nearest the center of the kiln. The bag wall was built in rectangular shape around the edge of this grate, part of the grate being in the kiln wall as before. Our idea was that the fuel bed would thus be constantly working its way over the grate from the rear toward the furnace door and the ashes would accumulate right inside this door from where they could easily be removed simply by opening the door and taking them out with a shovel. We tried this grate level and also on a slope from the rear toward the furnace door and found that the fuel bed did not move uniformly toward the door in either case. The unburned coal did, but the ashes underneath did not, and this resulted in an accumulation of ashes immediately on top of the grate with a layer of unburned coal over it. These ashes could not be removed without taking out at the same time a considerable amount of unburned coke. We also had a bad accumulation of clinker on the furnace walls.

The reason this idea was not practical is because of the behavior of fine coal during the burning process. When first introduced into a furnace, it will flow readily until the coking process is well on its way, when it will commence to form rather large masses of coke which will not flow so easily. When it has become ash, slightly fused and somewhat cooled, it will flow less readily than either the green coal or the coke, this being especially true if the ash is in contact with the grate. This explains why our fuel bed refused to move uniformly toward the furnace door. Although our grate was very much smaller, our problem was apparently the same as encountered in the design of the largest boiler stokers which have a grate area twenty-five feet square carrying as much as twenty-five tons of coal when in operation.

We therefore designed a rectangular shaped grate with moving members to carry the whole fuel bed toward the furnace door as we did not want to resort to any kind of dumping grate which would fill our wind box with ashes or siftings. After we had all the parts ready to assemble, we discarded this outfit without even trying it out because we decided to go back to the round grate idea as a better means to prevent the formation of clinker on the furnace wall. If we could keep the fuel bed from touching this wall, or at least have it very thin there, we were sure we would have no clinker formation.

We believed we could accomplish this by means of a rotating round grate having the fuel fed to it from the center from below as in our original

layout. In place of a flat grate we have raised it in the center so that it is approximately the shape of a cone. When the kiln is on high fire, the grate is rotated once in about thirty minutes and the ashes are taken off its outer edge continually by a scraper. They fall into the ash pit outside the wind box where they can be reached easily by the fireman with his shovel.

At this time last year we had developed the best means of rotating this grate; we had to discard shafting and gears on account of the warpage of the parts. We had settled on the construction of the grate itself with a rather novel design to give us a large percentage of free opening through it for the passage of the draft and at the same time restrict greatly the falling of siftings through it. We had also found a method of automatically removing such siftings as actually fell into the wind box, and we were fairly successful in preventing clinker formation on the furnace wall without having to resort to special wall construction employed in larger stoker layouts to overcome this trouble.

Refractory Kiln Equipped

We equipped a twenty-eight foot round down-draft kiln with eight of these stokers at a plant making refractories. We have fired this kiln several times with a coal which is of a very different character than the coal used when developing the stoker at New Straitsville. This coal has shown a much greater tendency to form large chunks of coke on the grate and hard clinker on the furnace wall. We have found a means of preventing this coke formation which keeps the fuel bed open to the draft and we are working on the clinker problem with what we believe is a very good chance of success. We found it necessary to remove the clinker once only from about half the furnaces during the five and one-half days of the burn, and while there was some clinker on the walls of the other furnaces, it caused no trouble of any kind and was allowed to remain. The difficulty is no greater in removing these clinkers than is encountered in taking them off the walls of a hand-fired furnace but we wish to avoid any such work of this character about the kiln as our aim is to have the firing labor consist only of shoveling coal into the hoppers and ashes from the ash pit.

We have hand-fired kilns of the same type at this plant on which we have as many as twelve furnaces having a total grate area of about seventy-two square feet. Each stoker has seven square feet of grate area so that the eight stokers on this kiln have but 56 square feet. Yet with this reduced number of furnaces and grate area we have shortened the time of firing from an average of $7^1/_2$ days for the hand-fired kilns to $5^1/_2$ days. In each case a cone 5 was put down located 9 inches above the floor. In firing a kiln set with the same tonnage of standard fire brick shapes I believe we could reduce this time to less than five days because we could watersmoke these quicker than the ware we have been firing which has

consisted largely of locomotive firebox arch shapes some of which weigh considerably over one hundred pounds.

In firing with natural draft hand-fired kilns it is generally the practice to attempt sometime during the burn before the finishing temperature is reached, to stop raising the temperature in the top and soak the heat to the bottom, after which the heat is again raised in the top to the finishing temperature and held until the bottom is finished. To push the top as rapidly as possible to a finishing temperature and pay no attention to the bottom in the meantime, generally results in trouble. Yet this is exactly how we fire this kiln because with a thin hot fire we get a very rapid circulation through the fuel bed and the ware which raises the heat in the bottom very quickly. At the finish of our last firing, which required $5^1/_2$ days, we had a cone 6 down $5^1/_2$ feet above the floor level of the kiln and a cone 5 down 9 inches above the floor.

At no time during the last 18 hours of the firing was the difference in temperature between the top and bottom cone greater than 50°, and some of our readings showed a difference of only 25°. The temperature of the upper cone brick was raised from 1550° to 2150°, its finishing temperature, a difference of 600° in 36 hours, this being at the rate of 400° in 24 hours. You will note that this was not a pyrometer reading taken through the crown of the kiln, but was the actual temperature of the cone brick itself obtained by means of an optical pyrometer. During this time we had high temperatures in the furnaces around 2500°, the highest noted having been 2675°, and it is worthy of note that these were secured with a draft pressure just before entering the windbox as low as .2 of an inch.

Poor Grade of Coal Handled by Stoker

We are burning a grade of coal with these stokers which usually sells for very much less than run-of-mine or lump and which is known in our district as fine coal and is sometimes called slack. In the last few months we have paid as low as eighty-five cents per ton for this coal although recently the price has been advancing. On the other hand we have been paying three dollars per ton for lump coal of a suitable quality for our hand-fired kilns. These prices are f. o. b. the mine. There is very little use for this fine coal except to burn it with automatic stokers, yet the mines have to produce it when loading lump coal and at times it becomes a drug on the market. It is becoming more and more the practice of enterprising buyers to store large quantities of it at such times. Although it contains a considerable amount of dirt our stokers burn it readily. While the augers will not feed through pieces too large to go through an inch ring, they will crush such chunks down to size first and then feed them and I have seen pieces as large as a man's fist disposed of in this way. How-

ever, too many pieces of this size would interfere with the capacity of a stoker as it is primarily a feeding device at the hopper and not a crusher.

Savings Effected

Coal.—The stokers will effect a saving in the cost of firing not only in the amount of fuel required but in its price. The saving in the amount of fuel will depend on whether the previous hand-firing practice has been good, bad or indifferent, and whether mechanical draft has been used or not. The saving in the price of the fuel will of course depend on the coal market, and the maximum amount here will be obvious when it is understood that mine run or lump coal frequently costs two or three times as much as fine coal at the mines. Having recently had the advantage of such a favorable coal market, the saving made on our last burn per thousand brick basis was over $2.00.

Upkeep.—The upkeep of these stokers should be very low as they are a slow motion machine, and there can be a very considerable warpage of the parts carrying the fuel bed before the mechanical action of the stoker would be interfered with. The drive shafting running to each of the stokers turns over at only five or six revolutions per minute when the kiln is in high fire. At the same time the augers are turning at about three revolutions per minute and the grate itself revolves only twice an hour. The grates consist of five separate castings of a very simple construction and they could be very easily and quickly renewed if necessary without the use of any tools—not even a wrench would be required.

Each stoker will require about $^1/_{10}$ h. p. to operate it. The low-draft pressure used means a minimum of power for such service. For the average round kiln I would say that less than 2 k. w. per hour would be ample.

Summary

We can sum up the reasons for expecting economy from our stoker installation as follows:

1. On account of its ability to burn cheap coal.
2. Because of the saving in fuel tonnage due to the burning of the coal under more efficient conditions.
3. Owing to the high furnace temperatures which allow the kiln to be fired off in a shorter time. This means a smaller proportional loss of heat from the stacks and by radiation from the kiln crown and walls.
4. There is no loss of heat such as is usually experienced when fires have to be cleaned.
5. The furnace arches and walls are not subjected to the varying temperatures experienced with hand firing.

6. Owing to the forced draft we are independent of atmospheric conditions and can fire closer to schedule time.

7. We can shorten the turnover of the kilns and get more ware through them.

8. We believe we will decrease the labor cost of firing. Firing with these stokers should not be the hot job which requires the firemen of hand-fired kilns to have so much "time out" which now generally amounts to about thirty minutes out of every hour.

9. Where any flashing of the ware is objectionable, this can be entirely avoided. After the sulphur smoke ceases, there is not even a thin haze of smoke comes from the stack.

10. Circulation through the kiln is so rapid during the watersmoking period, that the danger of the ware in the bottom soaking up moisture, getting soft and kiln marking is reduced to a minimum.

In conclusion I would say that the larger part of our time since we took up this work has been spent in development and not in actually firing ware, but that the good features of stoker firing have nevertheless been so persistent and so marked in the runs we have made, as to be unmistakable in their meaning.

STRAITSVILLE IMPERVIOUS BRICK CO.
NEW STRAITSVILLE, OHIO

Discussion

PROF. WORCESTER: Mr. Martin, have you had any difficulties in holding the top of the kiln from overheating by the steady fire that would be obtained from the stoker, that is, a continuous feed in the stoker? Ordinarily we think that we must have an interval between fires to let a certain amount of air pass through our kiln to drive the excess heat from the top down, but (1) is there any difficulty with the mechanical stoker? (2) Are you able to flash with it?

MR. MARTIN: In answer to your first question, you state that it is generally considered good practice to allow an amount of air to enter the kiln over the fires between firing periods in order to carry the heat away from possibly overheated heads to the bottom of the kiln. We do that because we do not have a steady application of heat at a uniform temperature. Just before the firing period the temperature is low. The kiln is fired and a few minutes afterward the temperature rises to a comparatively high point and it is because the curve is going up that you have to go down. If we have a means of providing a steady application of heat we do not have to go so high with the temperature during the application of heat. Consequently we do not have to go below the average at any time. It is possible to use a temperature from the fire boxes that is much higher than the finishing temperature until the time we are going to do the

finishing. That is, we can subject the ware to a higher temperature as long as it has not reached the maturing temperature, but when the ware commences to reach this temperature naturally we have to cut down the temperature of the gases to about what would be the finishing temperature, so that the ware is not overfired. The fuel bed on the grate of the stoker is very light, and as forced draft is used, we get an unusually rapid circulation through the kiln from top to bottom which heats the ware in the bottom of the kiln very rapidly. It is only after the finishing temperature is reached in the top that we have to stop and wait for the bottom to heat up.

So far as flashing is concerned, we have not tried to do any flashing with the stokers, because they were developed at our face brick plant where we undertook to prevent flashing. That was one of the things we were trying to avoid and why we chose the underfeed type of stoker. This stoker will make a minimum amount of smoke. Whether it is going to be possible to flash ware with this stoker installation or not I am frank to say I do not know.

MR. STEVENS: How much power did it take?

MR. MARTIN: One-tenth of a horse power required for each stoker.

MR. THROPP: How did you take care of the clinker?

MR. MARTIN: In designing the stoker the idea was to take care of the clinker by preventing its formation. We have clinker in two different places, on grates and on furnace walls. With very thin fire and the stoker operated properly the fire will tail so none of the fuel bed will get in contact with the furnace wall. If we have no slag in contact with the furnace, naturally we are going to get no clinker on it. The ashes being taken off from the edge of the grate, the grate will rotate and before it gets around again to the place where we take the ashes off, there will not be enough fuel bed thickness built up against the furnace wall to have any clinker trouble.

As far as the clinker trouble on the grate itself is concerned, that depends pretty largely on the character of the coal you are using. There are some coals that will not clinker badly on the grate. There are some coals that run down on the grate, forming big slabs which shut the air off. There are places where they use oyster shells and limestone mixed in with the fuel in order to prevent that sort of trouble. It does well for a while but it is a difficult matter to contend with.

MR. THROPP: How about the combustion arch that takes care of the gases?

MR. MARTIN: You are acquainted with the ordinary kiln furnace construction. In our case we have a very small furnace. This bag wall gets very warm and aids ignition. The stoker has its grate center under the inside edge of the kiln wall. In the ordinary hand-fired kiln after the ware reaches the ignition temperature of the gases we have the very best

condition possible for good combustion and complete combustion, and under such favorable conditions we can get an impressive idea of one of the failings of hand-firing methods by watching the smoke pour from the stacks after they are fired. When our stoker kiln is on high fire, we do not get even a thin haze of smoke from the stack—it is absolutely smokeless.

MR. HARROP: Mr. Martin, do you use any water or steam to prevent clinker formation?

MR. MARTIN: That is a well-known means to soften up clinkers so they can be easily removed. It does not actually prevent them although it may have some tendency toward that. I do not think I would want to resort to that because there is a certain part of the mechanism below the grate which would rust under the action of steam. While they are cast iron and would not show bad effects from the rust quickly, it is rather doubtful whether that would be good mechanical practice. There is no iron work of any kind above the fuel bed. It would be suicidal to attempt anything of that kind because we would burn it out. We have to keep all the mechanism below the fuel bed and steam and moisture would interfere to some extent, although it might be well to adopt that means if we could get rid of the clinker trouble with it.

MR. BROOKS: Have you considered the possibility of an inexpensive clinker grinder? In the use of underfeed stokers in power plant work one of the principal difficulties has been the problem of removal and ejection of clinker. In selection of stokers very frequently the answer to the question of clinker elimination decides whether an underfeed or chain grate stoker should be installed. Have you considered individual motor drive for each of the various stokers on each of the bags? It would also be interesting to know what percentage of combustible you find comes through the grates with the ash and refuse.

MR. MARTIN: On all the modern later developments of automatic stokers used in boiler practice, they are resorting to clinker grinders but I do not think we are having trouble that would be avoided by the use of the clinker grinder. That is a way of getting rid of the clinker after it is formed. What we are trying to do is to prevent the formation of the clinker in the first place. If I should get the clinker to a place where I would have a clinker grinder, I would find a means of ejecting that clinker without having to resort to a grinder. We have not had any big clinkers formed in the fuel bed. In fact, with a fine coal we generally find a large percentage of dirt that sometimes helps to keep the clinker from forming.

The next point that was brought up was about individual drives. That would be more expensive than the scheme we are using to drive the stoker with shafting. The total power requirement for a kiln as far as the stokers themselves are concerned is one-tenth of a horse power for each

stoker. If we have ten stokers on the kiln, we have only one horse power required. A one and one-half horse power motor would supply that.

MR. BROOKS: Individual motors driving each individual stoker in each bag was what I had in mind.

MR. MARTIN: With the individual motor you would have to have ten small units and they would cost more than the one unit of one and one-half horse power. In other words, you could not buy ten one-tenth horse power motors for what you could buy one one-horse power motor.

MR. BROOKS: The saving would be on operating cost, elimination of line shafting bearings, line shaft friction, and line shaft maintenance.

You mentioned having used wooden shearing pins to relieve the strain in case the feeder mechanism became clogged. These wooden shearing pins have been used for many years in boiler plant practice and have given considerable trouble. Very frequently workmen in replacing a pin do not take the time and trouble of going to the storeroom to get a standard shear pin as supplied by the manufacturer but stick a nail in instead. Motor drive, however, lends itself better to emergency control than engine drive as one can use a circuit breaker with an alarm attachment which immediately indicates to the superintendent when the stoker ceases functioning.

MR. MARTIN: You will always have that sort of thing to contend with. We have it in our plant. For instance, we have a spiral feed under a bin that gets clogged sometimes and we have to have a break arrangement there. A bolt runs through. I go in once in a while and find there are two bolts in there. Some time it is going to break something that is of vastly more importance than a bolt. We have also another feature of the same character in the mechanism that revolves the grate. There is a possible chance some time that clinkers will cause stoppage and so we employ a little link that we saw off the end of an inch and one-half pipe It is about one-sixteenth of an inch thick. It drops down over two pins and in case we have stoppage of the grate for any cause or other that link breaks first and saves breakage of any more important parts. It is a simple matter to find out what the trouble is and drop in another link on there.

MR. JACKSON: As I understand it, it rotates on a vertical axis once in every thirty minutes and the ashes are all scraped off by a scraper only at the front, except what happens to fall down at the back.

MR. MARTIN: There can be nothing fall down at the back. It is all closed except at the front. There is a sixteen-inch slot four inches high above the edge of the grate in front. That is the only place where the ashes can be thrown out except through the door in case of an emergency.

MR. JACKSON: You described a little worm shaft underneath the grate for taking the ashes off.

MR. MARTIN: That is for siftings. As a matter of fact much stuff cannot fall through the grate.

MR. RICE: Have you had an analysis of the ash siftings and do you know what percentage of combustible matter is getting through?

MR. MARTIN: I have not undertaken to convey the impression that this is a finished machine and I have nothing I want to conceal about it. We are getting entirely too much combustible in the ashes and we are taking steps to control that. I have not had an analysis yet but it is entirely too high, and yet even with that condition we are showing a saving of from 20 to 30% in the amount of tonnage required to fire the kiln over hand-firing methods.

MR. RICE: Do you reburn the siftings?

MR. MARTIN: We do not get from one burn from one of these kilns more than two bushel basketfuls of siftings. It would be a very simple matter to do that but here is something that I am going to attempt to do. If I cannot prevent too much combustible in the ashes I am just going to go the other way and force the stoker to throw out a great deal of combustible. It will have the gas practically all worked out of it. I am going to use that stuff again to watersmoke the next kiln. It will be sootless and will make no smoke.

MR. BOLE: How thick does it build up?

MR. MARTIN: The fuel bed should taper off to nothing at the edge of the grate. It would not be over four or five inches at the top. That is a very thin fuel bed and we keep it open on a couple of stokers that we are trying out this way by raising the last two rings at intervals with a very simple mechanism, raising them about an inch and letting them drop. That prevents the formation of coke in masses in the top, breaks open the fuel bed and allows the draft to pass through very easily. We use forced draft pressure just before it enters the wind box of about three-fourths of an inch.

If we use more draft than this on this particular kiln we blow the burning gases out around the edges of the furnace door which we do not consider good practice. We use just enough draft to prevent any suction of air into the furnace around the furnace doors or through the ash outlet, such air as is generally called secondary air which we find we do not need to secure complete combustion.

The forced draft relieves the stack of the frictional load of pulling the combustion air through the fuel bed which will result in a more rapid circulation through the kiln and the stack itself so that the stack will appear to be drawing more freely. While we have not actually increased the pull of the stack, we do increase the circulation through it by having relieved it of part of its load.

FIRING REFRACTORY BRICK IN A ROUND DOWN-DRAFT KILN WITH A MECHANICAL STOKER[1]

By E. E. Ayars

ABSTRACT

An outline of firing tests conducted on round down-draft kilns to develop a mechanical stoker for use in firing fire brick and other refractories. Stoker used has been applied to terra cotta kilns with considerable success but it appears that the larger sizes of kilns are not easily handled with this type of stoker. Further tests may develop something in the way of technique which will show a reduction in firing time. Fuel consumption has already been reduced and uniformly fired ware secured. The time element is of great importance in plant capacity.

Introduction

Mechanical kiln firing methods have been frequently discussed by plant operators, and their adoption when perfected will reduce firing to something like an exact science. In an attempt to secure flexible operation and maximum fuel economy many new types of kilns and special devices have been brought forward from time to time. For certain classes of ware the continuous chamber kiln fired by producer gas or natural gas has proved successful. Oil firing has been adapted to round down-draft and rectangular kilns firing a variety of products. The car-tunnel kiln has been applied to many products and the fuels used include natural gas, producer gas, oil and coal.

New methods are difficult to introduce and often entail great expense. The majority of manufacturers of ceramic products have moved with such caution that comparatively few plants are burning oil or gas, although both of these fuels have their advantages and special fields.

It should be noted that a small percentage of all refractory materials produced are being fired by oil or gas and a still smaller percentage being fired in car-tunnel kilns. Enormous tonnages of fire brick are now fired in both round and rectangular kilns, coal being used for fuel. Irregularities in operation are costing the fire brick maker large amounts of money each year and the results obtained and fuel consumed on some plants would almost cause a graven image to weep. Many fire brick plants in this country are overfiring portions of their kilns and underfiring other portions. The cause of these results is not all in the firing method. Most of it lies in poor kiln construction or design and poor repair while a certain portion is chargeable to indifferent setting.

The special refractory materials such as magnesite, chrome and silica brick are generally fired with more care. This is possibly accounted for by the fact that more attention must be paid to kiln equipment, setting

[1] Presented at the Atlantic City Meeting, Feb., 1923 (Refractories Division). Recd. May 2, 1924.

and firing methods in order to reach the high firing temperatures employed. It is certain that the indifferent treatment afforded refractories fired from cones 4 to 10 would never produce results in firing kilns from cone 16 to 20.

There will continue to be used large numbers of fire brick kilns consuming coal for fuel, but this fuel must be used more economically. It appears that any suitable mechanical method which would permit a closer regulation of fire box conditions would be a paying proposition, and there is a big field for the kiln stoker.

The stokers applied to boiler operation are of several types and generally speaking much too complicated in construction for average brick kiln use. One company has spent considerable money devising a suitable underfeed stoker of the lateral retort type and in a recent article by the designer reports a reasonable success with it. However, it appears that the use of any complicated stoker grate would increase the cost of the equipment unduly and commit the user to large recurrent bills for repairs and parts replacement. A plant operator is loath to adopt any piece of equipment which may give trouble in operation or which may require frequent repairs. The simpler the grate and the operating mechanism the less trouble will be experienced in service and the fewer repairs will be necessary.

The Gates Stoker

The Gates kiln stoker is the result of the development of a mechanical stoking idea. The grates first employed were common flat bars and forced draft was applied. After several unsuccessful attempts to use forced draft, the stoker was tried with natural draft with more encouraging results. Gradually the present grate, consisting of a cast iron plate provided with numerous holes for the admission of air through the fire bed, was developed.

This grate is fixed in an inclined position to facilitate the forward movement of the fuel bed. A slightly smaller flat grate of similar construction is placed between the back wall of the furnace and the end of the inclined grate. Provision is made for withdrawing the flat grate while cleaning fires and the ash and clinker drops through the opening thus effected into the ash pit.

The fuel is held in a small hopper mounted on the stoker frame directly over the feed slide. Power is supplied by a one-quarter horse power motor which drives, through a combination of gears and friction ratchet, the operating device. All feed slides are linked to the driving mechanism by a $^3/_4$-inch pipe circling the kiln. The stoking motion of the slide is slowly accomplished by the action of a cam against a vertical arm to which the circling pipe is attached. At the conclusion of the charging stroke a coil spring pulls the vertical arm back into a notch in the cam thus effecting the back stroke of the feed slide.

The whole mechanism is simple, easily adjusted for different speeds and has a minimum number of wearing parts.

This stoker was developed on terra cotta kilns and up to the present time has shown steady improvement in results. Recently several of the leading terra cotta producers have installed this equipment and are enjoying a considerable saving in attendance, fuel and firing time, at the same time obtaining a high percentage of first class ware.

A Plant Test

The adoption of the fire-box stoker by manufacturers of other products only awaits the satisfactory demonstration of its adaptability to their problem. The designer chose the fire brick industry as the first field for test and made arrangements with the Laclede-Christy Clay Products Company, of St. Louis, to conduct a test at their Laclede plant. This test was observed by representatives of *Brick and Clay Record* who were pledged to publish an unbiased opinion of the results obtained. The report has already appeared but in its present form is hardly available for publication in the *Journal* of this SOCIETY.

In order to obtain data which would permit comparison of common practice and stoker firing a thirty-two foot round down-draft kiln was selected and fired off by the hand method. The kiln was in good physical condition and the setting consisted of sleeves, runners and nine-inch brick. The kiln, of the open bottom type with a continuous bag wall, was equipped with ten fire boxes, each having a grate area of 1,005 square inches. Flat grates were used. The amount of ware set was 164 tons. The average practice of the plant shows a fuel consumption of forty-four tons and a firing time of 132 hours for such a setting. Although the stage had not been set for any records there was a spirit of competition in the air and as might have been expected a record for fuel consumption and firing time was made. The ware was of the usual high quality.

The fuel consumption was 39.34 tons and the firing time 120 hours which shows an all-round efficiency of 111% based on common plant practice. The fuel used was Franklin County, Illinois, run of mine.

It should be noted in passing that the Laclede-Christy Clay Products Company have expended a great deal of effort on their firing practice and have developed their methods to such an extent that they are getting unusually good results in firing time, fuel consumption and quality of ware. The designer of the fire box stoker was fortunate in being able to make his tests on a plant where the standard practice is of such a high order. The head fireman, a man of several years' experience, gave excellent coöperation, and the suspicion with which many new devices are received on a plant was notably absent from the minds of the plant executive force.

As soon as the hand-fired test kiln was drawn the stokers were installed and the kiln reset with similar ware for the stoker trial.

The stoker used was of identical size with that installed on terra cotta kilns, which are usually much smaller and of the muffle type. The grate area of each fire box was 603 square inches or $^{6}/_{10}$ of the original fire-box area. The reduction in area was caused by cutting the width of the grate to eighteen inches. The length remained the same as formerly.

Inasmuch as the stoker operators were not familiar with the open fire kiln it was suggested that a trial firing be run off before the formal test was undertaken. This gave opportunity to study the firing conditions and while the results were not very good with respect to fuel consumption and firing time, the ware drawn from the kiln was first class. The amount of ware set was 201.7 tons. The firing time was twenty hours longer than the accepted standard practice. Fuel consumed was 48.5 tons.

The fuel used was Franklin County, Illinois, screenings which had been in storage on the plant for some months. It was so dirty and low in heat units that its handling presented quite a problem. At the end of the firing it was necessary to break up the lumps in some mine run coal and feed it to boost the heat and flash the brick.

The stoker is used very successfully with screenings from other coal fields but the slaked screenings available for this firing did not measure up to the occasion. The dirt proved a source of trouble and the coking tendencies of the coal caused it to cake on the grates after the first sixty hours. A large proportion of the fuel was thus pushed through the stoker without firing and its heating value lost to the kiln. However, considering the fact of heavy tonnage and tight setting the fuel consumption was not unduly high. The extra time consumed in firing was to be expected in view of the radical change in method and the poor fuel available.

The Second Stoker Trial

The second stoker trial which was observed as a test firing by representatives of *Brick and Clay Record* was of considerable interest. In view of the difficulties in using the dirty screenings on hand a fresh supply of washed screenings was secured from the same coal field. This coal is termed No. 3 and No. 4 nut by the trade and is somewhat cheaper than run-of-mine, but a little more expensive than straight 2-inch screenings. The fuel burned very freely and gave no trouble with coking on the grate. From the writer's experience the coal appeared to burn too freely as it made a flashy fire and the fire box did not seem hot enough to insure the best results at all times. Clinker formed high up on the back wall of the fire box during the later stages of the firing, and while it was somewhat difficult to reach in, cleaning did not affect the fuel bed as clinker formed on the grate would have done. Good combustion obtained at all times

during the firing and the amount of combustible left in the ash was much less than with hand-firing methods. 5.95 tons of ash was left from the hand-fired test and 29.24 tons of coal consumed. 2.5 tons of ash was noted on the stoker-fired test, with 41.53 tons of coal consumed.

The amount of ware set was 165 tons. The coal consumption figured .25 ton per ton of ware while with the hand-fired test the fuel consumption was .24 ton per ton of ware. In this connection it should be noted that the cost of the fuel used on the stoker was $0.95 per ton less than that of the hand-fired burn and shows a distinct saving although the consumption per ton of ware is about equal. The ware drawn from the stoker-fired kiln was equal in every respect to that of the hand-fired test.

In the matter of firing time only does the stoker appear to be at a disadvantage. This is a very important item as it regulates plant capacity and if it were found impossible to reduce the firing time the other possible advantages would not warrant adoption of the stoker. However, let us consider the question of firing time in the light of all the circumstances attending the run, and determine what it promises in the way of future development.

A Discussion of Results

It was apparent at the outset of the firing that the grate area was too small for this type and size of kiln. This had been demonstrated in the first trial firing. The effect of low grate capacity is conceded to be a lengthening of the firing time. Often lack of grate surface may prevent reaching the proper finishing temperature, even though the firing may be continued indefinitely. An increase in grate area was indicated as necessary before further tests were made.

Draft has a decided effect on firing time. The draft available in the hand-fired burn was at all times adequate and, on account of a hot tunnel and stack, abnormally good during the early stages of the firing. In the case of the stoker firing the tunnel was not hot to start with and the draft continued subnormal almost to the end of the firing. It was particularly sluggish up to the 100th hour of the firing when some leaking stack dampers were plastered up and the draft improved at once.

Lack of draft lengthened the watersmoking period materially, requiring sixty-four hours to complete as against forty-six hours for the hand-fired burn. A temperature of 920°F, as recorded by the pyrometer, had been reached in the top of the kiln before the moisture cleared from the bottom. This condition affected the subsequent heat distribution and was largely responsible for the increased length of firing time. Closer study of the causes of sluggish draft early in the firing would have resulted in the same remedial steps being taken and less delay in the completion of watersmoking would have been experienced.

On account of the experimental nature of the test the problem was to determine what method of firing with the stoker would give the results required. At the same time a creditable showing on the quality of ware produced, together with a saving in firing time, fuel consumption and labor was expected. Poor draft and low grate capacity provided a physical handicap, while an unfamiliarity with the firing requirements of the ware contributed almost as much to the lengthening of the burn.

The stoker operators being unfamiliar with the open fire kiln found it necessary to depend absolutely on the head fireman for guidance. He, in turn, being inexperienced with the stoker fire exercised a justifiable restraint over the heat raising speed. The fact that very little air entered over the fire with the stoker, while a considerable excess enters with hand firing, left him sometimes at a loss to know just how to proceed to get a desired result. It is easily seen that with stoker firing the same conditions can be maintained over an indefinite period, while with hand firing there is a recurrent cycle ranging from a very smoky condition when the fire is stoked to a clear bright flame just before the next fire is put on. Just what kind of fire to maintain at different stages of the firing was the real problem.

Considerable time was lost at the finish of the firing on account of a misunderstanding by the stoker operators of what was required. The head fireman was satisfied that the top of the kiln was hot enough and to work the heat to the bottom of the kiln requested a long smoky flame. No further attempt was to be made to raise the heat. This order was placed at 124 hours and it was thought probable that the kiln would come off at 136 hours. However, the flame desired was not carried because of the failure of the operator to understand what was required, and at 136 hours the kiln had not moved. When the head fireman realized how little had been accomplished during the night he explained the requirements further and his wishes were followed closely throughout the rest of the day. The kiln came off fire late that night, fifteen hours after it should have finished according to the calculation of the head fireman. As a result the coal consumption was raised a probable seven or eight tons.

In the light of the foregoing argument it appears that the firing time of the test kiln may be very much improved upon. It should be remembered that hand-firing methods have been in use for many decades and in this particular plant have been brought to a high degree of efficiency. Equal results cannot be expected from the stoker in one or two campaigns. However, taking all the circumstances into consideration the results are remarkable and give much promise for future developments.

CLEVELAND, OHIO

FACTORS AFFECTING THE RESISTANCE OF SILICA REFRACTORIES TO ABRASION[1]

By Fred A. Harvey[2] and Earle N. McGee[3]

ABSTRACT

The resistance to abrasion is tested by grinding a groove in the surface of the refractory by means of a carborundum wheel with suitable mounting. Other methods used in the tests are discussed. Factors affecting resistance of silica brick to abrasion are porosity and degree of burn. Porosity is affected by grind, quality of ganister, per cent lime and workmanship. Data are given showing a rough relation between length of groove, porosity and burn.

Introduction

The abrasion of refractories during service has been receiving more and more attention during the last few years. In this respect it merely follows nearly all the other properties of refractories. The consumer is calling for higher fusion point, greater resistance to spalling, greater resistance to slag action and less shrinkage under load. Many companies are specifying these qualities, using either the methods of the A. S. T. M. or their equivalent. A suitable test for abrasion has been discussed informally in many committee meetings and some preliminary work done toward developing a method. Resistance to abrasion has not been embodied in any specifications with which the writers are familiar except possibly in general terms. It cannot be properly specified until there is some numerical measure of the property. The development of a reliable method will give the manufacturer another control test and aid in the production of a uniformly high grade product. The importance of the subject is evident if we consider a few illustrations, such as the grinding action of the coke on the side walls (see Fig. 4) and floor of a by-product oven during the periodic pushing of the coke and withdrawal of the pusher ram; the abrasion of the walls of a blast furnace and of vertical lime kilns as the charge works its way down; the sand blast action of the gases on hot patches in open hearth furnaces; clinkering of vertical gas retorts and the side walls of stoker fired boiler settings. Many other illustrations could doubtless be added.

M. L. Hartman and J. F. Kobler[4] describe an apparatus for testing resistance to abrasion. Their apparatus consisted essentially of a grinding wheel pressed against the surface to be tested. Speed of rotation, time, and pressure being constant, the amount of material ground away was considered a measure of the resistance to abrasion. The apparatus de-

[1] Presented at the Atlantic City Meeting, Feb., 1924 (Refractories Division). Recd. Oct. 5, 1924.

[2] United States Refractories Corporation, Mount Union, Pa.

[3] Semet-Solvay Company, Syracuse, N. Y.

[4] Kobler, *Trans. Amer. Electrochem. Soc.*, April 8, 1920.

scribed below is similar in some respects to that used by Hartman, the essential difference being that Hartman holds the test specimen against the grinding wheel by a constant force, resulting in a gradually increasing surface being ground away as the wheel penetrates, while in our apparatus a groove of fixed size is ground in the surface of the specimen and after the first few seconds the grinding wheel is always acting on the same amount of surface. Several experiments indicate that Hartman's method is perfectly capable of determining the difference in resistance to abrasion where this difference is large, as for example between carborundum and clay but that it fails to distinguish between two samples of the same class of refractory, such as two silica tile. The method described below has this advantage, that it gives large numerical differences for various tile of the same class.

A third method for testing resistance to abrasion is being tried at one of the large testing laboratories. In this method a sand blast is directed against the surface under test and the amount of material eroded in a given length of time under standard conditions, is compared with the amount eroded from a refractory arbitrarily chosen as a standard. For certain uses this method seems to simulate closely actual operating conditions. It is entirely possible that for these conditions the sand blast method would give the best guide for the production of the most resistant refractory.

All of the tests described below were made on tile at atmospheric temperatures. The assumption is made that approximately the same ratio would hold for both operating temperatures and atmospheric temperatures. It is recognized that this point needs further test though the evidence so far obtained both from laboratory testing of this (cf. Hartman), and other properties and from operating experience indicates that it is not badly in error. It is, of course, much easier to make the tests on cold tile. We have had under consideration for some time a method for making hot abrasion tests and have developed a method so far on paper only. It is hoped to carry out these experiments at a later date.

Description of Apparatus

The apparatus used in the tests described below will be readily understood by reference to Fig. 1. A five-horse power alternating current motor, speed 1800 r.p.m., has a crystolon grinding wheel, 10″ x 1″, mounted directly on its shaft. The wheel is grain thirty, grade "J." Underneath this wheel there is a carriage which moves on tracks parallel to the face of the wheel. The force necessary to move the carriage is supplied in this case by the crude device shown, which consists merely in a bucket attached to the carriage by a window sash cord passing over a pulley. To put the apparatus in operation the brick or tile to be tested is mounted in the carriage at such a height that the wheel will cut a groove exactly one inch deep.

It is then blocked in and clamped tightly by means of the set screws on the side of the carriage. The tracks are wiped clean and the weight in the bucket adjusted until it is just sufficient to overcome the friction of the carriage. A fifteen-pound weight is then added to the weight in the bucket. It consists in this case of the two pieces of angle iron which show in the cut. The wheel is then started and the tile held just out of contact until the second hand of a watch points to 60, when the carriage is released and the wheel allowed to grind a groove in the brick for exactly two minutes. At the end of the two minute interval the carriage is pushed back away from the wheel and the dimensions of the groove measured.

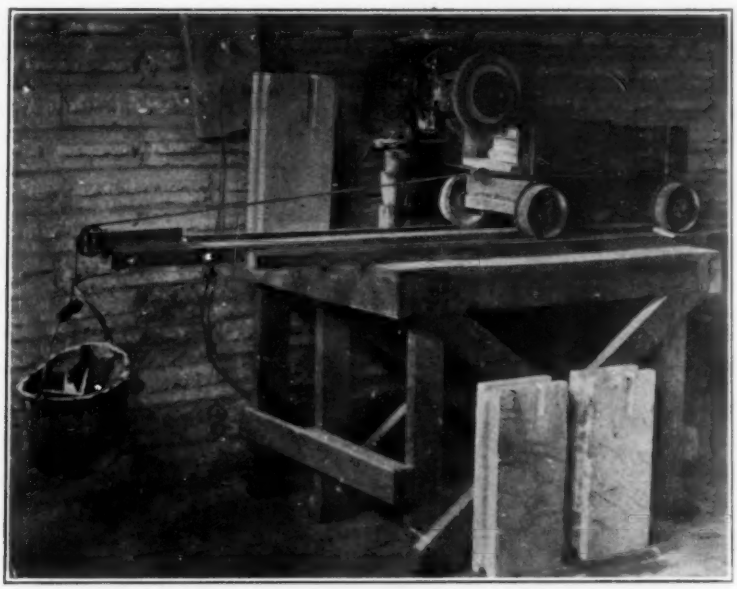


FIG. 1.

The entire credit for this scheme of testing brick for their resistance to abrasion should go to L. D. Huestis of the Portsmouth By-Product Coke Company. Mr. Huestis built the first machine of this type and used it to determine a standard for coke oven shapes.

The apparatus described above has certain defects which can be eliminated by more careful construction. In the first place, the friction is too high. With properly leveled rails and dust proof ball-bearings on the carriage and frequent enough cleaning of rails and carriage, this could be largely eliminated. There is too much side play both in the carriage and the grinding wheel. There is evidence at times that the wheel binds on the side of the groove it is cutting, due to the carriage being out of line,

which undoubtedly decreases the length of the cut. On the other hand if the wheel starts jumping the length of cut may be more than doubled. This effect has been eliminated. It was found that worn bearings, giving the wheel a chance to vibrate in a vertical plane, sometimes resulted in a length of groove all out of proportion to what should logically be expected. For this reason a third bearing, on the outside of the grinding wheel, was added to the apparatus, as shown in Fig. 2. This has resulted in much smoother running and more consistent results.

It has been suggested that the temperature of the wheel has a decided influence on the rate of cutting. This has been tested out in the following way:

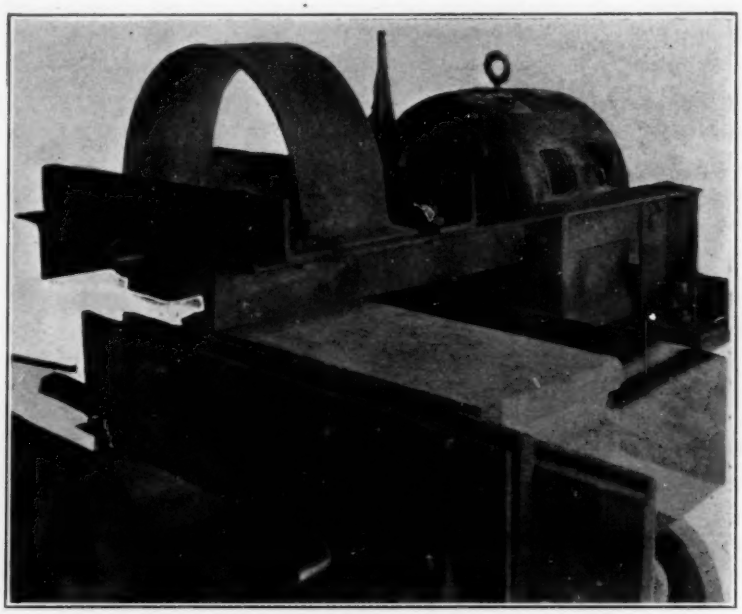


FIG. 2.

A cut was made on a number of tile, allowing the wheel to cool an hour or more between each cut, then cuts made on some of the first tile tested. Usually two cuts made on the same tile check up fairly closely. A second test was run, keeping the wheel in as continuous operation as possible by changing the tile very rapidly. After two hours' run, cuts were again made on the first few tile tested and the length of cut found to be as closely the same as when the wheel was allowed to cool between cuts. It is undoubtedly true that the temperature has a decided effect in the rate of cutting but it seems probable in this case that the surface of the wheel reaches a steady temperature within the first few seconds after starting the cut, so that

continued cutting has very little influence. Tests were also made to determine the effect of dressing the cutting face of the wheel between each cut. With the particular grain and grade of wheel used this again seems to have comparatively slight effect.

After this method for determining the resistance to abrasion had been in use for some time it occurred to one of us that it might be possible to tie up with some other property of the silica brick; particularly with some property which required less elaborate apparatus and possibly one which could be used without destroying the tile tested. This latter idea has not yet been realized but the data given below do seem to show that resistance to abrasion is mainly dependent upon porosity and degree of firing.

The following brief description of methods used may not appear out of place.

Method Used in Determining Porosity

Samples are cut approximately to two-inch cubes, original surface being removed by grinding. The samples are heated, when necessary, to 110°C to remove the moisture and the dry weight (D) obtained to .10 gr. The samples are then placed in kerosene of known density (d) under a vacuum of 24 inches of mercury for four hours at 25°C, and then cooled down to room temperature while yet immersed.

When cool each test specimen is weighed, suspended in kerosene at 25°C to determine its suspended weight (S) in grams.

The saturated weight (W) is obtained immediately after obtaining the suspended weight by drying lightly with a kerosene moistened towel to remove excess kerosene, and then weighing in air.

The porosity (P) is obtained from the following equation:

$$P = \frac{W - D}{W - S}$$

The per cent water absorption (A) may also be obtained from the following equation:

$$A = \frac{W - D}{D \times d}$$

Method Used in Determining Apparent Specific Gravity

Samples are cut to about the size of a walnut, original surface being removed by grinding. The samples are then heated at 110°C to remove the moisture and the dry weight (D) obtained to .005 gr.

The weighed samples are placed in distilled water in a flask to which is attached a reflux condenser cooled by running water. The flask is then subjected to a vacuum of 24 inches of mercury and gradually heated until the water boils. After the samples have been boiled under this vacuum

for one and one-half hours, they are allowed to cool to room temperature while still immersed.

When cool, each test specimen is weighed suspended in water to determine its suspended weight (S) and the temperature of the water is noted in order that its density (d) may be obtained.

The apparent specific gravity (sp. gr.) is obtained from the following equation:

$$\text{Sp. Gr.} = \frac{D}{D - S} d$$

Method Used in Determining Residual Expansion

A half brick of the nine-inch series, or about four inches cut from one end of a shape brick so as to obtain four measuring surfaces, is used. Measurements are made with brick vernier calipers or the volume determined by displacement.

The test pieces are then placed in a gas-fired testing furnace and the temperature gradually increased, following a regular heating schedule, until 1450°C is reached. The temperature is then maintained as nearly constant as possible for seventy-two hours, after which the gas is shut off and the furnace kept closed and allowed to cool. After the furnace is cool the brick are removed and again measured with vernier calipers or by displacement. From the two sets of measurements the per cent change in size is calculated. This change in size, either linear or volumetric, is termed residual expansion.

The residual expansion may also be obtained from the apparent specific gravity data by using the curve developed by the authors.[1]

Some of the results on residual expansion given in this paper were obtained by the latter method because it is more rapid and there were a large number of tests to be made.

Data

Length of Cut

The ability of a silica brick to resist abrasion does not appear to be dependent upon any one characteristic property of the brick but may be influenced by any one or more of the following properties: porosity, degree of burn, grind, quality of ganister, per cent lime, or workmanship (physical structure or bond). Each one of these properties seems to exert an influence, and no single one can be used as an accurate means of judging how a brick will behave when subjected to abrasion. It was found that measuring this resistance to abrasion by the abrasion test machine was the most sure and accurate way of judging this quality. In testing brick from any one manufacturer,

[1] F. A. Harvey and E. N. McGee, "Testing Coke Oven Refractories," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **4** [6], 474 (1921).

made under the same process, the length of cut appeared, however, to vary fairly consistently with any one property, such as porosity, providing the other properties were approximately constant.

In general it may be said that the average length of cut in silca shape brick suitable for use in coke oven linings was about five inches with two minute grinding. If very hard and dense the cut was less, and if porous,

FIG. 3.

poorly bonded, or underfired, the cut was longer. Fig. 3 shows some tile after testing.

For comparative purposes a few tests were made on fire clay brick. The length of cut in clay brick, with two minutes of grinding, showed 6.6 inches for fairly soft burn, 4.5 inches for hard burn, and 1.4 inches for very hard burn. The following shows a comparison of these results with the porosity of the same brick:

Length of cut, inches	Degree of burn	Per cent porosity
6.6	Fairly soft	24.2
4.5	Hard	19.8
1.4	Very hard	16.9

Relation of Length of Cut to Physical Structure[1]

The approximate behavior of a silica brick in the abrasion test can be determined fairly accurately by visual examination of the physical structure after breaking, and by cutting into it with a small testing hammer having a sharp edge. If the brick is easily cut, or the visual inspection of the structure shows it to be quite loosely bonded, friable, too finely or too coarsely ground, it is quite likely to show a long cut on the abrasion test. Sometimes the skin surface is hard, but the internal structure is soft, consequently a surface inspection is not always adequate. It is

[1] Hammer cut and breaking.

impossible, of course, to draw a sharp line of distinction between brick by inspection, but an inspector can readily tell when the brick are hard and satisfactory or when they are too soft to be resistant to abrasion. If they are doubtful in this quality to resist abrasion, samples should be tested to determine more accurately this quality.

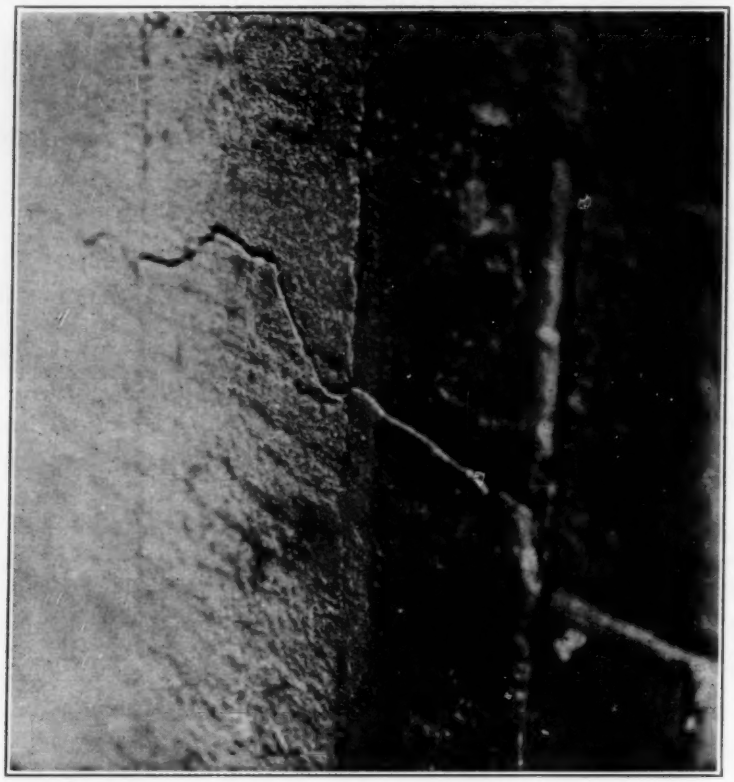


FIG. 4.—Showing abrasion on oven side walls.

Relation of Length of Cut to Porosity

Other properties being approximately the same, the length of cut in silica brick increased with the porosity. A long cut in some cases, in which the porosity was fairly low, could be attributed to the fact that the brick was too coarse or too fine. If too coarse, the grinding wheel had a tendency to pull apart the particles of ganister, instead of grinding through them. If too fine, the material did not seem to offer much resistance to the grinding wheel.

The following results show the relation between the length of cut and porosity and represents a total of approximately one hundred tests The

brick were all made at the same plant, by the same process, and were all hard-fired brick. The various classes (A, B, C, etc.) are grouped according to the length of cut, for two minutes of grinding.

(A) represents the average of all cuts up to 3.5″
(B) between 3.5″ and 4.0″
(C) between 4.0″ and 4.5″
(D) between 4.5″ and 5.0″
(E) between 5.0″ and 5.5″
(F) between 5.5″ and 6.0″
(G) between 6.0″ and 6.5″
(H) all cuts above 6.5″

Class		Average length of cut, inches	Per cent porosity
A	Very hard	3.30	25.23
B	Hard	3.76	26.04
C	Hard	4.35	27.21
D	Fairly hard	4.73	27.64
E	Quite soft	5.24	27.97
F	Soft	5.73	28.21
G	Soft	6.28	28.78
H	Very soft (underfired)	9.74	29.06

(The term hard in this connection refers to resistance to abrasion while soft refers to lack of resistance, not to degree of firing.)

Averaging these results according to porosity instead of length of cut the following data is obtained:

Per cent porosity	Length of cut, inches	Per cent porosity	Length of cut, inches
24.7	3.56	27.8	4.69
25.8	3.81	28.3	5.00
26.3	3.81	28.8	5.59
26.9	4.31	29.1	5.31
27.3	4.25	29.7	5.19

The graph shown in Fig. 5 is obtained from the mass of data represented by these averages. It is not pretended for an instant that it is exact, even its shape may be somewhat in error for the high values. There are so many factors involved that it has been impossible to separate them except in a general way. Particularly at high values the outcome is usually the result of a combination of

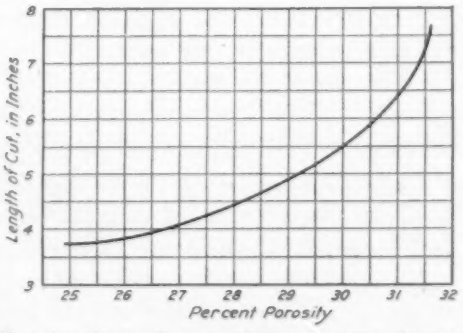


FIG. 5.—Approximate relation between length of cut and porosity.

the causes. We wish to be very emphatic in the caution against taking these values as standards. The results given are for tile made on one plant within a comparatively short period of time, and as such show reasonably consistent results. The change made in the testing apparatus as represented from Fig. 1 to Fig. 2 resulted in a decided decrease in the length of cut on tile apparently alike. Experience with the method extending over two years or more shows that the relation between porosity and length of cut is not absolute, particularly when brick from several plants and from different types of quartzite are under consideration.

The porosity test on one or two brick does not determine definitely how these brick will behave, either in service or on the abrasion test. On a large number of samples, made at the same time and at the same plant, such a relation does appear to exist. Experience has shown, however, that this test alone cannot be relied upon. No brick having a low porosity, 24% to 25%, has ever proved to be soft, but a brick with a porosity of from 28% to 30%, or even higher, may be hard and give satisfactory service.

The more experience we have with testing refractories the more we become convinced of the necessity for taking *all* the tests into consideration in judging of the final result.

Relation of Porosity and Burn to Modulus of Rupture

There is apparently no relationship between the porosity or burn and the modulus of rupture, as is shown by the following results:

	Per cent porosity	Apparent specific gravity	Modulus of rupture, lbs. per sq. in.
1	31.0	2.285	419
2	26.3	2.355	470
3	30.9	2.303	619
4	29.4		630
5	27.7		637
6	26.5	2.307	719
7	30.2		740
8	27.7	2.304	904
9	35.2	2.286	943
10	25.6	2.335	962
11	27.3	2.344	1083

Each of these results is the average of at least three tests on brick which were manufactured by the same process and from the same kind of ganister, and consequently gave very close results on the modulus of rupture test.

No tests were made to determine the relationship between the length of cut on the abrasion test and the modulus of rupture. In some cases, it would seem that they would be comparable, but not in others. The brick numbered (9) for instance, although they showed a high modulus

of rupture, appeared to be soft and easily cut, while the bond was very good. It seemed probable, though, they would not be resistant to abrasion as measured by the abrasion test machine. Also brick labeled (2) looked as though they would be just as resistant to abrasion as brick labeled (7), yet they showed considerably lower results on the modulus of rupture test.

Relation of Length of Cut to Burn

The length of cut also appeared to vary quite consistently with the degree of burn as determined by the apparent specific gravity, or residual expansion. Hard-fired silica brick are usually resistant to abrasion, while underfired brick are soft and show a long cut on the abrasion test.

Class	Length of cut, inches	Apparent density	Per cent residual expansion
A	3.30	2.308	0.35
B	3.76	2.307	0.3
C	4.35	2.310	0.4
D	4.73	2.312	0.45
E	5.24	2.313	0.45
F	5.73	2.311	0.4
G	6.28	2.314	0.5
H	9.74	2.316	0.55
I (underfired brick)	10.30	2.375	1.95

These figures are undoubtedly complicated by other factors.

This test alone, moreover, is not sufficient for judging how resistant a brick is to abrasion. Brick which show a residual expansion of from .5% to 1.0% would be termed hard-fired and yet they may be very susceptible to abrasive action.

Effect of Refiring in Kiln

(A) Length of Cut Refiring silica brick in the kiln increases their resistance to abrasion, as determined by the abrasion machine, between 20% and 30%. A brick which was cut $14^1/_4$" on the original burn showed a cut of $10^1/_4$" after refiring, a decrease of 28%. Brick which were more resistant on the original burn showed a smaller increase in resistance after refiring.

(B) Porosity Refiring silica brick in the kiln decreases the porosity approximately 3%, as shown by the results in the following table.

The greater resistance of a silica brick to abrasion caused by refiring is more likely to be due to the formation of a hard skin surface and stronger bond, than to any appreciable change in porosity.

	Porosity, original brick	Porosity, after refiring	Per cent change in porosity
	30.6	30.7	+0.3
	32.1	31.3	−2.8
	30.1	29.8	−1.0
	26.2	25.1	−4.2
	27.9	28.0	+0.3
	30.3	29.3	−3.3
	32.6	31.3	−4.0
	29.6	28.8	−2.5
	29.3	27.1	−7.5
Average	29.7	28.9	−2.7

Relation of Length of Cut and Ganister

There appeared to be a marked difference between the behavior of brick made from Medina and Baraboo quartzite on the abrasion test. The Baraboo quartzite brick are of such character that they cannot be cut with the grinding wheel used, the material slagging under the heat of the wheel, thus preventing further progress. Some of the western brick which were tested had a very dead, "punky" ring and were of rather coarse texture, yet the length of cut was only one inch in two minutes of grinding. The test machine would undoubtedly have to be changed in some manner in order to make tests on these brick of any value.

Operating Experience

As is shown in the photograph of the coking chamber of a by-product coke oven (Fig. 4) there may be considerable abrasion on the side walls, due to the pushing of the coke, and on some brick this wear is quite marked. It seems to be mostly produced shortly after a new lining is installed. When the brick have been in use for some time, they become more and more resistant to this abrasive action. A careful check on brick put into service show that the abrasion test gives a fair indication of what can be expected of them relative to this abrasive action. Brick of soft structure, which show a cut of 8″ or 10″ in 2 minutes of grinding on the abrasion test, also show considerable wear when put into service, while those which only show a cut of 3″ or 4″ are resistant to abrasion in the oven. The result of this experience with eastern ganister brick would indicate that brick showing a cut of more than 5″ in 2 minutes, or at the rate of $2^1/_2$″ per minute in the particular apparatus used, would be unsatisfactory where abrasive action is important. The method of test has been in constant use for nearly two years and has resulted in the production of tile which are consistently more resistant to abrasion than those previously produced.

Mt. Union, Pa.

ARTIFICIAL SILLIMANITE AS A REFRACTORY.—PART II[1]

By Hewitt Wilson, Clarence E. Sims and Frederic W. Schroeder

Resistance of Refractories to Load at High Temperatures

Of the usual refractories, silica brick bears the distinction of being the only one capable of carrying loads such as those of the roof of the open-hearth steel furnace for continued service above 1500°C.

Silica brick contains a maximum of 6% fluxing material consisting of lime-aluminum silicates, 2% of which has been added as lime to the original quartzite rock. The rest of the impurities are scattered throughout the interiors of the quartzite grains. The lime-alumina-iron silicate flux is so well distributed throughout the silica brick structure and is so small in amount that on fusion, the flux cannot lubricate the adjoining grains, but can only form a liquid medium for solution, saturation, and recrystallization of the silica. In this manner, an interlocking crystalline structure is developed which will resist loads at high temperatures very close to the melting point of the crystalline material.

At the high melting point this crystalline structure disappears and the mass is amorphous. A petrographic examination of a silica brick after failure by shearing at cone 31 revealed no crystalline material.

When the same amount of impurities are added to pure quartz rock as a coating to the grains, the mineral inversions are delayed because of the lack of surface contact with flux and the excess of concentration of fluxes between the grains causes lubrication and early failure. A better method would consist of a very intimate and fine grinding of the flux with a portion of the quartz before adding to the coarse material. An excess of impurities, a low temperature of firing accompanied by an imperfect crystalline bond, or too sudden temperature changes causing the crystalline bond to be broken by rapid volume changes, will all cause early failure.

The permanent expansion of silica brick on heating, which is caused by the inversion of the silica minerals, is peculiar to silica brick alone, for all the other refractories tend to shrink after a certain low temperature temporary expansion period has passed. Fire clay and alumina refractories, manufactured by the usual methods, are composed largely of amorphous materials. The small amount of crystalline kaolinite present dissociates below 1000°C. Other crystalline silicates fuse or are rapidly dissolved by the surrounding fluxes. Crystalline sillimanite will form at the higher temperatures but not in sufficient quantities to provide a rigid crystalline framework. Hence, this amorphous aluminum-silicate mass, possessing no definite melting point but rather a fusion range, deforms at successively lower temperatures as the pressure is increased.

Magnesia and chrome brick with cone-fusion points far above that of

[1] For Part I see *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **7** [11], 842 (1924).

silica brick are notoriously unable to carry load at the high temperatures. Magnesia brick will often contain over 15% and chrome brick over 40% of lime-iron-aluminum silicates, and hence are easily crushed under light loads at the softening temperatures of their silicate impurities. It should be possible to develop an interlocking crystalline structure of periclase or of periclase and magnesio-ferrite if high enough temperatures are used. Very little is known of the high-temperature crystallization of chromite.

The commercial zirconia brick have been bonded with fire clay and naturally follow the load-test curve of the inferior member. Pure zircon, the monosilicate, may possibly be able to develop its own interlocking crystallization.

Refrax brick, made by recrystallizing silicon carbide brick in the electric furnace, is another example of the crystalline-bonded structure which will withstand loads at high temperatures up to the point of dissociation. When clay or amorphous materials are used as a bond, the softening of the brick varies directly with the amount and character of the amorphous bond.

Both the sillimanite and refrax brick of crystalline bond were able to resist the load of twenty-five pounds per square inch at higher temperatures than silica brick and therefore indicate ability to carry the loads required for metallurgical roof work. Resistance to slagging and ability to withstand temperature changes are the other questionable points.

Load-test failure by shear occurs in those brick consisting of a large quantity of more refractory grains or grog, with a small amount of bond which softens first and provides films of lubricant for adjoining grains. By increasing the amount of amorphous material, the failure becomes more gradual and with more preliminary shrinkage before rupture. With large amounts of amorphous material, the brick gradually shrinks to a very small height without cracking.

Spalling Tests

Loss in Weight and Loss in Strength

Both the water-quenched[1] and the air-cooled spalling test methods were used to compare the thermal shock resistance of sillimanite with other refractories. Better and more consistent results were obtained after heating one end of the brick to 1350°C, by cooling in a blast of air from the compressed air line. The brick were weighed after each cooling period and the results tabulated in the following table.

[1] Nesbitt and Bell, *Proc. Am. Soc. Testing Mat.*, **16**, 369 (1916).

R. M. Howe and R. F. Ferguson, "A Study of Spalling," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **4**, 32 (1921).

R. M. Howe and S. M. Phelps, "The Use of Plastic-Clay Grog in Preventing Spalling," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **4**, 119 (1921).

TABLE II

SPALLING TESTS

Per Cent Loss in Weight after Air Cooling

Heating	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Refrax	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fire clay	0	0	1	1	1	1	3	3	3	4
Alundum	0	3	7	7	8	51				
Chromite	0	0	0	33	33	33	53			
Sillimanite (stony)	1	3	23	25	26	44				
Zirkite	2	51								
Silica	11	43								
Sillimanite (glassy)	58									
Magnesite	64									

The stony type of sillimanite was superior to the glassy type in both tests and gave better results than zirkite, silica, and magnesia brick of commercial manufacture. The refrax brick developed a series of cracks which were plainly visible when the brick were red hot, but separate portions could not be removed by hand. The fire-clay brick were also resistant to spalling. This sample retained 96% of its original weight after ten treatments. Porous fire brick disintegrate slowly by crumbling; when vitrified, large portions spall off. The alundum and chromite brick were in the intermediate class.

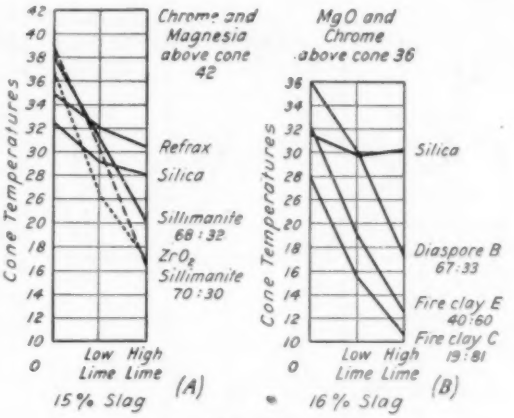


FIG. 10.

(*A*) The fluxing effect of lime as shown by the cone fusion slag tests on artificial sillimanite and other refractories.

(*B*) The fluxing effect of lime on silica, diaspore, and fire-clay brick. (R. M. Howe, "A Study of the Slag Test," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **6**, 466(1923).)

Resistance to Spalling Determined by Loss in Compressive Strength

The brick were cut in half; one-half was crushed without heating, and the other half heated to 1350°C (cone 14). After holding at this temperature for one hour, it was withdrawn from the furnace and cooled on edge in quiet air for an hour and then replaced in the furnace. The brick were given two heatings and two quick coolings. The preliminary results are given in Table III.

Fire-clay brick unless nearly vitrified at 1350°C retain close to their full strength after two quick heatings and coolings in air. Both the silica and

TABLE III

Sample	No. heatings	Original crushing strength, lbs. per sq. in.	Strength remaining after heating	Notes
No. 2 fire clay	2	2709	72	One sample, nearly vitrified
Woodland fire clay	2	969	102	One sample
Silica	1	1345	0	One sample
Magnesite	1	3051	0	One sample
Refrax	2	5507	73	One sample, split in two halves
Zirkite	2	7363	100	Soap brick, only 2.6″ high. Cracked
Sillimanite-corundum	2	8190	59	One sample. Internal cracks

magnesite brick were total losses after a single quick heating. The refrax brick split in two parts after two heatings but the halves retained 73% of the original strength. The sillimanite brick, depending on the interlocking crystallization for bond, gave the highest crushing strength (8190 pounds per sq. in.) but retained only 59% of this strength after two heatings. However, it showed a better spalling resistance than either the silica or magnesia brick.

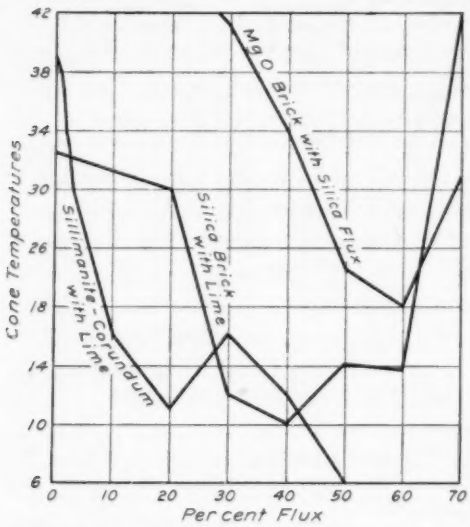


FIG. 11.—Fluxing effect of lime on artificial sillimanite-corundum brick and silica brick. The effect of silica on magnesia brick.

Slag Tests

Cone-fusion Method[1]

This method consists of determining the cone fusion of various mixtures of the refractory and 60-mesh slag. The decrease in cone-fusion temperature from that of the original refractory is taken as a measure of the solvent action of the slag on the refractory. F. W. Schroeder[2] tried the following synthetic slags with sillimanite, and commercial refrax, silica, alundum, and zirkite brick, all ground to pass 100-mesh.

When the results in Table V are plotted against oxygen ratio, silica, alumina, iron oxide, or manganese content of the slags, no definite re-

[1] R. M. Howe, "A Study of the Slag Test," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **6**, 466 (1923). Also Howe, Phelps, and Ferguson, "The Action of Slag on Silica, Magnesite, Chrome, Diaspore and Fire-Clay Refractories," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **6**, 589 (1923).

[2] F. W. Schroeder, fellow, Univ. of Wash., in coöperation with U. S. Bureau of Mines, 1922–23.

TABLE IV
COMPOSITION OF SYNTHETIC SLAGS

	1 Blast furnace	2 Heating furnace	3 Open hearth basic	4 Open hearth acid
Silica	38.4	39.5	20.0	50.3
Alumina	13.5	7.1	4.2	5.9
Iron oxide	1.6	50.5	15.6	31.7
Lime	43.0	1.5	47.7	2.3
Magnesia	2.4	0.8	7.0	0.0
Manganese	1.1	0.6	5.5	9.8
	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

TABLE V
CONE FUSION OF VARIOUS REFRACTORIES CONTAINING 15% SLAG

Slag No.	0	1	2	3	4
Chromite brick	...	..	...	..	...[a]
Silica brick	32–33	28	28	28	29–30
Zirkite brick	37	16	27	18	26
Alundum brick	39–40	23	27–28	27	27–28
Refrax	35[b]	31[b]	32[b]	30[b]	32[b]
Sillimanite—Melt No. 28	39	18	26	15	35
Sillimanite—Melt No. 41[c]	38	20	29	20	33

a All the chromite mixtures deform above cone 42.
b Indicates rapid dissociation.
c Alumina-silica ratio, 68:32.

lationships are noted. Plotted against the lime content, the curve shows that the activity is the greatest in the slags of high-lime content for all refractories save the chrome and magnesia. This likewise holds true for the sum of the lime and magnesia. As these commercial slags are rather complicated mixtures, comparisons between slags varying but little in lime content show irregularities. The two low-lime slags (Nos. 2 and 4) were therefore combined for one point, and the two high-lime slags (Nos. 1 and 3) for the second point on the curves. (Fig. 10*A*.)

FIG. 12.—Bath slag test No. 1. A portion of the magnesia side walls, and the frozen basic slag containing the softened magnesia brick in the center. The silica brick has been entirely dissolved and the sillimanite-corundum brick standing at the right was pulled from the upper left of the bath at the end of the run.

It is noted that the silica was noticeably less affected by slag than either of the two sillimanite samples. Also, that high lime and low lime caused but little difference with the silica but was a very important factor with the two sillimanite and the zirkite samples. Howe's data[1] given in Fig. 10*B* show similar results in comparing silica brick with the high-aluminous diaspore and two grades of fire-clay brick. It is to be expected from the CaO-Al_2O_3-SiO_2 concentration diagram that mixtures of these three components should fuse at lower temperatures than the lime-silica mixtures. Ternary eutectics are found with melting points as low as 1165° and 1265°C while the binary eutectic between lime and silica is 1436°C.

FIG. 13.—Bath slag test No. 2. Acid slag. The silica and artificial sillimanite-corundum brick, left and right, respectively, have been affected but little, while the magnesia brick in the center has been badly attacked.

Because of the complicated character of the commercial slags and as lime is one of our most active high-temperature fluxes H. C. Fisher[2] made a cone-fusion study of magnesia, silica and sillimanite mixed with lime and a few simple mixtures of lime and silica.

TABLE VI

CONE-FUSION SLAG TEST OF SILLIMANITE WITH LIME

Melt No. 28. Al_2O_3 : SiO_2 : 70 : 30

Per cent lime	0	0.5	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.0	10.0	20.0	30.0	40.0	50.0
Cone fusion	39	39−	36−	36½	34−	33	30−	16	11	16+	12	6+

TABLE VII

CONE-FUSION SLAG TEST OF SILLIMANITE, MAGNESIA, AND SILICA WITH 20% LIME-SILICA MIXTURES

Slag composition.....	SiO_2	0.0	100.0	75.0	50.0	25	0
	CaO	0.0	0	25	50	75	100
Magnesia brick.....		All above cone 42					
Silica brick.....		32	32	31+	31	30½	30
Sillimanite No. 28.....		39	37+	34	17−	11−	11

TABLE VIII

CONE-FUSION SLAG TEST OF MAGNESIA WITH SILICA

Per cent SiO_2	0	10	20	30	40	50	60	70
Cone fusion	Above cone 42			41–42	34	20–23	18	31

[1] "A Study of the Slag Test," *loc. cit.*

[2] H. C. Fisher, fellow, Univ. of Wash., in coöperation with U. S. Bureau of Mines, 1922–3–4.

TABLE IX

CONE-FUSION SLAG TEST OF SILICA WITH LIME

Per cent lime	0	20	30	40	50	60	70
Cone fusion	32–33	30	12	10	14+	14−	Above 41

TABLE X

CONE-FUSION SLAG TEST OF SILLIMANITE-CORUNDUM WITH Fe_2O_3-CaO IN THE PROPORTION OF $1Fe_2O_3$ TO 1CaO BY WEIGHT. MELT NO. 28

Per cent CaO-Fe_2O_3	0	1.0	2.0	4.0	6.0	8.0	10.0	20.0	30.0
Cone fusion	39	38+	35	30½	19−	15	14	11	6

TABLE XI

CONE-FUSION SLAG TEST OF SILLIMANITE-CORUNDUM WITH Fe_2O_3. MELT NO. 29

Per cent Fe_2O_3	0	2.0	3.0	4.0	5.0	6.0	7.0	8.0	9.0	10.0	20.0	30.0
Cone fusion	38	37½	36½	35	34−	32½	29	26	20–23	14	10	9

From these seven studies and the accompanying charts (Figs. 10 and 11), it is noted that the fluxing effect of small amounts of lime is greater with sillimanite than with silica. Three per cent lime brought the fusion point of sillimanite from cone 39 to cone 30 and 50% to near cone 6. A rise in the curve at 30 to 40% lime is apparently due to the influence of the gehlenite elevation.[1] Larger amounts of lime reduced the fusion of silica and 40% CaO brought it down to cone10. Or, in other words, with an excess of slag, the fluxing effect of lime should be very similar on both sillimanite and silica brick. Lime had but little effect on the magnesia but 60% silica reduced the cone fusion to cone 18.

FIG. 14.—Bath slag test No. 3. The relative action of the high-lime slag on an artificial sillimanite-corundum brick (right) and the magnesia brick (center). The silica brick was entirely dissolved. At the left is a portion of the slag bath showing how it attacked the magnesia side wall.

Bath Method The cone fusion slag method is an excellent way to determine the effect of the chemical activity of the slag when in intimate contact with the refractory, but in order to determine the resistance offered by the structure of the brick, various refractories were exposed to a bath of slag. The penetration of the slag will depend on the surface exposed, the porosity of the structure, and the fluxing power of the slag on both the large

[1] G. A. Rankin and F. E. Wright, "The Ternary System CaO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2," *Am. Jour. Sci.*, **39**, 40 (1915).

grains and their bonding material. If the bond is easily attacked, the structure is quickly reduced to loose grains. If an intergrowth of crystalline material binds crushed fragments of the same crystalline composition to a dense structure of minimum absorption, the maximum resistance of that material has been found. The resistance of a brick made of crushed fragments bonded with glass depends on the resistance of the glass bond. Amorphous materials should have less resistance than crystalline.

Silica, magnesia, and sillimanite-corundum brick were placed in baths of the following slags:

TABLE XII
COMPOSITION OF SYNTHETIC SLAGS

	1 Basic slag prepared	2 Basic slag open hearth	3 Acid slag prepared
CaO	62.2	44.0	20.0
Silica	15.9	13.2	70.0
Alumina	18.0	4.2	10.0
Fe_2O_3	....	20.9	....
Magnesia	....	9.9	....
Manganese diox.	....	7.8	....
F_2	3.9	....	....
	100.0	100.0	100.0

The slag was placed in 12 x 12 x 9-inch pots of various refractory material in an oil-fired furnace. A series of experiments with temperature variations from 1500°C to 1600°C and time variations from 13 to 24 hours gave the following general results.

TABLE XIII
BATH SLAG TESTS OF SILICA, MAGNESIA, AND SILLIMANITE-CORUNDUM BRICK

Test No. 1. Basic slag No. 1. Total time, 20.5 hrs. Temp. 1550–1570°C for 7.5 hrs. Fig. 12

	Silica	Magnesia	Sillimanite-corundum
Time of failure	16–18.5 hrs.	17–18 hrs.	None
Type of failure	Entirely dissolved	Softened, spalled solution of small pieces	Base eaten
Per cent remainder	0.0%	Not separable from slag	85%

Test No. 2. Acid slag No. 3. Total time, 20.5 hrs. Temp. 1550–1570°C for 7.5 hrs. Fig. 13

Time of failure	....	20.5 hrs.	....
Type of failure	....	Solution, spalling, softening	....
Per cent remainder	100%	93.5% including slag Small pieces	100%

Test No. 3. Basic slag No. 1. Total time, 13 hrs. with slag. Temp. 1475–1530°C for 8 hrs. Fig. 14

Time of failure	7.5 hrs.	13 hrs.	13 hrs.
Type of failure	Complete solution	Softening, spalling solution of small pieces	Bottom eaten until brick fell
Per cent remainder	0.0%	52%	53%

Test No. 4. Open-hearth basic slag No. 2. Total time, 13+ hrs. Temp. 1475–1530°C for five hrs. Fig. 15

Time of failure	7.5 hrs.	11.5 hrs.	Standing at end
Type of failure	Complete solution	Softening, spalling and solution of small pieces	Bottom eaten
Per cent remainder	0.0%	25%, small pieces	80%, one piece

Test No. 7. Iron oxide slag. Maximum temp. 1530–1537°C for two hrs. Hours with slag 9.5, total hrs. 19.5. Fig. 16

	Sillimanite corundum	Zirconia	Silicon carbide
Time of failure	None	8 hrs.	None
Type of failure	Slightly eaten at base	Softened and disintegrated	Eaten badly at base
Per cent remainder	95%	50%	95%–

1. As shown in Table XIII, a silica brick standing on end in a 4-inch bath of both basic slags entirely dissolved before the magnesia brick softened or spalled enough to give way or the sillimanite-corundum brick had its base eaten. (Figs. 12, 14, and 15.)

2. In the acid slag both the silica and sillimanite-corundum brick were far superior to the basic magnesia brick. (Fig. 13.) In all these tests the magnesia brick have had a handicap of spalling with the quick heating and in this way the surface exposed to the slag has been increased. Nevertheless, when standing on end and heated on all sides with no slag present, the magnesia brick will slump and split longitudinally above cone 30 under their own weight, showing that the silicate bond will not stand the high temperatures. As magnesia is not affected materially at these temperatures by the action of lime, the disintegration of the magnesia brick in slag is undoubtedly caused by the fusion of its silicate bond together with the low resistance of the latter to the slag.

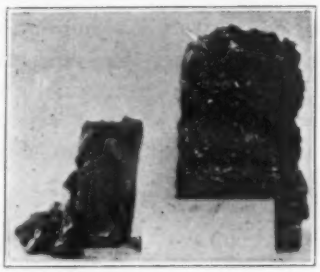


FIG. 15.—Open-hearth basic slag test No. 4. The silica brick was entirely dissolved while 80% of the artificial sillimanite-corundum brick (right) and only 25% of the broken magnesia brick remain.

3. The artificial sillimanite-corundum brick are able to maintain their rigidity under load at high temperatures even better than the silica brick and have less internal pore space for slag penetration, together with a moderate resistance to spalling, which, while it is not as good as some of the other refractories, is distinctly better than the silica or magnesia brick. Hence, although lime attacks both the silica and sillimanite readily, as shown by the cone-fusion slag tests, sillimanite-corundum brick were produced with a far better structure and less exposed surface which enabled the latter to lose only 25% while the silica brick lost 100% weight in a lime slag bath.

FIG. 16.—Iron-oxide slag test No. 7. Sillimanite, left; zirconia, center; and silicon carbide, right.

Several service tests have been made in the walls of a basic open-hearth steel furnace and in the roof of an electric iron furnace. In these positions a few sillimanite-corundum brick of laboratory manufacture have been surrounded with commercial silica brick. Both good and poor comparative results have been obtained. The chief difficulty was found in the spalling of the dense sillimanite-corundum structure in the repeated heatings and coolings, especially after the silica brick had receded and left the sillimanite-corundum brick projecting with five faces exposed. It is difficult to produce enough of these brick with laboratory apparatus for a large-size test and also to prevent the tendency towards brittleness in the fast cooling of the small kilns.

TABLE XIV

POROSITY OF VARIOUS REFRACTORIES

Refractory	Per cent absorption by weight	Per cent apparent porosity by volume
Carbofrax	5.2	12.2
Sillimanite-corundum	7.3	17.1
Silica	13.0	23.4
Zirconia	6.8	25.0
Chrome	13.4	25.6
Spinel	10.1	25.7
Average fire clay	15.1 (11.4–20.6)	28.1 (22.0–34.8)
Magnesite	14.3	32.9
Refrax	19.4	35.8

Summary

The results from the laboratory tests would indicate:

1. Sillimanite-corundum brick will withstand higher direct temperatures than the present silica, magnesia, chrome, fire clay, and zirconia brick.

2. Brick made from sillimanite-corundum mixtures, having the interlocking recrystallized structure will resist load at high temperatures better than any of the common refractories except refrax and better than the sillimanite-glass brick.

3. Though hard and dense, they will resist spalling better than silica and magnesia brick but are distinctly inferior to the ordinary fire-clay brick in this respect. A more open porous structure may be developed for conditions where resistance to spalling is essential and a high resistance to load at high temperatures is not essential.

4. Sillimanite-corundum brick will resist acid slags. While attacked by basic slags badly in the cone-fusion slag test, the brick structure can be made so dense that a greater resistance is produced than that of the open porous silica brick.

5. When lime as an impurity in sillimanite exceeds 1.5% it becomes a serious factor in reducing the fusion temperatures.

NOTE: We wish to acknowledge the kind assistance of the following co-workers: Clyde E. Williams, superintendent of the Northwest Experiment Station, U. S. Bureau of Mines, for general supervision and advice; E. P. Barrett, J. D. Sullivan, and A. E. Anderson of the Northwest Experiment Station, U. S. Bureau of Mines, for chemical analyses, and G. E. Goodspeed, of the University of Washington for petrographic examinations. A. L. Bennett, formerly fellow, University of Washington, also did considerable preliminary work in the preparation of sillimanite refractories.

References

1—Ehrenberg, "Ueber mikroskopische neue Charaktere der erdigen und derben Mineralien," *Pogg. Ann.*, **39,** S. 101 (1836).

2—Aschatz and Wachter, "Zur Theorie der Porcellanbildung," *Dingl. poly. Jour.*, **106,** S. 322 (1847).

3—Hussaks, "Feldspatporzellane," *Sprechsaal*, S. 153 (1899). W. Vernadsky, *Bull. soc. min.*, **13,** 256 (1890); *Compt. rend.*, **110,** 1377 (1890).

4—A. Reich, *Monatsh. Chemie*, **17,** 190 (1896).

5—J. Morozewics, *Mineral petrog. Mitt.*, **18,** 72 (1898).

6—E. S. Shepard and G. A. Rankin, *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th Series, **28,** 293 (1900).

7—J. W. Mellor, "The Minute Structure of Porcelain, Parian, Semi-porcelain, and Earthenware," *Trans. Cer. Soc.* (Eng.), **5,** 86 (1905); *Pottery Gazette*, No. 367 (1907); *Clay and Pottery Ind.*, p. 315.

8—Rolfe, Purdy, Talbot and Baker, "Paving Brick and Paving-Brick Clays of Illinois," Ill. Geol. Surv., *Bull.* **9,** 255 (1908).

9—A. S. Watts, "Crystalline Structure in Porcelains," *Trans. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **11,** 185 (1909).

10—H. F. Staley, "Calculation of Ceramic Mixtures," *Trans. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **13,** 128 (1911).

11—R. C. Purdy, "A Study of Glaze Composition on the Basis of Norms," *Trans. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **14,** 106 (1912).

12—R. B. Sosman, "The Physical Chemistry of Seger Cones," *Trans. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, 485 (1913).

13—Noel Lecesne, "Manufacturing Refractory Materials with Fused Bauxite," *Trans. Cer. Soc.* (Eng.), **17,** 192, and with A. Bigot, "On the New Refractory and Abrasive Matter Called Corindite," *Trans. Cer. Soc.* (Eng.), **17,** 267 (1917–18). French Pat. No. 471,513, July 11, 1914, and English Pat. No. 17,289, 1916.

14—A. A. Klein, "Constitution and Microstructure of Porcelain," U. S. Bur. Stand., *Tech. Paper* **80,** 35 (1916).

15—H. F. Staley, "Cost of Raw Lead Glazes," *Trans. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **19,** 669 (1917).

16—N. L. Bowen, "The Identification of Stones in Glass," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **1,** 596 (1918).

17—G. V. Wilson and S. N. Jenkinson, *Jour. Soc. Glass Tech.*, **2** [5], 14 (1918).

18—A. V. Bleininger, "Note on Certain Characteristics of Porcelain," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **1,** 698 (1918).

19—F. H. Riddle and W. W. McDanel, "Some Types of Porcelain," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **1,** 623 (1918).

20—A. F. Gorton, "Observations of the Apparent Failure of Lead-Glass Pots," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **1,** 655 (1918).

21—A. S. Watts, "The Progress of Vitrification and Solution in Some Porcelain Mixtures," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **2,** 407 (1919).

22—A. S. Watts, "A Possible Explanation of Failure under Load at High Temperatures as Displayed by Fire-Clay Refractories," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **3,** 448 (1920).

23—A. V. Bleininger, "Note on Load Behavior of Aluminous Refractories," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **3,** 155 (1920).

24—A. Malinovszky, "The Malinite Process for the Production of Sillimanite Refractories," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **3,** 40 (1920).

25—Electric Furnace Association, "Refractories for Electric Furnaces," 34–35, 42, 43, 44, and 54 (1920).

26—H. G. Schurecht, "Notes on Effect of Firing Temperatures on the Strength of Fire-Clay and Stoneware Bodies," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **4,** 366 (1921).

27—S. English, "Natural Sillimanite as a Glass Refractory," *Jour Soc. Glass Tech.*, **7,** 248 and 258 (1923).

28—W. Vernadsky, *Bull. Soc. min.* (*Fr.*), **13,** 270 (1890).

29—A. H. Cox, *Geol. Mag.*, **5,** 61 (1918).

30—Sainte-Claire Deville and Caron, *Ann. Chim. Phys.*, **5,** 114 (1865).

Discussion

MR. GREAVES-WALKER: In attempting to find the silica-alumina ratio which would produce refractories having the best physical qualities, from a diaspore, we ran the gauntlet of raw materials having alumina contents ranging from 50% to 85%. We found invariably, that when we used a single material or a mixture that would produce a finished product containing approximately 63% Al_2O_3, we got the best combination of physical properties it was possible to obtain from a high alumina refractory. There would seem to be no question, therefore, that the sillimanite ratio produces a very superior product.

MR. PHELPS: Will Prof. Wilson elaborate a little bit on his method of forming that material, that is, the method of making the brick and also the method of preparing the material: whether the materials were ground or not, etc.

PROF. WILSON: This material is the result of electric fusing. We started out by using commercial materials, but in order to tie the thing down to pure product we used English china clay corresponding as closely as we could get it, and purified aluminum oxide, using various mixtures of this china clay and aluminum oxide. Cone 16 is the point at which most refractories start failing under load if they have present a certain amount of quartz glass. In producing any of these electrically fused products it will be necessary to have enough of some other oxide present to take up all of the silica in order to get a good product.

DR. PRATT: Did you use any of the natural mineral sillimanite?

PROF. WILSON: No.

DR. PRATT: In your resultant product you stated that there are crystals nearly an inch long. Did you analyze them to see whether they were sillimanite?

PROF. WILSON: Dr. Bowen, a few months ago, analyzed crystals in order to get as pure a crystal as possible and he found that such materials corresponded very closely to that given for sillimanite.

DR. PRATT: If I understood it correctly you stated you got the best results when you had sufficient alumina in your mass so that the resulting mass showed not only this mineral but also the crystals of corundum.

PROF. WILSON: If somebody can give an explanation of why that small amount of crystals will cause the crystallization of the sillimanite into the mica crystal form, he will be rewarded. We have explained it by the fact that possibly it is because the sillimanite crystals start growing, the plate of corundum comes out on top and prevents a growth.

DR. PRATT: Did the corundum crystallize out first?

PROF. WILSON: No, I think not. The only evidence we had was that on top of the tiny sillimanite crystals was a plate or film. A great many crystals of sillimanite had a plate of corundum riding on top.

ERRATA

W. E. Rice and R. A. Sherman, "Determination of the Distribution of Heat in Kilns Firing Clay Wares," 7[10] 748 and 749 the formulas should read:

$$H = 1543\left[\left(\frac{t_2 + 460}{1000}\right)^4 - \left(\frac{t_1 + 460}{1000}\right)^4\right]$$

instead of $H = 1543\left[\frac{(t_2 + 460)^4}{1000} - \frac{(t_1 + 460)^4}{1000}\right]$.

Official Personnel of Divisions—1924-25

	Art	Enamel	Glass	Heavy Clay Products	Refractories	Terra Cotta	White Wares
Chairman	Mary G. Sheerer	R. R. Danielson	G. E. Barton	F. T. Owens	Fred A. Harvey	W. D. Gates	F. H. Riddle
Vice-Chairman	Margaret K. Cable		R. R. Shively	John D. Martin	Cecil E. Bales		
Secretary	Herbert S. Kirk	H. G. Wolfram	A. N. Finn	Amos P. Potts	R. F. Ferguson	B. S. Radcliffe	C. C. Treischel
Committee on Research	F. H. Rhead	H. F. Staley	James Gillinder, *Chairman* E. W. Washburn E. W. Tillotson, Jr. W. M. Clark	F. G. Jackson	E. N. McGee, *Chairman* M. L. Bell A. A. Klein L. V. Reese	E. C. Hill	F. K. Pence
Committee on Standards (a) Tests (b) Products	C. F. Binns F. H. Rhead	E. P. Poste	(a) *Tests* A. N. Finn, *Chairman* A. E. Williams W. F. Brown D. Sharp G. Aurien L. R. Milford	A. V. Henry	M. C. Booze, *Chairman* W. F. Rochow G. A. Bole C. F. Geiger	C. W. Hill	Geo. Sladek Robt. Twells
Committee on Data	Conrad Dressler	T. D. Hartshorn	R. J. Montgomery G. V. McCauley A. E. Williams	H. G. Schurecht	L. J. Trostel, *Chairman* J. T. Robson J. B. Shaw	T. A. Klinefelter	Edward Schramm
Committee on Membership	W. W. Wilkins	Frank G. Roberts	R. R. Shively	L. E. Riddle, Jr.	W. G. Owen, *Chairman* D. M. Thorpe J. W. Hepplewhite L. A. Wilson	W. S. Primley	Ira E. Sproat
Committee on Rules	Arthur Baggs	R. D. Wells	F. R. Carder	W. D. Richardson	A. A. Klein, *Chairman*	B. S. Radcliffe	August Staudt
Committee on Education	J. C. Boudreau	H. C. Arnold	A. Silverman			A. F. Hottinger	L. E. Barringer
Rep. Committee on Nominations	H. S. Kirk	R. D. Cooke	H. W. Hess	D. F. Stevens	F. W. Donahoe	C. W. Hill	Charles Maddock
Councillors	Frederick Carder	H. C. Beasley M. E. Manson E. P. Poste Karl Turk	F. C. Flint A. Silverman A. E. Williams	George Burgess		Geo. P. Fackt W. J. Stephani M. E. Gregory	
Committee on Papers and Program	Paul E. Cox	R. D. Cooke	A. N. Finn H. Insley	D. F. Stevens F. R. McCanne A. E. Eaton	L. C. Hewitt, *Chairman* M. F. Beecher R. F. Geller F. E. Twining D. W. Ross C. F. Geiger		C. C. Treischel
Committee on Coöperation					M. C. Booze J. L. Crawford	G. M. Tucker	
Committee on Contact				G. A. Bole		H. D. Callahan	
Editor on Question Box	Margaret K. Cable	R. D. Cooke		L. B. Rainey	E. E. Ayars	R. H. Minton	
Exhibition	F. H. Rhead						
Trustee	F. H. Rhead	R. R. Danielson	J. C. Hostetter	C. F. Tefft	J. S. McDowell	R. L. Clare	C. C. Treischel

AUTHOR INDEX TO JOURNAL

The reference number in parentheses refers to the *monthly* number of the *Journal;* the number following this is the page number. The letters O, D or E preceding reference number indicate that the articles are Original (O), Discussion (D) or Editorial (E).

A list of the abbreviations used in the Index is found on page 397 *Ceramic Abstracts.*

VOLUME 7

Armstrong, R. H. Some unavoidable heat losses in the use of periodic systems, O (6) 423–26.

Aurien, G. Insulation of glass tanks, D (6) 461; Checker brick for resisting alkaline slags, D (8) 597–98.

Ayars, E. E. Firing refrac. brick in a round down-draft kiln with a mechanical stoker, O (12) 889–94; Notes on the behavior of refrac. in glass melting fur., D (8) 592; Some considerations necessary in selection of refrac. for the open hearth, D (9) 705, 709–11, 714–15.

Bales, C. E. Method of selecting refrac. for marine purposes of the navy, D (7) 581.

Bell, M. L. Some considerations necessary in selection of refrac. for the open hearth, D (9) 710.

Bingham, E. C. Plasticity as a means for control of properties, O (6) 430–36.

Blaue, H. H. A note on early optical glass making in the U. S., O (5) 322–25.

Bole, G. A. Some considerations necessary in selection of refrac. for the open hearth, D (9) 709; Further developments of an automatic kiln stoker, D (12) 888.

Bole, G. A., and Jackson, F. G. The oxidation of ceramic wares during firing—I. Some reactions of a well-known fire clay, O (3) 163–74.

Bole, G. A. See Stull, R. T.

Booze, M. C. Method of selecting refrac. for marine purposes of the navy, D (7) 581; Fireclay brick for the open hearth, O (9) 686–90.

Booze, M. C. and Flint, F. C. Checker brick for resisting alkaline slags, O (8) 594–98.

Bowen, N. L. and Greig, J. W. The system Al_2O_3–SiO_2, O (4) 238–54; Errata, (5) 410.

Brooks, H. W. Some considerations necessary in selection of refrac. for the open hearth, D (9) 715; Further developments of an automatic kiln stoker, D (12) 886–87.

Brown, D. Combating laminations and improving the brick structure, O (4) 274–76.

Brown, R. P. Pyrometry—past and present, O (8) 620–25.

Brownlee, W. K. Insulation of glass tanks, O (6) 457–64.

Budnikoff, P. P. Comparison of methods of analysis of gypsum, O (11) 817–20.

Byrne, J. F. See Davis, J. D.

Cable, M. K. Gloss glazes and Indian designs on North Dakota pottery, O (6) 489–93.

Carter, J. D. A graphical chart for detg. excess air in the combustion of producer gas, D (6) 441–42; Notes on the behavior of refrac. in glass melting fur., D (8) 592–93; Checker brick for resisting alkaline slags, D (8) 598.

Casselman, E. J. Insulation of glass tanks, D (6) 459.

Clare, R. L. Effect of uranium on various types of glazes, D (7) 503; Terra cotta body investigation, D (11) 837.

Clark, H. H. Gas as fuel for vitreous enameling, O (8) 643–44.

Cohn, W. The problem of ht. economy in the ceram. indus.—I, O (5) 359–76; II, O (6) 475–88; III, O (7) 548–62.

Cooke, R. D. The effect of fur. atmos. on the firing of enamel, O (4) 277–81; The plastic properties of enamel slip, O (9) 651–55.

Cornell, S. Some considerations necessary in selection of refrac. for the open hearth, O (9) 670–81; D (9) 705, 708, 713.

Cox, P. E. A study of plasticity by practical potter's methods, O (3) 151–53; A ceramic decorative process suitable for public school use, O (7) 511–12; Planer economies, D (7) 529–30.

Crawford, J. L. Insulation of glass tanks, D (6) 459.

Curtis, T. S. Notes on the behavior of refrac. in glass melting furnaces, D (8) 593; Checker brick for resisting alkaline slags, D (8) 597.

Danielson, R. R., Hartshorn, T. D. and Harrison, W. N. Factors affecting the warpage of sheet iron and steel in enameling, O (5) 326–41.

Davis, J. D. and Byrne, J. F. An adiabatic method for studying spontaneous htg. of coal, O (11) 809–16.

Dell, J. M. Some considerations necessary in selection of refrac. for the open hearth, D (9) 706.

Dixon, H. L. Insulation of glass tanks, D (6) 460, 462.

Dornbach, W. E. Method of selecting refrac. for marine purposes of the navy, D (7) 581; Some considerations necessary in selection of refrac. for the open hearth, D (9) 712.

Flint, F. C. Insulation of glass tanks, D (6) 462; Checker bricks for resisting alk. slags, D (8) 597–98.

Flint, F. C. See Booze, M. C.

Foster, H. D. Strength, absorption and freezing resistance of hollow bldg. tile, O (3) 189–99.

Fritz, E. H. Prepg. and spraying a glaze slip with reference to control of the various operations, D (6) 473–74.

Furness, R. Some considerations necessary in selection of refrac. for the open hearth, D (9) 715.

Gayner, J. W. How to get rid of scum on a tank melting flint bottle glass, O (3) 200.

Geller, R. F. Method of selecting refrac. for marine purposes of the navy, D (7) 580; The laboratory testing of aluminous refrac., O (9) 663–81.

Gerber, A. C. The use of gelatine in glaze application, O (6) 494–96.

Gillette, H. W. and Mack, E. L. The elec. brass fur. refrac. situation, O (4) 288–99.

Greaves-Walker, A. F. Artificial sillimanite as a refrac., D (12) 918.

Greig, J. W. See Bowen, N. L.

Griffith, R. E. Chrome refrac. for the open hearth, O (9) 690–98; Some considerations necessary in selection of refrac. for the open hearth, D (9) 708, 713.

Grout, F. F. The reln. of texture and compn. of clays, O (2) 122–40.

Grünwald, J. European practice in the manuf. of enameled cast iron ware, O (2) 118–21.

Haldeman, V. K. Aventurine glazes, O (11) 824–33.

Hansen, J. E. Exact notions of fluorine enamels, D (2) 115–17.

Harrison, H. C. Roof brick for the open hearth. O (9) 698–705.

Harrison, W. N. See Danielson, R. R.

Harrison, W. N. See Wolfram, H. G.
Harrop, C. B. Further developments of an automatic kiln stoker, D (12) 886.
Hartshorn, T. D. See Danielson, R. R.
Harvey, F. A. Note on secondary expansion of flint clay, O (6) 455–56.
Harvey, F. A. and McGee, E. N. Factors affecting the resist. of silica refrac. to abrasion, O (12) 895–906.
Henry, A. V. The elec. resistivity of refrac., O (10) 764–82.
Hettinger, E. L. The development of transparent colored glass in Amer. for goggle purposes, O (5) 318–21.
Hewitt, L. C. Some considerations necessary in selection of refrac. for the open hearth, D (9) 706.
Hill, E. C. Terra cotta body investigation, D (11) 838, 841.
Hottinger, A. F. Terra cotta body investigation, D (11) 838, 840–41.
Howe, R. M. Some considerations necessary in selection of refractories for the open hearth, D (9) 706, 708–709, 714.
Hull, A. E., Jr. One fire whiteware and art ware through direct fired car tunnel kiln, O (4) 285–87.

Insley, H. The microscopic identification of stones in glass, O (1) 14–18; Insulation of glass tanks, D (6) 459; Notes on the behavior of refrac. in glass melting fur., O (8) 583–92, D (8) 592.

Jackson, F. G. The oxidation of ceram. wares during firing. II. The decompn. of various compds. of iron with sulphur under simulated kiln conditions; (Part I), O (4) 223–37; (Part II), O (5) 382–96; The oxidation of ceramic wares during firing. III. The behavior of calcium compds. in clays, O (6) 427–29; The oxidation of ceramic wares during firing. IV. The absorption of sulphur gases by ferric oxide in clay, O (7) 532–38; The oxidation of ceramic wares during firing. V. A quantitative study of the nature of sulphur evolution in kiln-firing, (Part I), O (8) 634–42; (Part II), O (9) 656–62; Some unavoidable heat losses in the use of periodic systems, D (6) 426. Further developments of an automatic kiln stoker, D (12) 887.
Jackson, F. G. See Bole, G. A.
Jans, J. T. Operation data on continuous decorating kiln at Mt. Clemens Pottery Co., O (8) 626–29.

Klinefelter, T. A. Clay prepn., O (7) 509–10.
Kraner, H. M. Sillimanite development in some typical clays, O (10) 726–34; Colors in a zinc silicate glaze, O (12) 868–77.

Langenbeck, K. Terra cotta body investigation, D (11) 839.
Lathrop, John S. See Parmelee, C. W.
Logan, W. N. Refrac. clays and shales of Indiana, O (3) 201–206.
Lunger, R. F. See Sherman, R. A.
Lyon, D. A. Some considerations necessary in selection of refrac. for the open hearth, D (9) 705.

Mack, E. L. Some considerations necessary in selection of refrac. for the open hearth, O (9) 705, D (9) 711–12.
Martin, J. D. Further developments of an automatic kiln stoker, O (12) 878–88; D (12) 884–88.
Matheson. Some considerations necessary in selection of refrac. for the open hearth, D (9) 714–15.
Mathiasen, O. E. Effect of uranium in various types of glazes, O (7) 499–503.
McAfee, W. K. Plasticity as a means for control of properties, D (6) 433; Prepg. and spraying a glaze slip with reference to control of the various operations, D (6) 474.
McGee, E. N. See Harvey, F. A.
Merritt, G. E. Thermal expansion of fused quartz, O (11) 803–804, D (11) 804–808.
Metz, G. F. Ceramic raw mats., driers and drying, O (7) 504–508.
Minton, C. R. The direct fired car tunnel kiln on roofing tile, O (11) 821–23.
Minton, R. H. Effect of uranium in various types of glazes, D (7) 503; Terra cotta body investigation, D (11) 838–41.
Musiol, C. Exact notions of fluorine enamels, O (2) 103–115.

Nesbitt, C. E. Some considerations necessary in selection of refrac. for the open hearth, D (9) 711.
Norton Laboratory. Studies on the thermal conductivities of some refrac. mat., O (1) 19–28.
Norton, F. H. A quantitative laboratory slag test; O (8) 599–602; The design of kilns and furnaces from model tests, O (10) 783–94.
Norton, H. H. and Porter, R. L. The method of selecting refrac. for marine purposes of the navy, O (7) 575–82.

Owens, F. T. Planer economies, D (7) 530.

Parmelee, C. W., and Lathrop, John S. Aventurine glazes, O (7) 567–74.
Payne, A. R. Devitrification in a lime-flint-glass tank, O (4) 271–73; Insulation of glass tanks, D (6) 459; Thermal expansion of fused quartz, D (11) 804–808.
Peltz, G. M. A graphical chart for detg. excess air in the combustion of producer gas, O (6) 437–43.
Phelps, S. M. Discussion on the disintegration of clay refrac. in iron blast fur., D (9) 716; Artificial sillimanite as a refrac., D (12) 919.
Porter, R. L. See Norton, H. H.
Porter, R. L. Method of selecting refrac. for marine purposes of the navy, D (7) 580–82.
Potts, A. P. Planer economies, D (7) 530.
Pratt, J. H. Artificial sillimanite as a refrac., D (12) 919.
Pressler, E. E. A simple brick porosimeter, O (3) 154–59; Comparative tests of porosity and sp. gr. on different types of refrac. brick, O (6) 447–51.

Radcliffe, B. S. Terra cotta body investigation, O (11) 834–37; D (11) 837–40.
Reed, G. W. Insulation of glass tanks, D (6) 459
Rice, W. E. Further developments of an automatic kiln stoker, D (12) 888.
Rice, W. E., and Sherman, R. A. Detn. of the distribution of ht. in kilns firing clay wares, O (10) 738–63; Errata, (12) 919.
Rice, W. E. See Sherman, R. A.
Richardson, W. D. Brick at less cost, O (8) 614–19.
Robson, J. T. Comparative crazing and chipping of wet and dry process cast iron enamels, O (7) 563–66.
Robson, J. T. and Withrow, J. R. The dead burning of dolomite—I, O (1) 61–73; II, O (2) 141–50; III, O (3) 207–21; IV, O (4) 302–11; V, O (5) 397–410.
Ross, D. W. Notes on the behavior of refrac. in glass melting fur., D (8) 592–93; Some considerations necessary in selection of refrac. for the open hearth, D (9) 705, 713.

Schramm, E. Observations on the properties of clays and clay-grog bodies, O (4) 282–84; Plasticity as a means ior control of properties; D (6) 432–34; The detn. of porosity of china by the water soaking method, O (6) 444–46.
Schroeder, F. W. See Wilson, H.
Schurecht, H. G. Clay sewer pipe manuf.—IV. The influence of different salt glazing temps. upon the color and gloss of glazes obtained on clays with varying silica, alumina and iron oxide contents, O (6) 411–22; Clay sewer pipe manuf.—V. The influence of varying lime content in clays upon some

properties of salt glazes produced at different temps., O (7) 539–47.
Scott, W. J. An app. for measg. the abrasive hardness of glazes, O (5) 342–46.
Shaw, J. B. Plasticity as a means for control of properties, D (6) 433.
Sheerer, M. G. The development of decorative processes at Newcomb, O (8) 645–49.
Shegog, T. A. Note on an unusual case of warping of flat ware in the glost kiln, O (5) 377–78.
Sherman, R. A. Combustion in kilns burning refrac. ware, O (3) 175–88.
Sherman, R. A., Lunger, R. F. and Rice, W. E. The significance of drafts in down-draft coal-fired kilns, O (4) 255–70.
Sherman, R. A. See Rice, W. E.
Silverman, A. Colloids in glass, O (11) 795; Thermal expansion of fused quartz, D (11) 807.
Silverman, A. See Sutton, W. J.
Sims, C. E. See Wilson, H.
Smith, C. A. The manuf. of an insulating brick from diatomaceous earth, O (1) 52–60; Planer economies, D (7) 529.
Smith, C. D. A graphical chart for detg. excess air in the combustion of producer gas, D (6) 442; Some combustion problems in glass making, O (8) 603–13.
Sortwell, H. H. The bonding effect of ball clays in fired bodies, O (2) 75–81.
Spangler, C. P. Some considerations necessary in selection of refrac. for the open hearth, D (9) 706, 709–710, 712–15.
Staley, H. F. Suggestions for development in enameling technology, O (10) 719–25.
Stevens, W. D. Further developments of an automatic kiln stoker, D (12) 885–94.
Straight, H. R. Planer economies, O (7) 523–31.
Stuckey, J. L. The dehydration temp. of pyrophyllite and sericite, O (10) 735–37.
Stull, R. T. Distribution of kaolin and bauxite of the coastal plain of Ga., O (7) 513–22.
Stull, R. T. and Bole, G. A. Utilization of Ga. kaolins in the manuf. of face brick, O (5) 347–58.
Sullivan, J. D. See Tilley, G. S.
Sutton, W. J. and Silverman, A. The electrical condy. of sodium chloride in molten glass, O (2) 86–104.
Tefft, C. F. Planer economies, D (7) 530.
Throop, F. W. Further developments of an automatic kiln stoker, D (12) 885.
Thwing, C. B. Some unavoidable heat losses in the use of periodic systems, D (6) 426.
Tilley, G. S., and Sullivan, J. D. Note on the rational anal. of clays, O (5) 379–81.
Trostel, L. J. Notes on a comparative test of quicklimes for silica brick manuf., O (6) 452–54.
Turner, W. E. S. The use of boric oxide in glass-making, O (5) 313–17.
Twells, Robert, Jr. Handling and storing raw mat. to produce uniformity in a body, O (2) 82–85; Prepg. and spraying a glaze slip with especial reference to the control of the various operations, O (6) 465–74.

Wahlin, J. G. Bacterial growth in enamel slip, O (3) 160–62.
Walker, T. C., Jr. Waste heat driers for whiteware, O (8) 630–33.
Washburn, E. W. Thermal expansion of fused quartz, D (11), 804, 806.
Watts, A. S. Plasticity as a means for control of properties, D (6) 436.
Widemann, R. V. The firing of refrac. products in France, O (1) 29–33.
Williams, C. E. Operating conditions in the open hearth as they affect refrac., O (9) 681–86.
Wilson, H. High temp. load and fusion tests of fire brick from the Pacific N. W. in comparison with other well-known fire brick, O (1) 34–51; Artificial sillimanite as a refrac., O (11) 842–55, (12) 907, D (12) 918–19.
Withrow, J. R. See Robson, J. T.
Wolfram, H. G. Effect of zirconia in enamels for sheet steel, O (1) 1–13.
Wolfram, H. G. and Harrison, W. N. The development of some jewelry enamels, O (12) 857–67.
Worcester, W. Further developments of an automatic kiln stoker, D (12) 884.

Yung, W. A. Insulation of glass tanks, D (6) 460–61.

SUBJECT INDEX TO JOURNAL

Abrasion, resist. to, of silica refracs., method of testing by groove cut in surface, and factors affecting, (12) 895.
Abrasive hardness of glazes, app. employing falling sand for detg., (5) 342.
Alumina, amorphous, sp. heat and heat capacity in, (6) 482.
cryst., brick, high temp. load and fusion tests on, (1) 34.
brick, relative thermal expansion of, (1) 38.
Aluminous brick, relative thermal expansion of, (1) 38.
refracs., lab. testing of, (9) 663.
Al_2O_3–SiO_2, invest. of system, (11) 845.
study of the system, (4) 238.
the binary system, (1) 66.
Al_2O_3–SiO_2–MgO, the ternary system, (1) 66, (1) 67.
$3Al_2O_3.2SiO_2$, mullite, chem. compn., optical properties and formation of, (4) 244.
Alundum brick, load tests at high temps., porosity, slag and spalling tests of, (12) 907, D (12) 918.
thermal condy. of, (1) 19.
Anorthite–forsterite–silica, the system, (1) 67.
Aplite, chem. compn. of, used in manuf. of face brick from Georgia kaolin and sand, (5) 349, (5) 353.
Austrian cast-iron enamel ware, chem. compn. of pig iron used for, (2) 118.
practice of mfg. enameled cast iron ware, (2) 118.
Aventurine glazes, effect of variations in Al_2O_3, B_2O_3 and Fe_2O_3 in iron oxide, (7) 567.
effect of variations of Na_2O, K_2O, CaO and PbO in iron oxide, (7) 567.
with chromic and ferric oxides, (11) 824.

Bacterial growth in enamel slip, (3) 160.
Bauxite, Georgia, origin and distribution in coastal plain of, (7) 513.
Bentonite, plasticity of clays affected by the addition of, (3) 151.
Bingham plastometer for enamel slip, detn. of plastic properties by a simplified, (9) 651.
Bonding effect of Amer. and English ball clays, in fired bodies by transverse strength tests, (2) 75.
Boric oxide in sodium borosilicate glass, changes in optical properties, coeff. of expansion and durability due to, (5) 313.
Brass elec. furs., description of granular resistor, moving indirect arc and induction types of, (4) 288.
Brick refrac. requirements of, (4) 288.
checker, for resisting alkaline slags in glass tank regenerators, chem. compns., fusion tests, and service tests of, (8) 594, D (8) 597.
diatomaceous earth, dry press manuf. and relative thermal condy. of, (1) 52.
dolomite, contg. fluxes of SiO_2, Al_2O_3, Fe_2O_3 and kaolin, org. and inorg. bonding mats. for, (5) 397.
contg. fluxes of SiO_2, Al_2O_3, Fe_2O_3 and kaolin, slaking and burning tests on, (4) 300.
dried and fired in open-top continuous compartment kiln, (8) 614.
face, mfg. from Georgia kaolin, aplite and sand, (5) 347.
fire clay, for open hearth furs., (9) 686.
firing, sulphur absorption and evolution in indus., quant. study of, (8) 634.
high temp. load and fusion tests of fire, from the Pacific N. W., (1) 34.
load and fusion tests of refrac. clay, siliceous clay, flint clay, kaolin, aluminous clay, diaspore, chromite, magnesia, zirconia, silica, corundum, cryst. alumina, sillimanite (mullite), cryst. silicon carbide, (1) 34.
laminations in, improvement of brick structure and prevention of, (4) 274.
porosimeter based upon the air-expansion principle, (3) 154.
refrac., alundum, fire clay, chromite, silica, artificial sillimanite (mullite), refrax, magnesite and zircite, load tests at high temps., porosity, slag and spalling tests of, (12) 907, D (12) 918.
fire clay, flint fire clay, magnesite and silica, porosity and sp. gr. of, (6) 447.
firing in a round down-draft kiln with a mech. stoker, (12) 889.
for oil-fired boiler furs., the Navy's simulative service test for, (7) 575, D (7) 580.
load tests at high temps., porosity, slag and spalling tests of artificial sillimanite (mullite), refrax, fire clay, alundum, chromite, zircite, silica and magnesite, (12) 907, D (12) 918.
porosity and sp. gr. of silica, magnesite, flint fire clay and fire clay, (6) 447.
secondary expansion of flint clay, (6) 455.
thermal expansion (relative) of clay, siliceous clay, kaolin, aluminous, sillimanite (mullite), chromite, magnesia, zirconia, cryst. alumina and silica, (1) 38.

CaO–Al_2O_3–MgO, the ternary system, (1) 67.
CaO–Fe_2O_3, the binary system, (1) 67.
CaO–MgO, the binary system, (1) 68.
CaO–MgO–SiO_2, the ternary system, (1) 66.
Carbon dioxide evolved during firing of Kittanning fire clay, detn. of, (3) 163.
Cast iron enameled ware, chem. compns. of pig iron used for, in Germany and Austria, (2) 118.
ware, enameled, German and Austrian practice of mfg., (2) 118.
Ceramic materials, sp. heat, heat-capacity and heat changes of bodies as porcelain, stoneware, and chamotte, green and fired, (6) 482.
sp. heat, heat capacity and heat changes of feldspar, artificial corundum and artificial sillimanite, (6) 482.
sp. heat, heat capacity and heat changes of silica minerals, quartz, sand, cristobalite, chalcedony, and amorphous silicic acid, (6) 482.
sp. heat, heat capacity and heat changes of clays, Zettlitz kaolin, china clay, Halle clay, (6) 482.
Chalcedony, sp. heat and heat capacity of, (6) 488.
Chemical anal. gypsum, comparison of methods for, (11) 817.
China, porosity by the water-soaking method of, (6) 444.
Chrome refracs. for open hearth furs., (9) 690.
Chromic oxide in aventurine glazes, effect of, (11) 824.
Chromite brick, high temp. load and fusion tests on, (1) 34.
load tests at high temps., porosity, slag and spalling tests of, (12) 907, D (12) 918.
relative thermal expansion of, (1) 38.
Clay, aluminous, brick, high temp. load and fusion tests of, (1) 34.
and clay-grog bodies, shrinkage, water absorption and transverse strength of, (4) 282.
bond, thermal condy. of, (1) 19.
brick, relative thermal expansion of, (1) 38.
siliceous, relative thermal expansion of, (1) 38.
china, sp. heat, heat capacity and heat changes in, (6) 475.
excavating by planer, (7) 523.
fire, brick, porosity and sp. gr. of, (6) 447.
oxidation of C and S as CO_2, SO_2 and SO_3, quant. detn. of, in Kittanning, (3) 163.
sp. heat, heat capacity and heat changes in unfired and fired, (7) 552.
thermal condy. of, (1) 19.

flint, brick, high temp. load and fusion tests of, (1) 34.
fire, brick, porosity and sp. gr. of, (6) 447.
fire, elec. resistivity of, (10) 772.
secondary expansion of, (6) 455.
prepn. by washing for terra cotta, prevention of pop out and bad stains by, (7) 509.
pyrite and lamp black in, quant. study of decompn. of, under simulated kiln conditions, (4) 233.
in, study of decompn. of, under simulated kiln conditions, (4) 231.
refrac. brick, high temp. load and fusion tests of, (1) 34.
sewer pipe manuf., influence of different salt glazing temps. upon the color and gloss of glazes obtained on clays with varying silica, alumina and iron oxide contents, (6) 411.
influence of varying lime content in clays upon some properties of salt glazes produced at different temps., (7) 539.
siliceous, brick, high temp. load and fusion tests of, (1) 34.
sp. ht., heat capacity and ht. changes of Halle, (7) 554.
sulphur absorption by ferric oxide in, quant. study of, (7) 532.
sulphur and iron compds. in, quant. study of decompn. of, under simulated kiln conditions, (4) 223, (5) 382.
Clays, ball, the bonding effect of Amer. and English, in fired bodies, by transverse strength tests, (2) 75.
chem. compns. of separate fractions of centrifuged particles of Minnesota, (2) 122.
kaolinite in, estn. of quantity of, (2) 136.
mineral content of, calcd. values for, (2) 134.
mullite development in some typical, (10) 726.
plasticity of, effect of addition of bentonite on, (3) 151.
rational anal. of, soly. of feldspar, muscovite, biotite, diaspore, clay, kaolinite and quartz in, (5) 379.
refrac., and shales of Indiana, chem. compn., phys. properties, tests and uses of, (3) 201.
relation of fineness to fusibility of, (2) 137.
relation of fluxes to fusibility of, (2) 136.
residual sulphur in, held as complex "ferrous sulpho-silicate," (5) 394.
salt glazing at different temps. of, with varying lime content influence upon color and gloss of, (7) 539.
having varying silica, alumina and iron oxide contents, influence upon color and gloss of, (6) 411.
scum formation of calcium sulphate from calcium carbonate, sulphur trioxide and water during firing, (6) 427.
sillimanite development in some typical, (10) 726.
Coal automatic kiln stoker, development of, (12) 878, D (12) 884.
combustion of, in kilns burning refrac. ware, data on, (3) 175.
-fired kilns, drafts in down-draft, significance of, (4) 255.
Coal, pulverized, adiabatic calorimeter method for studying spontaneous htg. of, (11) 809.
sulphur evolution during kiln firing with, (9) 656.
Colloids in glass, (11) 795.
in glass, gold and platinum, (11) 796.
opalescence a phenomenon of, (11) 800.
selenium, sulphur and tellurium, (11) 799.
Combustion in kilns burning refrac. ware with coal, data on, (3) 175.
of producer gas, graphical chart for detg. excess air in, (6) 437, D(6) 441.
problems with producer gas in glass-making plants, (8) 603.
Corundum, artificial, sp. heat and heat capacity of, (6) 482.
brick, high temp. load and fusion tests on, (1) 34.
optical properties of, (1) 17.
Cristobalite formed in refracs. of glass tank melting soda-lime-silica glass, (4) 271.
optical properties of, (1) 16.
sp. heat, heat capacity and heat changes of, (6) 487.
Crystalline colored glazes, made with a base glaze contg. Na_2O, ZnO, SiO_2 and TiO_2, prepn. of, (12) 868.
Crystolon, thermal condy. of, (1) 19.

Dakota, North, gloss glazes and Indian designs on pottery of, (6) 489.
Decorative processes at Newcomb, (8) 645.
Dehydration temp. of pyrophyllite and sericite, (10) 735.
Design of kilns and furs. from model tests, (10) 783.
Devitrification in a soda-lime-silica glass tank, due to failure of refracs., (4) 271.
Diaspore brick, high temp. load and fusion tests on, (1) 34.
elec. resistivity of, (10) 780.
Diatomaceous earth brick, dry press manuf. and relative thermal condy. of, (1) 52.
chem. compn. of Lompoc, California, (1) 53.
Diopside, optical properties of, (1) 17.
Dolomite brick contg. fluxes of SiO_2, Al_2O_3, Fe_2O_3 and kaolin, org. and inorg. bonding mats. for, (5) 397.
brick contg. fluxes of SiO_2, Al_2O_3, Fe_2O_3 and kaolin, slaking and burning tests on, (4) 300.
chem. compn. of prepd., (1) 63.
dead burning of, (4) 300.
fusion tests on mat. contg. Al_2O_3,Fe_2O_3 and SiO_2, (3) 207.
slaking tests on mat. contg. Al_2O_3, Fe_2O_3 and SiO_2, (2) 141.
slaking tests on mat. contg. Al_2O_3, Fe_2O_3, and SiO_2, (3) 207.
the influence of Al_2O_3, Fe_2O_3, SiO_2 and kaolin upon, (1) 61.
pyrochem. behavior of impurities found in, as of binary and ternary systems composed of CaO, MgO, SiO_2, Al_2O_3 and Fe_2O_3, (1) 65.
slaking of, causes of, (1) 71.
Draft, forced versus induced, in kilns, (4) 268.
in kilns, down- versus up-, (4) 257.
stack, significance of, (4) 262.
Drafts in down-draft, coal-fired kilns, significance of, (4) 255.
Drier, waste heat tunnel, for whiteware, construction and opern. of, (8) 630.
Driers, rotary, for ceram. mats. as clays, enamel frit, glass sand, and feldspar, (7) 504.
Dutch Pennsylvania pottery, ceram. decorative process suitable for public school use, (7) 511.

Electric fur., refrac. requirements of brass, (4) 288.
Electrical condy. of sodium chloride in molten soda-lime-silica glass, (2) 86.
resistivity of refracs., flint fire clay, kaolin, sillimanite, quartzite, magnesite, diaspore, Maryland talc, Italian talc and Indian talc, (10) 764.
Enamel firing, effect of fur. atmosphere on, (4) 277.
slip, bacterial growth in, (3) 160.
plastic properties of, by a simplified Bingham plastometer app., (9) 651.
Enameled cast iron ware, German and Austrian practice of mfg., (2) 118.
Enameling, factors affecting the warpage of sheet iron and steel in, (5) 326.
gas as fuel for vitreous, (8) 643.
technology, suggestions for development in, (10) 719.
warpage, method for detg. relative, (5) 326.
Enamels, cast iron, comparative crazing and chipping of wet and dry process, (7) 563.
colored jewelry, prepn. of various, (12) 857.
colorless jewelry, effect of variation of SiO_2,

Na_2O, K_2O, PbO and B_2O_3 on properties of, (12) 857.
contg. zirconia, tests on, (1) 1.
fluorine, chem. compn. of fluorine and compds. volatilized from, (2) 105, D (2) 115.
fluorine, the "subtractive" method of treating and calcg. formulae of, (2) 105.
ground and cover, effect of zirconia in, for sheet steel, (1) 1.
zirconia as an opacifier in place of tin oxide for sheet steel, (1) 1.

Feldspar, sp. heat and heat capacity of, (6) 482.
Ferric oxide in aventurine glazes, effect of, (11) 824.
in clay, sulphur absorption by, quant. study of, (7) 532.
Fe_2O_3 and TiO_2, effect on optical properties of mullite by presence of, (4) 252.
Fe_2O_3–CaO, the binary system, (1) 67.
Fire brick, high temp. load and fusion tests of, from the Pacific Northwest, (1) 34.
clay and fire clay body, sp. heat, heat capacity and heat changes in unfired and fired, (7) 553.
brick, load tests at high temps., porosity, slag and spalling tests of, (12) 907, D (12) 918.
Firing of refrac. products in France, types of kilns and methods of, (1) 29.
oxidation of ceram. ware during, (3) 163, (4) 223, (5) 382, (7) 532, (8) 634, (9) 658.
Fluorine, chem. compn. of, and compds. volatilized from fluorine glasses, (2) 112, D (2) 115.
enamels, chem. compn. of fluorine and compds. volatilized from, (2) 105, D (2) 115.
the "subtractive" method of treating and calcg. formulae of, (2) 105.
Forsterite–anorthite–silica, the system, (1) 67.
France, fuel scarcity an influence in methods of firing refrac. mats., (1) 29.
types of kilns and methods of firing refrac. products in, (1) 29.
Fritting glazes, sol. sodium content added as sodium silicate to replace, (12) 869.
Fuel scarcity in France, an influence in methods of firing refrac. mats., (1) 29.
Furnace atmosphere on firing of enamel, effect of, (4) 277.
Furnaces, design of, from model tests, (10) 783.
iron blast, disintegration of clay refracs. in, D (9) 716.
open hearth, chrome refracs. for, (9) 690.
designs and dimensions of, (9) 676.
fire-clay brick for, (9) 686.
invest. of plant practice with regard to, (9) 694.
operg. conditions affecting refracs. in, (9) 681.
roof brick for, (9) 698.
silica brick as roof brick for, (9) 702.
some considerations in selection of refracs. for, (9) 670, D (9) 705.

Gas as fuel for vitreous enameling, (8) 643.
combustion, graphical chart for detg. excess air in producer, (6) 437, D (6) 441.
producer, in glass making plants, combustion problems with, (8) 603.
Gelatine in glaze application, use of, (6) 494.
Georgia, kaolin and bauxite deposits of coastal plain of, origin and distribution of, (7) 513.
kaolins in the manuf. of face brick, use of aplite, sand and, (5) 347.
German cast iron enamel ware, chem. compn. of pig iron used for, (2) 118.
practice of mfg. enameled cast iron ware, (2) 118.
Glass colloids in, (11) 795.
of gold and platinum in, (11) 796.
of selenium, sulphur and tellurium in, (11) 799.
colored, batch compns. for, (5) 320.
for goggle purposes, development in America of transparent, (5) 318.
fluorine, volatilization of fluorine in, (2) 112, D (2) 115.
furnaces, microscopic examn. of refracs. taken from service in, (8) 583, D (8) 592.
opalescence a colloidal phemonenon, (11) 799.
optical, making in the United States, in the late 19th century, (5) 322.
scum on a tank melting flint bottle, prevention of, (3) 200.
soda-lime-silica, elec. condy. of sodium chloride in molten, (2) 86.
formation of cristobalite in refracs. of tank melting, (4) 271.
sodium borosilicate, changes in optical properties, coeff. of expansion and durability due to boric oxide in, (5) 313.
stones in, microscopic identification of, as quartz, tridymite, cristobalite, wollastonite, diopside, sillimanite, corundum, nephelite and sodium-calcium silicate, (1) 14.
tank regenerator checker brick, chem. compns., fusion tests and service tests of, (8) 594, D (8) 597.
tanks, insulation of, (6) 457, D (6) 459.
Glaze application, use of gelatine in, (6) 494.
fritting, soly.-sodium content added as sodium silicate to replace, (12) 869.
porcelain, sp. heat, heat capacity and heat changes in unfired and fired, (7) 551.
slip, prepn. and spraying with special ref. to the control of the various operns., (6) 465, D (6) 473.
warping of flat ware in the glost kiln due to, (5) 377.
Glazes, abrasive hardness of, app. employing falling sand for detg., (5) 342.
aventurine iron oxide, effect of variations of Al_2O_3, B_2O_3 and Fe_2O_3 in, (7) 567.
aventurine iron oxide, effect of variations of Na_2O, K_2O, CaO, and PbO in, (7) 567.
with chromic and ferric oxides, (11) 824.
cryst. colored, made with a base glaze contg. Na_2O, ZnO, SiO_2 and TiO_2, prepn. of, (12) 868.
prepn. of zinc silicate or willemite, (12) 868.
fluxing action of lithium oxide compared with sodium oxide in aventurine, (11) 826.
gloss, and Indian designs on North Dakota pottery, (6) 489.
uranium in various types of, effect of, (7) 499.
Glazing, salt, of clays with varying lime content, at different temps., influence upon color and gloss of, (7) 539.
salt, of clays with varying silica, alumina and iron oxide contents at different temps., influence upon color and gloss of, (6) 411.
Gold in glass, colloid of, (11) 796.
Gypsum, chem. anal. of, comparison of methods for the, (11) 817.

Halloysite, chem. compn. and phys. properties of, found in Indiana, (3) 201.
Harrop car tunnel kiln, one fire whiteware and art ware through direct fired, (4) 285.
direct-fired tunnel kiln, (11) 821.
Heat consumption in ceram. kilns, low efficiency of, (7) 556.
economy in the ceram. industry, sp. ht., ht. capacity and heat change detns. as an aid to, (5) 359, (6) 475, (7) 548.
distribution in kilns firing clay wares, methods of collecting data and calcns. for detg., (10) 738.
losses in periodic kilns, unavoidable, (6) 423, D (6) 426.
sp., heat capacity and heat changes of ceram. bodies, porcelain, stoneware, and chamotte, green and fired, (6) 482.
of clays, Zettlitz kaolin, china clay, Halle clay, (6) 482.
of feldspar, artificial corundum and artificial sillimanite, (6) 482.
of silica minerals, quartz, sand, cristobalite, chalcedony, and amorphous silicic acid, (6) 482.

Heating of pulverized coal, adiabatic calorimeter method for studying spontaneous, (11) 809.
Hollow building tile, compressive strength, water absorption and freezing resist. of, (3) 188.

Indian designs and gloss glazes on North Dakota pottery, (6) 489.
Indiana, halloysite from, chem. compn. and phys. properties of, (3) 201.
refrac. clays and shales of, chem. compn., phys. properties, tests and uses of, (3) 201.
Insulating brick made from diatomaceous earth, dry press manuf. and relative thermal condy. of, (1) 52.
Iron and sulphur compds., in clay, quant. study of decompn. of various, under simulated kiln conditions, (4) 223, (5) 382.
blast furs., disintegration of clay refracs. in, D (9) 716.

Kaolin brick, high temp. load and fusion tests of, (1) 34.
brick, relative thermal expansion of, (1) 38.
elec. resistivity of, (10) 773.
Georgia, origin and distribution in coastal plain of, (7) 513.
Zettlitz, sp. heat, heat capacity and heat changes in, (6) 475.
Kaolinite in clays, estn. of quantity of, (2) 136.
Kaolins, Georgia, in the manuf. of face brick, use of aplite, sand and, (5) 347.
Kiln, continuous tunnel, at Mt. Clemens Pottery Co. for decorated ware, (8) 626.
firing of brick, sulphur absorption and evolution in, quant. study of, (8) 634.
firing, sulphur evolution during, quant. study of the nature of, (9) 656.
open-top continuous compartment, for drying and burning brick, (8) 614.
stoker, automatic, development of a coal, (12) 878, D (12) 884.
mech., firing refrac. brick in a round down-draft kiln with a coal, (12) 889.
tunnel, for roofing tile, description of a direct fired car, (11) 821.
Harrop, description of, (11) 821.
one fire whiteware and art ware through Harrop direct fired car, (4) 285.
Kilns, design of, from model tests, (10) 783.
drafts in down-draft, coal-fired, significance of, (4) 255.
heat distribution in clay ware, methods of collecting data and calcns. for detg., (10) 738.
heat losses in periodic, unavoidable, (6) 423, D (6) 426.
Kittanning fire clay, quant. detn. of oxidation of C and S as CO_2, SO_2 and SO_3 in, (3) 163.

Lithium oxide in glazes, fluxing action of sodium oxide and, (11) 826.

Magnesia brick, high temp. load and fusion tests on, (1) 34.
brick, relative thermal expansion of, (1) 38.
sintered, thermal condy. of, (1) 19.
MgO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2, the ternary system, (1) 66.
MgO–CaO, the binary system, (1) 68.
MgO–CaO–SiO_2, the ternary system, (1) 66.
MgO–CaO–Al_2O_3, the ternary system, (1) 67.
Magnesite brick, load tests at high temps., porosity, slag and spalling tests of, (12) 907, D (12) 918.
brick, porosity and sp. gr. of, (6) 447.
elec. resistivity of, (10) 778.
Microscopic examn. of used refracs. from glass melting furs., (8) 583, D (8) 592.
indentification of stones in glass, as quartz, tridymite, cristobalite, wollastonite, diopside, sillimanite, corundum, nephelite and sodium-calcium silicate, (1) 14.
Minnesota clays, chem. compns. of separate fractions of centrifuged particles of, (2) 122.
Mullite $3Al_2O_3.2SiO_2$, chem. compn., optical properties and formation of, (4) 244.
$3Al_2O_3.2SiO_2$ refrac. mat. made from, (11) 842.
brick, high temp. load and fusion tests on, (1) 34.
development in clays, microscopic method of detg., (10) 728.
in refracs., (4) 249.
in some typical clays, (10) 726.
optical properties of, effect of presence of Fe_2O_3 and TiO_2 on, (4) 252.
prepn. of, in elec. fur., (11) 845.
refrac. brick, fusion and load tests on, (11) 849, (12) 907, D (12) 918.

Nephelite, optical properties of, (1) 18.
Newcomb, decorative processes at, (8) 645.

Opalescence in glass due to colloidal suspension of substances, (11) 800.
Open hearth furs., chrome refracs. for, (9) 690.
fire clay brick for, (9) 686.
operg. conditions affecting refracs. in, (9) 681.
refracs. for, invest. of plant practice with regard to, (9) 694.
roof brick for, (9) 698.
silica brick as roof brick for, (9) 702.
some considerations necessary in selecting refracs. for, (9) 670, D (9) 705.
Oxidation of ceram. wares during firing, (3) 163, (4) 223, (5), 382, (7) 532, (8) 634, (9) 656.

Pennsylvania Dutch pottery, ceram. decorative process suitable for public school use, (7) 511.
Planer economies, for excavating clays and shales, (7) 523.
Plastic properties of enamel slip, detd. by a simplified Bingham plastometer app., (9) 651.
Plasticity as a means for control of properties, (6) 430, D (6) 432.
of clays, effect of addition of bentonite on, (3) 151.
studied by means of the potter's wheel, (3) 151.
Plastometer, Bingham, for enamel slip, detn. of plastic properties by a simplified, (9) 651.
Platinum in glass, colloid of, (11) 796.
Porcelain, sp. heat and heat capacity of, (7) 550.
glaze, sp. heat and heat capacity of a fired, (7) 552.
and heat changes of an unfired, (7) 551, (7) 549.
Porosimeter, brick, based upon the air-expansion principle, (3) 154.
Porosity of china by the water soaking method, (6) 444.
of refrac. brick, as silica, magnesite, flint fire clay and fire clay, by water absorption and air expansion methods, (6) 447.
Pyrite and lamp black in clay, study of decompn. of, under simulated kiln conditions, (4) 233.
in clay, quant. study of decompn. of, under simulated kiln conditions, (4) 231.
Pyrometry, past and present, (8) 620.
Pyrophyllite, dehydration temp. of, (10) 735.

Quartz, fused, thermal expansion of, (11) 803, D (11) 804.
optical properties of, (1) 15.
rose, sp. heat, heat capacity and heat changes of, (6) 486.
sp. heat, heat capacity and heat changes of, (6) 485.
Quartzite, elec. resistivity of, (10) 773.
Quicklime for silica brick manuf., comparative test based on total calcium oxide of, (6) 452.

Rational anal. of clays, soly. of feldspar, muscovite, biotite, diaspore clay, kaolinite and quartz in, (5) 379.
Raw mats., handling and storing to produce uniformity in a body, (2) 82.
Refractories aluminous, lab. testing of, (9) 663.

clay, disintegration in iron blast furs. of, D (9) 716.
elec. resistivity of, flint fire clay, kaolin, sillimanite, quartzite, magnesite, diaspore, Maryland talc, Italian talc and Indian talc, (10) 764.
for open hearth fur., chrome, (9) 690.
invest. of plant practice with regard to, (9) 694.
operg. condition affecting, (9) 681.
some considerations necessary in selection of, (9) 670, D (9) 705.
for powd. coal in fur. practice, (9) 676.
formation of cristobalite in glass tank due to failure of, (4) 271.
in glass melting furs., microscopic examn. of used, (8) 583, D (8) 592.
resist. to abrasion of silica, method of testing by groove cut in surface, and factors affecting, (12) 895.
silica brick, as roof brick for open hearth furs., (9) 702.
slag test for, quant. lab., (8) 599.
Refractory brick for oil-fired boiler furs., the Navy's simulative service test for, (7) 575, D (7) 580.
high temp. load and fusion tests of clay, siliceous clay, flint clay, kaolin, aluminous clay, diaspore, chromite, magnesia, zirconia, silica, corundum, cryst. alumina, sillimanite (mullite), cryst. silicon carbide, (1) 34.
load tests at high temps., porosity, slag and spalling tests of artificial sillimanite (mullite), refrax, fire clay, alundum, chromite, zircite, silica and magnesite, (12) 907, D (12) 918.
of artificial sillimanite, fusion and load tests on, (11) 849, (12) 907, D (12) 918.
of mullite, fusion and load tests on, (11) 849, (12) 907, D (12) 918.
Refractory materials made from artificial sillimanite, (11) 842.
made from mullite $3Al_2O_3.2SiO_2$, (11) 842.
thermal condy. of alundum, bond clay, fire clays, crystolon, silica brick, sillimanite, sintered magnesia, (1) 19.
Refractory products in France, types of kilns and methods of firing, (1) 29.
requirements of elec. brass furs., (4) 288.
of open hearth vs. blast fur., (9) 674.
Refrax brick, load tests at high temps., porosity, slag and spalling tests of, (12) 907, D (12) 918.

Salt glazing of clays with varying lime content at different temps., influence upon color and gloss of, (7) 539.
with varying silica, alumina and iron oxide contents at different temps., influence upon color and gloss of, (6) 411.
Scum formation on clay ware of calcium sulphate from calcium carbonate, sulphur trioxide and water during firing, (6) 427.
on a tank melting flint bottle glass, prevention of, (3) 200.
Selenium in glass, colloid of, (11) 799.
Sericite, dehydration temp. of, (10) 735.
Silica, amorphous, sp. heat and heat capacity of, (6) 487.
-anorthite–forsterite, the system, (1) 67.
brick as roof brick in open hearth furs., (9) 702.
high temp. load and fusion tests on, (1) 34.
load tests at high temps., porosity, slag and spalling tests of, (12) 907, D (12) 918.
manuf., comparative test based on total calcium oxide in quicklime for, (6) 452.
porosity and sp. gr. of, (6) 447.
relative thermal expansion of, (1) 38.
thermal condy. of, (1) 19.
refracs., resist. to abrasion of, method of testing by groove cut in surface, and factors affecting, (12) 895.
SiO_2–Al_2O_3, invest. of system, (11) 845.
SiO_2–Al_2O_3, study of the system, (4) 238.
SiO_2–Al_2O_3, the binary system, (1) 66.
SiO_2–CaO–MgO, the ternary system, (1) 66.
SiO_2–MgO–Al_2O_3, the ternary system, (1) 66
Silicate of sodium-calcium, a stone in glass, optica properties of, (1) 17.
Silicon carbide, cryst., brick, high temp. load and fusion tests on, (1) 34.
Sillimanite, amorphous, sp. heat, heat capacity and heat changes of, (6) 482.
artificial (mullite) brick, fusion and load tests on, (11) 849, (12) 907, D (12) 918.
prepn. of, in elec. fur., (11) 845.
refrac. mat. made from, (11) 842.
development in clays, microscopic method of detg., (10) 728.
in some typical clays, (10) 726.
elec. resistivity of, (10) 773.
(mullite) brick, high temp. load and fusion tests on, (1) 34.
relative thermal expansion of, (1) 38.
natural, chem. compn., optical properties and behavior on htg. of, (4) 246.
optical properties of, (1) 17.
thermal condy. of, (1) 19.
Slag resisting brick for glass tank regenerator checker work, fusion tests, chem. compns. and service tests on, (8) 594, D (8) 597.
test for refracs., quant. lab., (8) 599.
Sodium chloride in molten soda-lime-silica glass, elec. condy. of, (2) 86.
Specific gravity of refrac. brick, as silica, magnesite, flint fire-clay and fire-clay brick, true and apparent, (6) 447.
Stoker, automatic kiln, development of a coal, (12) 878, D (12) 884.
mech. kiln, firing refrac. brick in a round down-draft kiln with a coal, (12) 889.
Stones in glass, microscopic identification of, as quartz, tridymite, cristobalite, wollastonite, diopside, sillimanite, corundum, nephelite and sodium-calcium silicate, (1) 14.
Sulphur absorption by ferric oxide in clay, quant. study of, (7) 532.
and iron compds. in clay, quant. study of decompn. of various, under simulated kiln conditions, (4) 223, (5) 382.
dioxide and trioxide evolved during firing of Kittanning fire clay, detn. of, (3) 163.
evolution during kiln firing, quant. study of the nature of, (9) 656.
in kiln-firing, quant. study at indus. brick kilns of sulphur absorption and, (8) 634.
in clays held as complex "ferrous sulphosilicate," residual, (5) 394.
in glass, colloid of, (11) 799.

Talc, elec. resistivity of Maryland, Italian and Indian, (10) 778.
Tanks, glass, insulation of, (6) 457, D (6) 459.
Tellurium in glass, colloid of, (11) 799.
Terra cotta body invest., D (11) 837.
body invest., tests on five clays for, (11) 834.
clay prepn. by washing for prevention of pop out and bad stains in, (7) 509.
Thermal condy. of diatomaceous earth brick, relative, (1) 52.
condy. of refrac. mats., alundum, bond clay, fire clays, crystolon, silica brick, sillimanite, sintered magnesia, (1) 19.
expansion of fused quartz, (11) 803, D (11) 803.
Tile, hollow building, compressive strength, water absorption and freezing resist. of, (3) 188.
roofing, burned in a direct fired car tunnel kiln, (11) 821.
TiO_2 and Fe_2O_3, effect on optical properties of mullite by presence of, (4) 252.
Tridymite, optical properties of, (1) 16.
Tunnel kiln, continuous decorating, at Mt. Clemens Pottery Co., (8) 626.
description of Harrop, (11) 821.
direct fired car, for roofing tile, description of, (11) 821.

Harrop direct fired car, one fire whiteware and art ware through, (4) 285.

Uranium in various types of glazes, effect of, (7) 499.

Warpage in enameling sheet iron and steel, factors affecting and method for detg., (5) 326.
Warping of flat ware in the glost kiln, unusual, (5) 377.
Waste heat tunnel drier for whiteware, construction and opern. of, (8) 630.
Whiteware, sp. heat, heat capacity and heat changes in unfired and fired, (7) 552.
Wollastonite, optical properties of, (1) 17.

Zircite brick, load tests at high temps., porosity, slag and spalling tests of, (12) 907, D (12) 918.
Zirconia as an opacifier in place of tin oxide for sheet steel enamels, (1) 1.
brick, high temp. load and fusion tests on, (1) 34.
relative thermal expansion of, (1) 38.
in enamels for sheet steel, effect of, (1) 1.

Journal of the American Ceramic Society

Volume 7, 1924

A Monthly Journal Devoted to the Arts and Sciences
Related to the Silicate Industries

Publication Office: 211 Church St., Easton, Pa.

Editorial and Advertising Offices: Lord Hall, O. S. U., Columbus, Ohio.

Editor: Ross C. Purdy; Assistant Editor: Emily C. Van Schoick

Associate Editors: L. E. Barringer, E. W. Tillotson, Roy Horning, R. R. Danielson, A. F. Greaves-Walker, F. H. Rhead, H. Ries, R. L. Clare.

CERAMIC ABSTRACTS

Compiled by the

AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY

ROSS C. PURDY, Editor
EMILY C. VAN SCHOICK, Asst. Editor

ABSTRACTORS: OLAF ANDERSEN, ROBERT J. ANDERSON, A. A. AVARS, C. E. BALES, E. N. BUNTING, W. M. CLARK, S. S. COLE, R. R. DANIELSON, F. C. FLINT, H. D. FOSTER, A. F. GORTON, PERRY D. HELSER, C. J. HUDSON, F. G. JACKSON, W. R. KERR, P. W. KETCHUM, S. KONDO, H. F. KRIEGE, B. M. LARSEN, R. D. LEITCH, J. T. LITTLETON, JR., M. E. MANSON, T. N. MCVAY, R. J. MONTGOMERY, LOUIS NAVIAS, O. P. R. OGILVIE, C. W. OWINGS, C. W. PARMELEE, J. G. PHILLIPS, W. E. RICE, E. SCHRAMM, H. G. SCHURECHT, D. E. SHARP, H. F. STALEY, H. H. STEPHENSON, F. A. WHITAKER.

Vol. 3 **December, 1924** **No. 12**

Author Index[1] to Ceramic Abstracts for December

AUTHOR	PAGE
Allison, L. R. W.	360
Bangham, D. H., and Burt, F. P.	359
Barley, T. W.	355
Boehm, W.	357
Booze, M. C.	350
Boudouard, O., and Lefranc, J.	358
Bridgman, P. W.	358
Brockbank, C. J.	334
Brown, D.	348
Brown, E. T.	346
Brown, G. H.	351
Buck, L.	354
Burgess, W.	355
Campbell, T. B., Jr.	346
Christman, H. M.	350
Cole, E. H.	354
Copping, H.	353
Coward, H. F.	358
Cowles, A. H.	359
Curtis, F. S.	354
Downs, J. R.	352
Dressler, C.	357
Falck, J. H., and Mejdell, T.	359
Ferrari, F.	336
Fetkenheuer, B., and Konarsky, A.	358
Fuller, J. T.	357
Geister, C. H.	348
Glaeser, W.	346
Hainbach, R.	361
Heilman, R. H.	361
Herschel, W. H.	354
Holmes, G. S.	351
Holmgren, T. A. F.	334
Hopkins, N. M.	359
Houldsworth, H. S.	350
Hugill, W., and Rees, W. J.	350, 358
Jolibois, P., and Chassevent, L.	359
Jung, P. H.	334
Koenig, F. J. M.	351
King, C. R.	334
Kleinschmidt, E., and Steinberg, F.	357
Kny, L.	345
Kraus, C. A.	346
Loisel	358
Mades, R.	336
Marchal, G.	358
Minton, L. H.	356
Montgomery, G. L.	347
Myers, W. M.	357
Parsons, A. L.	354
Peacock, S.	359
Pleukharp, C. W., and Raynes, H.	346
Pokorny, J. T.	349
Pulfrich, H., and Linck, G.	336
Reed, P. B.	353
Rees, W. J.	350
Schamberger, F.	336
Schapira, B.	356
Shively, R. R.	344
Staley, H. F.	336
Stanley, T.	348
Steger, C. T.	352
Sturtevent, L. H.	354
Swindell, D. L.	348
Townsley, B. F.	353
Treitel, H.	348
Trillich, H.	334
Turner, W. E. S.	364
Viktorin, F.	355
Washburn, E. W. and Libman, E. E.	342
Washburn, E. W., and Shelton, G. R.	336
Whitaker, F. A.	352
Zschimmer	346

Abrasives

Manufacturing an artificial abrasive. ANON. *Chem. Met. Eng.*, **31**, 501–3(1924).—The manuf. of carborundum is described. Coke, sand, salt and sawdust are charged into a U-shaped elec. fur. A core of graphite through the center of the charge carries the current. After 36 hrs. the charge is cooled and sorted. There is a top crust of unconverted charge, an intermediate layer of partly converted mix. known as firesand,

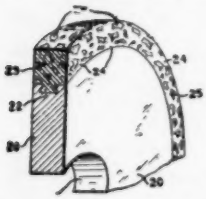
[1] The abbreviation (*C. A.*) at the end of an abstract indicates that the abstract was secured from the Editor of *Chemical Abstracts* by coöperative agreement.

and inside, the pure carborundum. The large chunks of carborundum are crushed in pan crushers, digested with acid to remove harmful ingredients, washed, dried, and sized into 21 grades. M. E. M.

Making vitrified abrasive wheels. ANON. *Chem. Met. Eng.*, **31**, 531–3(1924).—Describes the manuf. of carborundum grinding wheels. Two methods are used: wet process and dry press. In the latter, the carborundum particles are tumbled in barrels with the bonding mat. for several hours. Water is then added till the mix has the consistency of molding sand. The wheels are pressed in steel molds by hydraulic presses and dried for several days before firing. In the wet process, the mats. are mixed with water to a thin paste, stirring for many hours. The stirrer is designed to eliminate admixture of air bubbles. The mix is transferred to metal molds lined with heavy paper, and worked by hand to eliminate air bubbles, then dried. The wheels are fired in down-draft, coal fired kilns in fire clay saggers. The firing cycle is 2 weeks. The fired wheels must next be dressed to size, and balanced before their final inspection. M. E. M.

Manufacture of artificial abrasives in the electric furnace. C. J. BROCKBANK. *Birmingham Metallurgical Soc. Jour.*, **7**, 551–9(1924).—This article discusses the early history, manuf. and finishing of silicon carbide; aluminous abrasives or artificial corundum and manufacturing costs. It is illustrated and contains tables of analyses. O. P. R. O.

PATENT



Polishing wheel. CLARENCE R. KING. U. S. 1,507,836, Sept. 9, 1924. An abrasive article comprising a resilient cushioning body and spaced teeth of bonded abrasive grains united therewith.

Art

Color measurement with Lambert's mirror. HEINRICH TRILLICH. *Farben-Ztg.*, **28**, 1601–2(1923).—A very brief biography of Johann Heinrich Lambert (1728–1777), with a description of his mirror, which consists of a plane parallel glass plate set vertically across the center of a horizontal plate equally illuminated on all parts. Colored cards placed on the horizontal plate on opposite sides of the plane parallel glass will show varying degrees of transmission and reflection depending on the angle of observation of the glass. Expts. with this mirror on some of the colors making up Ostwald's color circles, show that it can be used for demonstrating color mixing, complementary colors, etc., and for the measurement of colors. F. A. W. (*C. A.*)

PATENT

Manufacture of cement, burned lime, etc., in electric furnace. T. A. F. HOLMGREN. Swed. 50,536, Jan. 4, 1922. The raw materials are crushed into suitable grain sizes, mixed and fed into an elec. furnace. The heat is produced in one or more zones by a. c. which is applied through one or more circuits with phase-differences like 360° divided by the no. of circuits. Gas is drawn or forced through the furnace in opposite direction of the materials. (*C. A.*)

Cement, Lime and Plaster

How silica cement is made. P. H. JUNG. *Chem. Met. Eng.*, **31**, 465–7(1924).—Silica cement is used for laying silica brick. It is made from crushed silica bats and a high quality plastic clay in the ratio of about three to one. Crushed ganister is sometimes added, but is unnecessary. The clay used must be low in iron and alkalis. A typical anal. is given. The raw mat. may be crushed sep., then mixed and ground, or mixed, then crushed and ground. The 1st method is preferable. The mixt. is generally ground in ring roll pulverizers, and screened on inclined screens. If too fine a screen

is used, there is a tendency for the silica and clay to sep. The 3 most important tests for the finished product are fineness, fusion point and plasticity. M. E. M.

Concrete factory chimneys. *S. African Jour. of Indus.*, **7**, 503(1924).—A new method of constructing factory chimneys in concrete depends on the use of hard burnt tile and steel reinforcement in the shape of vertical bars and horizontal rings. The tile form the inner and outer walls and serve as permanent molds for the concrete. Being of comparatively small size, the tile also ensure that the concrete is placed carefully in small quantities, while the steel reinforcement gives resist. to wind-pressure and to cracking through temp. changes. In bldg. a chimney in accordance with this method, the foundation is put in with requisite reinforcement of vertical bars extending upwards, and an inner and outer ring of tile are set in mortar. The annular space is then partly filled with concrete, the circular reinforcement rings placed in position, and the filling continued level with the tile. Another row of tile is then laid as before, and the process continued, each course breaking joint with the next, and the joints being afterwards pointed in the same way as brickwork. It is claimed that with careful workmanship this method will produce a sound structure which is safe and durable, calling for the minimum of repairs and giving the max. of economy and permanence. (*London, Times Eng. Supp.*) O. P. R. O.

Sand-lime brick process. ANON. *Indus. Australian and Min. Stand.*, **72**, 296 (1924).—The value of sand-lime brick is equally proved by means of chem., mech. and phys. tests. Thus they have greater resist. to crushing strain than ordinary brick, and are less absorbent to water, while possessing equal porosity to the air. All are perfectly straight and of equal size, there being no twisting, bulging, or distortion, so that less mortar is required to lay them, and it is easier to obtain efficient results with plaster because of the smooth surface given. The process of manuf. is simple and can be carried out with unskilled labor. Mix sand intimately with 5 to 10% of thoroughly slaked lime, forming this into a semi-dry mass with water, passing it through a brick molding mach. operg. at 2 T. per sq. in. press., and then ht. for 10 hrs. in closed cylinders at a temp. of approx. 350°F under a steam press. of about 120 lbs. per sq. in. Under these circumstances a chem. reaction takes place between part of the silica and the lime, resulting in the formation of hydrated calcium silicates, which bind the whole mass together, forming an intensely hard, close-grained and homogeneous brick which somewhat resembles stone. The entire process can be completed, from raw mat. to finished brick in 24 to 36 hrs. in striking contrast to the many months of aging necessary in case of ordinary fired clay brick; the sand-lime method is in general cheaper, and has the advantage that sand occurs almost everywhere, while suitable clay does not. The lime should not contain the slightest trace of unslaked lime lest the brick expand, become distorted, weak and friable. If the lime is properly slaked, sand-lime brick is unquestionably superior to ordinary brick. O. P. R. O.

Cement manufacture possibilities in crown colonies. ANON. *Bull. of Imp. Inst.*, **22**, 173–93(1924).—The possibilities for cement manuf. in many Brit. possessions and the importance of utilizing local supplies has been investigated. For this purpose a lab. has been established with plant necessary for (1) the mech. prepn. of large samples of raw cement mat., (2) the carrying out of exptl. firing trials, and (3) the testing of the finished cement in order to ascertain whether it conforms to the standard specif. The article gives an outline of the manuf. and properties of different kinds of cement, special attention being devoted to the charac. required in raw mat. for the several classes of cement used in building. This is followed by particulars relating to the possibilities of cement manuf. in the various Colonies and Protectorates and an acct. is given of the deposits so far known and the results of tests conducted at the Imp. Inst. lab.

O P. R. O.

Contribution to the knowledge of the hydration process in the setting of Portland cement and of clinker. HANS PULFRICH AND G. LINCK. *Kolloid-Z.*, **34,** 117–9(1924).—Previous observers working with a large excess of H_2O have noticed during the setting of cement the formation of needles of a Ca silicate, then hexagonal plates of Ca aluminate, and finally the disappearance of the crystals with formation of a gel. In the hydration of clinker the hexagonal plates appear first, then the gel and crystals of $Ca(OH)_2$. The hexagonal plates were made synthetically by melting together $3CaO$ and Al_2O_3 and treating with H_2O. The crystals proved to be $3CaO.Al_2O_3.7H_2O$. The needles were also synthesized by making the tricalcium silicate by melting together $CaCO_3$ and SiO_2 and treating with H_2O. They can also be prepd. by treating a 5% SiO_2 soln. with $Ca(OH)_2$ soln., warming on the water bath and letting stand for a week. On prolonged standing both types of crystals decompose again to form a gel. When the amt. of H_2O added to the cement is cut down more nearly to the proportion used in practice by employing mixts. of glycerol and H_2O in place of H_2O alone for making the microscope slides it is found that the setting of the cement takes place without the formation of the needles, the reaction proceeding at once to the gel stage. It is, therefore, concluded that the hardening of cement is due to the formation of the gel rather than to the interlocking of the needle-like crystals. F. L. B. (*C. A.*)

The Segni (Rome) cement plant. F. FERRARI. *Cemento* **20,** 101–5(1923); *Chimie et industrie*, **11,** 1140(1924).—A description of the plant. A. P.-C. (*C. A.*)

Enamel

Principles of enameling. I. H. F. STALEY. *The Ceramist*, **4,** 6(1924).—The 1st of a series of articles for the special benefit of the man who has not had tech. training. The methods of calcg. melted wt. and percentage loss on melting, and coeff. of expansion without the use of chem. symbols are shown. C. W. P.

PATENTS

Production of a non-chipping enamel. R. MADES. Ger. Pat. 396,752, Dec. 29, 1922. (*Jour. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, **43B,** 788(1924).) The ground coat is applied in so dilute a condition that after firing it is invisible to the naked eye. Thus the finished ware can be subjected to very considerable shocks and blows. H. H. S.

Enamel paint. F. SCHAMBERGER. Ger. 376,569, *Oil & Color Trade Jour.*, **66,** 1052(1924). The sap of the shells of the oil-fruit seeds of Anacardium occidentale or A. orientale, or a mixt. of both, is used, with or without addn. of drying, binding, and hardening agents. O. P. R. O.

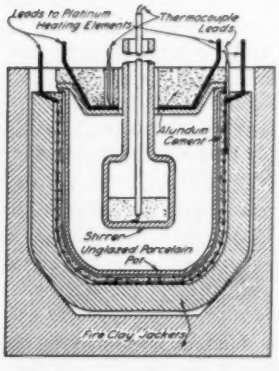


FIG. 1.—Diagram showing arrangement of parts of viscosimeter, heating circuits, and thermocouples.

Glass

The viscosities and surface tensions of the soda-lime-silica glasses at high temperatures. Part I. Viscosities of glasses at high temperatures. EDWARD W. WASHBURN AND GEORGE REED SHELTON. Univ. Ill. Eng. Expt. Station, *Bull.* **140,** April 14, p. 8–50 (1924).—*Method.* The method adopted was that of rotating cylinders, the glass being contained in an approx. cylindrical porcelain pot into which was dipped a hollow porcelain stirring cylinder. The latter was rotated at a measured speed by means of a system of falling wts. For a given apparatus employing a const. height of liquid, the simplified equation (2) holds

$\eta = k\frac{W}{S}$, where η is viscosity of the liquid, W the mass of the falling wt. which rotates the inner cylinder in the glass at S r.p.m., and k a const. of the apparatus which is detd. by calibration with liquids of known viscosity. *Standardizing liquids.* A series of glasses were prepared by mixing in proper proportions: water, dextrose and confectioner's glucose. A wide range of viscosities were thus obtained. The viscosities of these liquids were detd. by (1) the capillary-flow method, using viscosimeters of the Ostwald type, (2) the falling sphere method, using nickel-chromium steel balls and small drops of mercury, and (3) Washburn's capillary-penetration method. The compns. and viscosities of the standardizing liquids are given in Table 10.

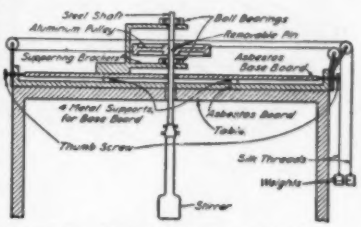


FIG. 2.—The driving mechanism.

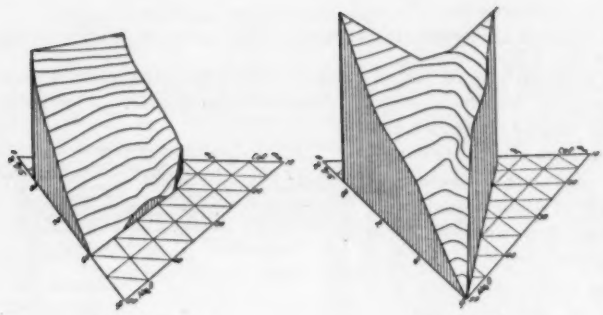
TABLE 10

SUMMARY OF VISCOSITIES OF VISCOUS LIQUIDS

Values in parentheses are taken from the literature

No.	Description of solution	Temp., deg. C	Capillary methods η	Capillary methods log η	Falling-sphere method η	Falling-sphere method log η	Value from curve of Fig. 7 η	Value from curve of Fig. 7 log η
1	60% Sucrose	24	(0.4638)	(−0.6663)	...	...	...	...
2	60% Sucrose	0.3	(2.330)	(0.3674)	...	...	...	...
3	80% Glucose				3.442	0.5369		
	$d^{25°}/_{25°}$ = 1.331	25	3.696	0.5677	3.388	0.5299	3.43	0.535
					3.531	0.5479		
					4.186	0.6218		
4	Castor oil	24.8	(6.62)	(0.821)	...	...	...	...
5	Castor oil	21.75	(8.50)	(0.930)	...	...	...	...
6	90% Glucose				35.99	1.5562		
	$d^{25°}/_{25°}$ = 1.379	25	36.62	1.5637	35.29	1.5477	36.6	1.562
					35.50	1.5502		
7	98% Glucose				749.3	2.8747		
	$d^{25°}/_{25°}$ = 1.420	25	...	...	743.5	2.8713	764	2.883
					772.0	2.8876		
8	100% Glucose				5 699	3.7558		
	$d^{25°}/_{25°}$ = 1.436	25	...	...	5 314	3.7254	3 000	3.475
					5 287	3.7232		
9	Glucose and Dextrose	19	13 620	4.1342	13 460	4.1291		
					13 440	4.1284	16 600	4.220
	$d^{25°}/_{25°}$ = 1.447				13 870	4.1418		
10	Glucose and Dextrose				163 300	5.2130		
					163 300	5.2130		
	$d^{25°}/_{25°}$ = 1.470	18.9	165 900	5.2199	165 000	5.2175	163 000	5.212
					167 600	5.2243		

The viscosities are given in *poises*, the poise being the tangential force per sq. cm. of area of either of two horizontal planes one cm. apart, one of which is fixed, while the other moves with unit velocity, the space being filled with the viscous liquid of unit viscosity. *Variation of the constant k in equation* (2) *with the viscosity of the liquid.* A brass app. was used consisting of two concentric hollow brass cylinders, the inner cylinder rotating within the outer one on bearings. The space between was filled with



(1500°C.) (1000°C.)

FIG. 10.—Models of the log η surface.

the liquid, and the const. k of the apparatus was detd. from the velocity attained by the inner cylinder, actuated by falling wts. From the results it is concluded that regardless of the viscosity of the liquid employed, the rate of shearing is directly proportional to the torque, but that the stirring friction viscosity as measured by the rotating-cylinder method is identical with the viscosity as measured by capillary or by falling-sphere methods, only as long as the viscosity does not exceed a certain value, possibly depending upon the dimensions of the rotating-cylinder apparatus. The value of k varied from 70 to 353, depending on the viscosity of the liquid. The caution is added that in measuring the viscosities of very viscous liquids by the rotating-cylinder method it is advisable to standardize the apparatus with a series of liquids of known viscosities, covering the range desired.

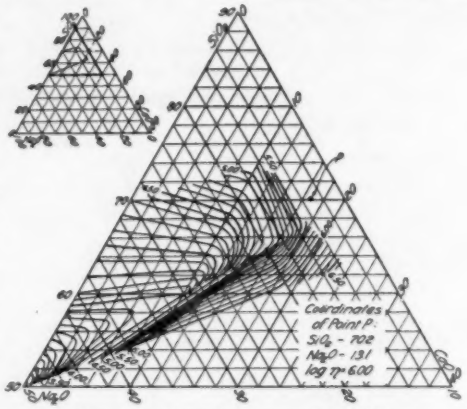


FIG. 12.—Log isokoms at 900°C.

Calibration of porcelain pots and stirrers. For each standardizing liquid, placed in a porcelain pot with stirrer in position, the straight line relationship between different falling wts. and the corresponding r.p.m. values were determined. The logarithms of the values of the slopes W/r.p.m. were plotted against the logarithms of the corresponding viscosities of the standardizing liquids. By detg. the values of W/r.p.m. for any unknown liquid, the viscosities can then be obtained from the curve.

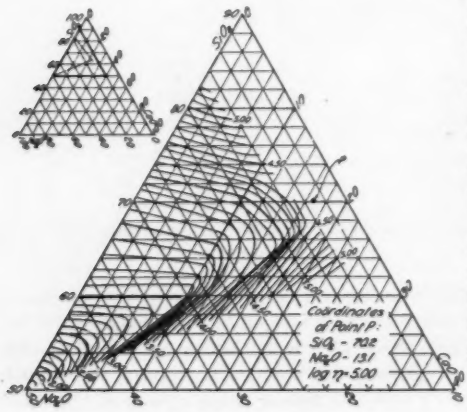


FIG. 13.—Log isokoms at 1000°C.

Viscosities of the soda-lime-silica glasses. By mixing three stock glasses of known compn. the following glasses were obtained, and investigated (Table 15). Chem. analyses of the stock glasses and of two mixtures indicated the slight variations in compn. due to melting. All the glasses contained small quantities of alumina, less than 1% in most cases.

TABLE 15

COMPOSITIONS OF GLASSES INVESTIGATED

Glass no.	Per cent of weight		
	SiO_2	Na_2O	CaO
1	49.7	50.3	...
2	82.6	17.4	...
3	70.0	30.0	...
4	60.0	40.0	...
5	63.0	13.6	23.4
6	60.5	20.0	19.5
7	68.1	21.9	10.0
8	70.0	20.0	10.0
9	54.25	38.0	7.75
10	70.0	10.0	20.0
12	72.25	15.1	12.1
13	73.5	16.5	10.0
14	73.0	12.0	15.0
15	67.5	15.5	17.0
16	64.95	19.3	15.75
17	60.0	30.0	10.0

Results. From the values of log η obtained at definite temps. between 750° and 1500° C, curves were drawn from which the viscosities at round temp. intervals were interpolated.

TABLE 17

VISCOSITIES OF GLASSES INVESTIGATED

Values at round temperature intervals. Interpolated from the log η curves (Fig. 8)

Temp., deg. C	Glass number 1		2		3		4		5	
	log η	$\eta \times 10^{-3}$	log η	$\eta \times 10^{-3}$	log η	$\eta \times 10^{-3}$	log η	$\eta \times 10^{-3}$	log η	$\eta \times 10^{-3}$
1500			2.330	0.21$_4$	1.580	0.038	0.91	0.0081	1.19	0.015$_4$
1475			2.404	0.25$_4$	1.660	0.046	1.000	0.010	1.27	0.018$_8$
1450			2.478	0.30	1.735	0.054$_4$	1.085	0.012	1.35	0.022$_4$
1425			2.560	0.36	1.810	0.064$_8$	1.170	0.015	1.43	0.027
1400			2.638	0.43$_4$	1.887	0.077	1.257	0.018	1.510	0.032$_4$
1375			2.730	0.54	1.960	0.091	1.348	0.022	1.600	0.040
1350			2.835	0.68$_4$	2.037	0.11	1.440	0.027$_8$	1.690	0.049
1325			2.945	0.88	2.117	0.13	1.535	0.034	1.795	0.062$_4$
1300			3.070	1.2	2.205	0.16	1.630	0.043	1.913	0.082
1275			3.209	1.6	2.300	0.20	1.735	0.054	2.055	0.11$_4$
1250			3.355	2.2$_4$	2.403	0.25	1.840	0.069	2.223	0.17
1225			3.515	3.3	2.507	0.32	1.945	0.088	2.415	0.26
1200	0.93	0.0085	3.690	4.9	2.620	0.42	2.050	0.11	2.630	0.43
1175	0.985	0.0097	3.880	7.6	2.735	0.54	2.160	0.14$_4$	2.880	0.76
1150	1.040	0.011	4.085	12	2.860	0.72$_4$	2.270	0.18$_4$	3.150	1.4
1125	1.100	0.012$_4$	4.290	19.5	2.980	0.95$_8$	2.385	0.24	3.450	2.8
1100	1.167	0.015	4.500	31.5	3.104	1.3	2.500	0.31$_4$	3.770	5.9
1075	1.250	0.018			3.235	1.7	2.627	0.42$_4$	4.115	13
1050	1.350	0.022$_4$			3.367	2.3	2.758	0.57	4.450	28
1025	1.477	0.030			3.500	3.1$_8$	2.895	0.78$_4$	4.800	63
1000	1.620	0.042	5.4	250	3.640	4.3$_6$	3.040	1.1	5.165	14$_6$
975	1.780	0.060			3.795	6.2$_4$	3.196	1.6	5.55	
950	1.950	0.089			3.950	8.9	3.350	2.2		
925	2.130	0.13$_4$			4.120	13	3.515	3.3		
900	2.320	0.21			4.300	20	3.683	4.8		
875					4.500	31.$_6$	3.865	7.3		
850					4.700	50	4.055	11		

TABLE NO. 17 (*Continued*)

Temp., deg. C	Glass number 3		4	
	log η	η × 10^{-3}	log η	η × 10^{-3}
825	4.910	81	4.275	19
800	5.140	140	4.515	33
775	5.380	240		
750	5.630	430		

Temp., deg.	Glass number 6		7		8		9		10	
C	log η	η × 10^{-3}	log η	η × 10^{-3}	log η	η × 10^{-3}	log η	η × 10^{-3}	log η	η × 10^{-3}
1500	0.93	0.0085	1.441	0.027_6	1.580	0.038			1.770	0.059
1475	1.030	0.011	1.527	0.034	1.660	0.046			1.865	0.073
1450	1.126	0.013	1.620	0.042	1.753	0.056_6			1.960	0.091
1425	1.224	0.017	1.710	0.051	1.847	0.070			2.007	0.100
1400	1.323	0.021	1.800	0.063	1.940	0.087	0.88	0.0076	2.160	0.14_5
1375	1.427	0.027	1.890	0.077_6	2.035	0.11	0.965	0.0092	2.220	0.16_5
1350	1.515	0.033	1.978	0.095	2.130	0.13_5	1.050	0.011	2.380	0.24
1325	1.612	0.041	2.065	0.11_8	2.230	0.17	1.140	0.014	2.502	0.32
1300	1.708	0.051	2.160	0.14_5	2.330	0.21_4	1.230	0.017	2.640	0.43_6
1275	1.814	0.065	2.258	0.18	2.437	0.27	1.330	0.021_4	2.810	0.64_5
1250	1.905	0.080	2.360	0.23	2.545	0.35	1.430	0.027	3.040	1.1
1225	2.015	0.10	2.470	0.29_5	2.660	0.46	1.540	0.034_6	3.375	2.4
1200	2.143	0.14	2.587	0.38_6	2.777	0.60	1.645	0.044	3.840	6.9
1175	2.315	0.21	2.715	0.52	2.900	0.79_4	1.757	0.057	4.315	21
1150	2.560	0.36	2.860	0.72_5	3.030	1.1	1.870	0.074	4.760	$57._5$
1125	3.000	1.0	3.000	1.0	3.165	1.4_5	1.995	0.099	5.240	174
1100	3.53	3.4	3.140	1.4	3.306	2.0	2.130	0.13_5	5.79	620
1075	3.98	9.5_5	3.290	1.9_5	3.455	2.8_5	2.395	0.25		
1050	4.34	22	3.450	2.8	3.603	4.0	2.700	0.50		
1025	4.65	45	3.603	4.0	3.765	5.8	3.050	1.1		
1000	4.95	89	3.765	5.8	3.930	8.5	3.415	2.6		
975	5.23	170	3.935	8.6	4.103	$12._6$	3.795	6.2_4		
950	5.51	32_4.	4.100	$12._6$	4.284	19	4.200	16		
925			4.270	$18._6$	4.477	30	4.835	$68._4$		
900			4.445	28	4.685	$48._4$	(6.05)	$116_{8.6}$		
875			4.622	42	4.910	81				
850			4.800	63	5.132	13_6.				
825			5.000	100	5.370	23_4.				
800			5.185	150	5.630	430				
775			5.390	24_5.						

Temp., deg.	Glass number 12		13		14		15		16		17	
C	log η	η × 10^{-3}	log η	η × 10^{-3}	log η	η × 10^{-3}	log η	η × 10^{-3}	log η	η × 10^{-3}	log η	η × 10^{-3}
1500	1.627	0.042_4	1.680	0.048	2.43	0.27	1.57	0.037	1.41	0.026	1.08	0.012
1475	1.742	0.055	1.805	0.064	2.52	0.33	1.650	0.044_6	1.49	0.031	1.17	0.015
1450	1.856	0.072	1.930	0.085	2.62	0.42	1.735	0.054	1.57	0.037	1.26	0.018
1425	1.970	0.093	2.060	0.11_5	2.71	0.51	1.823	0.066_5	1.66	0.046	1.35	0.022_4
1400	2.090	0.12	2.180	0.15	2.805	0.64	1.910	0.081	1.750	0.056	1.445	0.028
1375	2.210	0.16	2.310	0.20_4	2.900	0.79_4	2.000	0.10	1.840	0.069	1.535	0.034
1350	2.330	0.21_4	2.440	0.27_5	3.000	1.0	2.098	0.12_5	1.930	0.085	1.625	0.042
1325	2.445	0.28	2.570	0.37	3.09	1.2	2.200	0.16	2.020	0.10_5	1.715	0.052
1300	2.560	0.36	2.700	0.50	3.190	1.5_5	2.320	0.21	2.120	0.13	1.805	0.064
1275	2.680	0.48	2.840	0.69	3.300	2.0	2.450	0.28	2.225	0.17	1.897	0.079
1250	2.794	0.62	2.980	0.95_5	3.420	2.6	2.590	0.39	2.331	0.21_4	1.994	0.098_6
1225	2.910	0.81	3.115	1.3	3.560	3.6	2.735	0.54	2.450	0.28	2.075	0.12
1200	3.030	1.1	3.260	1.8	3.710	5.1	2.890	0.77_6	2.580	0.38	2.180	0.15
1175	3.160	1.4_5	3.405	2.5_6	3.910	8.1	3.047	1.1	2.715	0.52	2.277	0.19
1150	3.293	1.9_5	3.550	3.5_5	4.140	14	3.210	1.6	2.860	0.72_4	2.375	0.24
1125	3.435	2.7	3.700	5.0	4.430	27	3.380	2.4	3.000	1.0	2.477	0.30

Temp., deg. C	Glass number 12		13		14		15		16		17	
	log η	$\eta \times 10^{-3}$	log η	$\eta \times 10^{-3}$	log η	$\eta \times 10^{-3}$	log η	$\eta \times 10^{-3}$	log η	$\eta \times 10^{-3}$	log η	$\eta \times 10^{-3}$
1100	3.590	3.9	3.850	7.1	4.8	63	3.555	3.6	3.150	1.4	2.580	0.38
1075	3.760	5.7_5	4.000	10			3.750	5.6	3.310	2.0_4		
1050	3.942	8.7_5	4.147	14			3.940	8.7	3.480	3.0		
1025	4.145	14	4.250	18			4.145	14	3.670	4.7		
1000	4.365	23	4.460	29			4.370	23.4	3.880	7.6	3.02	1.0_5
975	4.630	42.6	4.615	41			4.605	40	4.105	13		
950	4.900	79	4.770	59			4.875	75	4.360	23		
925	5.180	150	4.927	84.5			5.170	150	4.630	42.6		
900	5.460	290	5.090	120			5.500	31_5	4.920	83	(3.5)	3.1_6
875	5.760	57_5	5.250	180					5.250	180		
850			5.410	260					5.625	420		
825			5.575	37_6								
800			5.73	540								

Graphic representation of results. Isothermal space models were constructed, showing the variations in viscosity with compn. at temps. of 1500°, 1400°, 1300°, 1200°, 1100°, 1000° and 900°C. The contour lines connect the compns. which have the same value of log η at the given temp., as in Fig. 10. The contour lines were then projected on the triaxial compn. field, giving the Figs. 12–18. The term *isokom* is suggested for identical values of η, *i. e.*, for the glasses having different compns. but the same viscosity at the same temp. *Interpolation from the triaxial diagrams.* The viscosities of a glass as P at any given temps. can be obtained by plotting the values of log η against the corresponding values of temp., detd. from the triaxial diagrams. From the curve the value of log η for the temp. in question is read and converted to the antilog, giving the viscosity in poises. *Accuracy and precision of results.* Above 1000 poises the results are probably accurate within 20% and below 1000 poises within 10%. The precision is probably 5% or better. *Influence of dissolved carbon dioxide.* The viscosities of glass No. 9 after being melted in a vacuum furnace until evolution of CO_2 had ceased, were compared with the results obtained on the glass treated in the ordinary manner. The changes in viscosity were within the exptl. error. *Influence of alumina.* 5% of Al_2O_3 was dissolved in glass No. 12, giving it a total content of 6% Al_2O_3. In general the addition of alumina caused an increase in viscosity, the max. increase

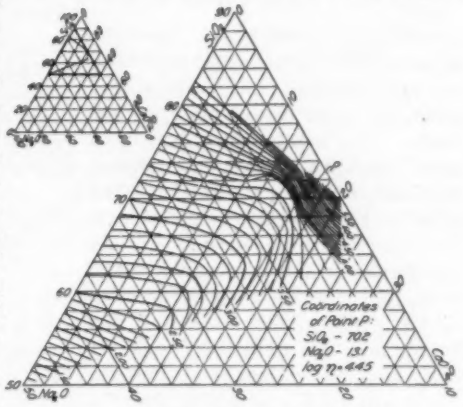


FIG. 14.—Log isokoms at 1100°C.

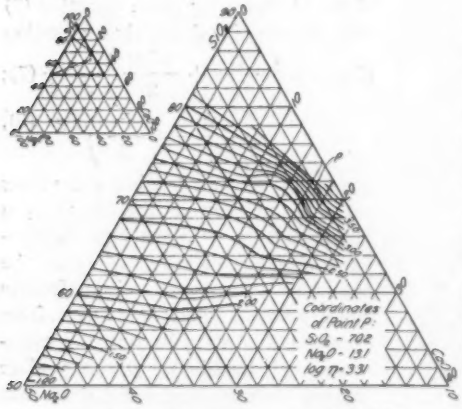


FIG. 15.—Log isokoms at 1200°C.

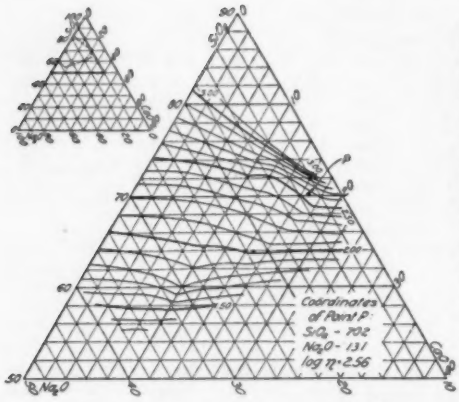


FIG. 16.—Log isokoms at 1300°C.

tained in a platinum wire resistance furnace. The telescope of a cathetometer was focussed on a point at the lower end of the spring and a reading taken. The molten glass was then raised until the surface just touched the lower edge of the cylinder. The cylinder was immediately pulled into the liquid by the capillary forces. At equilibrium another reading was taken. From these readings, the dimensions of the cylinder, the density of the liquid, and the calibration const. of the spring, the surface tension of the liquid was calcd. Assuming that the angle of contact between molten glass and platinum is zero, due to the wetting

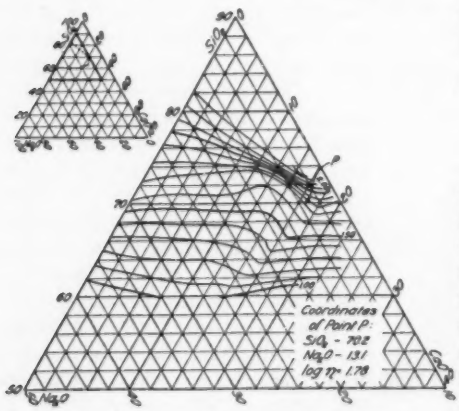


FIG. 18.—Log isokoms at 1500°C.

occurring at 1100°, namely an increase from 4000 poises for the alumina free glass, to 8000 poises for the glass contg. 6%. Towards 1300° and above the increase in viscosity diminishes, and at 960° the viscosity curves cross.

Part II. Surface tensions of glasses at high temperatures. EDWARD W. WASHBURN AND EARL E. LIBMAN. *Ibid.*, pp. 53–71.—*Dipping cylinder method.* Due to the high viscosities of the molten glasses, the only method found to apply was the following modification of Wilhelmy's method. A platinum cylinder suspended on a platinum wire from a Jolly spring was hung above the surface of the molten glass con-

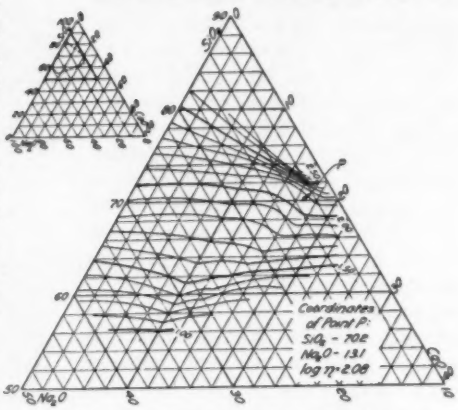


FIG. 17.—Log isokoms at 1400°C.

of the platinum by glass, equation (7) may be simplified to give equation (9): $\gamma = \left(\frac{kgE}{2L} + \frac{hdgw}{2}\right)\frac{1}{\cos\theta}$ (7);

$$\gamma = \left(\frac{k}{2k'L'} + \frac{dw}{2}\right)Eg \quad (9),$$

where γ is surface tension, k the mass necessary to elongate the spring by a unit quantity, $k'L'$ the true circumference of the cylinder, L' being the measured (apparent) circumference and k' a const. for the metal detd. from equation (9) by calibrating the apparatus with liquids of known surface tension—benzene and water, d the density of the glass, w the thickness of the

cylinder, E the elongation of the spring, h the depth of the cylinder in the glass, and g the acceleration due to gravity. In the present method of operating h is equal to E. Due to the expansion of the platinum at the high temps. a coeff. of linear thermal expansion of 0.00001 was allowed. *Density of glasses at high temperatures.* The data detd. by S. H. Li ("Densities of the Soda Lime Glasses at High Temperature," Bachelor's Thesis, Univ. of Ill., 1922) were used. A solid platinum sphere was substituted for the platinum cylinder, and submerged in the molten glass.

Surface tension of soda-lime-silica glasses. The results are given in Table 24, for surface tension measurements (dynes per cm.) made at two temps., 1206° and 1454°C. Solid models were made to correspond to the data, and *isoepitatic* lines (lines of equal surface tension) were drawn on the model. These lines were then projected on the compn. triaxials giving Figs. 24 and 25.

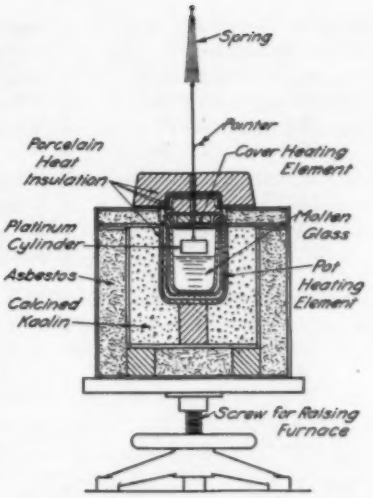


FIG. 22.—Furnace and apparatus for measuring the surface tension of glass at high temperatures.

TABLE 23

DENSITY (IN AIR) OF GLASSES AT 1206°C AND 1454°C

Glass No.	Density, 1206°C	Density, 1454°C
2	2.19	2.15
3	2.42	2.41
4	2.28	2.35
5	2.61	2.59
6	2.46	2.41
7	2.31	2.26
8	2.26	2.20
9	2.26	2.28
10	2.31	2.23
12	2.28	2.23
13	2.31	2.28
15	2.48	2.45
16	2.40	2.43

TABLE 24

SURFACE TENSION READINGS WITH SODA-LIME-SILICA GLASSES

Glass No.	E		Surface tension, dynes per cm.		$-\frac{\Delta\gamma}{\Delta t}$
	1206°C	1454°C	1206°C	1454°C	
2	...	2.438	...	153.7	....
3	2.526	2.296	164.0	148.8	0.061
4	2.442	2.358	156.1	153.6	0.010
5	2.472	2.404	164.1	158.7	0.022
6	2.450	2.422	159.6	128.0	0.013
7	2.339	2.285	150.0	145.9	0.0165
8	2.410	2.212	153.6	140.4	0.054

TABLE 24 (*Continued*)

Glass No.	E		Surface tension, dynes per cm.		$-\frac{\Delta\gamma}{\Delta t}$
	1206°C	1454°C	1206°C	1454°C	
9	2.596	2.411	165.4	153.7	0.047
10	2.516	2.452	164.0	156.4	0.031
12	...	2.384	...	151.6	0.030
13	2.552	2.464	166.9	159.4	0.030
15	2.406	2.246	158.7	145.4	0.0546
16	2.319	2.139	150.1	138.6	0.0465

Application of method when density of liquid is not known. After taking the reading A of the cylinder before immersion, and the reading B_1 on immersion in the glass due to surface tension, another reading B_2 is taken after the furnace has been raised or lowered a known amount. In the modified equation (13),

$$d = \frac{\frac{2\gamma}{g} - \frac{kE}{k'L'(1 + t \times 10^{-5})}}{wh(1 + t \times 10^{-5})},$$

for the reading B_1, $E = h = A - B_1$, for the reading B_2, $E = A - B_2$, and $h = A - B_2 \pm H$ (plus sign if furnace is raised, minus if it is lowered). Substituting these values, and obtaining an equation for each reading B_1 and B_2, and equating them, d is eliminated, giving equation (16): $\gamma =$

$$\frac{\pm k(A - B_1)Hg}{2k'L'(1 + t \times 10^{-5})(B_1 - B_2 \pm H)}.$$

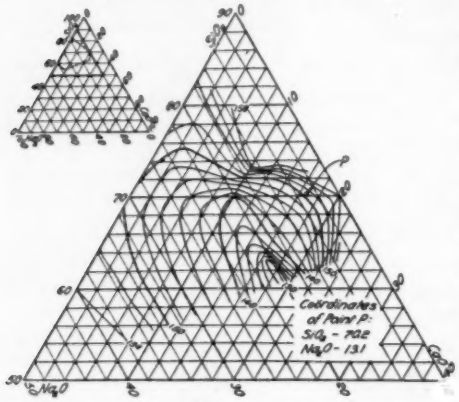


FIG. 24.—Isoepitatic lines at 1454°C.

The results by this method compare favorably with those obtained by the first method. *Temperature coefficient.* The temp. coeffs. are given in the last column of Table 24. They vary between 0.02 and 0.04% per degree C. Surface tension on glass No. 16 was measured at intermediate temps. with the following results: 1454° 137.2, 1397° 140.0, 1356° 143.7, 1314° 146.3, 1289° 148.2, 1248° 149.4, 1206° 150.1. By the use of the temp. coefficients the surface tension of a glass on the triaxial may be approx. computed for any temp. between 1206° and 1454°C.

L. N.

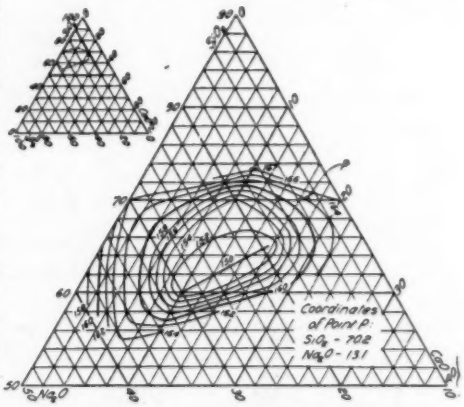


FIG. 25.—Isoepitatic lines at 1206°C.

The use of alumina in glass. R. R. SHIVELY. *The Ceramist*, **4**, 82(1924).—A summary of modern views of the influence of this reagent is given as follows: (1) Reduces the soly. more than lime, (2) Reduces thermal expansion of glass more than lime or magnesia, (3) Alumina aids in preventing devitrification, (4) Reduces

annealing temps., (5) Alumina assists in reducing m. p. in some glasses, (6) Increases luster, (7) Reduces the tendency of soda-lime glasses to scum, (8) Successfully resists failure due to sudden changes in temp. (9) It is reported that it reduces the breaking of ware during finishing. In a number of glasses analyzed it has been found that less than 5% lime combined with 2% alumina, a normal silica content and as much as 20% soda gives a very insol. glass. C. W. P.

The manufacture and uses of fused silica glassware. STAFF ARTICLE. *The Ceramist*, **4**, 41(1924).—A briefly descriptive article of the history of the manuf. of wares of this type and description of the process used. Comparison of the properties of fused silica and hard porcelain is given as follows:

	Fused silica	Hard porcelain
Specific gravity	2.10	2.3–2.5
Tensile strength	Over 700 kg. per sq. cm.	300 kg. per sq. cm.
Resistance to compression	19,800 kg. per sq. cm.	4000 kg. per sq. cm.
Modulus of elasticity	7200 kg. per sq. cm.	8500 kg. per sq. cm.
Average specific heat	.2313 (100°–1600°)	.221 (20°–400°)
Coeff. of expansion	.00000059	.00000380
Heat conductivity	.0026	Over .0025
Melting point	1700°–1800°	About 1670°
Softening point	About 1500°	About 1400°
Elec. resist. at 727°C	400,000 ohms	170,000 ohms
Resist. to penetration	30,000 volts with a thickness of 1.2 mm.	40,000 volts with a thickness of 2.5 mm.
Dielectric constant	3.5–3.6	5.7
Permanency as to weight	High	High
Chem. resist. to H_2SO_4	Absolute	Very high
Chem. resist. against NaOH	Attacked	Attacked slowly
Permeability to ultra violet light	Up to approx. 180 u.u.	....
Hardness	7 according to Mohr	7 according to Mohr

C. W. P.

Quartz glass manufacture. *Nature*, **114**, 516(1924).—(*Physikalische Zeits.*, Aug. 1.) Gives a description of the Herberger method for producing quartz glass for therapeutic and other scien. purposes. This method has been in use for the last 11 years by the firm of Goertz. The finely divided quartz is melted in an elec. fur. in which a vacuum is maintained by continuous pumping until the melting process is complete. The vacuum is then replaced by a gas such as carbonic acid gas under a press. of 8 to 12 atmos., and after a considerable time the fused quartz is allowed to cool. The result is a block of quartz contg. only minute air bubbles in which the air press. is as nearly as possible that of the atmosphere and therefore produces no elastic stresses in the material. According to observations made by G. Joos and described in the same issue, quartz glass made in this way is as transparent in the ultra violet as rock crystal. O. P. R. O.

Equipment for glass pot factory. ANON. *Glass Worker*, **43** [48], 10(1924).—The Ohio Valley Clay Co. of Steubenville, O. installs new equipment. Crusher from the Champion Crusher Co., screens from the Tyler Screen Co., elevators and conveyors from Stephens-Adamson Co., Aurora, Ill. A Dressler tunnel kiln is used for firing and the fired blocks are trued on electrical grinding tables. R. J. M.

Modern methods of glassware decoration. L. KNY. *Glass Worker*, **43** [49], 11 (1924); from Pottery & Glass Trades' Benevolent Institute, England, Mar. 13, 1924.—

Methods of decoration are described including etching, gilding, enameling, glass cameo carving and cased glass. Too much detail to abstract. R. J. M.

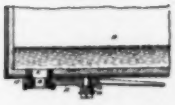
Durability of glass and its importance to the pharmacist. W. E. S. TURNER. *Pharm. J.*, **112**, 264–6(1924).—In a series of 11 samples of soda-lime glass with increasing amts. of CaO, the decrease in soly. upon boiling for 6 hrs. with H_2O, or with 20.24% HCl, or for 3 hrs. with 2 *N* NaOH or 2 *N* Na_2CO_3 is shown in tables and by graph. The usefulness of the *narcotine-HCl reagent* (*C. A.*, **18**, 736; cf. Anneler, *C. A.*, **7**, 2451; **16**, 1294) in detg. the resistance of glass to boiling H_2O is pointed out. S. W. (*C. A.*)

Glass as a raw material in illuminating engineering. ZSCHIMMER. *Glastechn. Ber.*, **1**, 73–6(1923); *Chimie et industrie*, **11**, 930(1924).—An address on the properties and qualities required of glass used for illumination purposes. A. P.-C. (*C. A.*)

PATENTS

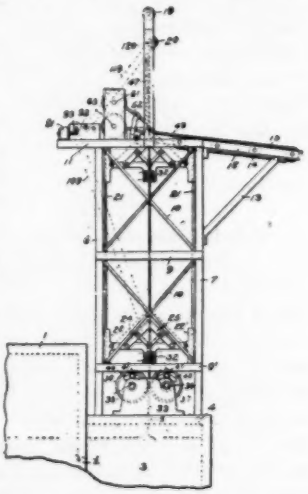
Glass. CHARLES A. KRAUS. U. S. 1,508,455, Sept. 16, 1924. A glass contg. lead oxide and having a coefficient of thermal expansion below about 4.0×10^{-6}.

Glass feeder. CLAUDE W. PLEUKHARP AND HARRY RAYNES. U. S. 1,507,852. Sept. 9, 1924. The combination with a glass feeding vessel having a discharge orifice in its bottom of an arcuate plate having a central handle member and pivotally mounted on the bottom of the vessel and having sliding contact therewith and a series of spigots, each of a different size carried by said plate and adapted to be moved into successive register with the discharge orifice whereby one spigot may be substituted for another, the plate meantime serving to cut off the flow of glass.

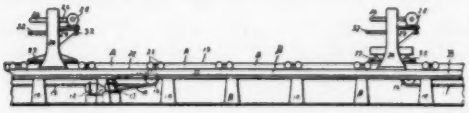


Method of making green scales. WALTER GLAESER. U. S. 1,508,448, Sept. 16, 1924. In a method of producing green scales, the steps which consist in treating calcium citrate with ferric sulphate soln. and then removing the ppt. formed, then adding an ammonium salt removing further ppt., evapg. the filtrate to a strength to produce green scales and brushing the same onto glass.

Apparatus for drawing sheet glass. THOMAS B. CAMPBELL, JR. U. S. 1,508,049, Sept. 9, 1924. A sheet-glass drawing app. comprising a framework, a plurality of vertically reciprocating drawing frames adapted to intermittently grip the sheet being drawn, means for moving the drawing frames upwardly at a uniform and constant speed, means for keeping at least one of said frames reciprocating upwardly at all times, and means for causing said frames to move downwardly at a greater speed than during their upward movement.



Glass-grinding machinery. EDWARD T. BROWN. U. S. 1,508,378, Sept. 9, 1924. In the art of surfacing glass, and wherein the glass sheet is moved in a definite horizontal path beneath a fixedly-positioned instrumentality; a carrier for the glass-sheet and tracks on and between which it moves; a frame supported outside the tracks and extending over the carrier travel path; a surfacing unit mounted in the frame within spaced-apart upper and lower bearings, said unit including a surfacing element operating within the space below the lower bearing, and a shaft for rotating the surfacing element with the shaft mounted in the bearings; means for rotating the



shaft and including a motor supported on the frame and having operating connections with the shaft within the space between said bearings; and unit-supporting and surfacing element positioning means operative to produce controllable gravity-press. of the surfacing element on the sheet, said latter means including a rotatable adjusting element concentric with the shaft and positioned between the motor-operating connections and the lower bearing.

Heavy Clay Products

Mechanical handling equipment in face brick manufacture. G. L. MONTGOMERY. *Chem. Met. Eng.*, **31**, 413–6(1924).—A description of the plant of the Bradford Brick and Tile Co. The shale, shot down with dynamite, is loaded into 5 yd. capacity cars by steam shovels. These cars are hauled to a hopper in the top of the crusher house and automatically dumped. An apron feeder delivers the shale to two single roll crushers in series, from which it is fed onto a belt conveyor, and carried to the top of the grinder house, where it is dumped into bins. From here the crushed mat. is fed by apron feeders to three dry pan grinders, discharged into bucket elevators, which raise the dust to the screening room, and dump it onto "Hummer" screens. The fines pass into a bin while oversize is returned to the grinders. A disk loader beneath the bin delivers the dust to a belt conveyor, which dumps into a bin in the brick making building. Dry press brick, stiff mud brick and flat tile are made, and the machines are fed by belt conveyors. The dry press brick are loaded by hand onto a tunnel kiln car, directly in front of the press. This car is moved by an elec. locomotive to the point where the pusher for the drier takes it. The stiff mud brick are delivered by the cutter to a belt conveyor, from which they are loaded onto tunnel kiln cars by hand. Imperfect brick are left on the belt and dumped onto a return conveyor which returns them to the pug mill. Tile from the tile mach. are piled on Louden overhead carriers. After air drying for 24 hrs., the loaded carriers are moved over above the cars of green stiff mud brick, where a small quantity of tile is loaded on top of each car of brick. The cars are then pushed through the drier and fired in tunnel kilns. The kiln cars are unloaded by hand into carriers on roller conveyors, the carriers are picked up by a monorail crane and unloaded by hand in the store room. M. E. M.

Brick from shale. *Coll. Guardian*, **128**, 768(1924).—The method of mfg. brick from spent shale is first to crush down the shale so that it will all pass, say, a $^1/_4$-in. mesh. The crushed shale is then mixed with about 10% of lime. The 2 are mixed and moistened. They are put under heavy press. in presses designed specif. for this class of brickmaking. The brick, on coming from the press, are strong enough to permit of their being handled and stacked onto wagons. As the wagons are being filled they are placed in long brick tunnels which, when full, are closed up, and steam at atmospheric pressure is turned in. The brick are allowed to remain in the steaming tunnels for about 6 hrs. On withdrawal, they are fit for immediate use. These brick are being largely used in various bldg. schemes and are giving satisfaction. (E. R. Sutcliffe, *Manchester Guardian*.) O. P. R. O.

Makes concrete blocks from brick bats. ANON. *Brick & Clay Rec.*, **65**]5], 313 (1924).—A well-known manufacturer of face and paving brick in the central West found by expt. that concrete blocks made from crushed brick aggregate were economical to manuf. and salable. The bats are crushed in a jaw crusher, and screened, the tailings being returned to a pulverizer. Only 6 or 7% of the resulting aggregate is retained in a $^3/_8$" screen and all passes $^1/_2$". One part cement and 7 parts aggregate are mixed for 5 mins. in a batch mixer on top of an automatic concrete block mach. The blocks are steam cured in tunnels at 100°F for 36 to 48 hrs. They are then sprinkled for 2 or 3 days in the storage yard and in 10 days are ready for the market. P. D. H.

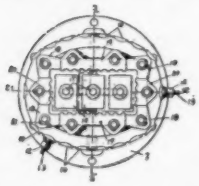
$2700 started this tile producer. ANON. *Brick & Clay Rec.*, **65** [5], 319(1924).—

A novel feature of this plant is a monorail sliding door which has been developed for the fire box openings of the down-draft kilns. The door is composed of a fire-clay slab supported by metal hangers which in turn are attached to rollers that run on a curved rail above the fire boxes. The door is very easily operated and can be kept open any desired distance. P. D. H.

BOOK

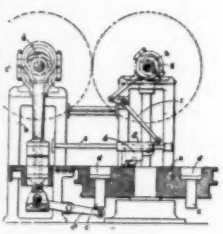
Adaptability of Tile to Hospital Requirements. CARL H. GEISTER (Industrial Fellow, Mellon Institute). Requisite properties of floor tile for hospital use are: resist. to abrasion, to absorption, to staining, to indenture, to heat and to chemicals, as well as a high coeff. of frictional resist. Of special note was the abrasion test. A leather faced wheel revolving against the tile duplicating as near as possible the wear of walking. Other tests were run in the usual manner. Some of the mat. tested were vitreous, semi-vitreous, glazed and rough paving tile, rubbers, linoleums, corks, magnesite compns., asphaltic compns. and marble aggregates. Of these mats., vitreous tile are the only ones not showing some absorption, ranking at the top in the abrasion test, the only group to get an "A" rating in both resistance to chem. and for non-staining qualities; also perfect in ht. resist. Vitreous tile showed no indentation when subjected to press. on a small area, yet show a high frictional resistance against slippage. From all tests conducted, vitreous tile lead in desirable qualities for hospital use. I. A. K.

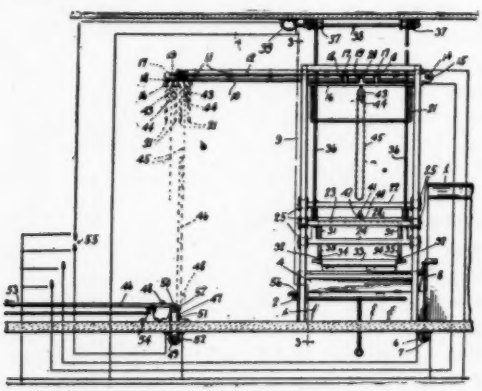
PATENTS



Clay-forming die. DAVIS BROWN. U. S. 1,508,773, Sept. 16, 1924. In a clay forming die, a former, a finisher formed of corner and side sections, and means for adjustably securing the sections relative to the former and to each other.

Brickmaking and like press. THOMAS STANLEY. U. S. 1,510,349, Sept. 30, 1924. In a brickmaking press having a rotary mold table, a pusher horizontally reciprocated above the said table for transferring the blocks of molded material from the said table, said pusher comprising an oil receptacle, a plurality of openings through the bottom of the said receptacle, wicks inserted into said openings and means for supporting the pusher above the table so that the wicks are maintained in contact therewith.

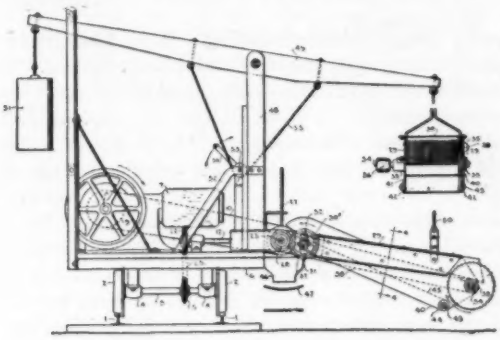




Glass-drawing apparatus. DAVID L. SWINDELL. U. S. 1,509,183, Sept. 23, 1924. An app. of the class described comprising a straight bait bar, a vertically movable carriage, a supporting frame for the bait bar removably supported in the carriage a horizontally movable carriage, means thereon for automatically engaging the supporting frame when the vertically movable carriage brings said frame adjacent the horizontally movable carriage and means for moving said carriages.

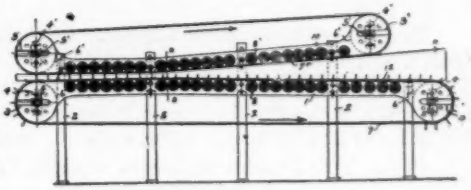
Process for the manufacture of hollow brick closed on all sides. HANS TREITEL. U. S. 1,507,219, Sept. 2, 1924. A process for the manuf. of hollow brick closed on all sides consisting in a hollow brick being first pressed with an open end

and burrs of suitable thickness on two opposite walls and then pressing the burrs toward one another thereby forming a closed end having the desired cross-sectional dimensions. A device for the manuf. of hollow brick closed on all sides consisting in combination of a mold, lateral spaces thereon, said mold and spaces being adapted to be filled with plastic mat., a press ram or plunger adapted to press the hollow brick within said mold and spaces with an open end and thickened walls and press-members adapted to press the projecting thickened parts of the walls toward one another after the plunger is withdrawn, for the purpose of closing the open end of the brick.



Clay-digging machine. JAMES T. POKORNY. U. S. 1,509,173, Sept. 23, 1924. A device of the character described including a framework, a boom pivoted thereto at one end, a gang of pulverizing saws rotatably mounted at the free end of said boom, a digging saw spaced from said pulverizing saws, an operative mechanism carried by the framework through which said saws may be driven, means for elevating and lowering the same, depending side plates carried by the boom, an endless bel moving between the side plates, said belt and plates forming a conveyor disposed to receive from said saws.

Brick-molding machine. JAMES T. POKORNY. U. S. 1,509,174, Sept. 23, 1924. In a molding mach., an endless belt, rollers over which the same operates, a series of molds carried by said belt, said rollers having peripheral ribs and grooves, the ribs of each roller fitting into the grooves of adjacent rollers. In a molding mach., an endless belt, rollers over which the same operates and a series of molds carried by said belt and formed of slightly flexible mat.



Refractories

Novel experiments in casting huge glass pots prove successful. ANON. *Ceram. Indus.*, **3** [3], 186(1924).—The U. S. Bur. of Stand. recently completed the drying of three exptl. pots having outside dimensions of 3 ft. 6 in. in height, 4 ft. 9 in. in diam. and a max. wall thickness of 5 in. 10 T. of plaster were used in making the mold. The equipment available necessitated mixing and pouring 8 batches of 300 lbs. of plaster each in the casting of a single section of the mold. Since the various sections had to be turned to the proper shape it was necessary for the set of the batches of plaster slip to be retarded progressively by the addn. of decreasing amts. of an organic retarder. The mold was cast and turned to shape on a surfacing wheel which functioned as a turning wheel. $1^1/_2$ T. of slip were required to cast one pot and no particular difficulty was experienced in this phase of the work. A satisfactory body compn. is as follows:

Body	%	Grog	%
Feldspar	4.0	Tenn. ball	50
Tenn. ball 5	16 0	Calcined to cone 10.	
Ky. ball 4	9.0	N. C. kaolin	50
N. C. kaolin	12.0	Calcined to cone 10.	
Del. kaolin	4.5	Grog Sizing:	
Ga. kaolin	4.5	10–20-mesh	20
Flint	...	20–40-mesh	50
Grog	50.0	Through 40-mesh	30

P. D. H.

Saving the surface of refractories by using a refractory coating. H. M. CHRISTMAN. *The Ceramist*, **4**, 107(1924).—A refrac. coating is not identical with refrac. cement. It is proposed to apply a superficial coating which will reduce the erosion and corrosion of refrac. Neither compn. nor data are given. C. W. P.

Some aspects of the industrial application of refractories. M. C. BOOZE. *The Ceramist*, 243(1923–4).—A résumé of the charac. and uses of the principal types of refrac. C. W. P.

The true specific gravity and after-expansion of lime-bonded silica brick. W. J. REES. *Jour. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, **43**, 986(1924).—(Meeting of English Ceramic Society, Sept. 18 and 19.) Data are given in a graph and table for 40 brick from Great Britain and France. There is a close relation for brick contg. 1–3% lime, between powder density and the extent of quartz conversion. There is a close reln. for brick of fine and medium texture, but not for brick contg. fragments of $^1/_4$ in. or more in diam. between powder density and after-expansion as detd. by the standard after-expansion test. The powder density may, therefore, be used as an indication of the permanent vol. change which is likely to occur during use. The grading of raw mat. has greater influence on the rate of quartz conversion than variation in the source or type of the raw mat. itself. H. H. S.

The storage of silica refractories. W. J. REES. *Jour. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, **43**, 986 (1924).—(Meeting of English Ceramic Society, Sept. 18 and 19.) Silica brick which had been kept in the open for 6 mos. spalled badly in use, while new brick of the same make, texture, and sp. gr. were satisfactory. The good brick had a cold crushing strength of 3000 lb. per sq. in. while the stored brick had a strength of only 2200 lb. per sq. in. It is found that loss in strength by exposure is in part due to a slight loosening of the bond by hydration and soln. in water, as well as to the phys. effect of frequent wetting and drying. These tests showed little or no distinction between coarse and fine textured brick, but in both cases the brick fired at higher temps. were more resist. to action by water. H. H. S.

The influence of exposure on the chemical and physical properties of certain fire clays. W. HUGILL AND W. J. REES. *Jour. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, **43**, 985(1924).—(Meeting of English Ceramic Society, Sept. 18 and 19.) Samples of 3 clays, 2 of them sandy and micaceous, the other fine-grained and more aluminous, were spread evenly over the bottoms of wooden boxes and exposed to the weather for 12 mos. Small brick were made from the exposed and unexposed samples. Exposure improved the working properties of the siliceous clays, but not materially the aluminous clay, though some impurities were removed. Bacteria seem to promote the decompn. of sulphides in clays, and possibly such decompn. may be accelerated by inoculations. H. H. S.

Some properties of clay-sillimanite mixtures. H. S. HOULDSWORTH. *Jour. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, **43**, 985(1924).—(Meeting of English Ceramic Society, Sept. 18 and 19.) The commercial sillimanite used contd. 32.9% silica, 64% Al_2O_3, with Fe_2O_3 and TiO_2. The grading ranged from 11.8% of mat. between 5-mesh and 10-mesh through inter-

mediate grades to 18% of mat. through 200-mesh sieve. Results are summarized thus: Addition of sillimanite to clay decreases drying and burning shrinkages, increases porosity, and when 50% or more is present, increases refractoriness appreciably. A mixt. of 95% sillimanite with 5% ball clay has a regular coeff. expansion from 15° to 1000°. The rapid expansions of fire clays between 100 and 200°C, and 500 and 600°C, are reduced by the addn. of sillimanite. Chemical attack by soda-lime glasses and basic slag is less on mixt. contg. more than 50% sillimanite than on fire clay or mixt. with less sillimanite than 50%. Sillimanite bonded with 10 g. ball clay is markedly resistant to chem. attack. H. H. S.

Whitewares

The effect of the fineness of grain of flint and feldspar. G. H. BROWN. *The Ceramist*, **4**, 29(1924).—Investigation was made on the influence of fine grinding of flint and feldspar upon a body of the following compn.: Fla. kaolin, 35%; feldspar, 35%; flint, 30%. The bodies were fired to cone 10 and porosity detd. Also the comparative effects of ball-mill grinding versus blunging bodies of the same compn. which were subsequently fired at cone 10. Results obtained were as follows: The body ground in a ball mill had a porosity of 4.96%, while the same body blunged for a similar period of time had a porosity of 9%. Results are summarized as follows: (1) The fineness of grain of commercial flints, prepd. under the same condition, is dependent somewhat upon the nature of the raw mat. from which they are produced. (2) Increased vitrification of a vitreous body may be secured by the use of more finely ground flint. (3) Increased vitrification of a vitreous body may be secured by the use of more finely ground feldspar. (4) The use of finely ground flint and feldspar in a body is conducive to some of the increase in vitrification secured by wet-grinding the flint and feldspar content of bodies in ball mills. (5) The substitution of a finely ground flint for a coarser product permits the use of a higher total flint content in a body. (6) Difficulties from cracking or "dunting" of vitreous bodies may be lessened by the use of a more finely ground flint or of a small propn. of extremely finely ground flint.

C. W. P.

The china ware and porcelain industries in Germany. F. J. M. KOENIG. *The Ceramist*, 269(1923–4).—Historical and statistical, with brief reference to typical compn. of hard and soft porcelain. The compn. of the so-called "light ware" which is still in use is approx. as follows: Refractory clay 25%, kaolin of Halle 30%, quartz or flint 35%, calcium carbonate 10%. The bisque is fired to about cone 3, and a glaze of the character as noted below is used, this melting occurring at cone 07:

$$\left.\begin{matrix} 0.10\ K_2O \\ 0.20\ Na_2O \\ 0.38\ CaO \\ 0.32\ PbO \end{matrix}\right\} 0.28\ Al_2O_3 \left\{\begin{matrix} 2.5\ SiO_2 \\ 0.4\ B_2O_3 \end{matrix}\right.$$

Mfg. of semi-vitreous, table, toilet and sanitary ware is growing extensively. This being produced with a hard (?) glaze, fired from cone 04 to cone 2. The indus. is centered on the Rhine River. Its importance is small as compared with the porcelain indus. Continuous decorating kilns are used in about 50% of the potteries.

C. W. P.

BOOK

Lenox China. The Story of Walter Scott Lenox. GEORGE SANFORD HOLMES. This booklet gives in an interesting manner the life story of Walter Scott Lenox, and the history and development of the Lenox Pottery. Their process of making china is described in a non-technical manner. The booklet is well illustrated. H. G. F.

Chemical stoneware. F. A. WHITAKER. *The Ceramist*, **4**, 70(1924).—The body is a selected blend of plastic close firing stoneware clay to which a small amt. of feldspar and grit are added. The clays are previously washed, blunged and filter-pressed at a pressure of 250 lbs. per sq. in. Non-plastic mats. are added and the mixt. is passed through horizontal pug mill. The prepd. clay is aged in cellars. Circular pieces up to 7 ft. in diam. are jiggered in plaster molds. Piping is manufd. by extruding plastic clay through bronze die. The assembling of parts for complicated pieces requires a remarkable nicety of judgment in order to insure the avoidance of strains in drying and firing. The drying of simple pieces is done over steam coils or in chambers heated with waste heat from kilns. Larger and more complicated pieces are put through special drying chambers where heat and humidity are carefully controlled. Ware is fired in a rectangular down-draft open-fire kiln of special design. These measure 45 x 14 ft. inside and are furnished with 6 horizontal grate furnaces on each side. Gas coal is used as fuel. Time of burn av. about 86 hours. Pieces of all sizes and thickness from $^1/_8$″ to 6″ are fired together in the same kiln. The ware is salted to develop a glaze. Interior surface may be coated with slip or loam glaze. The fitting and assembling of complicated pieces such as exhaust fans, centrifugal pumps, etc., necessitates accurate machining of the individual units after firing. This is done by special designed grinding tools. The total shrinkage of the ware during the process of manuf. is in some cases as high as 2″ to the ft. All finished ware is subjected to finer inspection and test. C. W. P.

Conditions in Saxon porcelain industry. A report of the Vice-Consul, C. T. STEGER, furnished by the Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. *The Ceramist*, 275 (1923–4).—General unfavorable situation in Saxony due to the decline of the value of the mark. The domestic demand is only for cheaper grades. Coarser products are increasing rapidly. C. W. P.

Equipment and Apparatus

The use of auxiliary or portable fans for watersmoking. ANON. *Brick & Clay Rec.*, **65** [5], 327(1924).—Portable fans are being used to great advantage to hasten watersmoking and cooling of kilns. An illustration shows a fan being used in a slightly different manner, in that it is connected to a kiln stack by a sewer pipe connection set in the stack wall at an angle of about 45°. The firing time has been reduced from $8^1/_2$ to 5 days. P. D. H.

Facts on the problem of electrification. JAMES R. DOWNS. *Brick & Clay Rec.*, **65** [5], 323(1924).—The greatest hindrance to a rapid change from present methods to elec. drive is apparently the lack of accurate information on the power requirements of the different machines. A 10 ft. dry pan in a given plant requires 32 h. p. whereas the same sized pan in another plant grinding the same class of mat. requires from 75 to 100 h. p. depending upon the variation in the amt. and condition of the mat. in the pans; d. c. motors should not be installed in clay plants. While the a. c. motor is the more desirable, the standard general purpose squirrel-cage type is not as satisfactory as that known as the high torque motor. Bearings should be made dust-proof and motor driving pans, pug mills and brick machines should be of the three bearing type, that is, with outboard bearing and sub-base, to provide for heavy overloads. Individual motor drive is more satisfactory than group motor drive, as friction losses in the latter average about 35% and the former greatly facilitates repairs. Speed regulation is very important to secure uniform production. The cost of power varies from $1.50 per M brick in the ganister district to $.94 per M on a plant using hard shale making face brick in the Pittsburgh district. A list of the equipment used in this plant is

given including the various sized motors. A table also gives a complete chart of production, power consumption and costs over a 12-mo. period. P. D. H.

Removing ashes from radiated heat drier. HAROLD COPPING. *Brick & Clay Rec.*, **65** [1], 42(1924).—The device described is C.'s own idea. A very complete sketch accompanies the article. The equipment consists of a light overhead track rail extending the full length of the fireman's pit and suspended from the timbers or I-beams spanning the pit and upon which the drier tracks rest, a trolley and a specially constructed bottom dumping bucket. Above the pit and over the "cooling tracks" is a short length of track (about 20 ft.) hung at right angles to the pit and upon which a "hay carrier" operates. A small hand windlass attached to a post against the wall in the pit completes the outfit. The ash bucket has a capacity of about 20 cu. ft. and the bail is of such length as to place the bucket at a convenient shovelling height thus eliminating the necessity for a chain hoist. The bucket upon being filled is moved along the trolley to the point beneath the "hay carrier" track, where the cable is hooked onto the bail and by means of the windlass, the bucket is elevated and run out over a wagon, thus disposing of the ashes with one shovelling. P. D. H.

A few hints on clay plant hauling equipment. B. F. TOWNSLEY. *Brick & Clay Rec.*, **65** [1], 30(1924).—The particular type of mechanical haulage for a given plant depends on local conditions. Rope haulage should be employed in plants where the pit is located near by and the grade is above $2^1/_2\%$. If less than $2^1/_2\%$ other methods may be resorted to with a possible saving. A 1% grade takes almost double the energy that is necessary to move a load on a level track. In general practice, the haulage capacity of a locomotive is 13 T. per ton of locomotive weight, on the level, while with a 1% grade this is reduced to 8 T. and with a 5% grade to 3 T. The gasoline or elec. type of locomotive is generally preferred to steam. The advantages of the former are its low first cost, which is about $750 per T., its simplicity of opern. and normal fuel consumption cost of about $1.00 per T. weight per day. This type would accordingly be desirable in plants where requirements are for a less-than-three-ton locomotive. Elec. locomotives propelled by storage batteries offer a reliable, flexible and economical source of power. The first cost per T. wt. is about $1400 and the cost to operate is about 10c per T. per day, and often less as the batteries are charged at night during the off-peak load of the plant. The proper size and type of car is another important factor. Standard practice dictates the use of the V-bottom, steel, side dump cars, where, in many instances, more efficient types could be used. Storage battery trucks are now being used for coal distribution, ash removal and green and fired ware transportation. Portable platforms facilitate the movement of ware. A truck of this type with one man can equal the capacity of from 5 to 10 men with wheelbarrows. P. D. H.

Development in dry pan construction. P. B. REED. *Brick & Clay Rec.*, **65** [5], 322(1924).—The rate of output of a dry pan depends much more upon the design and location of the mullers than upon the screen plate area. An older type of 9 ft. pan had 12 in. by 54 in. mullers, each having a wt. of 7429 lbs. The width of the screen plates was 18 in. and the grinding area in one revolution was 3419 sq. in. The diameter of the newer type of pan was reduced from 9 ft. to 8 ft. 6 in. by taking 3 in. off of the outside of the screen plates. The mullers were moved out 3 in. thus taking 2 in. off the inside of the screen plates. The dimensions of the mullers were $14^1/_2$ in. by 55 in. each having a wt. of 9301 lbs. The width of the screen plates was 12 in. and the grinding area in one revolution was 5938 sq. in. It was also found that wider slots in the screen plates produced more fines. The $^1/_{16}$ in. perforations were replaced with openings from $^1/_4$ in. to $^1/_2$ in. and even larger, the limit being when too great a load is placed on the elevator and screen due to too large a percentage of tailings being returned to the

pan. By selecting the correct screen openings the new 8 ft. 6 in. pan will grind from 40 to 50 T. of 12- to 14-mesh hard fire clay dust per hr. P. D. H.

Things to remember when you buy belts. E. H. COLE. *Brick & Clay Rec.*, **65** [5], 326(1924).—Care should be taken in choosing the proper type of belt for the purpose intended. The size is also very important. When changing pulleys, the width should always be increased where possible, as this increases the area of belt contact with the pulley without increased thickness of belt. The pulleys should be kept as large in diameter as possible as it is most destructive to a belt to run over small pulleys. A new belt should be run slowly until it has adjusted itself to the stresses. Belts should be kept pliable by the use of a good belt dressing. Rosin is very undesirable. In joining a belt, laboratory tests have shown that a fastener which is designed to secure a firm hold on the threads of the belt is more satisfactory than rawhide lacing.

P. D. H.

The formation of kaolin at moderate depths. A. L. PARSONS. *Am. Mineral.*, **8**, 157–62(1923).—The feldspars and feldspathoids are the principal minerals from which kaolin may be formed. Carbonic acid is regarded responsible for most of the kaolinization of surface deposits. In a kaolinized dike at the Helen Fe mine (Ont.) CO_2 was liberated by the oxidation of a large body of siderite, the Fe forming goethite. The source of CO_2 in the kaolin deposits at Huberdeau, Que., was probably a cryst. limestone sepd. from the kaolinized granite and gneiss by a shattered quartzite.

E. F. H. (*C. A.*)

Drying. Industrial drying. The apparatus and how it works. LUCIEN BUCK. *Chem. Met. Eng.*, **29**, 626–31(1923).—The general principles of drying with air are set forth. There is a limit to the speed at which any material can be dried. If this limiting speed is exceeded, injury such as checking, warping, cracking, etc., usually results. Suggestions are made to designers of driers. Heat insulation is discussed. Driers are classified and as an example data are given and calcns. made for a drier for coco fiber mats. E. R. G. A. (*C. A.*)

Self-cleaning continuous filter. ANON. *Chem. Met. Eng.*, **29**, 1193–4(1923).—1 illus. The ideal condition for filtration would be: (1) filtering performed by the solid matter in the liquid filtered; (2) the layer of this solid matter must be constantly removed without exposing the bare surface of the screen or filtering device; (3) the solid material should leave the filter with but a small % of moisture—dry if possible. The upper part of the filter consists of a cylinder ending in a short cone resting on bars placed radially inside of a shell, which rests on a saddle, permitting the escape of the filtrate into a surrounding basin. The saddle supports the bars and its central hole corresponds with a hole in the center of the basin, and is closed by a conical plug operated by hydraulic pressure. The displacement center is continued upward into the mixer in which a reciprocating plunger passes up and down into the upper cylinder to the beginning of the short cone. The functioning is explained. The design allows employment of any pressure that the shell will stand, the bars cannot become distorted, and there is complete absence of screens, cloth, and moving parts. W. H. B. (*C. A.*)

Fine screening equipment—its selection and operation. F. S. CURTIS. *Chem. Met. Eng.*, **29**, 759(1923).—Screening equipment must be adjustable. Specifications stated in fractions of an inch instead of in "mesh" become more definite and dependable. The use of a screen in closed circuit with grinding equipment increases the output without increasing the power requirement. W. H. B. (*C. A.*)

Equipment for difficult screening. L. H. STURTEVENT. *Chem. Met. Eng.*, **29**, 1063(1923).—A description of the vibrating screen is given, pointing out its applications and advantages. L. A. P. (*C. A.*)

Fuel oil viscometers. W. H. HERSCHEL. *Chem. Met. Eng.*, **26**, 1175(1922).—

After making the Couette correction (0.311 × diam.) and the kinetic energy correction coeff. (1.128) the equation for the normal Saybolt Furol viscometer is *kinematic viscosity* = $0.0220t-(2.03/t)$. The corresponding equation for the Redwood Admiralty viscometer is *kinematic viscosity* = $0.0239t-(0.403/t)$. By using the equation for the Saybolt Universal viscometer, *kinematic viscosity* = $0.00220t-(1.80/t)$. With the above, H. calcs. tables for conversion of time Saybolt Furol to Universal and Redwood Admiralty. E. C. B. (*C. A.*)

A simple thermoregulator for use with gas burners. Fr. Viktorin. *Mikrokosmos*, **17**, 138–9(1924).—A simple and inexpensive thermoregulator for the control of thermostat or incubator temps. is made in a test-tube. A cork contg. a 3 mm. internal diam. glass tube extending 4 cm. upward from the cork is fastened inside the test-tube about 5 cm. from the bottom. Hg fills the bottom of the test-tube and rises to the middle of the 3 mm. glass tube. The inlet tube leading from the illuminating gas supply passes through a cork in the top of the test-tube. The inner end is drawn to a long capillary and is cut off at an acute angle. The opening thus formed is adjusted at the proper height inside the 3 mm. tube so that expansion or contraction of the Hg automatically acts to diminish or increase the size of the opening. The illuminating gas is conducted from the thermoregulator to the burner by means of an exit tube through the upper cork. The test-tube regulator is installed in the thermostat or incubator. Minute details of construction are given. R. L. D. (*C. A.*)

Kilns, Furnaces, Fuels and Combustion

Rectangular kiln bracing. Wm. Burgess. *The Clay Worker*, **81** [7], 669(1924).—One foot rise to each four ft. of width gives the longest life to kiln crowns. The crown should be built in sections to facilitate repairs. Kiln crowns have lasted 12 to 14 yrs. without renewing any part. One section 35 ft. in length lasted 16 yrs. without repairs. There should be as few flues as possible in the main walls. Half circle arches on rectangular kilns are not satisfactory as they are sure to bulge on the quarters or one side will rise and let the other side flatten. The best crown is made of wedge brick to properly fit the circle. As this would require special brick, wedge brick alternating with standards are satisfactory. Crowns should not be built with all standard brick with heavy mortar to keep the bed joint radial. A single 10-in. I-beam has been found stronger and cheaper than the old type of rod-braced double rail brick stay. The tie rods should be secured with forged loops over the I-beams. Each tie rod across the kiln should be provided with a turnbuckle and 2 or more should be used in the rods running lengthwise. Two runs of 60-lb. railroad iron should be placed around each kiln, one a little above the fur. arch and the other directly behind the skewback on the sides of the kiln. They should be fishplated together and placed close to the buck stay, on the ends of the kiln on the same level as the sides, one coming about half way down on each side of the wicket opening and the other one just over the top of the wicket arch. Expansion joints should be provided between the floor brick and the kiln wall. The lining should be thoroughly bonded to the main wall. The backing-up brick should not be loosely laid. Brick chips when used to loosely fill the voids will wedge down into the crevices and cause "crowding" as the wall contracts and expands. P. D. H.

A comparison of gas- and coke-fired drying stoves. T. W. Barley. *Jour. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, **43**, 985(1924).—(Meeting of English Ceramic Society, Sept. 18 and 19.) City gas was used for drying large molds in steel works until post-war conditions made it too expensive. It was substituted by the Hüttenes coke-fired, air-blown fur., which with minor modifications has been found very satisfactory. The hot gases are met by a pre-htd. jet of compressed air at 80 lb. per sq. in. press. the products of combustion

being thus projected into the drying chamber at a high velocity. All molds are thoroughly dried at the end of 15 hrs. no mold being found burned or imperfectly dried. The av. working temp. for mold drying is 225°C, for large cores 200°C, and for small cores 180°C. H. H. S.

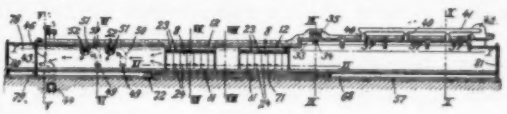
American furnaces for the treatment of iron and steel. BRUNO SCHAPIRA. *Feuerungstechnik*, **12** [21, 22, 23], 174, 184, 189(1924).—Describes in detail the function and different types of such furnaces and discusses the importance of the correct selection of refrac. for lining same. For the crown of the Martin fur. acid (silica) brick are used and for the hearth either an acid or a basic (magnesite) brick depending upon the conditions. The author refers to the research work being undertaken at this time by the Refractory Mfrs.' Assoc., etc., to bring about the following improvement in their product. (1) The manuf. of a more even product by keeping close check on raw mat., substituting dry grinding and screening for wet, close control of water content, (2) raising m. p. by adding new mat. with a m. p. 100° to 160°C higher than the best refrac. used to date, (3) increased resist. to temp. variations through larger use of calcined clays, control of grinding, improved methods of molding and use of better quality clays, (4) min. change in volume through use of brick fired at high temp. in elec. fur. and by using special raw mat., (5) resistance to action of slags. Several newer raw mat. of high refractoriness are mentioned, (*a*) Missouri diaspore which melts at cone 40 and is dense and slag resisting, (*b*) Calif. periclase, a cryst. oxide of magnesium, (*c*) spinel, (*d*) sillimanite, (*e*) fused silica. F. A. W.

Operation of the Shaw gas kiln. LEROY H. MINTON. *The Ceramist*, **4**, 15(1924).—A compartment kiln for finer grades of ware. Twenty-five are operg. and being built in England, 2 or 3 in France, and 2 are in use and 1 being built in the U. S. The kiln is used for all types of ware, excepting those requiring salt glazing. The kiln normally consists of 16 chambers, usually placed in 2 rows of 8 each with passageways between, the whole occupying an area of 100 ft. x 61 ft. The compartments have a setting space of 7 ft. x 23 ft. x 8 ft. The kiln is fired from gas produced from coal. A saving of 50–80% fuel over that required in periodic kilns is claimed. Fuel consumption of kilns now fired in England is given as follows: fire brick to cone 10 = 350 lbs. of coal per 1000 brick; glazed brick to cone 10 = 675 lbs. of coal per 1000 brick; architectural terra cotta to cone 6–7 = 19 tons of coal for 17 tons terra cotta per week. Comparison of fuel consumption of the Shaw kiln with periodical muffle kilns: for the muffle kilns the av. coal per kiln fired was 23.26 T. For the gas kiln the av. was 3.36 T. This is equiv. to 6.72 T. for a muffle kiln on the basis of output. On a direct comparison this shows the saving to be 72% of the coal required for periodic kilns. It is possible to fire different kinds of ware maturing at different temps. in different chambers. It is also possible to regulate the atmos. of the firing chamber so as to fire glazed ware without the use of muffle or saggers. The following results have been attained in this country: Vitreous sanitary ware, glost firing, 2.6 T. per coal per chamber containing 240 closet bowls or 300 tanks. Fire clay sanitary ware required 3.36 T. of coal per chamber containing 10 T. of ware and $7\frac{1}{2}$ T. of fixtures fired to temp. of cone 9 down. Advantages claimed for the kiln are: (1) Saving of 50–80% fuel over periodic kiln. (2) Lower operg. cost. No coal or ashes to be carted in and out, or to block the kiln room. (3) Ease of operation. Perfect control at all times. One man can handle gas producer and kiln. (4) Lower labor costs. A kiln occupying 100 ft. x 61 ft. has a capacity equal to periodical kilns occupying 350 ft. x 40 ft. All labor of conveying ware is greatly reduced. No night loading is required as for tunnel kilns. (5) Compactness. Comparison with the Shaw kiln 100 ft. x 61 ft. with a tunnel kiln 350 ft. to 450 ft. long makes it evident to any engineer which is better adapted to fit in with modern factory design. This is a very important point for plants already built. (6)

Greater flexibility. Chambers may be set with wares requiring different maturing temp. This is impossible in any tunnel kiln. (7) Ease of repairing. Kiln does not require stopping operations for any except major repairs. (8) Quality and cost. Produces highest percentage of quality ware at the least cost per unit. This is a final argument for any comparison. C. W. P.

PATENT

Tunnel kiln. CONRAD DRESSLER. U. S. 1,509,195, Sept. 23, 1924. A tunnel kiln comprising a main chamber through which the goods to be treated are moved, means situated approx. at the center of said chamber for developing a high temp. therein, and gas propelling mechanism located within the kiln and associated with the forward heating zone of said main chamber and adapted by its propulsion to equalize the ht. distribution in said zone.



Geology

New uses of non-metallic minerals. W. M. MYERS. *The Ceramist*, **4**, 99(1924).—The compn., occurrence, properties and uses of the following minerals are described: The andalusite group, beryl, spinel, and bentonite. (1) *Andalusite* occurs in a deposit of commercial importance in Mono County, Calif. It is so pure that no other treatment than crushing is necessary. The ore is transported by mule trains and wagon to the railroad and shipped to Detroit. Production at present amts. to 70 T. a week. At the pottery it is crushed in Blake jaw crusher, then milled in a Hardinge ball mill, passed over a Dings magnetic separator to remove the abraded iron and finally ground in a Hardinge pebble mill lined with special sillimanite porcelain and using balls of the same material to avoid contamination. The finely ground andalusite is mixed with other porcelain making mat. and ground wet to pass 300-mesh screen. The resulting batch is molded and fired at such a temp. that the andalusite inverts to sillimanite. (2) *Cyanite* occurs in deposits of commercial importance in Wyo. and Va. Commercial possibilities are not fully known. It inverts to sillimanite when heated to sufficiently high temps. (3) *Sillimanite*. The only known large deposits occur in India. (4) *Beryl*. The annual production does not exceed 10 T. It is found associated with feldspar and mica. Small amts. are shipped to Germany for use in the manuf. of beryllium salts and metal beryllium which is said to be used in the prepn. of certain alloys. (5) *Spinel* has been found in many scattered localities, but not in sufficient quantity to be of importance. Synthetic spinel is made by combination of magnesium oxide and alumina from the mineral alumite. (6) *Bentonite* and *Montmorillonite*. The two are so similar that it is practically impossible to distinguish between the same. C. W. P.

Bauxite. J. T. FULLER. *Chem. Bull.* (Chicago), **11**, No. 2, 31(Feb., 1924).—General article. J. J. H., JR. (*C. A.*)

Chemistry and Physics

Preparation of alkali silicate from calcined infusorial earth. E. KLEINSCHMIDT AND F. STEINBERG. Ger. 369,062, *Oil & Col. Trade Jour.*, **66**, 1052(1924).—Infusorial earth, calcined out of contact with air, is treated with dissolved alkali, a clear, colorless soln. of alkali silicate being obtained.

Production of alumina. W. BOEHM. Ger. 369,826, *Oil & Color Trade Jour.*, **66**, 1051(1924).—An elec. current is passed through a mixt. of clay with alkali lye, or with such alkali compds. as are capable of decompn. of a silicate.

A rapid method for the determination of true (or powder) specific gravity. W. HUGILL AND W. J. REES. *Jour. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, **43**, 986(1924).—(Meeting of English Ceramic Society, Sept. 18 and 19.) The app. used consists of a conical flask with a long neck, at the lower end of which is a wide bulb. At the bottom of the neck is the 250 cc. mark, and above the bulb the neck is graduated in sp. gr. from 2.00 to 2.70 so that the sp. gr. may be read off directly. Xylene is poured into the flask up to 250 cc. and exactly 100 g. of dry powder is then dropped gradually into the flask. After standing 2 mins. to let air bubbles rise, the sp. gr. is read off. Crushing the dry brick to pass a 30-mesh sieve yields results accurate within 0.01%. H. H. S.

Sedimentation of bentonite. H. F. COWARD. *Jour. Chem. Soc.*, **125**, 1470–4 (1924); *Jour. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, **43B**, 786(1924).—Bentonite readily forms milky suspensions by shaking with water after soaking for a few minutes. The suspensoid is negatively charged, and is reversibly coagulated by suitable addns. of electrolytes. The easy prepn. of these suspensions suggests their possible use as a mat. for colloid investigations. H. H. S.

Emilium. LOISEL. *Jour. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, **43**, 986(1924).—(Meeting of French Academy des Science, Sept. 15.) A new radio-active body to which is given the name emilium yields an emanation in the gas given off by thermal springs at Bagnoles de l'Orne, and in the granite rocks from which issue the springs. H. H. S.

Determination of magnesium in aluminum, zinc and lead alloys. B. FETKENHEUER AND A. KONARSKY. *Wiss. Veröff. Siemens-Konz*, **3**, 19–21(1924); *Jour. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, **43B**, 791(1924).—The non-ammoniacal soln. is poured into KOH. $Mg(OH)_2$ is pptd., filtered, dissolved and after treatment with NH_4Cl, NH_4OH, NH_4HS, pptd. as phosphate. H. H. S.

Thermal conductivity and compressibility of several rocks under high pressure. P. W. BRIDGMAN. *Am. J. Sci.*, **7**, 81–102(1924).—Summary: The thermal condy. of pipestone, talc, Solenhofen limestone, basalt, Pyrex glass and rock salt has been measured up to 12,000 kg./cm.^{2} at 30° and in most cases at 75° also. The condy. increases with rising pressure by an amt. which may vary from 0.1% per 1000 kg. at 30° for Solenhofen limestone to 3.6% for rock salt. Probably for the ordinary rock of the earth's crust the effect is not over 0.5% at ordinary temps. The abs. condy. and its pressure coeff. may either increase or decrease with rising temp. A simple hydrostatic pressure applied to substances of the character of those measured does not in general produce a uniform change of vol., but the effects are complicated. The relation between pressure and deformation may be affected by hysteresis in a direction the reverse of normal. This occurs in pipestone, Solenhofen limestone, and basalt in amts. varying from a few per cent to 18% of the whole deformation. Talc and pipestone show large differences of linear compressibility in different directions; this effect was not investigated for the other materials. Pyrex glass has an abnormal increase of compressibility at high pressures. The geol. consequences of the foregoing results are discussed.
L. W. R. (*C. A.*)

Decomposition of pyrite by heat. MLLE. G. MARCHAL. *Bull. soc. chim.*, **35**, 43–7(1924).—Very pure pyrite, finely ground, was heated both *in vacuo* and in a current of N. *In vacuo* decompn. became evident at 500°. The loss of wt. was 1.22% per hr. at this temp. and increased to 2.03% per hr. at 550°. At 670–80° decompn. into S and FeS was complete in 8 hrs. The S deposits on the tube walls in cryst. form and high purity. The decompn. is rapid at 850°. At 1000° or higher the sulphide product corresponded closely to $FeS_{0.9}$. Heating in a current of N at 850° for 1 hr. gave complete decompn. into FeS and pure cryst. S. A. R. M. (*C. A.*)

Study of clays. V. The action of heat. O. BOUDOUARD AND J. LEFRANC. *Bull. soc. chim.*, **33**, 1627–40(1923); cf. *C. A.*, **17**, 3009.—The ignition loss of 7 clays and 2

halloysites, heated to various temps. from 182° to 1000°, was studied. The hygroscopic H_2O was evolved continuously and slowly up to 450°. The liberation of combined H_2O started at 450° and was complete at 500°. Some anomalies were noted. The halloysites showed, at about 800°, a further definite loss of H_2O. One of the clays in particular showed a similar loss of H_2O at 800°. C. H. K. (*C. A.*)

The estimation of chromium in nickel-chrome alloys. "METT." *Chem. Age* (London), **9**, 364(1923).—Heat 0.2–1 g. of alloy in a Ni crucible with 10 g. Na_2O_2. Ext. the Na_2CrO_4 with water, make acid with HNO_3, neutralize with NH_4OH and then acid with AcOH. Ppt. $PbCrO_4$, filter, dissolve in 2 *N* H_2SO_4 and det. Cr volumetrically with $FeSO_4$ soln. and $KMnO_4$ in the usual way. W. T. H. (*C. A.*)

Behaviour of gases in contact with glass surfaces. D. H. BANGHAM AND F. P. BURT. *Roy. Soc. Proc.*, **105A**, 481–8(1924).—The sorption of carbon dioxide by fine glass wool has been found to be very accurately represented by the equation, $s^m = kt$, where s is the amt. sorbed under a certain press. during the time, t, and the index, m, increases with the pressure. An equation showing desorption has also been deduced. Further, the quantities of sorbed gas in approx. equilibrium with a given pressure, have been found to be expressed by the Freundlich equation, $s^n = k'p$, where n is a constant charac. of the gas, being apparently larger the greater the soly. of the gas in water. M. S. B. (*J. S. C. I.*)

Calcium sulphate solutions. P. JOLIBOIS AND L. CHASSEVENT. *Compt. rend.*, **178**, 1543–6(1924).—The soly. curve of $CaSO_4$, $^1/_2H_2O$ is traced in its metastable region and the rate of crystn. of the dihydrate from supersatd. soln. plotted. Seeding the soln. with the dihydrate starts immediate crystn., but the addn. of anhydrous calcium sulphate (calcined at 200–1000°) has no effect. The explanation of the setting of plaster of Paris, calcined at high temp., must, therefore, not be sought in the starting of crystn. but rather that transformation into the hemihydrate in contact with the soln. is slower the higher the temp. of calcination in consequence of a diminution in the active surface. J. W. B. (*J. S. C. I.*)

PATENTS

Process for producing and utilizing alkalies and alumina. ALFRED H. COWLES. U. S. 1,508,777, Sept. 16, 1924. A process of treating leucite, feldspar and like alkali-alumina-silicates, which consists in subjecting them to a sintering process with such proportions of sodium metal carbonate and an alkali earth metal carbonate as will give a sintered product containing one molecular weight of silica to two molecular weights of alkali earth oxide and less than one and seventy-six hundredths molecular weights of alkali metal oxide to one of alumina, and leaching the sintered product.

Process for the production of alumina and nitrates. HANS JOACHIM FALCK AND THOR MEJDELL. U. S. 1,507,993, Sept. 9, 1924. Process for the production of alumina and nitrates which consists in forming a mixt. of nitrates containing aluminum nitrate, mixing such mixt. of nitrates with an alumina-contg. mat. in such a quantity that the resulting mixt. will not melt during the subsequent htg., htg. said resulting mixt. in the presence of a basic subs. and working the product of the htg. opern. for the recovery of alumina and nitrates.

Process of producing aluminum chloride and sodium silicate. SAMUEL PEACOCK. U. S. 1,507,709, Sept. 9, 1924. The process of producing aluminum chloride, and sodium silicate, from naturally occurring aluminum silicates, which consists in calcining said silicates and mixing the same with sodium chloride; subjecting the mixture thus produced to a reacting temp. to produce the desired aluminum chloride and sodium silicate; passing free nitrogen over the charge to sweep out the volatile aluminum chloride and recovering said sodium silicate from the fur., substantially as described.

Fire-resisting paint. NEVIL MONROE HOPKINS. U. S. 1,507,181, Sept. 2, 1924.

The herein described new paint compn. consisting of a water soln. of sodium silicate in the proportions of $1^1/_2$ pints; sodium fluoride $^1/_2$ pint; 6 oz. finely divided asbestos and 6 oz. asbestine admixed with sufficient kaolin, and zinc oxide to increase the hiding power of the paint and sufficient coloring matter to provide a predetd. color thereto.

General

Pottery Expansion in United States breaks record in 1923. ANON. *The Ceramist,* 278(1923–4).—42 glost and biscuit kilns for general ware, and 6 double decorating kilns were built in the 12 months' period prior to December 4, 1923. This is a greater increase than any single year in the history of the industry. Notes relating to charges and improvements in individual plants. C. W. P.

Safety work in the pottery industry. The New Jersey State Industrial Safety Museum. LEROY W. ALLISON. *The Ceramist,* 249(1923–4).—A description of the purpose and equipment of the N. J. State Industrial Safety Museum with special reference to its exhibits and devices recommended for the ceramic industry. C. W. P.

Mineral industry of the British Empire and foreign countries. *Imp. Min. Resources Bur.*(1924).—Statistical Summary: Production, imports and exports, 1920–22. O. P. R. O.

Swedish testing laboratory. *Indus. Australian and Mining Stand.,* **72,** 249.—The Swedish Testing Laboratory at Stockholm announces that it is open to exporters from other countries desirous of having samples of any mat. tested when in doubt as to whether they comply with Swedish import regulations. The Testing Institute is managed by a board of directors and has skilled experts on its staff. O. P. R. O.

Standardization of scientific glassware. *Nature,* **114,** 485(1924).—Units of volume, the first rept. issued by the Joint Comm. for the Standardization of Sci. Glassware records unanimous recommendation to discard the cc. as the standard unit for scien. glassware and to institute therefor the liter and the milliliter. As some chemists prefer the Mohr unit, the Comm. adds 2 further recommendations, to obviate confusion between the 2 systems, although it hopes that in time the liter and the milliliter will be adopted exclusively. It recommends that vessels graduated on the Mohr system should be marked "g. w. a." (grams of water in air) and the numerical relation between the units shall be 1000 g. w. a. = 1002 ml. Whereas the vol. of a body of simple geometrical form is readily calcd. from its linear dimensions, the vol. of a hollow vessel designed to hold a fluid is detd. more easily and more accurately by finding the wt. of water required to fill it. This has many disadvantages, especially if there is no simple numerical relation between them. To establish such a relation, the originators of the metric system defined the kg. as the mass of water which occupies one cu. decimeter at its temp. of max. d.; so that the unit of vol., the liter, could be defined either as a cu. decimeter or as the space occupied by a kg. of water at the specified temp. A cu. decimeter of water was not a practical standard wt., and the kg. was therefore redefined as the mass of a particular standard wt. (*kilogram des Archives*). In accordance with this change, the liter was redefined as the vol. occupied by one kg. of pure water at its temp. of max. d. and under normal atmospheric press. Thus the liter became independent of the metric unit of length, and the cu. centimeter lost its relation to the vol. of a mass of water. The relation between the liter and the cc. was found experimentally to be 1 liter = 1000.027 cc. ($\pm$0.001), a difference so small as to be negligible for ordinary glassware. The introduction of the Mohr system caused confusion, inasmuch as by it the unit vol. was defined in terms of the apparent wt. in air of a mass of water at room temp. By this system a liter flask contains 1000 gm. of water (weighed in air against brass wt.) at 17.5°C, which is the equivalent of 1002 cc. as defined above.;

but the followers of Mohr designated the vol. occupied by 1000 gm. of water one liter, and $^1/_{1000}$ part of it one cc. The exact relation between the Mohr unit and the milliliter is given by the fact that the amount of water which weighs 1000 gm. in air of density 0.0012 gm./ml., when weighed against brass wts. of density 8.4 gm./ml., occupies a vol. of 1002.021 ml. at 60°F. The difference between this fig. and 1002, namely, 2 pts. in 100,000, is negligible in practice, and hence the Comm. recommends the adoption of the round number, thus facilitating inter-conversion of "g. w. a," and milliliters. The Comm. has also considered the accuracy of volumetric glassware, and recommends adoption of only two grades: Class A, or standard app., and Class B, or commercial grade app. The Class A Tests and the Class B Tests of the Nat. Phys. Lab. are approved. The Comm. urges that volumetric glassware should never be ordered without specifying the limits of accuracy required. O. P. R. O.

Heat losses from steam-line pipes. R. H. HEILMAN. *Blast Fur. Steel Plant*, **10**, 261–5(1922).—Data are given on bare pipes operating at temps. up to 427 together with curves and formulas, enabling ready solution of problems encountered in the calcn. of heat losses from bare and covered pipes. The general formula giving good results is $T_d = 272.5h/[h + 564/D^{0.10}]$. T_d = temp. difference between canvas surface and room (°F); h = total B. t. u. loss per hr. per sq. ft. of canvas; and D = outer surface diam. (inches). An example is given. W. H. B. (*C. A.*)

High-temperature electric furnace. ANON. *Chem. Met. Eng.*, **29**, 1149(1923); 1 illus.—A furnace was designed with solid graphite resistors. A special low-voltage transformer of large capacity is used. A high power input makes the necessary high temp. easily attainable, after which the power input is reduced to the working rate. The graphite resistors have a rather short life, which may be increased slightly by the injection of a small amt. of illuminating gas into the high-temp. chamber.
W. H. B. (*C. A.*)

BOOKS

Reference List of Bibliographies: Chemistry, Chemical Technology and Chemical Engineering Published since 1900. Compiled by Julian A. Sohon and W. L. Schaaf. New York: H. W. Wilson Co. 100 pp. $1.50. Reviewed in *Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **16**, 543 (1924). (*C. A.*)

HAINBACH, RUDOLPH: **Pottery Decorating.** New York: D. Van Nostrand Co. 2nd ed., revised. 256 pp. $3.00. (*C. A.*)

Our Annual Meeting

February 16-21

Columbus, Ohio

That it will be the best ever is already assured.

More papers than ever are scheduled.

More persons have definitely planned to attend.

More exhibitors of equipment and material have reservations.

A fine plant itinerary for each division is planned.

The college boys and girls will entertain.

And this is the occasion for celebrating the 30th Anniversary of the founding of the world's first department of Ceramic Engineering—an event of international importance.

AUTHOR INDEX TO ABSTRACTS

The reference number in parentheses refers to the *monthly* number of *Ceramic Abstracts;* the number following this is the page number. The letter A, B or P preceding reference number indicates that the abstract is Abstract (A), Book (B), or Patent (P).

A list of the abbreviations used in the Index is found on page 397.

VOLUME 3

Aastroem, C. P. Bricks and insulating stones, P (5) 131; Insulating compn., P (5) 131.
Abram, E. W. Plate or saucer, P (6) 199.
Abrams, D. A. Effect of storage of cement, B (8) 255.
Acheson, E. G. Reflocculated product and proc. of prepg. same, P (5) 130.
Ackermann, S. E. The phys. props. of clay, A (10) 295.
Adams, G. C. Brick mach., P (11) 316.
Adams, J. Manuf. of ceram. wares (Union of S. Africa), A (11) 331.
Adams, L. H. and Williamson, E. D. Compressibility of minerals and rocks at high press., A (5) 137.
Agafonoff, V. and Vernadsky, W. The product of the dehydration of kaolin, A (7) 226.
Albert, H. See Kühl, H.
Allen, A. W. Peripheral-discharge cylindrical mills, A (7) 222.
Alling, H. L. The mineralogy of the feldspars. II, A (7) 225.
Allison, L. R. W. Safety work in the pottery indus. The New Jersey State Industrial Safety Museum, A (12) 360.
Anderson, H. A. Efficient use of liquid fuel, A (3) 82.
Anderson, R. J. Refrac. for the aluminium indus., A (2) 45; Alumina and bauxite, A (4) 100.
Andrews, H. Slag cements, P (9) 259.
Andrews, L. Indus. kinetic elutriation, A (8) 249.
Appert, L. Notes on the welding of glasses, A (8) 243.
Ashley, G. H. Classification of coal that will enable the buyer to know what kind of coal he is getting, A (11) 323.
Atwater, E. B. and Borlsland, R. A. How rel. drying time may be approx., A (8) 253.
Aucremanne, F. Rotating glass-molding device, P (6) 195.
Audibert, E. Combustion of pulverized coal, A (11) 323.
Aulmann, T. Excavating machine, P (7) 223.
Aurion. Soapstone deposit in Ontario, A (3) 84.
Aurousseau, M. The residue from silica in rock anal., A (6) 203.
Austin, M. M. Granular carbon resistor fur., A (5) 132.
Avery, C. W. and Vesey, W. G. Glass mach., P (4) 98.
Ayars, E. E. How to make good silica brick, A (3) 74; Maintenance and rebldg. of round down-draft kilns, A (3) 82.
Azbe, V. J. Lime kiln thermal efficiency, A (3) 65.

Bacchiolelli, M. and Meifree-Devals, A. Pottery, bricks, etc., P (1) 29.
Bain, G. W. Types of magnesite deposits and their origin, A (10) 293.
Baker, T. See Whittaker, H. F.
Bakewell, B. Magnesite cement, P (11) 308.
Ball, S. H. Non-metallic mineral wealth of Russia, A (3) 84.
Ballinger, W. F. Indus. architectural practice, A (2) 49.
Bangham, D. H. and Burt, F. P. Behavior of gases in contact with glass surfaces, A (10) 298, A (12) 359.
Barley, T. W. A comparison of gas- and coke-fired drying stoves, A (12) 355.
Barta, R. Ceram. indus. in Czecho-Slovakia, A (3) 90.
Batchell, G. W. Leer, P (2) 40.
Bates, P. H., Young, R. N. and Rapp, P. Tests of caustic magnesia made from magnesite from several sources, A (2) 34.
Bay, C. H. Use of porcelain in the construction of high tension insulators, A (8) 248.
Bayer, E. C. Porous ceram. mat., P (4) 100.
Beach, L. M. and Coons, A. T. Abrasive mat. in 1922, A (5) 116.
Beck, H. Keramonit and thermonit, A (10) 289.
Beecher, M. F. See Beth, H. W. H.
Beecher, M. F. See Purdy, R. C.
Beinecke, E. J. Hollow bldg. tile, P (4) 99.
Bell, F. S. Some facts about ball clays, A (9) 270.
Bell, O. G. A preliminary report of the clays of Florida, B (9) 276.
Bellucci, L. and Savoia, G. Delicate test for zirconium in presence of titanium, A (10) 298.
Bement, A. Effective B. t. u. and cost det. value of coal, A (4) 112.
Benischke, G. Porcelain as an insulator in elec. eng., A (8) 248; Die Porzellan-Isolatoren, B (10) 291.
Benjamin, G. H. Tunnel kiln, P (2) 55.
Bennett, M. H. Elec. fur., P (3) 80.
Berger, E. Unbreakable and malleable glass, A (6) 194.
Bergman, W. G. Glass-molding machine, P (9) 262.
Berl, E., Isler, M. and Lange, A. The detn. of the viscosity of highly viscous substances, A (8) 249.
Berry, E. R. Quartz working, P (5) 129; Clear fused quartz, A (8) 244.
Berry, H. C. Rept. of Comm. C-7 on lime, A (11) 306.
Bertin, C. Fused cement, elec. cement and aluminous cement, A (4) 96; Ht. balance of a rotary cement kiln, A (5) 118.
Bertrand, L. Microscopic structure of clays, A (4) 109.
Beth, H. W. H. Tunnel kiln, P (5) 134.
Beth, H. W. H. and Beecher, M. F. Tunnel kiln, P (5) 134.
Bied, J. High-alumina cement, A (2) 32.
Bielefeld, F. Suspension insulator for trolley lines of industrial railways, A (7) 221.
Biemiller, L. E. Sp. ht. of products of combustion from gas fur., A (9) 275.
Bigelow, F. B. Arch construction for furs., P (6) 199.
Bigot, A. Action of ht. on kaolins, clays, etc., A (7) 226; Fused kaolins and bauxites, A (7) 226; Basic glass, A (10) 281; Vertical kiln adapted for drying clay, gypsum, etc., P (10) 293.
Bigot, M. A. Different types of plasticity of clays and kaolins, A (2) 57.
Bill, M. J. Cements with high aluminium content, A (11) 307.
Billings, E. M. Symposium on ht. transfer, A (2) 55.
Bingham, E. C. Plasticity and elasticity, A (6) 204.
Bingham, E. C. and Murray, H. A. A new combined viscometer and plastometer, A (6) 204.
Bivins, I. Kiln, P (5) 134.
Blacher-Riga, C. Systematizing combustion practice for ed. purposes, A (9) 275.
Blackmore, H. S., Dimbleby, V. and Turner,

W. E. S. A rapid method of testing the durability of glassware, A (2) 37.
Blanc, E. C. Calcg. the h. p. consumed in (cement) ball mills, A (8) 236.
Bledsoe, R. C. Dumping vehicle, P (3) 80.
Blot, P. The application of the elec. fur. to the porcelain indus., A (11) 324.
Blumenfeld, J. Titanium compound, P (11) 329; Prepn. of titanium hydroxide, P (11) 329.
Blyth, C. E. See Martin, G.
Bodin, V. Research on refrac. in France, A (5) 129; China clay, A (5) 135.
Boehm, W. Production of alumina, A (12) 357.
Bole, G. A. See Stull, R. T.
Booze, M. C. Some aspects of the indus. application of refrac., A (12) 350.
Bonnard, G. Process for refining tin and antimony, P (2) 61.
Bonnel, C. M., Jr. The packing of earthen ware, A (5) 138.
Borlsland, R. A. See Atwater, E. B.
Boter, N. See Seidel, C.
Boudouard, O. and Lefranc, J. Study of clays V. The action of ht., A (12) 358.
Bourdeau, L. E. Refrac. abrasive compn., P (4) 102.
Bowen, C. A. Glass-melting pot, P (1) 10.
Bowen, W. Some reflections on pyrometer design and a description of a new radiation pyrometer, A (10) 282.
Bowen, Greig and Zies. Mullite—a silicate of Al_2O_3, A (11) 327.
Brady, H. S. Fur. and combustion calcns., A (3) 70.
Bragg, W., Shearer, G. and Mellor, J. W. Notes on the cryst. structure of some china clays examd. by the X-ray powder method, A (1) 24.
Brandt, O. The utilization of waste ht. in the ceramic industry, A (7) 223.
Braun, F. Detergent, P (10) 287.
Brayton, C. A., Jr. Induction fur., P (3) 80.
Bredow. The testing of high-tension insulators, A (8) 248.
Bremond, P. See Granger, A. A.
Brennan, J. J. The effect of coal ash on refrac., A (10) 289.
Brewer, A. F. The practical use of oil fuels, A (3) 82.
Bridgeford, J. J. Hand-operd. stoker mechanism for furs., P (11) 324.
Bridgman, P. W. Thermal conductivity and compressibility of several rocks under high press., A (12) 358..
Brittain, A. and Elliott, C. The gypsum industry, A (1) 3.
Britton, H. T. S. Chromates of thorium and the rare earths, A (10) 296.
Britzler, E. See Hersey, M.
Brockbank, C. J. Refrac. article and method of making the same, P (5) 130; Method of purifying silicon-carbide crystals, P (6) 188; Refrac. article and method of making same, P (10) 290; Manuf. of artificial abrasives in the elec. fur., A (12) 334.
Broga, W. C. See Hudson, C. J.
Brookers, E. Method of and means for mfg. teacups, breakfast cups and other vessels, P (6) 200.
Brookfield, H. M. Mach. for forming glass articles, P (11) 315.
Brown, A. W. Method of and means for burning tiles, P (6) 197.
Brown, C. Process of polishing glass, P (3) 72.
Brown, D. Clay-forming die, P (12) 348; Dry pan, P (2) 52.
Brown, E. T. Glass-grinding mach., P (12) 346.
Brown, G. H. The effect of the fineness of grain of flint and feldspar, A (12) 351.
Brown, L. W. Die for brick machines, P (9) 266.
Brown, M. A. W. See Haddon, C. L.
Brown, R. P. and Frey, C. P. Optical pyrometer, P (3) 79.
Brown, W. B. Thermal condy. of some metals in the solid and liquid states, A (3) 87.
Brown, W. F. Raw-mat. conveyor for feeding glass fur., P (1) 10.
Brownlie, D. Modern elec. pyrometry, A (4) 105.
Bruhns, G. The use of measg. vessels at temps. varying from the normal, A (7) 228.
Brukl, A. The micro-volumetric detn. of arsenic, antimony and tin, A (10) 298.
Brummell, H. P. H. Graphite in Canada, A (11) 317.
Buck, L. Drying. Industrial drying. The app. and how it works, A (12) 354.
Buckley, J. L. Process and app. for drying pottery, P (6) 201.
Bucksath, W. Shock tester for porcelain insulators, A (4) 104.
Buell, W. C., Jr. Chapman-Stein recuperator, A (11) 315.
Bulli, M. and Fernandes, L. Volumetric method for the detn. of magnesium, A (2) 61; Rapid method for detn. of potassium, A (7) 227.
Burchartz and von Wrochem. Influence of sugar and similar subs. on the setting and hardening of cement and cement-mortars, A (11) 313.
Burgess, W. Rectangular kiln bracing, A (12) 355.
Bürker, K. A new colorimeter with absolutely symmetrical rays, A (2) 52.
Burt, F. P. See Bangham, D. H.
Burt, H. J. House insulation and fuel consumption, A (2) 42.
Burton, E. F. Forces regulating the size of colloidal particles, A (6) 205.
Butler, G. W. and Williams, C. Road material, P (9) 260.
Butzler, E. W. See Hersey, M. D.

Caldwell, L. See Calvert, R.
Callister, R. C. Porcelain clays of Ballarat, Victoria, Australia, A (11) 320.
Calvert, R. and Caldwell, L. Loss of ht. from fur. walls, A (7) 224.
Cambadge, R. H. Cement industry—Portland and Kandos (New South Wales), A (6) 191; Arsenical, A (6) 203.
Campbell, H. S. Method of drawing sheet glass, P (11) 315.
Campbell, J. C. Blowpipe for glass-making app., P (1) 10.
Campbell, T. B., Jr. App. for drawing sheet glass, P (12) 346.
Canavera, B. F. Brick kiln, P (3) 83.
Capsa, G. Expts. on the expansion of ceramic mixts., A (3) 89.
Carnahan, J. W. Glass-delivering app., P (4) 98.
Castelli, G. Some Italian magnesite deposits, A (9) 269.
Cawthon, J. L., Jr. Melting in elec. fur., A (2) 62.
Chance Bros. & Co., Ltd., and Forster, A. L. Glass, P (1) 10.
Chapman, W. B. Gas producer practice, A (1) 6.
Chapman and Davies. Phosphorescence of fused transparent silica, A (11) 314.
Chassevant. See Jolibois.
Chesneau, G. A study of colored glass from St. Remi Church, Reims, A (7) 210.
Chicanot, E. L. Clay industry in Saskatchewan, A (7) 229.
Christiani, R. Fused cement or "Alcement," A (5) 120.
Christie, C. H. See Troutman, F. E.
Christman, H. M. Intrinsic values of refrac. coatings, A (6) 198; Saving the surface of refrac. by using a refrac. coating, A (12) 350.
Clark, F. W. See Travers, M. W.
Clark, W. M. Continuous high temp. meas. in glass works, A (10) 282.
Clay, W. Fire-resistive houses a reality, A (2) 42.
Clements, F. Modern Brit. blast furs., A (10) 290.
Close, C. L. Indus. architectural prac., A (2) 49.

Coad-Pryor, E. A. The use of pyrometers in the glass indus., A (10) 281.
Cobb, J. W. See Houldsworth, H. S.
Cochrane, W. R. Making of cement from blast-fur. slag, P (8) 239.
Cohn, T. The cause of color produced in glasses of anhydrous borax and $NaPO_3$ by fusion with metallic oxides, A (10) 282.
Colby, O. A. Elec. fur., P (3) 80; Elec. fur., P (6) 201.
Colclough, T. P. The constitution of basic slags:—Its relation to fur. reactions, A (7) 229.
Cole, E. H. Things to remember when you buy belts, A (12) 354.
Cole, L. H. Silica in Canada; its occurrence, exploitation and uses, A (1) 23; The non-metallic minerals and chemicals used in the pulp and paper indus., A (7) 230.
Coll, J. Describes cupola reactions, A (2) 62.
Collins, E. F. Metallic resistor fur., A (9) 272; Indus. htg. fur., A (9) 272.
Collins, H. The structure of Si, A (10) 297.
Colony, R. J. The final consolidation phenomena in the crystn. of igneous rock, A (7) 225.
Connick, C. J. Windows of old France, A (7) 214.
Cook, E. C. Japanning license plates, A (9) 260.
Cook, S. J. Prepd. non-metallics (Consumption and possibilities of development), A (1) 23; Prepd. non-metallics in Can., A (2) 62.
Coon, J. M. Microscopical examn. of china clay, A (6) 207.
Coons, A. T. See Beach, L. M.
Coons, A. T. See Loughlin, G. F.
Cooper, H. M. See Davis, J. D.
Cooper, H. S. Refrac. article and process of making the same, P (7) 221; Zirconium contg. compn. and proc. of making same, P (10) 281; Enamel opacifying compn. and proc. of making same, P (10) 281.
Copping, H. Removing ashes from radiated ht. drier, A (12) 353.
Cordes, W. The lifetime of porcelain insulators, A (8) 248.
Corl, R. M. Method and app. for forming glass, P (2) 40; Glass manuf., P (3) 71; Method and app. for forming glass, P (5) 123.
Cornille, A. Stoneware clays, A (8) 254.
Corning Glass Works. Glass manuf., P (4) 99.
Corozzi. See Losana.
Cotter, J. A. Indus. architectural prac., A (2) 49.
Cottrell, K. W. Gypsum in 1922, A (4) 96.
Cousen, A. Estn. of selenium in glass, A (4) 96.
Cousen, A. and Turner, W. E. S. Production of colorless glass in tank fur. with special ref. to the use of selenium, A (4) 96; The production of colorless glass in tank fur., A (5) 122.
Cousen, A. See Turner, W. E. S.
Coward, H. F. Sedimentation of bentonite, A (12) 358.
Cowles, A. H. Process for producing and utilizing alkalies and alumina, P (12) 359.
Craig, O. Smaller furs. for pulverized coal, A (10) 293.
Crawford, C. J. Process for mfg. new and improved high refrac., P (3) 76; Metallurgical fur. roof, P (3) 76.
Crawfordsville Foundry Co. How to make concrete roof tile, A (2) 34.
Crepaz, E. The ternary system of Al, Zn, Sn, A (2) 59.
Crowley, J. P. Drawing continuous sheet glass, P (6) 195; Method and app. for drawing wire glass, P (6) 195.
Csaszar, E. A note on the theory of sp. heats, A (5) 137.
Currier, L. W. Fluorspar deposits of Ky., A (9) 273.
Curtis, A. L. An examn. of refrac. by the oxygen blow pipe, A (2) 47.
Curtis, F. S. Fine screening equipment—its selection and opern., A (12) 354.

D'Adrian, A. L. D. Process of and mixt. for making glass, P (5) 124; Compn. for producing glass, P (6) 195.
Daeves, K. Types of iron and steel which do not rust or ignite, A (1) 5.
Dains, H. H. Magnesium oxychloride cement, A (9) 258.
Dale, T. N. The belt line of Mass. and parts of E. New York and W. Conn., A (3) 84.
Dalen Portland Cementfabrik. Dampening the kiln gases before the elec. pptn. of the flue dust, P (6) 191.
Danielson, R. R. and Reinecker, H. P. Wet-process enamels for cast iron, A (5) 120.
Darrow, W. A. See West, G. H.
Dautreband, J. The spontaneous disintegration of cement clinker on cooling in the air, A (3) 65.
Dautrebande, M. Thermo-chemistry of Port. cement burning, A (11) 309.
Davies. See Chapman.
Davis, E. Glass manuf., P (8) 245.
Davis, J. D. and Cooper, H. M. Repair of leaky calorimetric resist. thermometers, A (8) 248.
Davis, N. B. Non-metallics in 1923, A (4) 111.
Davis, R. P. M. Brickmaking mach., P (11) 316.
Davis, R. P. M. and Hepler, I. F. Pallet mach., P (11) 316.
Décolland, R. Cement, P (9) 259.
De Coussergues, C. Progress in the manuf. of steel in the elec. fur., A (2) 52.
Dejardin, F. J. A. Pyrometric test of refrac. clays, A (11) 318.
de Keghel, M. Casein color and paints, A (1) 3; Decorative painting on glass, A (4) 94.
de la Condamine, C. Sp. heats of gases, A (4) 111.
Delius, G. and Tatro, C. P. Terminal for electrolytic devices, P (9) 260.
Delius, G. See Tatro, C. P.
Delloye. The glass industry, A (8) 245.
Delport, V. Foundry school established in France, A (8) 253.
Demarest, W. J. Composite brick and tile wall compn., P (3) 73.
Demasure, P. The study of refrac. products, II, A (10) 290.
Demenge, E. Induction fur. for non-ferrous metals, A (3) 78.
Demorest, D. J. See Stout, W.
Denk, E. S. Method of marking enameled ware, P (2) 36.
De Raphelis-Soissan, L. Insulating enamel on wires, etc., P (10) 281.
Dewey, H. Refrac. mat. of the London Basin, A (1) 14; Geology of the Bournemouth district, A (4) 106.
Dietrichson, B. Investigations on Norwegian clays, A (4) 108.
Dimbleby, V., Hodkin, F. W., Parkin, M. and Turner, W. E. S. A study of the melting and working properties of boric oxide glasses, with special reference to the borosilicates, A (2) 37.
Dimbleby, V. See Blackmore, H. S.
Dodds, K. K. Simple method of detg. apparent densities, A (2) 57.
Doelter, C. The elec. condy. of solid and fused silicates, A (3) 89, A (5) 138.
Dolbear, S. H. Magnesite, A (4) 100.
Donauer, M. See Poste, E. P.
Donovan, W. Ironsand, A (3) 84.
Dormand, H. Sawdust as a fuel for gas production, A (8) 253.
Dosch, A. Inspection and control of combustion in furs., A (11) 322.
Downs, J. R. Facts on the problem of electrification, A (12) 352.
Drefahl, L. C. Arsenate of lime product and process of making same, P (2) 40.
Drescher, T. B. Lens and blank therefor and method of marking it for the purpose of identification, P (2) 40.
Dressler, C. Continuous tunnel kiln, P (5) 135; Method and app. for bluing porcelain, P (5) 135; Method and app. for glazing and decorating, P (5) 135; Method and app. for

flashing brick, P (5) 128; Continuous htg. method and app., P (6) 202; Twin-tunnel kiln and method of operg. the same, P (9) 273; Tunnel kiln with steam-generating cooling zone, P (10) 293; Tunnel kiln, P (12) 357.
Dressler, I. P. Automatic control of a tunnel kiln, A (8) 249.
Dressler, P. Tunnel kiln, P (11) 324; Tunnel kiln and method of operg. same, P (11) 324, 325.
Dressler, P. D. and Strommer, L. T. Burner for fur., P (7) 224.
Duchez, J. E. Rapid slaking of lime, A (5) 117; Rapid slaking of lime, A (6) 190.
Duckham, A. Some new forms of kilns, A (4) 105.
Duffield, F. L. See Longbottom, C. A.
Dunn, J. T. Pulverized and colloidal fuel, B (9) 276.

Eckel, E. C. The actual uses of alumina cements, A (2) 32; Alumina cement in France, A (8) 237.
Eckert, F. On the phys. properties of glass, A (6) 192; The phys. properties of glasses, A (8) 245.
Edwards, D. H. See Hougen, O. A.
Egan, L. W. Elec. fur. types surveyed, A (5) 139.
Eichlin, C. G. See Tool, A. Q.
Eklund, T. A. and Loefveberg, C. G. Porous insulating mat., P (5) 131.
Elkington, H. W. The geol. of glass sands, A (3) 69.
Elliot, G. R. B. Effect of organic decompn. products from high vegetable content soils upon concrete drain tile, A (2) 35.
Elliott, C. and Hollands, H. W. Fuel economy in chem. works, A (8) 237.
Elliott, C. See Brittain, A.
Emery, W. See Jones, D.
Emley, W. E. Report of Committee C-11 on gypsum, A (11) 306.
Endell, K. The casting process for glass refrac. in German glass tank process, A (6) 198; What demands are made today upon the refrac. mats. in the cement indus? A (11) 318.
Endell, K. and Steger, W. Tests on clays for making zinc retorts, A (9) 269.
English, S. Natural sillimanite as a glass refrac. mat., A (3) 68; Notes on the Ashley bottle mach., A (3) 69; Natural sillimanite as a glass refrac. mat., A (4) 102.
English, S. and Turner, W. E. S. The phys. properties of boric oxide contg. glasses and their bearing on the general problem of the constitution of glass, A (2) 36.
Enzenauer, J. Silica bricks in coke oven construction, A (6) 198.
Erdenbrecher, A. H. The influence of hydrogen peroxide on the pptn. of zinc salts with sodium metasilicate, A (5) 137; The prepn. of persilicates, A (10) 298.
Estep, H. C. Falkirk uses new methods, A (8) 240.
Etheridge, A. T. The volumetric estn. of vanadium in steel, A (10) 298.
Evans, A. E. Casting table, P (6) 194.
Evans, J. C. See Sharby, J. H.
Evans, J. W. The thirty-two classes of crystal symmetry, A (6) 206.
Ex, J. Flameless surface combustion, A (10) 298.
Eymael, Paul. The prepn. of artificial zeolites, A (5) 135.

Fahrenwald, F. A. Elec. resist. element, P (2) 52.
Fairchild, D. H. Exptl. study of ball-mill grinding, A (2) 51.
Falck, H. J. and Mejdell, T. Process for the production of alumina and nitrates, P (12) 359.
Fedotieff, P. P. and Iljinsky, W. P. Fusibility of the ternary system: sodium fluoride, calcium fluoride, aluminium fluoride, A (3) 89.
Feigl, F. and Tustanowska, L. v. Color reaction between cobalt salts, and dimethylglyoxime in presence of sulphides, A (10) 298.
Feldenheimer, W. and Plowman, W. W. Purifying clay, P (4) 113.
Ferencz, José. Roller-grinding machine, P (2) 52.
Ferguson, A. Prehtg. glass batch, A (1) 9; Automatic manuf. of glass bottles, A (3) 69; Meas. of surface tension, A (5) 136.
Ferguson, H. Bottles; silvering P (4) 99.
Ferguson, J. D. The oxides of iron, A (2) 56.
Fernandez, L. See Bulli, M.
Ferrari, F. Port. cement of high basicity, A (11) 311; Action of calcium chloride and calcium sulphate on the setting and hardening of Port. cement, A (11) 311; The Segni (Rome) cement plant, A (12) 336.
Fersman, A. E. The feldspars of Russia, A (11) 325; The state of the talc indus. in Russia, A (11) 325.
Fetkenheuer, B. and Konarsky, A. Detn. of magnesium in aluminum, zinc and lead alloys, A (12) 358.
Firth, E. M., Hodkin, F. W. and Turner, W. E. S. The effect of saltcake in soda-lime batches in corroding fire-clay refrac. mat., A (3) 69.
Firth, E. M., Turner, D. and Turner, W. E. S. The corrosion of fire clay by alkali-lead oxide glasses, A (3) 68.
Fischer, H. Quartz glass ozonizers, A (1) 19.
Fodor, A. and Schoenfeld, B. The colloidal nature of clay, A (8) 252.
Fogg, W. R. Indus. architectural practice, A (2) 49.
Foote, W. M. The non-metallic minerals, A (3) 91.
Forestier, H. A cheap elec. fur. of the tube type, A (3) 77.
Forse, E. B. Refrac. article, P (1) 15.
Forster, A. L. See Chance Bros. & Co., Ltd.
Foster, C. E. Notes on the application of pyrometers to ceramic indus., A (4) 104; Practical applications of pyrometers to glass works, A (10) 282.
Foster, D. E. Simple rules for designing resistors, A (6) 201.
Fox, John H. Process and app. for making sheet glass, P (7) 218; App. for surfacing plate glass, P (10) 286.
Frankforter C. J. and Jensen, F. W. Chem. exchange reactions of a zeolite, A (11) 325.
Frechette, H. Clay products situation throughout Canada, A (6) 207.
French, E. A. H. Coppered glass mirrors, A (11) 315.
Freund, B. The insulator question in the modern wireless broadcasting station, A (8) 248.
Freundlich, H. Kapillarchemie: Eine Darstellung der Chemie der Kolloide und Verwandter Gebete, B (9) 274.
Frey, C. P. See Brown, R. P.
Frink, R. L. Process for the treatment of silicate compns., P (9) 264.
Fry, A. T. Simple cement tests, A (1) 4.
Fuller, C. A. Indus. architectural practice, A (2) 49.
Fuller, C. E. Finger-course unit car, P (10) 287.
Fuller, J. T. Bauxite, A (12) 357.
Funk, W. Advances in ceram., A (5) 139.
Fuss, V. Constitution of ternary aluminium alloys, A (11) 328.
Fuwa, K. Color imparted to glass by stannic oxide, A (7) 216; Coloring action of bismuth on glass, A (7) 216.

Galusha, A. L. Poke ball for producers, P (7) 225.
Gang, G. W. Clay pipe handling device, P (5) 128.
Gardner, W. Chem. synonyms and trade names, B (7) 228.
Gardner, W. J. See Holland, J.
Garland, C. M. Retort for the distillation of shale, bituminous coal, and other mat., P (1) 29.

Garve, T. W. Construction features of importance to clay plants, A (5) 126.
Gary, M. Mech. testing of finished ceram. products, A (1) 24.
Gates, A. O. The power-load curves of ball mills, A (10) 292.
Gates, M. E. Mach. for making terra-cotta blocks, P (5) 131.
Gaubert, F. Meas. of the indices of refraction of a solid by immersion in a liquid heated to a detd. temp., A (2) 60.
Geister, C. H. Adaptability of tile to hospital requirements, B (12) 348.
Gelstharp, F. Process and app. for producing spectacle blanks, P (1) 10.
Gerend, M. S. Best results secured by using fire brick of uniform thickness, A (8) 246.
Germot, A. Process for mfg. oxide of white antimony, P (11) 330.
Gerold, E. Regarding the mech. properties of porcelain, A (8) 248.
Gevers, J. and Co. Table of Belgian patents in the glass industry, A (1) 6.
Geyer, L. E. See Stull, R. T.
G. H. Cement making by the "mixing" process, A (8) 236.
Ghosh, J. C. and Kappana, A. N. Electrodeposition of antimony, A (6) 190.
Gibbs, W. E. Clouds and smokes: The properties of disperse systems in gases and their practical applications, B (8) 256.
Gilbert, C. Indus. architectural practice, A (2) 49.
Gilbert, W. J. Bldg. tile, P (3) 76.
Gill, G. M. Refractories, A (6) 197; The use of refrac. mats. in gas works, A (10) 289.
Gillette, C. E. Process and app. for classifying grinding wheels, P (3) 64.
Gimson, J. F. App. for casting or molding pottery and like articles, P (2) 50.
Ginsberg, I. Color meas. by the Ostwald method, A (3) 64.
Ginzberg, A. S. Some artificial barium aluminium silicates, A (5) 136.
Glaeser, W. Method of making green scales, P (12) 346.
von Glasenapp, M. Energy of crystn. of burned gypsum, A (4) 96.
Glaspey, W. E. Mach. for making bottles, etc. P (10) 284, 285.
Goddard, W. T. Insulator, P (2) 50.
Goebel, W. See Ruff, O.
Goldschmidt, V. M. The soly. of alumina minerals in acids, A (4) 108.
Goslich, K. A hundred years of Port. cement, A (11) 311.
Govers, F. X. Method of prepg. siliceous mat. P (11) 329, P (11) 330.
Gr., J. Colored ceramics at Assur, A (7) 210.
Graafen, F. Ht. economy in the manuf. of elec. porcelain, A (8) 248.
Graham, J. I. Spontaneous combustion of coal, A (9) 276.
Granger, A. Opaque and colored glasses and ceram. glazes of the same nature, A (4) 97; The firing of porcelain by means of masut, A (7) 223; Physico-chem. phenomena in glass making and ceramics, A (8) 253.
Granger, A. A. and Bremond, P. Note on the so-called kaolin of Djebel Debar, A (6) 199.
Grasser, G. The detn. of chromium in the presence of organic matter, A (2) 60.
Gray, D. E. See Said, J. M.
Greaves-Walker, A. F. Fire clay and silica brick as gas-house refrac., A (9) 269; The manuf. of refrac. in Amer., A (10) 289.
Green, A. T. The sp. ht. of magnesite brick at high temps., A (10) 289.

Green, W. Pottery mats., P (4) 106.
Greer, J. B. Glass-banding mach., P (1) 11.
Gregg, A. W. Elec. melting fur., P (3) 79.
Gregory, R. Discovery or the spirit and service of science, B (6) 206.
Greig. See Bowen.
Griffiths, E. The thermal condy. of mat. employed in fur. construction, A (2) 56.
Griffiths, E. and Griffiths, E. A. A carbon tube furnace for testing the softening points and compressive strengths of refrac., A (2) 50.
Griffiths, E. and Kaye, G. W. C. The meas. of thermal condy., A (3) 85.
Griffiths, E. and Schofield, F. A. Pyrometer standardization, A (2) 51.
Griffiths, E. A. See Griffiths, E.
Groenwall, E. A. A. Protecting electrodes passing through fire-brick walls, P (1) 21.
Grueby, W. H. Tile and terra-cotta block, P (10) 290.
Grün, R. Sci. investigation of cement, A (4) 96; Super-cements, A (9) 259; Influence of the chem. compn. of slags and Port. cements on the hardening of blast-fur. cement and on its resist. to sulphates, A (11) 312.
Gunther-Schulze, A. Ionization in glass. Ionization by collision in glass at high field strength, A (3) 69.
Gurney, H. P. and Lurie, J. Charts for estg. temp. distribution in htg. and cooling solid shapes, A (3) 87.

Haddon, C. L. and Brown, M. A. W. Calcium sulphate cement, A (9) 258.
Haegermann. Influence of the chem. compn. of slags and clinker on the hardening of blast-fur. cements and on their resist. to sulphates, A (11) 312.
Hafer, G. M. Regulator, P (5) 133.
Hagemann, A. M. and Kovachy, J. M. Etching compd., P (3) 71.
Hagiwara, T. The transition in case of mech. subdivision of cryst. hydrates of the water of hydration into adsorbed water, A (1) 25.
Hainbach, R. Pottery Decorating, B (10) 301, B (12) 361.
Hale, E. W. Refrac. containers for molten metals, P (5) 131; Refrac. lining for metallurgical purposes, P (7) 221.
Hall, A. L. Marundites and allied corundum-bearing rocks in the Leysdorp district of the eastern Transvaal, A (4) 94.
Hall, R. F. Machine for the manuf. of glass articles, P (9) 262–64.
Halliburton, E. P. Hydrating cement, P (8) 239.
Hallowes, K. A. Hydraulic and puzzolanic cement from volcanic ash and clay-shale of W. India, A (11) 306.
Halversen, H. N. Glazing mach., P (1) 11.
Hammer, J. M. Making Fourcault flat glass at the Fairchance factory, A (7) 215.
Hammond, D. B. Stories of scientific discovery, B (6) 206.
Hancock, W. C. and King, W. E. Note on the abrasion of fire-clay mats., A (10) 291.
Hanrahan, J. F. Dry kiln, P (1) 20.
Hansen, R. T. Red cupriferous pigment for iron enamel, A (4) 96.
Hansgirg, F. See Koritschoner, J.
Hanson, D. See Houghton, J. L.
Hargreaves, W. A. Oil sands (S. Australia), A (4) 113.
Harrington, J. Ground fire brick for fur. repair, A (10) 288.
Harris, A. E. Collecting flint dust, A (10) 291.
Harris, J. E. and Schumacher, E. E. Measurements on the gases evolved from glasses of known chem. compn., A (2) 38.
Harrison, J. V. The gypsum deposits of southwestern Persia, A (8) 250.
Harrop, C. B. The application of tunnel kilns in the firing of ceram. wares, A (3) 81.
Hart, F. Port. cement silicic acid, A (11) 312.
Hartman, N. W. Glassworking mechanism, P (9) 265.
Hartmann, H. See Ruff, O.
Hartmann, M. L. Process of treating the surfaces of cryst. mineral mat., P (5) 116.
Harty, W. A. Refrac. article and method of making same, P (4) 103.
Harwood, N. Detn. of calorific value of liquid fuels, A (4) 109.

Hasenclever, P. Manuf. of chrome alum, P (5) 138.
Hatfield, W. H. Stainless steels from the point of view of the glass indus., A (2) 37.
Hausen, H. The meas. of air temps. in closed spaces by thermometers shielded from radiation, A (11) 321.
Hayden, J. L. R. and Steinmetz, C. P. High-voltage (porcelain) insulation, A (6) 199.
H. C. Franco-Belgian Association for testing materials. Session of June 23, 1923. A (5) 138.
Heath, A. The crazing of English earthenware, A (4) 103.
Heath, A. and Leese, A. Black and grey flint, A (10) 291.
Hecht, H. App. to det. the compression strength of insulators, A (5) 132.
Hefford, G. W. Tech. ed. in reln. to the refrac. indus., A (2) 61.
Heilman, R. H. Ht. losses from steam-line pipes, A (12) 361.
Helbig, A. B. The combustion of fuel in dust form, A (7) 228.
Hencky, K. The technic of temp. meas., A (11) 321.
Henry, F. A. The Spanish cement tile industry, A (2) 33.
Henry, R. A. App. for washing minerals and other subs., P (11) 322.
Hepburn, W. M. Surface combustion and its application, A (1) 21.
Hepler, I. F. See Davis, R. P. M.
Hering, R. Rept. of Comm. C-4, on drain tile, A (11) 306.
Hermant, G. Brick made from coal bearing schist, A (1) 11.
Herschel, W. H. Fuel oil viscometers, A (12) 354.
Hersey, M. and Britzler, E. Detn. of thermal condy. of refrac., A (7) 220.
Hersey, M. D. and Butzler, E. W. Detn. of thermal condy. of refrac., A (9) 269.
Hess, H. W. The new Edward Ford plate glass plant, A (5) 122.
Hetherington, A. L. See Hobson, R. L.
Heuze, C. App. for grinding, smoothing, and polishing glass, plate glass, and other mat. substances, P (2) 41.
Heward, F. S. N. A new air preheater, A (3) 78.
Hibner, A. F. See Kinton, R. L.
Hileman, A. C. Process of finishing the edges of glass sheets, P (10) 285.
Hill, C. W. Fur. indicator, P (6) 201.
Hill, J. K. Bauxite and aluminum in 1922, A (2) 44.
Hiller, H. Anal. of products rich in alumina, A (10) 299.
Himus, G. W. See Hinchley, J. W.
Hinchley, J. W. Manuf. of potash and other salts from leucite, A (9) 274.
Hinchley, J. W. and Himus, G. W. The effect of a current of air on the rate of evaporation of water below the b. p., A (11) 326.
Hind, S. R. A study of factors involved in slip-casting, A (1) 17.
Hines, J. H. Process for applying vitreous and water-proofing coating to brick and burnt-clay articles, P (1) 13.
Hirsch. Fuel and refrac. lining mat., A (11) 318.
Hirsch, H. and Pulfrich, M. Softening of refrac. mats., A (11) 318; The softening temp. of fire brick, A (11) 319.
Hirschberg, Z. V. Quartz ware and quartz glass, A (10) 284
Hobson, R. L. and Hetherington, A. L. The art of the Chinese pottery, Bk. Rev. (6) 208.
Hodkin, F. W. See Dimbleby, V.
Hodkin, F. W. See Firth, E. M.
Hodson, F. Elec. fur. developments, A (9) 272.
Hodson, J. Refrac. mats. for lining furs., etc., P (10) 290.
Hodson, T., J., W. and T. A. Dolomite bricks, P (4) 103.
Hofmann, K. A. Metallized electrodes of porous porcelain and the simplest form of the acid alkali cell, A (1) 19.
Hogbin, J. and Lehman, W. Checker brick, P (10) 290.
Hogenson, W. Rotary spraying booth turns out 720 average pieces of enamelware hourly, A (8) 239.
Hogenson, W. Charging fork for enameling fur., P (1) 6.
Holden, L. A. Removal of brown coloration in china clays, P (10) 299; Purifying china clays, P (11) 330.
Holland, J. and Gardner, W. J. Drying refrac., A (1) 18. Improvements in drying refrac. or other goods, A (3) 72, A (10) 291.
Hollands, H. W. Powdered-coal firing for water-tube boilers and metallurgical fur, A (10) 301.
Hollands, H. W. See Elliot, C.
Holmes, G. S. Lenox china. The story of Walter Scott Lenox, B (12) 351.
Holmes, M. K. Leer feeder, P (10) 286.
Holmgren, T. A. F. Manuf. of cement, burned lime, etc., in elec. fur., P (12) 334.
Holzhausen, K. App. for measg. humidity, A (11) 320.
Hopkins, C. F. The care of brass foundry crucibles, A (2) 46.
Hopkins, N. M. Fire-resisting paint, P (12) 359.
Hougen, O. A. Selection factors in choosing refrac. for indus. plant use, A (8) 246.
Hougen, O. A. and Edwards, D. H. Effect of size and phys. properties on the ht. absorption of checker brick, A (2) 59.
Houghton, J. L. and Hanson, D. A thermostat for moderate and high temp., A (2) 50.
Houldsworth, H. S. Note on the influence of rapid cooling on the reversible expansion of fireclay, A (9) 266; Some properties of clay-sillimanite mixt., A (12) 350.
Houldsworth, H. S. and Cobb, J. W. The behavior of fire clays, bauxites, etc., on heating, A (2) 48, A (10) 296.
Housekeeper, W. G. The art of sealing base metals through glass, A (6) 194.
Houssiere, A. and J. Glass-drawing mach., P (7) 218.
Houstoun, R. A. Light and color, B (6) 190.
Howe, H. E. Research, an indus. investment, A (1) 29.
Hrynakowski, K. Researches on the reln. between the surface, mass and volume of certain crystals, A (6) 205.
Hubbard, A. Indus. architectural practice, A (2) 49.
Hudson, C. J. and Broga, W. C. Method of and app. for grading, P (3) 64.
Hudson, F. S. and Rhoads, E. G. Controller for fuel-oil burners, P (2) 52.
Hugill, W. and Rees, W. J. The influence of exposure on the chem. and phys. properties of certain fire clays, A (12) 350; A rapid method for the detn. of true (or powder) sp. gr., A (12) 358.
Hull, A. W. Crys. structure of vanadium, germanium and graphite, A (2) 60.
Hull, T. E. Studies on growth of gray iron, A (7) 214.
Hull, W. A. Rept. of Comm. C-10 on hollow bldg. tile, A (11) 316.
Hults, E. A. and Moranz, J. F. App. for and process of making saggers, P (8) 254.
Humann and Teisler Chemische Fabrik Dohna. Sodium-aluminium fluoride practically free from silica, P (4) 110.
Hundley, J. Interlocking bldg. brick, P (1) 13.
Huth, W. The development of the German elec. porcelain indus., A (8) 248; The German elec. porcelain indus., A (11) 320.
Hüttig, G. F. The use of filter plates of sintered glass in the chem. lab., A (6) 204.
Huysmans, G. L. Ornamenting glass, etc. P (4) 99.

Icenhorn, A. A. Canadian Glass Co. (new process), A (6) 193.
Iljinsky, W. P. See Fedotieff, P. P.
Ingberg, S. H. Fire tests of brick walls, A (2) 42; Fire resistive properties of gypsum, A (11) 306.
Ippach, H. See Keppler, G.
Ishii, K. Prepn. of substitutes for Chinese blue called "Gosu," A (7) 211; Expt. on the Tenriuji-Celadon glaze, A (7) 212.
Isler, M. See Berl, E.
Ivanitzka, A. and Orlova, L. Exptl. studies of the coagulating powers of electrolyte series, A (1) 24.
Iwai, H. On the waste gases of tank fur., A (7) 216.

Jackson, H. Emery and sand cloth and paper, P (8) 236.
Jacobsen, C. The Danish ceram. indus., A (1) 28.
Jakob, M. Texture and ht. condy. of refrac. stone, A (7) 221.
J. E. D. Brick and tile works ("La Bedaricienne" at Bédarieux (Herault, France)), A (1) 11.
Jeans, J. H. Report on Radiation and the Quantum Theory, B (11) 329.
Jeffries, Z. and Archer, R. S. The modern concept of solid solns., A (8) 251.
Jennings, J. G. The glass container and public welfare, A (7) 215.
Jensen, P. W. See Frankforter, C. J.
Johnston, J. The partial decompn. of certain solid substances effected by grinding, A (2) 62.
Jolibois, P. and Chassevent, L. Calcium sulphate solns., A (12) 359; The setting of plaster, A (3) 66.
Jolibois, P. and Lefebre, P. The dehydration of gypsum, A (11) 311.
Jones, D. and Emery, W. Rept. of Refrac. Mat. Comm. Jointing mat. for silica refrac., A (5) 116.
Jones, F. P. Manuf. of bricks, P (2) 43.
Jones, L. A. Color measurements, A (7) 214.
Jones, W. Detn. of m. p., A (4) 109.
Jorgensen, F. L. Route your mats. via air line, A (10) 292.
Jorgensen, J. C. Note on quartz from Kragero, Norway, A (4) 107.
Judge, A. T. Asbestos in the Union of S. Africa, A (6) 207.
Jung, P. H. How silica cement is made, A (12) 334.
Juptner, H. v. Producer practice and reaction speed, A (5) 133.

Kann, W. L. Abrasive for grinding and smoothing glass, P (8) 236.
Kappana, A. N. See Ghosh, J. C.
Katalain, S. Elec. resistance, P (4) 105.
Katcher, M. and McWilliams, R. Tile-making mach., P (5) 128.
Katz, F. J. Silica in 1922, A (4) 107; Feldspar in 1922, A (10) 294.
Kaye, G. W. C. See Griffiths, E.
Kaye and Roberts. Thermal condy. of metal crystals, A (3) 88.
Kellogg, C. A. See Schueler, J. L.
Kelly, A. A. Flux or solvent for use in tech. process, P (5) 130.
Kemp, C. N. The X-ray anal. of coal, and a new X-ray examg. unit, A (10) 300.
Kennedy, H. E. Enameling cast-iron ware in elec. fur., A (8) 240.
Keppler, G. and Ippach, H. New method of making the Koerner rational analyses of clays, A (8) 250.
Kessler, D. W. Exposure tests on colorless waterproofing mats., A (6) 191.
Kieft, E. Combustion phenomena, A (3) 90.
King, C. R. Polishing wheel, P (12) 334.
King, W. E. and Hancock, W. C.
Kingsbury, P. C. The unique development of modern chem. stoneware, A (4) 103.
Kinton, R. L. and Hibner, A. F. Fire-brick mold, P (3) 76.
Kinzie, C. J. Zirconium oxide concentrate and method of producing the same, P (8) 241.
Kirschbraun, L. Coated waterproof sheeting, P (9) 260.
Kishimoto, T. Roofing-tile kiln, P (5) 132.
Kistyakovskii, V. A. The third principle of thermodynamics and some of its consequences. A quantitative application of Berthelot's principle, A (1) 25; Latent ht. of vaporization, A (1) 26.
Kitsuzo-Fuwa, and Tokyo Denki Kabushiki Kaisha. Borosilicic acid glass, P (5) 125.
Klein, A. A. See Purdy, R. C.
Klein, A. F. Anal. of cost of types of fireproof construction, A (10) 300.
Kleinschmidt, E. and Steinberg, F. Prepn. of alkali silicate from calcined infusorial earth, A (12) 357.
Kloes, J. A. Onze Bouwmaterialen, B (9) 259.
Knight, M. A. Chem. stoneware and its applications, A (10) 291.
Knoblauch, H. Devitrification phenomena, A (10) 298.
Knowles, J. A. Forgeries of ancient stained glass. Methods of their production and detection, A (5) 117.
Kobayashi, K. and Yamamoto, K. Oxidase reaction of Japanese acid clay, fullers' earth, and Florida earth, A (7) 228.
Kobayashi, S. Quality of common brick manufd. in Japan, A (7) 219.
Koenig, F. J. M. The china ware and porcelain indus. in Germany, A (12) 351.
Konarsky, A. See Fetkenheuer, B.
Konishi, R. Graphite crucible, P (4) 102.
Kôno, S. Glass fur., P (5) 125.
Kontzler, H. Cements, P (1) 5.
Körber, F. Phys. chemistry of the cryst. state, A (1) 25.
Koritschoner, J. and Hansgirg, F. Aluminates, P (4) 111.
Kovachy, J. M. See Hageman, A. M.
Koyama, K. On the properties of cements for paving, A (7) 214.
Kny, L. Modern methods of glassware decoration, A (12) 345.
Kraus, C. A. Glass, P (12) 345.
Kreis, H. Lab. watch glasses of porcelain, A (7) 222.
Kreutzberg, E. C. Records early stove history, A (3) 68.
Krogh, J. v. Investigations on Norwegian clays, I, III, A (4) 108.
Krug, C. Adhesives, P (8) 236.
Kruson, J. H. Grinding and screening clays, A (3) 72; Insulation of kilns, A (3) 82.
Kucera, P. Device for making fluted glass molds or the like, P (10) 285.
Kühl, H. Relations between vol. and strength, A (1) 4; Development of hydraulic properties in granulated blast-fur. slags, A (11) 312.
Kühl, H. and Albert, H. The influence of temp. on the disintegration of Port. cements due to the presence of gypsum, A (3) 67.
Kühl, H. and Thüring, H. Water-soly. and hydration of the calcium aluminates, A (11) 307.
Kullberg, C. In burning carbon which is formed first, carbon monoxide, or carbon dioxide? A (1) 28.
Kumazawa, J. and Ukisu, T. Manuf. of calcareous faience from Terayama white clay and Iwaki shale, A (7) 212.
Kuppers, H. Grate bar standardization, A (5) 132.
Kyle, R. T. Clay-products drier, P (9) 265.

Ladoo, R. B. Marketing of talc, A (3) 83; Future of non-metallic minerals, A (3) 91.
La France, R. Glass feeder, P (7) 217.
Lange, A. See Berl, E.
Larcheveque. The transverse strength of refrac. clays, A (5) 136.
La Redazione. Distillization of bituminous limestones for the production of mineral oils, A (4) 111.

Larsen, E. S. Microscopic examn. of raw and calcined gypsum, A (9) 259.
Larson, L. J. and Petrenko, S. N. Arlington bldg., A (1) 11.
Larsson, T. Muffle tunnel kiln, P (5) 134.
LaRue, J. B. and Scofield, S. W. Process of sepg. the constituents of min. silicates, P (5) 138.
Laugham, M. G. Fuel oil and viscosity, A (4) 112.
Laurie, A. P. Bldg. mat. from waste, A (8) 245.
Lawlor, E. W. Practical dissertation on pebble mills, A (9) 271.
Lawson, T. R. Rept. of Comm. C-3 on brick, A (11) 306.
Leblanc, M. and Richter, K. The behavior and properties of magnesium oxide of different origins, A (6) 206.
Lecrenier, A. Meas. of the surface tension of glass, A (9) 275.
Lees, C. H. Stresses in cylindrical and spherical bodies due to differences of temp. inside and out, A (4) 110.
Leese, A. See Heath, A.
Lefebre, P. See Jolibois, P.
Lefranc, J. See Boudouard, O.
Lehman, W. See Hogbin, J.
Leigh, E. W. Press for the manuf. of hollow earthenware articles, P (11) 320.
Lengersdorff, N. Tunnel kiln for burning porcelain, bricks, tiles, lime or other mats., P (10) 293.
Leveridge, W. J. and Schwerin, P. Machine for working on glass, P (7) 218.
Lewis, E. W. Indus. application of elec. fur., A (4) 109.
Libman, E. E. See Washburn, E. W.
Lievin, A. White brick made from blast fur. slag, A (3) 66.
Lillibridge, H. D. Tunnel kiln car, P (1) 23.
Linck, G. See Schott, G.
Linck, G. See Pulfrich, H.
Lindén, A. G. Waterproof concrete, P (1) 5.
Little, G. M. Means for producing a sooty vapor in elec. fur., P (3) 79; Elec. resistance fur., P (3) 79.
Littleton, J. T. Tensile strength of glass, A (3) 70; Ht. treatment of glass articles, P (5) 124.
Loefveberg, C. G. See Eklund, T. A.
Loisel. Emilium, A (12) 358.
Longbottom, C. A. Manuf. of refrac. products from dolomite, P (5) 130.
Longbottom, C. A., Duffield, F. L. and Rees, W. J. Dolomite refrac., P (5) 131.
Losana. The ternary system of S, Se, Te, A (2) 59.
Losana and Corozzi. The ternary system of Al, Zn, Sn, A (2) 58.
Loughlin, G. F. and Coons, A. T. Lime in 1922, A (4) 96.
Lowndes, R. H. Use of pulverized coal in open-hearth fur., A (2) 55.
Lozach, P. Manuf. of cement tile, A (5) 118.
Luce, G. E. Brick-pallet-handling app., P (1) 14; Bricksetting mach., P (5) 124; Clamping device for brick-handling mach., P (6) 197; Brick and wall construction, P (10) 287; Collapsible arch-form for brick-kilns, P (10) 287.
Luchessi. Rapid tech. detn. of Fe_2O_3 and Al_2O_3, A (2) 58.
Ludwik, P. Cohesion, hardness and toughness, A (2) 60.
Luftschitz, H. Cements for insulators, A (8) 248.
Lumb, A. D. Madagascar graphite, A (9) 266.
Lurie, J. See Gurney, H. P.
Lustman, A. J. Artificial cement plants at Marcoing (France), A (1) 3.
Lynch, G. E. Dust control in crushing plants important, A (7) 222.

McCaughey, W. J. See Stout, W.
McClaire, J. P. The electrolytic removal of dust, A (8) 240.
McCutcheon, C. H. App. for forming clay pots, P (1) 16.
McDowell, J. S. Refrac. in the steel indus., A (3) 75.
McElroy, R. H. Clay-working machinery, P (1) 13.
McHollan, J. A. Indus. architectural practice, A (2) 49.
McLean, W. A. Design and opern. of a colloid mill, A (8) 248.
McSwain, W. H. and H. W. Automatic flow for glass tanks, P (5) 125.
McWilliams, R. See Katcher, M.

MacDonald, R., Jr. See Richmond, H. A.
MacKenzie, G. W. Liquid-measg. app., P (2) 53.
Maclaurin, R. New method of producing gas for industrial operns., A (11) 322.
MacPherson, H. See Sinnatt, F. S.
Mades, R. Production of non-chipping enamel, A (12) 336.
Mallison, H. V. Annealing of glass, A (6) 194.
Mamourovsky, A. and Samsonoff, I. New method of prepg. thin sections from sand, A (11) 326.
Marasco, M. A reliable plant viscosimeter, A (5) 133.
Marchal, G. Decompn. of pyrite by ht., A (12) 358.
Marshall, A. E. Pyrex glass as a mat. for chem. plant construction, A (4) 97; Industrial pyrex, A (10) 282.
Marson, P. Some notes on pot-clays and the manuf., use and treatment of glass-house pots, A (9) 261.
Marston, A. Rept. of Comm. C-6 on drain tile, A (11) 306.
Martin, G., Blyth, C. E. and Tongue, H. Researches on the theory of fine grinding, A (11) 330.
Martin, J. C. See Roberts, J. T.
Martin, S. C. Pulverizing mach., P (1) 21.
Marzetti. The plasticity of crude gum, A (2) 58.
Mason, A. G. and Buckley, L. C. Mach. for heading porcelain tubes, P (1) 18.
Masson, D. Australian Chem. Inst., A (4) 113.
Maurach, H. Fur. for melting glass, A (1) 6.
Mauri, A. Chem. resistance of glass for the lab., A (2) 38.
Mawhinney, M. H. Lighting oil and gas burners, A (9) 272.
Mayers, W. S. Initial ht. leers, A (3) 70.
Meehan, P. A. Tunnel kiln, P (6) 202.
Meifree-Devals, A. See Bacchioelli, M.
Meissner, K. L. See Sander, W.
Mejdell, T. See Falck, H. J.
Mellor, J. W. Refrac. mat., A (9) 268; The zenith temp., A (10) 295.
Mellor, J. W. See Bragg, W.
Mellor, J. W. See Moore, B.
Meneghini, D. Bituminous limestones of Abruzzo and the possible utilization of the distillates, A (4) 111; Chimica applicata ai materiali da construzione, B (9) 259.
Merkel, F. A contribution to the thermodynamics of drying, A (7) 223.
Merritt, G. E. Application of the interferometer to measurements of the thermal dilatation of ceram. mats., A (6) 200.
Mertens, E. The detn. of ash fusibility, A (11) 321.
Meyer, A. P. Basic refrac. and process of making same, P (5) 130.
Michael, J. and Co. Prepn. of amorphous silica, free from alkali, P (4) 106.
Michenfelder, C. Mat. handling in a glass works, A (11) 315.
Middleton, A. H. The Proctor drier, A (1) 19; Silica bricks for coke ovens, A (2) 47; Notes on the Proctor drier, A (3) 78, A (10) 291; Silica brickworks and coke ovens, A (11) 317.
Middleton, J. Clay in 1922, A (4) 107.
Mikheieff, N. S. Asbestos indus. (Russia), A (11) 325.

Miller, B. L. Graphite, A (4) 100.
Miller, B. L. and Singewald, J. T., Jr. Mineral Deposits of S. America, B (6) 203.
Miller, E. Glass flowing and shearing device, P (9) 265; Glass-feeding mechanism, P (10) 284.
Miller, O. C. App. for drawing sheet glass, P (3) 72.
Miller, R. A. App. for drawing sheet glass, P (3) 72.
Milliken, J. A. Method of molding glassware, P (5) 123; Method of producing glassware, P (10) 284.
Milner, E. E. Charging doors for leers, P (5) 124.
Mindt, W. Detn. of the hardness of abrasives, A (11) 307.
Miner, F. G. Enamel-lined app., A (10) 280.
Minnesota Mining and Mfg. Co. Dans-paper emery cloth, A (4) 94.
Minton, L. H. Opern. of the Shaw gas kiln, A (12) 356.
Miyaguchi, T. Method of cementation of boron into the surface of iron and steel, P (1) 6.
Moczala, J. See Ruff, O.
Moecker, H., Jr. Enameling process, P (10) 280.
Moland, W. G. Mach. for making crucibles, P (9) 271; Mach. for forming earthenware tanks, P (9) 271.
Moll, W. J. H. A thermopile for measg. radiation, A (2) 51.
Moller, C. J. Continuous grinding, A (1) 18.
Moller, J. H. Cracking-off device for sheet glass, P (9) 264.
Mond, A. B. Chromium oxide and salts, chromates, barium chloride, A (3) 87.
Montgomery, G. L. Mechanical handling equipment in face brick manuf., A (12) 347.
Moore, B. and Mellor, J. W. Note books of Josiah Wedgwood, A (4) 103.
Moore, C. E. The commoner refrac., A (2) 46; Some changes taking place in the low-temp. burning of Stourbridge fire clays, A (2) 59.
Moore, E. S. and Taylor, F. G. The Silica Refrac. of Pa., B (8) 255.
Moore, E. T. Elec. fur. phenomena, A (4) 100.
Moorshead, T. C. Tank fur. works organization, A (2) 37.
Moranz, J. F. See Hults, E. A.
Morey, G. W. A comparison of the htg. curves and quenching methods of m. p. detn., A (6) 203.
Moritz, J. G. Glass mold, P (2) 41.
Morrow, L. W. W. Status of pulverized fuel, A (3) 91.
Mörsch, E. Teoria e pratica del cemento armato, B (9) 259.
Moser, L. The importance of microanal. for chem. anal., A (6) 206.
Moustier, G. Carbonating lime at dull red ht., A (1) 3.
Mueller, A. F. Cements, P (1) 5.
Muller, E. Die elektrometrische Massanalyse, B (8) 256.
Muller, R. W. Critical discussion of a glass fur., A (10) 284.
Mumford, E., Mumford, F. and Mumford, W. H. Smoke abatement, P (8) 254.
Murray, H. A. See Bingham, E. C.
Murray, J. A. Sulphur as an index to ash fusibility, A (7) 223.
Myers, H. A. Method and app. for forming sheet glass, P (1) 9.
Myers, W. M. New uses of non-metallic minerals A (12) 357.

Naumann, O. The 1,000,000 v. testing equipment of the Hermsdorf-Schomburg porcelain insulator factory of Freisburg (Sa), A (7) 221; The million-volt test for porcelain insulators at the porcelain factory in Freiberg, Saxony, A (8) 248.
Nelson, W. A. Appalachian bauxite deposits, A (3) 75.
Newberry, S. B. Process and app. for making cement, P (11) 308; Process for burning cement clinkers, P (11) 308.
Newhouse, R. C. Comminuting mill, P (11) 321, 322.
Nichols, J. R. Indus. architectural practice, A (2) 49.
Nicholson, B. S. The dusted lung with special reference to the inhalation of silica dust and its reln. to pulmonary tuberculosis, A (2) 62.
Nickel, E. New liquid manometers and their use in htg. and ventilating practice, A (2) 52.
Nickles, J. M. Geologic lit. on N. Amer., 1785–1918. I. Bibliography, A (10) 294.
Nitzsche. The French "fused cement (elec.)," A (1) 4.
Nonamaker, F. C. Tech. of zirconium and its compds., A (10) 294.
Norin, E. Investigation of the thermal dissociation of the hydrated aluminosilicates, prehnite, zoisite and epidote, A (8) 251.
Northwood, J. Noteworthy productions of the glass craftsman's art. I. The reproduction of the Portland vase, A (10) 281.
Norton, C. L. Process of making refrac. shapes P (5) 130.

Odelberg, A. S. W. Some experience with the Dorr mill in grinding quartz and flint for pottery purposes, A (1) 17; Ceram. indus. in England, A (5) 139.
Ohman, J. L. Refrac. compn., P (3) 75.
Okrassa. Natural steam wells in Larderello, A (11) 331.
Olin, H. L. and Peterson, B. H. What is good magnesium oxychloride cement? A (11) 309.
Olson, S. Transfer device for conveyors, P (2) 53.
O'Neill, F. Molten-glass charge supply, P (6) 196.
Opderbeck, E. Method and app. for granulating liquid slag, P (5) 122.
Orlova, L. See Ivanitzka, A.
Orzali, U. The kaolin industry in Italy and Sardinia, A (6) 203.
Osborne, F. Glass-melting pot, P (2) 40.
Osborne, M. M. Indus. architectural practice, A (2) 49.
Oshida, T. Expt. of raw lead glaze, A (7) 210.
Osuka, S. Shape of clay wares and their etymology, A (7) 210.

Paget, R. A. S. The history, development and commercial uses of fused silica ware, A (8) 244; Fused silica, A (8) 244.
Paolini, A. A new elec. radiation fur., A (4) 104; The elec. fur. in the porcelain indus., A (9) 272.
Parker, J. E. Elec. fur. for glass-making, A (11) 314.
Parkert, O. Polishing glass with acid, A (3) 71; Glass polishing by acids, A (8) 244.
Parkin, M. See Dimbleby, V.
Parravano and Turco. The influence of some compds. on the transformation of quartz, A (2) 59.
Parsons, A. B. Rubber lining for ball mills, A (2) 51; Dressing crude chalk by modern methods, A (2) 62.
Parsons, A. L. The formation of kaolin at moderate depths, A (12) 354.
Parsons, A. L. See Walker, T. L.
Parsons, C. A. Means for stirring glass, P (3) 71.
Parsons, C. E. Process of producing carbides of sodium and boron, P (1) 2.
Parsons, L. M. Dolomite, A (10) 289.
Paterson, J. H. Magnesium oxychloride cement, A (9) 258.
Patrouilleau, L. G. Bauxite cements (ciments fondus), A (3) 75; Bauxite cements, P (8) 238.
Patterson, W. S. and Summers, P. F. Influence of certain fluxes on the softening temp., and

fluidity of a monosilicate mixt. of lime and silica, A (8) 253.
Patzelt, F. A simple method of optical pyrometer calibration, A (3) 78.
Peacock, S. Process of producing aluminum chloride and sodium silicate, P (12) 359.
Pease and Partners, Ltd. and Wilson, J. Silica bricks, P (4) 102.
Peck, A. B. Note on andalusite from Calif.; a new use and some thermal properties, A (10) 294.
Peck, F. B. Talc and soapstone, A (3) 85.
Peddle, C. J. The manuf. of optical glass, A (1) 6.
Pedemonte, A. L. Alumina, P (1) 2.
Pedersen, H. Alumina manufd. from clay, A (4) 107; Production of pure alumina from clay, A (9) 275.
Perry, F. A. The art of table and domestic glass making, A (6) 193.
Petelot, A. Cements, P (8) 238.
Peterson, B. H. See Olin, H. L.
Petrenko, S. N. See Larson, L. J.
Pfefferhorn, K. Measg. plasticity of clay, A (11) 326.
Pflock, R. Use of phonolite in the glass industry, A (8) 241.
Phillips, J. Boilers and engines: How to run them efficiently, A (6) 201.
Pike, R. D. Calcining app., P (1) 21; Annealing leer of fur., P (5) 123.
Platzmann, C. R. A new centrifugal for sepg. solids from liquids, A (3) 79.
Plauson's (Patent Co.), Ltd. Mica, asbestos, and like compns., P (1) 26.
Pleukharp, C. W. and Raynes, H. Glass feeder, P (12) 346.
Plimpton, B. A. Insulator, P (3) 77.
Plönnis, R. Weatherproof coating composition, P (8) 239.
Plowman, W. W. See Feldenheimer, W.
P. M. L. Tech. lit. on refrac., A (4) 101.
Pokorny, J. T. Brick-molding mach., P (12) 349; Clay-digging mach., P (12) 349.
Ponomarev, I. F. Acid borates of sodium, A (1) 25.
Pope, W. J. The outlook in chemistry, A (10) 295.
Poppenhusen, H. A. Fire arch, P (3) 76.
Porter, J. M. Volumetric changes of gypsum, A (11) 306.
Porter, I. M. Chem. anal. of clays, A (11) 326.
Post, C. L. Comparison of types of fireproof construction, A (10) 300.
Poste, E. P. Heat transfer in enamel-lined app., A (8) 240; Heat-transference in enamel-lined app., A (10) 280.
Poste, E. P. and Donauer, M. Enameled app. from a chem. engineering standpoint, A (10) 280.
Poston, E. V. Process for surfacing clay products, P (3) 74.
Poussigues. Simplified detn. of arsenic, A (2) 60.
Powell, A. L. Indus. architectural practice, A (2) 49.
Pozzi. An economical fur. for fusions, A (2) 51.
Pradel. Traveling grates, changing fuels, and self-cleaning, A (10) 293; New methods in the design of high-duty furs. for the combustion of lignite, A (11) 322.
Prat, E. Induced and forced draft app., P (2) 54.
Prausnitz, P. H. A new addition to the Soxhlet extraction app., A (6) 206; The use of filter plates made from sintered glass, A (10) 283.
Prentice, E. B. Properties required of refrac. for ht.-treating fur., A (8) 246.
Preston, F. W. Properties of pitch used in working optical glass, A (7) 217.
Prévost, P. Burning wood for htg. steam boilers, A (1) 26.
Priest, I. G. App. for the detn. of color in terms of dominant wave-length, purity and brightness, A (6) 189.
Prussing, C. Do slags rich in lime give fused cements? A (1) 4.
Pulfrich, H. and Linck, G. Contribution to the knowledge of the hydration process in the setting of Port. cement and of clinker, A (12) 336.
Pulfrich, M. See Hirsch, H.
Purdy, R. C., Beecher, M. F. and Klein, A. A. Bonded articles of magnesia and alumina, P (5) 131.

Quinn, J. M. Lining acid elec. fur., A (2) 44; Acid elec. steel fur. opern., A (2) 44.
Qvidinger, E. S. Acid-proof mortar, P (1) 5.

Rackham, B. and Read, H. English Pottery B (10) 301.
Randall, G. B. Fur. linings, A (10) 288.
Rapp, P. See Bates, P. H.
Rateau, A. C. E. Means to maintain a suitable press. in the liquid-fuel-storage tanks of airplanes, P (1) 19.
Rau, J. Glass-feed mechanism, P (7) 217.
Ray, R. C. Effect of long grinding on quartz, (silver sand), A (7) 226.
Raynes, H. See Pleukharp, C. W.
Read, H. See Rackham, B.
Rebuffat, O. Tridymite and tridymite bricks, A (10) 288.
Reed, P. B. Development in dry pan construction, A (12) 353.
Reed, R. D. Some methods for heavy mineral investigations, A (9) 274.
Rees, D. J. A note on the suitability of quartzose residues for glass manuf., A (2) 36.
Rees, W. J. Durability of refrac., A (2) 46; Refrac. for coke ovens, A (9) 266; The storage of silica refrac., A (12) 350; The true sp. gr. and after-expansion of lime-bonded silica brick, A (12) 350.
Rees, W. J. See Hugill, W.
Rees, W. J. See Longbottom, C. A.
Rees, W. J. See Robinson, P. B.
Reichau, K. H. Contribution to the better knowledge of genuine hard porcelain, A (11) 319.
Reid, T. A. Elec. fur., P (1) 20; Elec. resist. fur., P (1) 20; Elec. fur., P (3) 80; Elec. resistance fur., P (3) 79.
Reinecker, H. P. See Danielson, R. R.
Rewald, B. The use of antimony in the enamel indus., A (11) 313.
Rhoads, E. G. See Hudson, F. S.
Rhoads, T. H. Truck for drying pottery, etc., P (1) 20.
Richardson, A. G. Earthenware biscuit firing, A (6) 199.
Richardson, W. D. Oil firing of clay products, A (3) 81; Oil firing clay products, III–IV, A (5) 127.
Richmond, H. A. and MacDonald, R., Jr. Homogeneous cryst. products, A (4) 94.
Richter, G. M. A. The craft of Athenian pottery, B (7) 230.
Richter, K. See Leblanc, M.
Riddle, F. H. The production of porcelain for elec. insulation, A (1) 16, A (2) 49, A (3) 76.
Rideal, E. K. Colloid chemistry, A (8) 251.
Rieke, R. The properties of tech. porcelains of the Royal Berlin Porcelain Factory, A (9) 270.
Ries, E. D. See Wilson, R. E.
Ripam, R. See Spacu, G.
Rishkevich, E. Graphite as a metallic modification of carbon, A (10) 298.
Rivers, C. A. See Stuart, F. B.
R. M. Resist. of "Vassy" cement mortars to the action of selenitic waters, A (1) 3; A new rapid hardening slag cement, A (4) 94.
Robb, C. S. Manuf. of glass cylinders, P (5) 125.
Roberts. See Kaye.
Roberts, F. G. Operating muffle fur., (4) 96.
Roberts, H. S. Some new standard m. p. at high temp., A (8) 252.

Roberts, J. T. and Martin, J. C. Method of forming interlocking bricks, P (1) 13.
Robertson, H. M. Tunnel kiln, P (3) 83; Tunnel kiln, P (6) 202.
Robinson, P. B. and Rees, W. J. Grading of silica bricks, A (10) 288.
Rochow, W. F. Refrac. cement, P (5) 131.
Rolls, L. C. Filter, P (2) 54.
Rosenhain, W. Some phenomena of pot-attack, A (2) 38; Solid solns., A (3) 85: Detn. of the viscosity of glass, A (2) 38; Investigation of pot-attack, A (2) 37.
Rosenthal, E. The soln. of the cement problem in the construction of insulators, A (7) 221; Improvements in porcelain insulators, A (8) 248.
Roszak, C. A study of the phys. properties of powdered coal of varying degrees of fineness, A (11) 322.
Rowley, C. A. Drawing continuous sheet glass, P (6) 196; Drawing and flattening sheet glass, P (9) 262.
Ruff, O. Plasticity, A (8) 251.
Ruff, O. and Goebel, W. Plastic mats. from aluminium oxide, A (8) 252.
Ruff, O. and Hartmann, H. Researches at high temps., XVII, The vapor press. of the alkaline earth metals, A (11) 328.
Ruff, O. and Moczala, J. Plastic mats. from zirconium dioxide, A (8) 252.
Rundqvist, T. R. E. Loading machine for ores, P (2) 53.
Russell, S. The unity of English wts., A (3) 90.

Saar, R. What is the simplest way of calcg. pycnometer d. detn., A (10) 298.
Said, J. M. and Gray, D. E. Glassworking app., P (10) 287.
Saint-Smith, E. C. Fluorspar lode, A (3) 84; Fluorite-chillagee, A (4) 106.
Saito, Y. Brick kiln, P (4) 105.
Salpeter, J. The periodic system of the elements and the mech. and tech. properties of glasses, A (11) 315.
Sampson, E. Talc and soapstone in 1922, A (4) 107.
Samson, K. The effect of different grades of feldspar and iron oxide on stoneware clays and floor tile made therefrom, A (11) 319.
Samsonoff, I. See Mamourovsky, A.
Sander, W. and Meissner, K. L. Range of the mixed-crystal phase rich in aluminium in the quaternary system aluminium–magnesium–silicon–zinc, A (11) 327.
Sato, T. Improvement in kiln for burning brick and similar wares, P (4) 105.
Satoh, S. Ht. effects on fire clays and their mixts., A (3) 88.
Savoia, G. See Bellucci, L.
Schaefer, R. and Schaefer, H. Refrac. compns., P (1) 16.
Schall, H. The d. of glass and the process of melting, A (10) 283.
Schamberger, F. Enamel paint, A (12) 336.
Schapira, B. American furs. for the treatment of iron and steel, A (12) 356.
Schertel, S. Porcelain, A (4) 103.
Schieldrop, B. Operating glass tanks. Heat requirements of the batch-efficiency, A (6) 193; Treatise on operating glass melting tanks, A (8) 243.
Schiller, H. Electromotive charac. of glasses, A (10) 298.
Schlitzer, W. C. Lens testing instrument, P (2) 39.
Schmidt, C. Process of mfg. antifriction bearings and compds., P (6) 208.
Schneider, L. Water glass and its process of production, P (7) 228.
Schoenfeld, B. See Fodor, A.
Schofield, F. A. See Griffiths, E.
Schönborn, H. The elec. condy. and transition points of glasses, A (10) 283.
Schott, G. and Linck, G. Hydration of natural and artificial glasses, A (10) 281.
Schram, A. L. Method of and app. for feeding molten glass into molds, P (5) 124.
Schroeder. Elec. pptn. of solids in stack gases, A (5) 133, A (6) 207.
Schueler, J. L. and Kellogg, C. A. App. for measg. high temp., P (2) 52.
Schultz, E. H. The importance and future of the German graphite output, A (1) 15.
Schulz, H. Luster and its measurement, A (6) 189; Das Glas, B (9) 262.
Schumacher, E. E. The wetting of glasses by mercury, A (3) 71; Correlation between crack development in glass while conducting electricity and the chem. compn. of the glass, A (11) 314.
Schumacher, E. E. See Harris, J. E.
Schumacher, J. Ceramic product, P (7) 230.
Schurmann, E. New cupola fur., A (6) 200.
Schwerin, P. See Leveridge, W. J.
Scofield, S. W. See LaRue, J. B.
Scott, A. A. App. for removing burnt brick from a kiln, stack, pile, or the like, P (2) 44.
Searle, A. B. The chemistry and physics of clays and other ceramic mats., Bk. rev. (3) 91; Settling of clay suspensions, A (6) 207.
Seaton, M. Y. Magnesium oxychlorides, their properties and uses in the construction field, A (4) 95.
Sebastian, R. L. See West, G. H.
Seidel, C. and Boter, N. Beads, P (5) 117.
Seidlenberg, A. The behavior of pumice stone during the dehydration of organic liquids, A (1) 26.
Sem, M. O. Process of producing porous mat., P (1) 20.
Seymour, H. The use of conveyors in chem. works, A (10) 292.
Sharby, J. H. and Evans, J. C. Properties of powders. The variation of press. with the depth in columns of powders, A (5) 137.
Shearer, G. See Bragg, W.
Sheely, M. L. The standardization of commercial viscosimeters, A (3) 78.
Sheen, A. R. See Turner, W. E. S.
Shelton, G. R. See Washburn, E. W.
Shenton, E. The making of earthenware, up to and including the first firing of the clayware, A (3) 90; The production of earthenware from the biscuit state, including the various stages of decorating, A (6) 199.
Shigemune, R. On Seger cones, A (7) 227.
Shively, R. R. The use of alumina in glass, A (12) 344; The use of selenium as a decolorizer, A (5) 123.
Short, W. F. Fusion, soln. and ionization, A (1) 25.
Sieglerschmidt, H. The detn. of the coeff. of expansion of metals and other mats. of construction by means of the Marten mirror app., A (11) 328.
Simeon, F. See Twyman, F.
Simon, L. Paste for etching glass, P (1) 10.
Singer, F. Influence of ceramics on the development of the chem. indus., A (4) 113.
Singewald, J. T., Jr. See Miller, B. L.
Singh, D. A visit to the potteries of Norway, Sweden and Denmark, A (1) 27.
Sinnatt, F. S. and Macpherson, H. The thermal condy. and sp. ht. of coal, A (6) 204, A (11) 323.
Sinor, K. P. Bauxite (India), A (9) 273.
Sipp, C. Tells of pearlitic cast iron, A (3) 68.
Skowronski, S. Selenium and tellurium, A (3) 85.
Slattery, M. K. The cryst. structure of strontium selenide, A (2) 60.
Slingluff, H. G. Glass-melting tank, P (5) 125; Process of flattening glass sheets, P (9) 262.
Sloan, T. H. Glassworking-machine, P (3) 71.
Smith, C. F. Firing with producer gas, A (5) 127.
Smith, W. Carbonization of clays, A (3) 75.
Smith, W. D. Petroleum possibilities of west. Oregon, A (10) 293.
Smith, W. R. Glass-making app., P (10) 285.
Snow, J. W. Gas-burning kiln, P (7) 224.

Soderberg, J. Process for making glass-mold plungers, P (10) 286.
Solari, J. Constant-temp. regulator for elec. fur., A (3) 78.
Soubier, L. D. Means to produce charges of hot glass, P (7) 218; Glass-circulating mechanism, P (10) 286.
Spackman, H. S. What we may expect to do with aluminate cement, A (6) 190.
Spacu, G. and Ripan, R. A new volumetric method for the detn. of nickel, A (2) 60.
Specketer, H. Alumina from clay A (11) 329.
Sprackman, H. S. Aluminate cement, A (8) 238.
Springer, L. Estn. and removal of iron in glass-making sands, A (10) 282.
Stables, G., Mrs. Old china from Chelsea, A (7) 214.
Stahl, C. J. The manuf. of glass marbles, A (2) 39.
Staley, H. F. Principles of enameling, I, A (12) 336.
Staley, R. H. Method and means for working clay, P (3) 80.
Stanley, T. Brickmaking and like press, P (12) 348.
Stanley, W. A century of Straffordshire pottery, A (6) 199.
Steger, C. T. Conditions in Saxon porcelain indus., A (12) 352.
Steger, W. See Endell, K.
Steinberg, F. See Kleinschmidt, E.
Steinmetz, C. P. See Hayden, J. L. R.
Stenhouse, D. Leer for annealing glassware, P (2) 41.
Stiny, J. Graphical representation of rock anal., A (3) 89.
Stocker, T. M. China clay for pottery manuf., P (11) 329.
Stott, V. H. The thermal endurance of glass, A (10) 281.
Stout, W., Stull, R. T., McCaughey, W. J. and Demorest, D. J. The coal formation clays of Ohio, B (7) 231.
Strachota, C. A. Fur. arch, P (1) 15.
Straight, H. R. Tunnel kiln, P (6) 202; Device for handling and arranging brick, P (7) 220.
Strommer, L. T. See Dressler, P. D.
Stuart, F. B. and Rivers, C. A. Dehydrating gypsum by steam under press., A (3) 67.
Stull, R. T. and Geyer, L. E. Graphites for brass melting crucibles, A (2) 46.
Stull, R. T. and Bole, G. A. Graphite-clay crucibles for steel, A (6) 200.
Stull, R. T. See Stout, W.
Sturtevant, L. H. Equipment for difficult screening, A (12) 354.
Styffe, P. J. Method of making abrasive wheels, P (5) 116.
Summers, P. F. See Patterson, W. S.
Svedberg, The. Colloid chemistry, B (6) 206; Colloid Chemistry, B (10) 299.
Swindell, D. L. Glass-drawing app., P (12) 348.

Tackett, J. R. Brick mach., P (11) 319.
Takahashi, S. On the weathering of bulb glass, A (7) 215.
Takata, N. Acid-proof cement lining for digesters of sulphite pulp, P (7) 222.
Tammann, G. Lehrbuch der Metallographie, Chemie u. Physik der Metalle u. ihrer Legierungen, B (10) 299.
Tams, J. E. Pottery, P (4) 106.
Tananaeff, N. A. Detection of tin and mercury by means of a spot-test, A (11) 326.
Tatro, C. P. See Delius, G.
Tatro, C. P. and Delius, G. Protecting wooden piling from teredos, P (9) 260.
Taylor, A. B. The casting of pots for exptl. work on optical glass, A (2) 38.
Taylor, A. P. Refrac. product, P (7) 221.
Taylor, C. S. Indus. architectural practice, A (2) 49.
Taylor, F. G. See Moore, E. S.
Teunissen, I. J. M. Refrac. products, A (10) 290.
Thomas. Refrac. mat. for the construction of fur., A (1) 15.
Thomson, E. Silica glass or fused quartz, A (2) 39.
Thor, P. Excess air and fuel consumption in kilns, A (3) 82.
Thorpe, E. A Dictionary of Applied Chemistry, B (10) 299.
Thüring, H. See Kuhl, H.
Tippmann, F. Action of gypsum on the setting and hardening of cement, A (10) 280.
Toffelmeyer, C. H. Building tile, P (1) 14.
Tone, F. J. Sagger structure, P (5) 129; Artificial magnesia spinel and process of manufacture, P (5) 129; Sectional grinding wheel, P (10) 280.
Tongue, H. See Martin, G.
Tool, A. Q. and Eichlin, C. G. Effects produced by chilling glass, A (10) 281.
Townsend, H. E. Reduction of blast fur. lining disintegration, A (6) 200.
Townsley, B. F. A few hints on clay plant hauling equipment, A (12) 353.
Travers, M. W., Clark, F. W. and Travers and Clark, Ltd. Glass pot furs., etc., P (11) 315.
Treitel, H. Process for the manuf. of hollow brick closed on all sides, P (12) 348.
Trevor, T. G. Lime (S. Africa), A (11) 311; Kieselguhr (Transvaal), A (11) 325; Steatite, A (11) 325.
Trillich, H. Color meas. with Lambert's mirror, A (12) 334.
Trinks, W. Combustion devices for liquid fuel, A (9) 272; Indus. fur., B (9) 272.
Troche, A. Fused cement, A (4) 96.
Tromp, F. J. Corundum abrasive wheels (Transvaal), A (6) 188.
Troutman, F. E. and Christie, C. H. Method of melting glass in pots, P (2) 39.
Truesdell, A. E. A study of lime kilns, A (3) 67.
Tsountas, C. The action of sugar on cement mortars, A (5) 119.
Tubman, F. deM. Continuous automatic shaft kiln for cement plants, A (3) 94.
Turco. See Parravano.
Turner, D. See Firth, E. M.
Turner, D. and Turner, W. E. S. Some observations on the corrosion of fire clay by alkali salts, A (3) 68.
Turner, W. E. S. The year in review in the world of glass tech., A (2) 36; The dept. of glass tech., Sheffield, Eng., A (5) 123; Specif. for glass A (9) 261; Noteworthy productions of the glass craftman's art. II. Mr. John Northwood's Plaque of Aphrodite, A (10) 281; Durability of glass and its importance to the pharmacist, A (12) 346.
Turner, W. E. S. See Blackmore, H. S.
Turner, W. E. S. See Cousen, A.
Turner, W. E. S. See Dimbleby, V.
Turner, W. E. S. See English, S.
Turner, W. E. S. See Firth, E. M.
Turner, W. E. S. See Turner, D.
Turner, W. E. S. and Cousen, A. The influence of light and temp. on the change of color in the production of colorless glass in tank furs., with special reference to the use of selenium, A (6) 192.
Turner, W. E. S. and Sheen, A. R. The effect of titania on the properties of glasses, A (3) 69.
Tustanowska, L. v. See Feigl, F.
Tyrer, D. Manuf. of red oxide of iron, P (10) 299.
Twyman, F. and Simeon, F. Refractive index changes in optical glasses occasioned by chilling and tempering, A (4) 97.
Twyman, F. and Simeon, F. On the refractive index changes in optical glass occasioned by chilling and tempering, A (2) 36.
Tygard, J. W. and Tygard, E. A. Mech. vaporizing oil burner, P (2) 54.
Tzentnershver, M. Some consequences of van der Waals' equation, A (6) 205.

Ueda, J. Expt. on the manuf. of leadless overglaze colors, A (7) 213.

Ukisu, T. See Kumazawa, J.
Urban, E. E. Study of the manuf. of elec. porcelain, A (8) 248; Stoneware as an insulating mat. in elec. eng., A (8) 248.
Ure, S. G. Industrial filtration. I. British chamber and frame presses, A (7) 222.

Van Ackeren, J. Coke-oven wall structure, P (5) 129.
Van Erckelens, E. Aluminium-titanium alloys and the influence of titanium on aluminium, A (8) 251.
Vanzetti, B. L. The coloring of smoky quartz, A (7) 225.
Vasel, A. The quantity and compn. of colloid clay in kaolin from Meissen, A (2) 60; The propn. and compn. of colloidal matter in clay, A (3) 87.
Vernadskii, V. Alumosilicates, A (7) 228.
Vernadsky, W. See Agafonoff, V.
Vernadsky, W. J. On the behavior of kaolin on htg., A (10) 296.
Vernon, H. M. Atmospheric conditions in potters' shops and the efficiency of various types of drying stoves, A (1) 17.
Vesey, W. G. See Avery, C. W.
Viktorin, Fr. A simple thermo-regulator for use with gas burners, A (12) 355.
Vincent, L. A. Continuous tunnel kiln, P (3) 83.
Vogt, J. H. L. The phys. chemistry of the crystn. and magmatic differentiation of igneous rocks, A (7) 225.
Voorhees, J. Detn. of glassware temps., A (9) 261.

Wade, C. F. The practical application of flue gas anal., A (2) 61.
Wade, H. Annealing leer for plate glass, P (10) 286.
Wagner, H. Tube water colors, A (5) 132.
Wagner, P. A. Chromite (Transvaal), A (11) 317.
Waite, F. H. Baffle brick, P (1) 15, Baffle brick, P (3) 75.
Wakem, F. J. Fur. settings and refrac. cements, A (5) 132.
Walker, E. E. Properties of powders, VI, Compressibility of powders, A (2) 56; Properties of powders, VII, Distribution of densities, A (2) 57.
Walker, T. L. and Parsons, A. L. Notes on Canadian minerals, allanite, axinite, columbite and sillimanite, A (2) 55.
Wallace, R. C. An unusual occurrence of cyanite, A (10) 294.
Wallace, W. W. Brick-handling fork, P (2) 43.
Walter, H. J. Art of drawing glass, P (2) 40.
Walton, S. F. New use for refuse refrac. mat., A (10) 290.
Ward, A. T. Borax, A. (4) 107.
Warren, W. W. Organizing for production from pot furnaces, A (2) 37.
Washburn, E. W. Simple and accurate method for detg. surface tension and d. of molten glass, A (4) 98.
Washburn, E. W. and Libman, E. E. Part II. Surface tensions of glasses at high temps., A (12) 342.
Washburn, E. W. and Shelton, G. R. The viscosities and surface tensions of the soda-lime-silica glasses at high temps. Part I. Viscosities of glasses at high temps., A (12) 336.
Washburn-Freund, F. E. Mosaics old and new, A (7) 214.
Webster, H. Brick kiln, P (7) 220.
Webster, J. Teapot, coffeepot, jug, and like, pouring vessel, P (6) 200.
Weicker, W. The umbrella type insulator, new transmission high tension line insulator, A (7) 221; The development of insulators including questions on the development, A (8) 248; The development of insulators including questions on the construction of the same, A (8) 248.
Weidlein, E. R. Conservation of heat in power and htg. systems, A (4) 112.
Weigel, O. Elec. condy. in zeolites, A (4) 110.
Wein, S. Deposition of metals on glass and ceramics, A (6) 188.
Weiss, H. F. A new heat insulator, balsam-wool, A (2) 50.
Welch, E. C. Getting rid of efflorescence on gypsum plaster, A (11) 309.
Welo, L. A. Wood's metal as a seal in vacuum app., A (11) 314.
Wenz. Enamel app. and its use, A (11) 313.
West, G. H., Sebastian, R. L. and Darrow, W. A. Bibliography of magnesium cements, A (4) 96.
Westbury, W. Glass-drawing device, P (5) 125.
Westerman, F. Beater, P (2) 54.
Westling, E. H. Process of making lead nitrate and hydrated manganese dioxide, P (10) 299.
Wheeler, E. B. Humidity recorders, A (10) 292.
Wheeler, R. V. Producer gas and gas-producer practice, III, A (2) 62; Producer-gas and gas-producer practice, VII, A (5) 139.
Whitaker, F. A. Chem. stoneware A (12) 352.
White, G. N. Manuf. of English chem. porcelain, A (1) 16.
Whittaker, H. F. and Baker, T. Enameled ware, A (8) 241.
Whittemore, C. A. Indus. architectural practice, A (2) 49.
Whittemore, H. L. Equalizer app. for transverse tests of bricks, A (6) 200.
Whittemore, J. Drawing continuous sheet glass, P (6) 195; Drawing sheet glass, P (6) 196.
Wilder, F. A. Gypsum, A (4) 95.
Wilhjelm, C. Control thermometer, P (6) 201.
Willard, C. F. Plaster from limestone plant, A (3) 67.
Williams, C. See Butler, G. W.
Williamson, E. D. See Adams, L. H.
Wilson. Graphite in W. Australia, A (4) 102.
Wilson, G. P. Electrification of the Allegheny Plate Glass Co., A (3) 70.
Wilson, J. See Pease and Partners, Ltd.
Wilson, L. M. Effect of salty clay upon refrac. mat., A (1) 14, A (4) 102, A (10) 288.
Wilson, R. E. and Ries, E. D. Surface films as plastic solids, A (6) 205.
Winder, S. E. Glass-mfg. machinery, P (7) 218.
Wintermeyer. Rotary steam boiler, A (11) 330.
Witte, L. A. Tunnel kiln, P (1) 23.
Wolcott, E. R. Process for production of aluminum chloride and other products from carbonaceous shales and like mat., P (11) 329.
Wolf, J. A new shock- and heat-resisting glass, A (10) 283.
Wood, B. G. Borax from colemanite, A (9) 273.
Woodson, J. C. Heat insulating for elec. heated app., A (2) 48.
Woog, P. Surface alteration in glass detected by high voltage currents, A (8) 242.
Worcester, W. G. Saskatchewan's place in Canadian ceramics, A (4) 111.
Wosnessensky, S. Forces of adhesion in soln. II. Coagulation of coarse suspensions, A (1) 24.
von Wrochem. See Burchartz.

Yamamoto, K. See Kobayashi, K.
Yardley, J. L. McK. Vitreous enameling in the elec. fur., A (5) 116.
Yensen, T. D. Magnetic and elec. properties of the ternary alloys Fe-Si-C, A (11) 327.
Yokoi, I. Rough-surfaced architectural pottery, P (5) 131.
Yoshioka, T. Glass, P (5) 126.
Young, R. N. See Bates, P. H.

Zeisberg, F. C. Glass rings. A new filling mat. for towers, A (4) 97.
Zies. See Bowen.
Zschimmer, E. Chemiebüchlein des Glasschmelzers. Zum Selbstunterricht, B (9) 262; Glass as a raw mat. in illuminating engineering, A (12) 346; The "Spiegel" group of glasses, A (10) 284.
Zukoski, E. L. Preparing sawdust for use in concrete, etc., P (9) 259.

SUBJECT INDEX TO ABSTRACTS

Abrasion of fire clay mats., results of tests on app. for detg., A (10) 291.
Abrasive articles, grading method and app. for, P (3) 64.
compn., refrac., P (4) 102.
coverings, adhesive cement for securing steel disks and, P (8) 236.
for grinding and smoothing glass, P (8) 236.
manuf., carborundum, A (12) 333.
mat. of oxides of B, Al, Si, Fe and Ti fused together, P (4) 94.
mats. in 1922, A (5) 116.
polishing wheel, having a resilient cushioning body, P (12) 334.
wheels, manuf. of, A (6) 188.
wheels, method of making, P (5) 116.
Abrasives, artificial, manuf. of silicon carbide, aluminous or corundum, A (12) 334.
hardness of, exptl. data on, A (11) 307.
industry, review of, A (3) 64.
process of producing carbides of sodium and boron, P (1) 2.
world's production, imports and exports for 1919–1921 of, A (4) 94.
Absorption of colored glass, A (6) 192.
of optical glass, A (6) 192.
Acid-proof binding mat. contg. orthosilicic acid, lead oxide, brick, stone and a "fat" Mg mineral, P (8) 239.
cement lining for digesters of sulphite pulp, P (7) 222.
mortar, P (1) 5.
Acid-resist. compd. for glass etching, P (5) 126.
Adhesive for mother-of-pearl, horn and wood, A (1) 4.
for securing abrasive coverings to steel disks, P (8) 236.
Adsorbed water, transition in case of mech. subdivision of cryst. hydrates of the water of hydration into, A (1) 25.
Africa, Gold Coast, Bauxite deposits of, A (9) 273.
kaolin from Djebel Debar, Algeria, description of, A (6) 199.
South, asbestos industry in, A (1) 26.
asbestos mining for chrysotile, crocidolite, amosite and tremolite in, A (6) 207.
ceram. products manufactured in, A (11) 331.
chromite deposits in the Transvaal, occurrence, geology and uses of, A (11) 317.
corundum-bearing rocks in the Leysdorp district of the eastern Transvaal, A (4) 94.
corundum supply of the Transvaal, A (6) 188.
glass mfg. requisites of, A (3) 70.
kieselguhr deposits in the Transvaal, A (11) 325.
limestone deposits of, types and uses of, A (11) 311.
steatite deposits in, A (11) 325.
Air preheater, A (3) 78.
"Alcement" or fused cement, manuf. of, A (5) 120.
Alkali salts, corrosion of fire clay mats. by, A (3) 68.
silicate, prepn. from calcined infusorial earth and dissolved alkali, P (12) 357.
Alkalies and alumina from leucite, feldspar, etc., process of producing, P (12) 359.
on clays and clay products, effect of, A (1) 24.
Allanite, chem. compn., sp. gr. and optical properties of Canadian, A (2) 55.
Allegheny Plate Glass Co., electrification of, A (3) 70.
Alloys of aluminum and titanium, and influence of titanium on aluminum, A (8) 251.
Alumina and alkalies from leucite, feldspar, etc., process of producing, P (12) 359.
and magnesia, refrac. articles contg. cryst., P (5) 131.
cement in France, historical account of, A (8) 237.
to be manufd. by Atlas Aluminate Cement Co., A (8) 237.
cements, A (2) 32.
actual uses of, A (2) 32.
prepn. and properties of, A (2) 32.
from clay, manuf. of, A (4) 107.
from clay, prepn. of, A (11) 326, A (11) 329.
from ferruginous bauxite, prepn. of, P (1) 2.
from mats., process for production of, P (12) 359.
from metallic nitrates, prepn. of, P (9) 274.
fused, long life molds made from, A (7) 228.
fusion with borax of products rich in, A (10) 299.
in elec. porcelain, P (4) 106.
in glass, influence on properties caused by presence of, A (12) 344.
in soda-lime-silica glasses, effect on viscosity of, A (12) 341.
in 1922, production of, A (2) 44.
minerals, soly. in acids of, A (4) 108.
plastic mats. made from, by treating finely divided particles with acids, A (8) 252.
prepn. of, from clay and alkali by means of an elec. current, P (12) 357.
production and uses for 1922, A (4) 100.
from clay, chem. process for, A (9) 275.
from feldspar, labradorite by chem. process, A (9) 275.
Aluminate cement, properties of, A (8) 238.
Aluminates from bauxite, prepn. of, P (4) 111.
of calcium, cement qualities of, A (6) 190.
water soly. and hydration of, A (11) 307.
Aluminosilicates, theory dividing them into anhydrides, salts and acids, A (7) 228.
thermal dissociation of hydrated, prehnite, zoisite and epidote, A (8) 251.
Aluminous abrasives, manuf. of, A (12) 334.
Aluminum alloys of Al with two elements of Fe, Cu, Ni, Zn, Mg and Si, constitution of ternary, A (11) 328.
and titanium alloys, A (8) 251.
chloride and sodium silicate from min. aluminum silicates, by htg. with sodium chloride, P (12) 359.
chloride from carbonaceous shales, by chlorine treatment, P (11) 329.
coeff. of expansion by means of Marten mirror app., A (11) 328.
hydroxide, electrolytes on suspensions of, coagulation by, A (1) 24.
industry, refracs. for, A (2) 45.
oxide, rapid detn. of ferric oxide and, A (2) 58.
silicates of barium and calcium, study of artificial, A (5) 136.
AlF_3–CaF_2–NaF, fusibility of the ternary system, A (3) 89.
Al–Mg–Si–Zn, range of mixed-crystal phase rich in Al in system, A (11) 327.
Al–Zn–Sn, the system, A (2) 58, A (2) 59.
$Al_2O_3.3H_2O$, water of hydration turned into adsorbed water by fine grinding of, A (1) 25.
America, South, Mineral deposits of, B (6) 203.
Ammonium chloride on refrac. mats., effect of, A (1) 14, A (4) 102.
Andalusite from Calif., occurrence, chem. compn. and uses of, A (10) 294.
occurrence, properties and uses of, A (12) 357.
Annealing leer for plate glass, P (10) 286.
window glass by fast process, A (9) 261.
Antimony as a substitute for tin in the enamel indus., A (11) 313.
electro-deposition of, A (6) 190.
micro-volumetric detn. of, A (10) 298.
oxide, process of mfg., P (11) 330.
process of refining tin and, P (2) 61.
Appalachian bauxite deposits, geology of, A (3) 75.
Arch construction for furs, P (6) 199.
-form for brick kilns, collapsible, P (10) 287.
Architectural practice, indus., A (2) 49.

Arsenate of lime, product and process for making same, P (2) 40.
Arsenic, micro-volumetric detn. of, A (10) 298.
simplified detn. of, A (2) 60.
Arsenical ores mining in New South Wales, Australia, A (6) 203.
Art of the glass craftsman, cameo glass plaque of Aphrodite, A (10) 281.
reproduction of the Port. vase, A (10) 281.
Asbestos added to pottery raw mats., P (4) 106.
converted into the colloidal state by high-speed mech. disintegration, P (1) 26.
indus. in S. Africa, A (1) 26.
of Russia, A (11) 325.
mining in South Africa, chrysotile, crocidolite, amosite and tremolite, A (6) 207.
Ash fusibility detns., fur. and app. for, A (11) 321.
Ashley bottle mach., history of development of, A (3) 69.
Assur, colored ceram. of, A (7) 210.
Atmospheric conditions in potters' shops and the efficiency of various types of drying stoves, A (1) 17.
Australia, arsenical ores mining in New S. Wales, A (6) 203.
cement industry conditions in New S. Wales A (6) 191.
cement works in Queensland, A (9) 259.
in Tasmania, A (8) 238.
fluorite deposit at Victoria, A (4) 106.
fluorspar deposit in Queensland, A (3) 84.
kaolin mining at Victoria, A (4) 106.
mineral pigments of A (9) 273.
oil shale in Tasmania, A (4) 112.
porcelain clays of Victoria, A (11) 320.
pottery clay of Victoria, tests on, A (9) 273.
South, brick manuf. from argillaceous sandstone in, A (11) 325.
oil sands of, A (4) 113.
Western, feldspar deposit in, A (3) 84.
graphite deposit in, A (4) 102.
magnesite deposit in, A (3) 84.
silica sand of, A (3) 84.
Australian chem. inst., A (4) 113.
pottery clay from Bendigo, A (5) 135.
Axinite, chem. compn. and sp. gr. of Canadian, A (2) 56.

Baffle brick, P (3) 75.
brick construction, P (1) 15.
Ball mills, exptl. study of grinding in, A (2) 51.
rubber lined, for cement and mining indus., A (6) 190.
rubber lining for, A (2) 51.
Balsam-wool, as a heat insulator, A (2) 50.
Barium, vapor press. of metal, A (11) 328.
$Ba_2Al_2Si_2O_8$–$CaAl_2Si_2O_8$, the system, A (5) 136.
Basalt, thermal condy. and compressibility of, A (12) 358.
Bauxite and laterite deposits of India, A (8) 250.
and laterite occurrences of the world, phys. and chem. data concerning, A (8) 250.
cements by fusing lime and bauxite, P (8) 238.
mol. compn. of, A (3) 75.
deposits, geology of the Appalachian, A (3) 75.
in India, A (9) 273.
of the Gold Coast, Africa, A (9) 273.
general description of, A (12) 357.
in 1922, production of, A (2) 44.
prepn. of alumina from ferruginous, P (1) 2.
production and uses for 1922, A (4) 100.
statistics of the world, for 1919–1921, A (6) 203.
Bauxites, changes in porosity, sp. gr. and refractive index due to htg. of, A (10) 296.
crystal development on fusion of kaolins and, A (7) 226.
heat absorption and evolution in, due to htg., A (2) 48.
shrinkage and heat absorption of, due to htg., A (2) 48.
Beating app., P (2) 54.
Belgian glass patents, table of, A (1) 6.
Belts, the proper care and adaptation of, A (12) 354.
Bentonite, occurrence, properties and uses of, A (12) 357.
suspensions for colloid invest., A (12) 358.
Berthelot's principle, application of, A (1) 25.
Beryl, occurrence, properties and uses of, A (12) 357.
Bibliographies, chem. Reference List of Bibliographies; Chemistry, Chemical Technology and Chemical Engineering Published since 1900, B (10) 301, B (12) 361.
Bismuth compds., coloring action on glass of, A (7) 216.
oxide used as a substitute in leadless overglaze colors, A (7) 213.
thermal condy. of a single crystal of, A (3) 88.
Block, concrete, standard sizes for, A (2) 42.
gypsum partition, tent. specif. A. S. T. M. for, A (11) 306.
Blocks, terra cotta, construction, P (10) 290.
terra cotta, mach. for making, P (5) 131.
Blowpipe for glass-making app., P (1) 10.
Boiler, rotary steam, description of "atmos" superpress., A (11) 330.
Boilers and engines; how to run them efficiently, A (6) 201.
powd. coal firing for water-tube, A (10) 301.
Bonding strength of clays and kaolins, A (2) 57.
Borate, sodium deca-, contd. in a vitreous mat., P (5) 130.
Borates of sodium, acid, $Na_2O.3B_2O_3$ and $Na_2O.4B_2O_3$, A (1) 25.
Borax, corrosion of fire clay mats. by, A (3) 68.
process of manuf. from colemanite of, A (9) 273.
refining from ulexite, colemanite, sassolite, pandermite, tincal, howlite, priceite, A (4) 107.
Boric oxide glasses, the melting and working properties of, A (2) 37.
Boron carbide, process of producing as abrasives, sodium carbide and, P (1) 2.
cementation into the surface of iron or steel, method of, P (1) 6.
Borosilicate glass compn., P (5) 125.
Bottle mach., Ashley, history of development of, A (3) 69.
milk, its importance as a factor in public health, A (7) 215.
Bottles, glass, automatic manuf. of, A (3) 69.
mach. for making, P (10) 284, 285.
milk and cream, standardization of sizes and caps for, A (6) 193.
silvering of, P (4) 99.
Brass, coeff. of expansion by means of Marten mirror app., A (11) 328.
foundry-crucibles, the care of, A (2) 46.
melting crucibles, graphite for, A (2) 46.
Brick and block making plant for the Kailan Mining Administration, China, A (5) 129.
and tile composite wall construction, P (3) 73.
and wall construction unit, P (10) 287.
arch-form for brick kilns, collapsible, P (10) 287.
baffle, P (1) 15, P (3) 75.
burning with tar, A (11) 322.
checker, construction, P (10) 290.
concrete blocks made with crushed, A (12) 347.
standard sizes for, A (2) 42.
conveyor for removing brick from kiln, stack, pile of the like, P (2) 44.
diatomaceous, thermal condy. of, A (2) 56.
dolomite, addition of igneous rocks in manuf. of, P (4) 103.
ferric oxide content cause of disintegration in blast fur. linings, A (6) 200.
fire. See Fire brick.
firing with producer gas in continuous chamber kiln, A (5) 127.
flashing, method of and app. for, in a continuous muffle heated kiln, P (5) 128.
formed from igneous rocks by agglomerating by the influence of heat, P (1) 29.
for refrac. lining of container for molten metals contg. Cr, P (5) 131.
from oil-shale, A (3) 73.
from spent shale made with lime, A (12) 347.
handling and arranging device, P (7) 220.

fork, P (2) 43.
mach., clamping device for, P (6) 197.
heat absorption of magnesia, carborundum and firebrick used as checkerbrick, A (2) 59.
hollow, fire tests on walls of, A (2) 42.
on all sides, process for manuf. of, P (12) 348.
interlocking building, P (1) 13.
method of forming, P (1) 13.
kiln construction, P (3) 83, P (4) 105.
improvement in, P (4) 105.
with auxiliary firing chamber, P (7) 220.
laying mach., new invention for, A (1) 13.
lining for blast furs., losses by disintegration due to high ferric oxide content in, A (6) 200.
machs., die for, P (9) 266.
made from coal bearing schist, A (1) 11.
from ground clinker, A (9) 265.
of calcareous earth and cement, P (5) 131.
magnesite, softening temp. under load of, A (11) 319.
making at Quilon, India, A (11) 316.
mach., P (11) 316, P (11) 319.
press, P (12) 348.
process, remarkable new, A (1) 12.
manuf. by new French dry press method, A (5) 126.
from argillaceous sandstone in South Australia, A (11) 325.
mech. handling equipment in face, A (12) 347.
manuf. of P (2) 43.
manufactured in Japan, quality of common, A (7) 219.
molding mach., P (12) 349.
pallet, P (6) 197.
handling app., P (1) 14.
mach. for, P (11) 316.
paving, rattler tests on dry and wet, A (3) 72.
stand. types and sizes of, A (11) 306.
permeability to gases of, A (8) 251.
plant, at Herault, France, A (1) 11.
process for applying vitreous and waterproofing coating to, P (1) 13.
report of Comm. C-3, A. S. T. M. on, A (11) 306.
sand-lime, heat economy in plants mfg., A (3) 73.
method of manuf. and properties of, A (12) 335.
method of manuf. of, A (10) 287.
recommended specif. for quicklime and hydrated lime for use in, A (5) 118.
setting mach., P (5) 124.
silica. See Silica brick.
slag, manuf., A (1) 3.
manuf. and properties of blast fur., A (11) 309.
pretreating with steam, P (1) 5.
white made from blast fur. slag, A (3) 66.
tests on silica, quartzite, fire clay, aluminous and bauxite, A (5) 129.
transverse strength test, equalizer app. for, A (6) 200.
tridymite, formed by htg. quartz with a catalyst, A (10) 288.
tunnel drier for, description of, A (10) 291.
walls, fire tests of, A (2) 42.
white, made from blast fur. slag, A (3) 66.
British blast furs., description of modern, A (10) 290.
Cast Iron Association, The second annual report of the, A (9) 261.
crown colonies, cement manuf. possibilities in, A (12) 335.
Glass Indus., 1923, Directory for the, B (9) 261.
mineral industry, production, imports and exports, 1920–22, A (12) 360.
stand. method for detn. of viscosity in abs. units, A (5) 132, A (9) 274.
standardization of scien. glassware by liter and milliliter, A (12) 360.
Bronze, coeff. of expansion by means of Marten mirror app., A (11) 328.
Building mat., anal. of costs of types of fireproof construction, A (10) 300.
mat., fireproof construction mats. of brick, tile, terra cotta and cement concrete, A (10) 300.
made from waste, as blast fur. slag, cinders, clinkers and burnt shale, A (8) 245.
mats. Chimica applicata ai materiali da costruzione, B (9) 259.
Onze Bouwmaterialen, B (9) 259.
permeability to gases of brick, plaster, concrete and other, A (8) 251.
production in Brit. Columbia, Can. in 1923, A (11) 331.
tile, P (3) 76.
unit for wall construction, P (10) 287.
Burner automatic control, for gas or oil, Ryan, A (2) 51.
for furs., as tunnel kilns, P (7) 224.
oil, mech. vaporizing, P (2) 54.
Burners, controller for fuel-oil, P (2) 52.
gas and oil, in cold furs., practical pts. in lighting, A (9) 272.
oil, methods of obtaining proper air mixts. for different types of, A (9) 272.
Burning in clamps, method of, A (11) 323.
tile, method of and means for, P (6) 197.

Calcining app., P (1) 21.
Calcium aluminates, cementing qualities of, A (6) 190.
water soly. and hydration of, A (11) 307.
Calcium arsenate, and process for making same, P (2) 40.
chloride added to concrete to quicken hardening and increase strength of, A (6) 191.
silicate, $2CaO.SiO_2$, influence of fluxes on the softening temp., fluidity and disintegration of, A (8) 253.
sulphate cement, crystn. phenomena during setting of, A (9) 258.
cement, setting properties of, A (9) 258.
cement, theory of effect of salts on setting of, A (9) 258.
solns. soly. curve of $CaSO_4.{}^1/_2H_2O$, A (12) 359.
vapor press. of metal, A (11) 328.
$CaAl_2Si_2O_8$–$BaAl_2Si_2O_8$, the system, A (5) 136.
CaF_2–NaF–AlF_3, fusibility of the ternary system, A (3) 89.
California, andalusite from, occurrence, chem. compn. and uses of, A (10) 294.
Canada, Brit. Columbia, production of bldg. mats. in 1923, A (11) 331.
clay industry in Sask., growth of, A (7) 229.
products situation throughout, A (6) 207.
consumption of prepd. non-metallics in, A (1) 23.
cyanite occurrence in Manitoba, A (10) 294.
graphite for crucible making in, A (11) 317.
kaolin mining in Quebec, A (1) 28.
non-metallics production and consumption of, A (2) 62.
production and uses in 1923, A (4) 111.
Saskatchewan's place in Canadian ceram., A (4) 111.
silica in; its occurrence, exploitation and uses, A (1) 23.
soapstone deposit in Ontario, A (3) 84.
Canadian Glass Co.'s new plant for making plate glass, A (6) 193.
Car, finger-course unit, P (10) 287.
Carbides of sodium and boron, process of producing, for abrasives, P (1) 2.
carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide production in burning, A (1) 28.
dioxide in soda-lime-silica glasses, effect on viscosity of, A (12) 341.
monoxide on fire brick, effect of, A (2) 45.
C-Si-Fe, magnetic and elec. properties of ternary alloys, A (11) 327.
Carbonating lime at dull heat, A (1) 3.
Carbonization of clays during firing, A (3) 75.
Carborundum brick, heat absorption when used as checker brick, A (2) 59.

grinding wheels, description of manuf. of, A (12) 334.
manuf. of, description of, A (12) 333.
Casein colors and paints, prepn., properties and uses of, A (1) 3.
Casting app. and method for mfg. cups and other vessels, P (6) 200.
or molding pottery, app. for, P (2) 50.
process for glass refracs., A (6) 198.
Cast iron. The second annual rept. of the Brit. Cast Iron Research Association, A (9) 261.
Cement, action of gypsum on setting and hardening of, A (10) 280.
alumina, in France, historical account of progress of, A (8) 237.
to be mfg. by Atlas Aluminate Cement Co., A (8) 237.
Cement, aluminate, possibilities of, in spite of high cost, A (6) 190.
aluminate, properties of, A (8) 238.
aluminous, made in ordinary rotary kilns, I (9) 259.
properties of, A (11) 307.
ball mills, calcg. the h. p. consumed in, A (8) 236.
bauxite, by fusing lime and bauxite, P (8) 238.
mol. compn. of, A (3) 75.
block and brick, stand. sizes for, A (2) 42.
burning, vertical kiln construction for, P (11) 308.
calcium sulphate, properties of, A (9) 258.
clinker, disintegration on cooling in the air of, A (3) 65.
process of burning, by mixing raw mat. and fuel, P (11) 308.
Congress, International, held at London, England, A (9) 258.
contg. gypsum, aluminates, etc. P (1) 5.
double burned, A (8) 237.
from blast fur. slags, A (1) 4.
fused. See Elec. cement, aluminous cement.
comparison of analytical results and phys. properties of French, A (1) 4.
comparison of Port. cement and, A (1) 3.
description and merits of, A (4) 96.
hydraulic properties of, contg. high lime content, A (1) 4.
or alcement, manuf. of, A (5) 119.
properties of, A (4) 96.
grinding in rubber lined ball mills, A (6) 190.
high-alumina, prepn. and properties of, A (2) 32.
hydrating, in a vacuum created by a stream of water, P (8) 239.
hydraulic and puzzolanic, made from volanic ash and clay-shale of w. India, A (11) 306.
industry in New South Wales, Australia, A (6) 191.
kilns, continuous automatic shaft, A (3) 64.
fuel economy in, A (8) 237.
heat balance of a rotary, A (5) 118.
recovery of potash and waste heat from, A (1) 4, A (3) 66.
refrac. requirements for, A (11) 318.
lining for digesters of sulphite pulp, acid-proof, P (7) 222.
magnesite, that does not corrode Fe, contg. magnesia, $FeCl_3$ and a filler, P (11) 308.
magnesium oxychloride, dead burning of magnesite for, A (9) 258.
effect of adding CaO, $CaCO_3$, Fe_2O_3 and Al_2O_3, to, A (11) 309.
phys. and chem. properties of, A (9) 258.
making by the "mixing" process, A (8) 236.
manuf. possibilities in Brit. crown colonies, A (12), 335.
mortars, action of sugar on, A (5) 119.
resist. to the action of selenitic waters of Vassy (France), A (1) 3.
of bicalcium silicate, hydraulic properties of, A (3) 66.
plant at Rome, Italy, the Segni, A (12) 336.
at Marcoing, France, A (1) 3.
Portland. See Port. cement.
refrac., contg. rock and calcined silica and dry powd. Na_3, SiO_3P (5) 131.
made of ground fire-brick bats and silicate of soda, A (10) 288.
research, new German institute for, A (4) 96.
silica, method of manuf. of, A (12) 334.
slag, from blast fur. slag, A (1) 4, P (8) 239.
from foundry slag, P (1) 5.
hardening and resist. to sulfates of, influence of chem. compn. of slags and clinker on, A (11) 312.
hardening and resist. to sulfates of, influence of chem. compn. of slags and Port. cement on, A (11) 312.
hydraulic properties and chem. compn. of blast fur., A (11) 312.
manuf. of, P (9) 259.
rapid hardening, properties of in comparison with other cements, A (4) 94.
storage. Effect of Storage of Cement, B (8) 255.
sugar soln. effect on setting and hardening of mortars and, A (11) 313.
tile industry, Spanish, A (2) 33.
manuf. of, A (5) 118.
works in Queensland, Australia, A (9) 259.
in Tasmania, Australia, A (8) 238.
Cementation of boron into the surface of iron or steel, method of, P (1) 6.
Cementing qualities of calcium aluminates, A (6) 190.
Cements, alumina, A (2) 32.
alumina, actual uses of, A (2) 32.
for porcelain insulators, A (8) 248.
made from foundry slag, P (1) 5.
magnesian, bibliography of, A (4) 96.
refrac. cause of failure of fur. settings, A (5) 132.
for coating refrac. linings, A (6) 198.
resembling stone, marble and pottery made from mixt. of $ZnSO_4$, $BaCl_2$, NH_4Cl, ZnO, SiO_2 with or without limestone, P (8) 238.
simple tensile strength test for, A (1) 4.
super, description of special Port., high calcium and high alumina, A (9) 259.
Teoria e pratica del cemento armato, B (9) 259.
Centrifugal separator for solids and liquids, A (3) 79.
Ceramic congress, French, held at Paris, 1924, A (10) 300.
etymology of Japanese and Chinese words for ceram. ware, A (7) 210.
industries in England, A (5) 139.
of Czecho-Slovakia, A (3) 90.
instruction, in Univ. of Saskatchewan, Can., A (4) 111.
material, porous, made from sintered ferruginous plastic clay, P (4) 100.
mats., production and consumption of nonmetallics in Can., A (2) 62.
The Chemistry and Physics of Clays and Other Ceramic Materials, B (3) 91.
product of silica and water glass baked in a mold, P (7) 230.
products mfd. in S. Africa, A (11) 331.
schools of Czecho-Slovakia, A (3) 90.
Ceramics, advances in, A (5) 139.
colored, of Assur., A (7) 210.
deposition of metals on, three methods for, A (6) 188.
influence on the development of the chem. industry, A (4) 113.
physico-chem. phenomena in, A (8) 253.
Chalk, dressing crude chalk, by modern methods, A (2) 62.
Chapman-Stein recuperator, description of, A (11) 315.
Checker brick construction, P (10) 290.
Chemical anal., alumina, fusion with borax of products rich in, A (10) 299.
alumina, rapid technical detn. of, A (2) 58.
antimony, micro-volumetric detn. of, A (10) 298.
arsenic, micro-volumetric detn. of, A (10) 298.
arsenic, simplified detn. of, A (2) 60.

chromium, in nickel-chrome alloys, A (12) 359.
in the presence of org. matter, A (2) 60.
clays, method of "ultimate" anal. for, A (11) 326.
cobalt, color reaction with dimethylglyoxime in presence of sulphides, A (10) 298.
die elektrometrische Massanalyse, B (8) 256.
ferric oxide, rapid technical detn. of, A (2) 58.
iron oxide in glass sand, A (10) 282.
magnesium detn. in aluminum, zinc and lead alloys, A (12) 358.
magnesium, volumetric detn. of, A (2) 61.
mercury detection by means of a spot-test, A (11) 326.
nickel, volumetric detn. of, A (2) 60.
potassium, rapid method for detg., A (7) 227.
rational anal. of clays, use of hard rubber casserole in making Koerner, A (8) 250.
selenium in glass, A (4) 96.
silica in rock anal., the residue from, A (6) 203.
tin, detection by means of a spot test, A (11) 326.
tin, micro-volumetric detn. of, A (10) 298.
vanadium in steel, volumetric estn. of, A (10) 298.
zinc salts pptn. by sodium silicate, influence of hydrogen peroxide on, A (5) 137.
zirconium in presence of titanium, delicate test for, A (10) 298.

Chemical bibliographies. Reference List of Bibliographies: Chemistry, Chemical Technology and Chemical Engineering Published since 1900, B (10) 301, B (12) 361.
engineers joint conference, A (10) 300.
porcelain, manuf. of English, A (1) 16.
science. An account of the Achievement, and the Present State of Knowledge in Chemical Science, B (10) 299.
stoneware and its application, A (10) 291.
manuf. of, A (12) 352.
unique development of modern, A (4) 103.
terms. Chemical Synonyms and Trade Names, B (7) 228.
volunteers, "Dobrokhim" organized in Russia, A (8) 253.

Chemistry, applied. A Dictionary of Applied Chemistry, B (10) 299.
Reports of the Progress on Applied Chemistry, B (10) 299.
The International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry, meeting, Copenhagen, 1924, A (10) 300.

Chemistry, colloid. Kapillarchemie: Eine Darstellung der Chemie der Kolloide und Verwandter Gebete, B (9) 274.
future research work in, A (10) 295.

China, brick and block making plant for the Kailan Mining Administration, A (5) 129.
clays. See Clays, china.
from Chelsea, two centuries old, A (7) 214.
Lenox China. The Story of Walter Scott Lenox, B (12) 351.
ware industry of Germany, historical and statistical, A (12) 351.
intimate discussion of Amer., A (1) 2.

Chinese ceram. ware, etymology of words for, A (7) 210.
cobalt blue-"Gosu," substitutions of mixts. of Co, Mn and Ni ferrocyanide for, A (7) 211.
kaolin in Kwangtung and Manchuria for Amer. potteries, A (5) 135.
pottery. The Art of the Chinese Potter., B (6) 208.

Chittering as a result of substitution of grey flint for black flint in earthenware body, A (10) 291.

Chromates of thorium and the rare earths, soly. variations of, A (10) 296.
prepn. of, P (3) 87.

Chrome alum, manuf. of, P (5) 138.

Chromite in the Transvaal, South Africa, occurrence, geology and uses of, A (11) 317.

Chromium, chem. anal. in the presence of org. matter of, A (2) 60.
in nickel-chrome alloys, detn. of, A (12) 359.
oxide and salts, prepn. of, P (3) 87.

Clay, alumina from, manuf. of, A (11) 326, A (11) 329.
alumina production from, and alkali by means of an elec. current, P (12) 357.
chem. process for, A (9) 275.
and sillimanite mixts., chem. and phys. properties of, A (12) 350.
Australian pottery, A (5) 135.
burning tests by test cones, A (11) 318.
china, added to lime in silica brick manuf., P (4) 102.
comparison between English and French, A (5) 135.
distribution in the world, A (2) 55.
for use in bleaching petroleum, A (6) 206.
improvement in refining of, A (3) 77.
improvements in refining by agitating residues in colloid mill, P (3) 77.
market for 1923, A (8) 254.
microscopical examn. of, A (6) 207.
purification by removing brown iron coloration by means of alk. sulfide, P (11) 330.
statistics of the world, 1919–1921, A (4) 106.
treatment of suspensions of, P (11) 329.
colloid, in Meissner kaolin, quantity and chem. compn. of, A (2) 60.
digging mach., P (12) 349.
figures of paleolithic age found in France, A (11) 308.
fire. See Fire clay.
forming die, P (12) 348.
in 1922, A (4) 107.
industry in Sask., Can., growth of, A (7) 229.
manuf. of alumina from, A (4) 107.
Meissner, proportion and chem. compn. of colloid matter in, A (3) 87.
mine operns. at Vermont, A (10) 293.
oxidase reaction of Japanese acid, A (7) 228.
phys. properties, as tensile strength, tortional elasticity, breaking load, shearing tests, press. of fluidity and plasticity of, A (10) 295.
pipe handling device, P (5) 128.
plant hauling equipment, rope devices, steam and elec. locomotive, A (12) 353.
pots, app. for forming, P (1) 16.
pottery, of Victoria, Australia, tests on, A (9) 273.
products situation throughout Can., A (6) 207.
surfacing process, P (3) 74.
purifying by peptization, P (4) 113.
suspensions, methods of settling, A (6) 207.
working mach., P (1) 13.
vacuum mach. and method, P (3) 80.

Clays, action of heat on, effects of, A (7) 226.
ball, discussion of, A (9) 270.
bonding strength of, A (2) 57.
brick, Norwegian, A (4) 108.
carbonization during firing of, A (3) 75.
changes in porosity, sp. gr. and refractive index due to htg. of, A (10) 296.
chem. anal. of, method of "ultimate," A (11) 326.
china, removal of brown coloration in, P (10) 299.
X-ray powder method for detg. cryst. structure of, A (1) 24.
colloidal nature of, expts. on, A (8) 252.
effect of alkalies on properties of, A (1) 24.
Florida. A Preliminary Report of the Clays of Florida, B (9) 276.
for making zinc retorts, tests on Amer., Belgian and German, A (9) 269.
for use in enamels, calcining, P (1) 6.
grinding and screening methods for, A (3) 72.
heat absorption and evolution in, due to htg., A (2) 48.
impurities of, distribution of, A (11) 326.

method of obtaining thin sections for microscopic study of raw, A (5) 138.
microscopic structure of, A (4) 109.
Norwegian, geology of, A (4) 108.
invest. of, A (4) 108.
of Czecho-Slovakia, chem. compns. and fusion pts. of, A (3) 90.
plasticity of, different types of, A (2) 57.
method of detg., A (11) 326.
porcelain, of Victoria, Australia, A (11) 320.
pot, notes on, A (9) 261.
rational anal. of, use of hard rubber casserole in making Koerner, A (8) 250.
refrac., transverse strength of, A (5) 136.
shrinkage and heat absorption of, due to htg., A (2) 48.
stoneware, chem. compns. of French, A (8) 254.
study of ignition loss due to action of heat on, A (12) 358.
The Chemistry and Physics of Clays and Other Ceramic Materials, B (3) 91.
The Coal Formation Clays of Ohio, B (7) 231.
Clinker, cement, disintegration on cooling in the air of, A (3) 65.
Coagulating powers of electrolyte series, A (1) 24.
Coagulation of coarse suspensions of kaolin, $Al(OH)_3$ and Sb_2O_3 by common electrolytes, A (1) 24.
Coal ash fusibility detns., fur. and app. for, A (11) 321.
ash on refracs., effect of, A (10) 289.
classification based upon percentage of fixed C detd. by a "stand. anal.," A (11) 323.
combustion of, theories regarding, A (9) 276.
effective B. t. u. and cost of, A (4) 112.
firing of ceram. kilns compared with oil and gas firing, A (1) 22.
fuel feeder, new mech., A (5) 139.
heat condy. of, A (11) 323.
powd., firing for water-tube boilers and met. furs., A (10) 301.
phys. properties and relation to degree of fineness of, A (11) 322.
pulverized, combustion conditions for various types of, A (11) 323.
in open-hearth furs., A (2) 55.
smaller furs. for, A (10) 293.
salty, on refrac. mats., effect of, A (10) 288.
shortage in Germany, effect on ceram. industries of the, A (7) 223.
specific heat of, A (11) 323.
sulphur as an index to ash fusibility of, A (7) 223.
thermal condy. and sp. heat of, A (6) 204.
X-ray anal. of, A (10) 300.
Cobalt blue, substitutions of mixts. of Co, Mn and Ni ferrocyanides for "Gosu," Chinese, A (7) 211.
delicate color reaction for, A (10) 298.
Cohesion, hardness and toughness, A (2) 60.
Coke, carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide production in burning, A (1) 28.
oven construction, silica brick in, A (6) 198.
refracs., properties desirable in brick for, A (9) 266.
wall construction, P (5) 130.
ovens, replacement of quartzite by silica brick in, A (2) 47.
ovens, silica brick for, influence of sizing and grading of fragments of silica in, A (9) 267.
Colemanite, borax manuf. from, A (9) 273.
Colloid chemistry, gen. survey of solids dispersed in gases and liquids, A (8) 251.
Kapillarchemie: Eine Darstellung der Chemie der Kolloide und Verwandter Gebete, B (9) 274.
Colloid china clay obtained by agitation in colloid mill with electrolytes, P (3) 77.
clay content in Meissner clay, proportion and chem. compn. of, A (3) 87.
in Meissner kaolin, quantity and chem. compn. of, A (2) 60.
mill, design and opern. of a, A (8) 248.
Colloidal bentonite, prepn. of, A (12) 358.
fuel. Pulverized and colloidal fuel, B (9) 276.
limestone dust, plaster made from, A (3) 67.
mat., process of prepg. reflocculated, P (5) 130.
nature of clays, expts. on, A (8) 252.
particles, forces regulating the size of, A (6) 205.
state of mica, asbestos, talc, etc. obtained by high speed mech. disintegration, P (1) 26.
suspensions of Ag, Pt and Au cause of color in glasses of borax and, $NaPO_3$, A (10) 282.
Colloids. Colloid Chemistry, B (6) 206, B (10) 299.
Kolloide in der Technik, B (8) 256.
Port. cement hardening attributed to gel formation during hydration process, A (12) 336.
surface films as plastic solids, A (6) 205.
Color detn. in terms of dominant wave-length, purity and brightness, app. for, A (6) 189.
Light and Color, B (6) 190.
meas. by the Ostwald method, A (3) 64.
methods of, A (7) 214.
with Lambert's mirror, A (12) 334.
Colorimeter, immersion, with absolutely symmetrical rays, A (2) 52.
Colors, tube water, desirable properties of, A (5) 132.
Columbite, chem. compn. and sp. gr. of Canadian, A (2) 56.
Combustion calcns., A (3) 70.
flameless surface, historical review of, A (10) 298.
in furs., gas anal. detns. for controlling, A (11) 322.
phenomena, A (3) 90.
practice systematized for educational purposes, boiler and gas-generator, A (9) 275.
surface, and its application, A (1) 21.
Comminuting mill, P (11) 321.
screen for, P (11) 322.
Competition, proposed international consideration of unfair, A (11) 331.
Compressibility and thermal condy. of pipestone, talc, limestone, basalt, Pyrex glass and rock salt at different temps. and pressures, A (12) 358.
of minerals and rocks at high press., A (5) 137.
of powders, method and results of, A (2) 56.
Concrete aggregates, tent. specif. A. S. T. M. for, A (11) 306.
blocks made with crushed brick bats, A (12) 347.
calcium chloride added to quicken hardening and increase strength of, A (6) 191.
drain tile, effect of org. decompn. products from high vegetable content soils upon, A (2) 35.
factory chimneys, constructed with tile and steel reinforcements, A (12) 335.
floors, strain-gage meas. on reinforced, A (1) 12.
in buildings, cost of reinforced, A (2) 34.
indus. architectural practice in, A (2) 49.
masonry houses, increase in U. S. of, A (5) 117.
permeability to gases of, A (8) 251.
ready mixed, furnished by dealer, A (2) 34.
roof tile, method of making, A (2) 34.
sawdust prepg. for use in, P (9) 259.
silicate of soda as a surface covering for, A (11) 309.
for treatment of roads of A, (8) 254.
slabs, effect of moisture on, A (2) 42.
waterproof, of cement and pulverized brick or talc, P (1) 5.
Conductivity, elec. See Elec. condy.
thermal. See Thermal condy.
Construction features of importance to clay plants, A (5) 126.
Control thermometer, elec., P (6) 201.
Conveyance, pneumatic, study of press. and vacuum systems of, A (10) 292.
Conveyor, for raw mat. for feeding glass furs., P (1) 10.
Conveyors in chem. works, use of, A (10) 292.
transfer device for, P (2) 53.
Copper, coeff. of expansion by means of Marten mirror app., A (11) 328.
Coppered glass mirrors, prepg., A (11) 315.

Corrosion by saltcake in soda-lime glasses of fire-clay refrac. mats., A (3) 69.
of fire clay by alkali-lead oxide glasses, A (3) 68.
mats. by alkali salts, A (3) 68.
Corundum, abrasives, manuf. of artificial, A (12) 334.
bearing rocks in the Leysdorp district of the E. Transvaal, A (4) 94.
development in fused bauxites, A (7) 226.
supply of the Transvaal, S. Africa, A (6) 188.
Crazing of English earthenware, A (4) 103.
Cristobalite transformation from quartz, influence of some compds. on the, A (2) 59.
Crucibles for the brass foundry, A (2) 46.
mach. for making, P (9) 271.
Crystal symmetry, convenient table of data concerning the thirty-two classes of, A (6) 206.
Crystallization of igneous rock, final consolidation phenomena in, A (7) 225.
phys. chemistry of magmatic differentiation and, A (7) 225.
Crystals, relation between the surface, mass and vol. of certain, A (6) 205.
Cupola reactions, description of, A (2) 62.
Cyanite in Manitoba, Can., occurrence of, A (10) 294.
occurrence, properties and uses of, A (12) 357.
Czecho-Slovakia, ceram. indus. of, A (3) 90.
ceram. schools of, A (3) 90.
clays, chem. compn. of, A (3) 90.
glass mfg. status in, A (11) 314.

Decoration of glassware, modern methods of, A (12) 345.
Decorating pottery. Pottery decorating, B (10) 301, B (12) 361.
Delbag press. fur. for burning pulverized fuel, A (7) 228.
Denmark, ceram. indus. of, A (1) 28.
visit to potteries of, A (1) 27.
Density distribution in columns of compressed powders, A (2) 57.
of molten glass, method of detg., A (4) 98.
of optical glass, effect of compn. upon, A (1) 6.
of soda-lime-silica glasses at high temps., A (12) 343.
pycnometer detns., simple calcns. for, A (10) 298.
simple method for detg. apparent, A (2) 57.
Devitrification of optical glass, effect of compn. upon, A (1) 6.
phenomena, A (10) 298.
Diaspore production and uses for 1922, A (4) 100.
refrac, product made of kaolin and, P (7) 221.
Diatomaceous earth insulation for kilns, A (3) 82.
Die, clay forming, P (12) 348.
Dispersion of optical glass, effect of compn. upon, A (1) 6.
of sodium borosilicate glasses, A (2) 36.
Dolomite basic refrac., P (5) 130.
brick manuf., addition of igneous rocks in, P (4) 103.
for refracs., study of, A (2) 45.
geology of primary and secondary, A (10) 289.
refrac. products from, P (5) 130.
sealed against hydration by immersion in molten oils or waxes, P (5) 131.
Dorr mill for grinding quartz and flint, experience with, A (1) 17.
Draft, forced, fuel saving in firing kiln by "turbine" steam jet, in place of natural draft, A (11) 323.
induced and forced, app. for producing, P (2) 54.
Dressler tunnel kiln, phys. of, A (3) 76.
Drier, continuous tunnel, A (1) 18.
Proctor, description of, A (1) 19.
note on, A (3) 78, A (10) 291.
tunnel, for clay products, P (9) 265.
for silica brick, description of, A (10) 291.
Dry kiln, P (1) 20.
pan construction, P (2) 52.
Drying app. and process for pottery, P (6) 201.
improvements in, A (3) 72.
indus., principles and methods of air, A (12) 354.
in vertical kiln, P (10) 293.
ovens, gas- and coke-fired, comparison between, A (12) 355.
pottery, truck for, P (1) 20.
processes, thermodynamics of, A (7) 223.
schedule for mats. predicted by tests on a series of substances for a particular drier, A (8) 253.
tunnel, continuous, A (1) 18.
Dumping vehicle, P (3) 80.
Durability of glassware, rapid method of testing the, by means of narcotine hydrochloride, A (2) 37, A (12) 346.
of optical glass, effect of compn. upon, A (1) 6.
of refracs., factors involved in the, A (2) 47.
Dust collector, suction filter type of, A (10) 291.
control in crushing plants, importance of, A (7) 222.

Earthenware articles, hollow, press for mfg., P (11) 320.
biscuit firing, loss in wt. and shrinkage during, A (6) 199.
crazing of English, A (4) 103.
making of, A (3) 90.
manuf., processes in, A (6) 199.
packing for shipment, A (5) 138.
tanks, mach. for making, P (9) 271.
Education, technical, in relation to the refrac. indus., A (2) 61.
Egyptian opaque glass vase, gift of Lord Carnarvon, A (7) 214.
Elasticity and plasticity, discussion of, A (6) 204.
Electric fur., P (3) 80.
fur., air bulb thermostat for, A (2) 50.
charac. of indus., A (9) 272.
constant temp. regulator for, A (3) 78.
construction, P (6) 201.
developments, A (9) 272.
enameling cast-iron ware in ribbon resistor, A (8) 240.
for glass making, desirability of an, A (11) 314.
for melting, P (3) 79.
for porcelain burning, intermittent and continuous tunnel type of, A (9) 272.
for porcelain indus., muffle resistor, A (11) 324.
granular carbon resistor, A (5) 132.
high frequency, for melting metals, P (3) 80.
high temp. graphite resistor, A (12) 361.
industrial applications of, A (4) 109.
lining with silica brick and ganister of, A (2) 44.
manuf. of cement, burned lime, etc. in, P (12) 334.
means for producing a sooty vapor in, P (3) 79.
melting cast iron in, A (2) 62.
metallic resistor, chem., phys. and economic laws governing, A (9) 272.
of the tube resist. type, A (3) 77.
opern., acid, A (2) 44.
opern., discussion of, A (2) 51.
phenomena, A (4) 100.
radiation, new type of, A (4) 104.
refracs. for elec. furs., B (7) 221.
resist., P (3) 79.
resist. construction, P (3) 79.
simple rules for designing wire resist., A (6) 201.
steel manuf. in the, A (2) 52.
types surveyed, A (5) 139.
vitreous enameling in the, A (5) 116.
with specially shaped refrac. members, P (1) 20.
resist. element, of iron, chromium and manganese, P (2) 52.
fur. with arch construction, P (1) 20.
Electrical condy. in zeolites, A (4) 110.
condy. of glasses, transition pts. and, A (10) 283.
of solid and fused silicates, A (3) 89, A (5) 138.
porcelain. See Porcelain, elec.

alumina or zirconia in, P (4) 106.
high voltage, A (6) 199.
methods of testing, A (1) 24.
production of, A (1) 16.
production of insulating, A (2) 49.
pptn. of flue dust, dampening the kiln gases before, P (6) 191.
of solids in stack gases, A (5) 133, A (6) 207.
resist. mat. made of ferro alloys mixed with fire clay, magnesite, etc., P (4) 105.
Electrically heated app., heat insulating mats. for, A (2) 48.
Electrification of ceramic plants, requirements for, A (12) 352.
Electrodeposition of antimony, A (6) 190.
Electrodes, passing through fire-brick walls cooled at sections, P (1) 21.
Electrolytes, coagulating powers of, A (1) 24.
on suspensions of kaolin, $Al(OH)_3$ and Sb_2O_3, effect of, A (1) 24.
Electrometric anal. Die elektrometrische Massanalyse, B (8) 256.
Elutriation, indus. kinetic, A (8) 249.
Emery cloth, etc. with a base of non-hygroscopic cement or binder, P (4) 94.
Emilium, radioactive body, new, A (12) 358.
Enamel app. and its use, A (11) 313.
indus., antimony as a substitute for tin in the, A (11) 313.
insulating for wires, by coating with flexible porous mixt. and then htg. to m. p., P (10) 281.
lined app., ht. transference in, A (8) 240, A (10) 280.
standardization of units of, A (10) 280.
muffle furs., operg., P (4) 96.
non-chipping, made by applying extremely thin ground coat, P (12) 336.
paint, employing sap of shells of Anacardium occidentale and orientale, P (12) 336.
red cupriferous pigment for iron, P (4) 96.
Enameled app. from a chem. engineering standpoint, A (10) 280.
ware, having a base of nickel-iron, and a borosilicate enamel, P (8) 241.
method of marking, P (2) 36.
Enameling cast-iron ware in elec. furs. with ribbon resistors, A (8) 240.
charging fork for, P (1) 6.
in the elec. fur., vitreous, A (5) 116.
opacifying compn. and process of making same from zirconium silicate, P (10) 281.
pickling system in plant for, A (9) 260.
plant, interchangeable air system used on, A (11) 313.
principles of, calcg. melted wt., loss on melting and coeff. of expansion, A (12) 336.
process, wet pattern application in, P (10) 280.
rotary spraying booth, A (8) 239.
Enamels, calcining clays for use in, P (1) 6.
wet-process, for cast iron, ground coats for, A (5) 120.
for cast iron, cover enamels for, A (5) 121.
for cast iron, single coat colored, A (5) 121.
for cast iron, single coat white A (5) 121.
England, ceram. indus. in, A (5) 139.
geology of the Bournemouth district, A (4) 106.
lead poisoning cases in year 1923, A (11) 331.
manganese poisoning cases in 1923, A (11) 331.
silica brick works of the Consett Iron and Steel Co., A (11) 317.
The Dept. of Glass Tech., Sheffield, A (5) 123.
English chem. porcelain, production of, A (1) 16.
china clay, comparison between French and, A (5) 135.
earthenware, crazing of, A (4) 103.
Epidote, thermal dissociation of, A (8) 251.
Etching glass, paste for, P (1) 10.
Etymology of Japanese and Chinese words for ceram. ware and shapes, A (7) 210.
Evaporation of water below the b. p., effect of a current of air on the rate of, A (11) 326.
Excavating mach., P (7) 223.
Excavator, Lutelia mech. clay, A (11) 321.
Expansion coeffs. of faience, A (3) 89.
Faience, coeff. of expansion of, A (3) 89.
Japanese calcareous, made from Terayama white clay and Iwaki shale, A (7) 212.
Fans, auxiliary and portable, for use in water-smoking and cooling of kilns, A (12) 352.
Farnley fire clay, influence of rapid cooling on the reversible expansion of, A (9) 266.
Fe-Si-C, magnetic and elec. properties of ternary alloys, A (11) 327.
Feldspar, alumina production by chem. process from labradorite, A (9) 275.
converted into potassium silicate and aluminate, P (5) 138.
deposit in Western Australia, A (3) 84.
effect on stone ware clays and floor tile of different grades of, A (11) 319.
fine grinding of, influence on a body of, A (12) 351.
in 1922, A (10) 294.
specif. among producers and consumers, no, A (3) 90.
Feldspars, kaolin formation at moderate depths from, A (12) 354.
mineralogy of the, A (7) 225.
of Russia, occurrence and geologic descriptions of, A (11) 325.
FeO, Fe, H_2 and H_2O, the system, A (2) 56.
Ferric oxide, rapid detn. of aluminum hydroxide and, A (2) 58.
Ferrocyanides, of Co, Mn and Ni, substituted for "Gosu," Chinese cobalt blue, mixts. of, A (7) 211.
Filter, continuous, P (2) 54.
plates of sintered glass for the chem. lab., A (6) 204.
used in Soxhlet extn. app., A (6) 206.
press, continuous self-cleaning, A (12) 354.
Filtration, indus., British chamber and frame presses for, A (7) 222.
Fire arch of beams and tile, P (3) 76.
brick, advantages of having uniform thickness for, A (8) 246.
effect of carbon monoxide on, A (2) 45.
ground, used in cement for refrac. walls of furs., A (10) 288.
heat absorption when used as checker brick, A (2) 59.
methods of manuf. and use of, A (10) 290.
mold, P (3) 76.
thermal condy. of, A (7) 220.
clay, ammonium chloride on, effect of, A (4) 102.
brick bats, econ. use of, for refrac. cement, A (10) 290.
effect of ammonium chloride on, A (10) 288.
for gas-house refracs., requirements of, A (9) 269, A (10) 289.
Fire-clay corrosion by alkali-lead oxide glasses, A (3) 68.
Farnley, influence of rapid cooling on the reversible expansion of, A (9) 266.
mats., abrasion of, tests and app. for detg., A (10) 291.
corrosion by alkali salts, A (3) 68.
refrac. mats. corrosion by saltcake in soda-lime glasses, A (3) 69.
Stourbridge, changes taking place in the low-temp. burning of, A (2) 59.
Fire clays, heat effects on, A (3) 88.
influence of exposure on chem. and phys. properties of, A (12) 350.
Fireproof construction, anal. of costs of types of, A (10) 300.
construction, comparison of brick, tile, terra cotta and cement concrete types of, A (10) 300.
Firing ceram. kilns with oil, coal and gas, comparison in, A (1) 22.
efficiency in kiln, A (11) 322.
Flashing brick, method of and app. for, in a continuous muffle heated kiln, P (5) 128.
Flint dust collector, suction filter type of, A (10) 291.

fine grinding of, influence on a body of, A (12) 351.
grinding with Dorr mill, A (1) 17.
in earthenware products, comparison of black and grey, as a cause of "chittering," A (10) 291.
Flooring mats., for indus. use, A (2) 49.
Florida clays. A Preliminary Report of the Clays of Florida, B (9) 276.
earth, oxidase reaction of, A (7) 228.
Flue gas anal., prac. application of, A (2) 61.
Fluoride, sodium-aluminum, practically free from silica, P (4) 110.
Fluorides, sodium, calcium and aluminum, fusibility of the ternary system, A (3) 89.
Fluorite deposit at Victoria, Australia, A (4) 106.
Fluorspar deposit in Queensland, Australia, A (3) 84.
deposits of Kentucky, origin, occurrence, mining and uses of, A (9) 273.
statistics of the world, 1919–1921, A (4) 106.
Ford plate glass plant, the new Edward, A (5) 122.
Foundry school established in Paris, France, A (8) 253.
Fourcault method of making flat glass at Fairchance, Pa., A (7) 215.
France, alumina cement in, historical account of progress of, A (8) 237.
artificial cement plants at Marcoing, A (1) 3.
brick and tile plant at Herault, A (1) 11.
clay figures of paleolithic age found in, A (11) 308.
foundry school established in Paris, A (8) 253.
stained glass windows of Cathedrals of St. Denis and Chartres, A (7) 214.
French ceram. congress held at Paris, 1924, A (10) 300.
china clay, comparison between English and, A (5) 135.
stoneware clays, chem. compns. of, A (8) 254.
Frits, econ. coal fur. for smelting, A (2) 51.
Fuel consumption and house insulation, A (2) 42.
consumption and regulation in kilns, A (3) 82.
economy in rotary driers and cement kilns, A (8) 237.
liquid, detn. of the calorific value of, A (4) 109.
in the ceram. industry, A (5) 118.
methods of obtaining proper air mixts. for different types of oil burners, A (9) 272.
oil and viscosity specif., A (4) 112.
viscometers, kinematic viscosity equations for Saybolt Furol, Universal and Redwood Admiralty, A (12) 355.
Pulverized and Colloidal Fuel, B (9) 276.
pulverized, Delbag press. fur. for burning, A (7) 228.
for elec. power stations, A (3) 91.
removing ashes from radiated heat drier by mach., A (12) 353.
saw dust as a, for gas production, A (8) 253.
smoke abatement by spraying $CaCl_2$ soln. on grate contg., P (8) 254.
tar as, for burning brick, A (11) 322.
Fullers' earth, oxidase reaction of, A (7) 228.
Furnace and combustion calcns., A (3) 70.
arch, P (1) 15.
carbon tube resist., for detg. softening points and compressive strengths of refracs., A (2) 50.
combustion, gas anal. detns. for controlling, A (11) 322.
construction, refrac. mats. for, A (1) 15.
cupola, with preheated blast, A (6) 200.
Delbag press. fur. for burning pulverized fuel, A (7) 228.
elec., P (3) 80.
construction, P (6) 201.
developments, A (9) 272.
enameling cast-iron ware in ribbon resistor, A (8) 240.
for glass making, desirability of, A (11) 314.
for melting, P (3) 79.
for porcelain indus., muffle resistor, A (11) 324.
for the porcelain industry, intermittent and continuous tunnel type of, A (9) 272.
granular carbon resistor, A (5) 132.
high frequency, for melting metals, P (3) 80.
high temp. graphite resistor, A (12) 361.
industrial applications of, A (4) 109.
manuf. of cement, burned lime, etc. in, P (12) 334.
melting cast iron in, A (2) 62.
of the tube resist. type, A (3) 78.
opern., acid, A (2) 44.
opern., discussion of, A (2) 51.
phenomena, A (4) 100.
radiation, with graphite resistor, A (4) 104.
resist., P (3) 79.
resist. construction, P (3) 79.
resist. with arch construction, P (1) 20.
simple rules for designing wire resist., A (6) 201.
steel manuf. in the, A (2) 52.
types surveyed, A (5) 139.
vitreous enameling in the, A (5) 116.
with specially shaped refrac. members, P (1) 20.
for smelting frits, econ. coal, A (2) 51.
glass, critical description of 14 pot, A (10) 284.
having means for dispensing definite quantities of glass, P (5) 125.
glass pot, in which the pots move through heated zones, P (2) 39.
heat losses through walls, methods of reducing, A (7) 224.
indicator having mat. which changes resist. under reducing conditions, P (6) 201.
induction, P (3) 80.
linings, methods of laying up, A (10) 288.
repairs, ground fire brick and cement for, A (10) 288.
roof checkerwork construction, P (3) 76.
settings, refrac. cements cause of failure of, A (5) 132.
stoker, hand operated mechanism, P (11) 324.
tank, works organization, A (2) 37.
temp. regulator, P (5) 133.
Furnaces, arch construction for, P (6) 199.
blast, description of modern Brit., A (10) 290.
boiler, patched up with refrac. cement, A (10) 288.
elec. acid, lining with silica brick and ganister of, A (2) 44.
air bulb thermostat for, A (2) 50.
charac. of indus., A (9) 272.
constant temp. regulator for, A (3) 78.
means for producing a sooty vapor in, P (3) 79.
metallic resistor, chem. phys. and economic laws governing, A (9) 272.
refracs. for elec. furs., B (7) 221.
enamel muffle, operg., P (4) 96.
enameling, charging fork for, P (1) 6.
for melting glass, German tank and pot, A (1) 6.
gas, sp. heat of products of combustion from, A (9) 275.
glass pot, P (11) 315.
heat transfer in, as caused by radiation of gases, A (9) 271.
high duty, for burning lignite, new methods in design of, A (11) 322.
induction, for melting non-ferrous metals, A (3) 78.
Industrial Furnaces, B (9) 272.
iron and steel, description of Amer. types of, A (12) 356.
lighting oil and gas burners in cold, A (9) 272.
met., powd. coal firing for, A (10) 301.
refracs. for heat treating, properties required of, A (8) 246.
Fused cement. See Cement, fused.
quartz. See Silica glass, fused silica.
Fusion, soln. and ionization, explained on the basis of radiation hypothesis, A (1) 25.

Ganister linings for acid elec. furs., A (2) 44.
Gas anal., prac. application of flue, A (2) 61.
anal., waste, lime-kiln thermal efficiency based on knowledge of fuel and, A (3) 65.

burner thermo-regulator, simple, A (12) 355.
burners in cold furs., practical pts. in lighting, A (9) 272.
firing, automatic control of, in a tunnel kiln, A (8) 249.
of ceram. kilns compared with coal and oil firing, A (1) 22.
house refracs., requirements of silica and fire clay brick as, A (9) 269.
producer-, and gas-producer practice, A (2) 62.
firing brick with, A (5) 127.
heat balance, A (1) 6.
Maclaurin, description of, A (11) 322.
poke ball for, P (7) 225.
practice, A (5) 139.
practice and reaction speed, A (5) 133.
Gas production saw dust as a fuel for, A (8) 253.
Gas works refracs., requirements of fire clay and silica brick as, A (10) 289.
Gases, disperse systems in. Clouds and Smokes: The properties of disperse systems in gases and their practical applications, B (8) 256.
elec. pptn. of solids in stack, A (5) 133, A (6) 207.
evolved from glasses, meas. of, A (2) 38.
heat transfer in furs. as caused by radiation of, A (9) 271.
in contact with glass surfaces, behavior of, A (10) 298.
kiln, dampened before elec. pptn. of the flue dust, P (6) 191.
permeability of building mats. to, A (8) 251.
sp. heat of, A (4) 111.
of products of combustion from gas furs., A (9) 275.
waste, chem. compn. of, A (7) 216.
Geologic lit. on N. America, 1785–1918, Bibliography of, A (10) 294.
Geology of the Bournemouth district, England, A (4) 106.
German development of Port. cement during the last hundred years, A (11) 311.
elec. porcelain indus., development of, A (8) 248.
present status of, A (11) 320.
graphite production in Bavaria, A (1) 15.
institute for cement research, new, A (4) 96.
Germanium, cryst. structure of, A (2) 60.
Germany, china ware and porcelain indus. of, A (12) 351.
effect of coal shortage on ceram. indus. of, A (7) 223.
pearlitic cast iron development in, A (3) 68.
porcelain indus. of Saxony, conditions in, A (12) 352.
porcelain, technical, strength tests of Royal Berlin and other, A (9) 270.
1,000,000 v. testing equipment at Freiberg, for elec. porcelain, A (8) 248.
of the Hermsdorf-Schomburg insulator factory, for elec. porcelain, A (7) 221.
Glass, alumina in, influence on properties caused by presence of, A (12) 344.
and metal seals, methods of making, A (6) 194.
annealing leer or fur., P (5) 123.
methods of, A (6) 194.
articles, heat treatment of, P (5) 124.
mach. for delivering separate masses of molten glass to molds for making, P (11) 315.
at high temps., behavior of, A (6) 192.
banding mach., P (1) 11.
basic, made from residues of city refuse, A (10) 281.
batch preheating, A (1) 9.
beads, iridescent, making, P (5) 117.
blanks, process and app. for spectacle, P (1) 10.
borosilicate, P (5) 125.
bottles, automatic manuf. of, A (3) 69.
mach. for making, P (10) 284, P (10) 285.
bulbs, methods for detg. weathering of, A (7) 215.
casting table, P (6) 194.
circulating mechanism for glass tank, P (10) 286.
cleaning soln., P (10) 287.
colored, absorption of, A (6) 192.
chem. compn. of glass from St. Remi church and from the Cathedral at Reims, A (7) 210.
coloring action by stannic oxide on, A (7) 216.
of bismuth compds. on, A (7) 216.
colorless, production in tank furs. of, A (5) 122.
compn. contg. mineral pectolite, P (6) 195.
container and public welfare, A (7) 215.
containers, splinters from, A (9) 261.
contg. ferrous iron for absorbing thermal radiations, P (1) 10.
lead oxide with low coeff. of expansion, P (12) 346.
crack development of, relation between chem. compn. and elec. conduction by means of, A (11) 314.
craftman's art, cameo glass plaque of Aphrodite, A (10) 281.
reproduction of the Portland vase, A (10) 281.
cutting of large sheets by two cutters simultaneously, A (6) 192.
cylinders, manuf. of, P (5) 125.
Das Glas, B (9) 262.
decolorizer, Nd_2O_3 for borosilicate, P (4) 99.
decorative painting on, colors and vehicles suitable for, A (4) 94.
delivering app. for molten glass, P (4) 98.
density and thermal expansion of, A (6) 192.
deposition of metals on, three methods for, A (6) 188.
devitrification phenomena, A (10) 298.
drawing app., P (12) 348.
device, P (5) 125.
mach., P (7) 218.
effect of absorbed energy in, A (6) 192.
effects of chilling, A (10) 281.
elastic properties of, A (6) 192.
electro and magneto optics of, A (6) 192.
and magnetic properties of, A (6) 192.
etching acid-resisting compd., P (5) 126.
compd., P (3) 71.
paste for, P (1) 10.
feed mechanism for glass tank, P (7) 217.
feeder, P (12) 346.
for glass tank, P (7) 217.
feeding mechanism, P (10) 284.
with forming rolls, P (7) 218.
filter plates for the chem. lab., sintered, A (6) 204.
used in Soxhlet extn. app., fused Jena, A (6) 206.
flat, made by the Fourcault method at Fairchance, Pa., A (7) 215.
flint, surface tension of, A (9) 275.
flowing and shearing device, P (9) 265.
fluted molds, device for making, P (10) 285.
for illuminating purposes, properties and qualities of, A (12) 346.
for lighthouse purposes, A (7) 215.
forming mixt. contg. iron and a chlorine compd., P (5) 124.
fur., critical description of a 14-pot, A (10) 284.
having means for dispensing definite quantities of glass, P (5) 125.
raw mat. conveyor for feeding, P (1) 10.
glazing mach., P (1) 11.
specif. of Bureau of Standards for, A (1) 9.
green scales for, method of producing, P (12) 346.
grinding and smoothing, abrasive for, P (8) 236.
mach., P (12) 346.
smoothing and polishing app. for, P (2) 41.
heat- and shock-resisting, compn. for, A (10) 283.
hydration of natural and artificial, A (10) 281.
industry. Directory for the Brit. Glass Indus., 1923, B (9) 261.
heat economy in the, A (4) 98.
importance of pyrometers in, A (10) 281.
review of recent work in the, A (8) 245.
ionization by collision at high field strength in, A (3) 69.

lab., Italian indus. of, A (3) 69.
leer feeder mechanism, P (10) 286.
lens, method of marking, P (2) 40.
testing instrument, P (2) 39.
light and temp. influence on change of color in tank glass made colorless with selenium, A (6) 192.
made from silica, limestone and sodium chloride, with evolution of HCl gas, P (5) 126.
making app., blowpipe for, P (1) 10.
app. comprising a tubular melting twyer and closed tank, P (10) 285.
art of table and domestic, A (6) 193.
elec. fur. for, desirability of, A (11) 314.
physico-chem. phenomena in, A (8) 253.
manuf. by mixing a silicate and alk. metal chloride, and subjecting to heat and a decomposing gas, etc., P (9) 264.
Chemiebüchlein des Glasschmelzers. Zum Selbstunterricht, B (9) 262.
in Czecho-Slovakia, status of, A (11) 314.
requisites for S. Africa, A (3) 70.
suitability of quartzose residues of Mysore, India, for, A (2) 36.
marbles, manuf. of, A (2) 39.
melting, circulation of batch mat. in, A (10) 283.
furs., German tank and pot, A (1) 6.
in moving pots, P (2) 39.
pot, P (1) 10, P (2) 40.
pot fur., P (2) 39.
tank, P (5) 125.
tanks, systematic heat balance for checking operns. of, A (8) 243.
method and app. for forming, P (2) 40.
mirrors, coppered, A (11) 315.
mold, P (2) 41.
plungers, process for making, P (10) 286.
molding device, rotating, P (6) 195.
mach., P (7) 218, P (9) 262, P (9) 263, P (9) 264.
mach. construction, P (9) 263.
molten-, charge supply, P (6) 196.
method and app. for feeding into molds, P (5) 124.
method for detg. surface tension and density of, A (4) 98.
opaque or translucent, contg. a chloride, bromide or sulfate, P (4) 99.
optical, absorption of, A (6) 192.
changes in refractive index caused by chilling and tempering, A (2) 36, A (4) 97.
effect of compn. upon d., refractive index, durability and vitrification of, A (1) 6.
history of manuf. of, A (1) 6.
optical constants and dispersion of, A (6) 192.
relation of refractive index to compn., press. and temp. in, A (6) 192.
ornamenting with raised designs, P (4) 99.
patents, table of Belgian, A (1) 6.
phys. properties of, A (6) 192, A (8) 245.
pitch used in working, properties of, A (7) 217.
plate, The new Edward Ford plant for making, A (5) 122.
polishing with acid, A (3) 71, A (8) 244.
process by rotating brushes, P (3) 72.
pot attack, invest. of, A (2) 37.
attack, some phenomena of, A (2) 38.
factory, equipment for, A (12) 345.
furs., P (11) 315.
pots, casting methods and batch compns. for, A (12) 349.
casting of, under press. for optical glass, A (2) 38.
casting process for making, A (6) 198.
Pyrex, as a mat. for chem. plant construction, A (4) 97.
Pyrex, for indus. purposes, A (10) 282.
reflection and elliptical polarization of, A (6) 192.
refrac. mat., natural sillimanite as, A (3) 68, A (4) 102.
rings as a filling mat. for towers, A (4) 97.
sand, removal of iron oxide from, by treatment with reducing agents, A (10) 282.
sands, geology of Amer., A (3) 70.
seal for metal made of chromium iron alloy, P (5) 124.
made with Wood's metal, A (11) 314.
selenium as a decolorizer for, A (5) 123.
selenium in, estn. of, A (4) 96.
production of colorless glass in tank furs. with special ref. to, A (4) 96.
sheet, continuous flattening process for, P (9) 262.
continuous mach. for, A (1) 9.
cracking-off device for, P (9) 264.
drawing, P (10) 286.
drawing and flattening, app. for, P (9) 262.
drawing app., P (2) 40, P (3) 72, P (6) 196, P (12) 346.
drawing continuous, P (6) 195, P (6) 196.
manuf., P (3) 71.
method and app. for forming, P (1) 9, P (5) 123.
method of drawing, P (11) 315.
process and app. for making, P (7) 218.
process of finishing the edges of, P (10) 285.
process of flattening, P (9) 262.
silica, working, P (5) 129.
sintered, filter plates, A (8) 245, A (10) 283.
soda-lime-silica, surface tension of, A (9) 275.
stained, methods of production and detection of forgeries of, A (5) 117.
stirring app., P (3) 71.
strip forming mach., P (4) 98.
surface alteration detected by high voltage currents, A (8) 242.
surface tension of, drop wt. method for, A (9) 275.
surfaces, behavior of gases in contact with, A (10) 298, A (12) 359.
tank, automatic flow for, P (5) 125.
construction, P (8) 245.
importance of insulating, A (8) 242.
opern., heat balance and efficiency of, A (6) 193.
Technology, Sheffield, England, The Department of, A (5) 123.
the year in review in the world of, A (2) 36.
tensile strength of, A (3) 70.
of lead and borosilicate, A (3) 71.
thermal and mol. properties of, A (6) 192.
endurance of, expts. on, A (10) 281.
translucent or opaque, contg. a chloride, bromide or sulfate, P (4) 99.
unbreakable and malleable, past attempts to produce, A (6) 194.
unsplinterable, A (6) 194.
use of phonolite for manuf. of, A (8) 241.
vase, Egyptian opaque, gift of Lord Carnarvon, A (7) 214.
viscosity of, detn. of, A (2) 38.
ware, durability of, rapid testing by means of narcotine hydrochloride, A (2) 37, A 346.
temps. when leaving mold, detd. by simple calorimeter, A (9) 261.
window, annealing by fast process, A (9) 261.
windows, stained, of Cathedrals of St. Denis and Chartres, France, A (7) 214.
wire, drawing app. and method for, P (6) 195.
working app. for pressing articles, P (10) 287.
mach. for inserting wires into glass rods, P (7) 218.
mechanism, P (9) 265.
works, advantages derived from pyrometric equipment in, A (10) 282.
mat. handling in a, A (11) 315.
practical application of pyrometers in, A (10) 282.
Glasses, alkali-lead oxide, fire clay corrosion by, A (3) 68.
boric oxide, the melting and working properties of, A (2) 37.
borosilicate, phys. properties as thermal expansion, refractive index and dispersion of, A (2) 36.
colored, of borax and $NaPO_3$, with Ag, Pt and

Au, due to colloidal suspensions, A (10) 282.
of borax and $NaPO_3$, with metallic oxides as of Cu, Ni, and Co, due to colored metallic salts, A (10) 282.
elec. condy. and transition pts. of, A (10) 283.
electromotive charac. of, A (10) 298.
gases evolved from, meas. of, A (2) 38.
lead oxide-alkali, fire clay corrosion by, A (3) 68.
mech. and technological properties of, relation of at. vols. of elements to the, A (11) 315.
relative coeff. of expansion of two, methods for detg., A (8) 243.
soda-lime-silica, corrosion of fire clay refrac. mats. by saltcake in, A (3) 69.
density at high temps. of, A (12) 343.
effect of dissolved CO_2 and Al_2O_3 upon viscosity of, A (12) 341.
surface tension at high temps. of, method and data on, A (12) 342.
surface tension "isoepitatic" triaxial diagrams for, A (12) 344.
viscosity at high temps. of, method and data on, A (12) 336.
viscosity log "isokom" triaxial diagrams for, A (12) 341.
soda-potash-lime-silica, relation between compn. and chem. stability of, A (10) 284.
sodium borosilicate, phys. properties, thermal expansion, refractive index and dispersion of, A (2) 36.
soln. in opaque and colored, A (4) 97.
"Spiegel" group of, relation between compn. and chem. stability of the soda-potash-lime-silica glasses, A (10) 284.
titania in, effect on properties by, A (3) 69.
welding of, notes on the, A (8) 243.
wetting by mercury of, A (3) 71.
Glassware, lab., chem. resist. of Jena, Murano and Pyrex, A (2) 38.
decoration, modern methods of, A (12) 345.
leer for annealing, P (2) 41.
initial heat, A (3) 70.
method of producing, P (10) 284.
molding, method of, P (5) 123.
rapid method of testing the durability of, by means of narcotine hydrochloride, A (2) 37.
scien., Brit. standardization by liter and milliliter of, A (12) 360.
Glassworking mach., P (3) 71.
Glaze, Celadon, expts. on the Tenriuji, Japanese, A (7) 212.
leadless over-, substitutions of bismuth in colors of, A (7) 213.
raw lead, expts. on, A (7) 210.
Glazes, prepn. of, for whiteware, A (11) 331.
soln. in ceram., A (4) 97.
Glazing and decorating ceram. ware by passing through a continuous kiln from which the gases are withdrawn, P (5) 135.
glass, specif. of Bureau of Standards for, A (1) 9.
machine for glass, P (1) 11.
Goerz luster measuring app., A (6) 189.
Gold colloidal suspension, cause of color in glass of borax and $NaPO_3$, A (10) 282.
"Gosu," Chinese cobalt blue, substitutions of mixts. of Co, Mn and Ni ferrocyanides for, A (7) 211.
Grading article of bonded abrasive grains, method and app. for, P (3) 64.
Graphical representation of rock anals., A (3) 89.
Graphite, Amer. and foreign, for brass melting crucibles, A (4) 101.
and clay refrac. article, and method of making same, P (10) 290.
article having a body bond and continuous glaze of non-ceram. mat. of similar properties, P (5) 130.
as a metallic modification of carbon, A (10) 298.
crucibles, having a resist. coating, P (4) 102.
for steel, comparative tests on Amer. and foreign mats. composing, A (6) 200.
cryst. structure of, A (2) 60.
for brass melting crucibles, A (2) 46, A (4) 101.
in Can. for crucible making, A (11) 317.
in refrac. compn. with silicon carbide and fused silicon oxide, P (3) 75.
in W. Australia, deposit of, A (4) 102.
Madagascar, mining of, A (9) 266.
melting point of, A (11) 328.
production and uses in 1922, A (4) 100.
production in Bavaria, Germany, A (1) 15.
world statistics for 1919–1921, A (6) 198.
Grate bar standardization, German, A (5) 132.
traveling, description of, A (10) 293.
Gravity, sp., rapid volumetric method of detg. for powders, A (12) 358.
Green scales for glass, method of producing, P (12) 346.
Grinding by dry pan, construction features of, A (12) 353.
continuous, in the ceram. industry, A (8) 249.
fine screening equipment—its selection and opern., A (12) 354.
in ball mills, exptl. study of, A (2) 51.
of flint and feldspar, influence on a body by fine, A (12) 351.
machine roller-, P (2) 52.
partial loss of crystal structure of quartz due to long, A (7) 226.
quartz and flint with Dorr mill, A (1) 17.
the partial decompn. of certain solid substances by, A (2) 62.
theory of fine, research work on, A (11) 330.
train, continuous, A (1) 18.
wheels, classifying process and app. for, P (3) 64.
sectional, P (10) 280.
Grog made from broken saggers, A (11) 319.
Gypsum, cause of disintegration of Port. cement due to the presence of, with influence of temp., A (3) 67.
dehydrating by steam under press., A (3) 67.
dehydration of, A (11) 311.
deposits of southwestern Persia, geology of, A (8) 250.
energy of crystn. of burned, A (4) 96.
fire resistive properties of, A (11) 306.
in cements contg. alumina, etc., P (1) 5.
industry, tent. definitions, A. S. T. M., of terms relating to the, A (11) 306.
the general methods of manuf. in the, A (1) 3.
in 1922, A (4) 96.
microscopic examn. of raw and calcined, A (9) 259.
partition tile or block, tent. specif. A. S. T. M. for, A (11) 306.
plaster, efflorescence on, prevention of, A (11) 309.
products and uses for 1922, A (4) 95.
report of Comm. C-11, A. S. T. M. on, A (11) 306.
sand mixes, volumetric changes in, A (11) 306.
setting and hardening of, on cement, A (10) 280.
tent. specif. A. S. T. M., for, A (11) 306.

Halloysites, study of ignition loss due to action of heat on, A (12) 358.
Hardness, cohesion and toughness, A (2) 60.
Heat absorption of checker brick, effect of size and phys. properties on, A (2) 59.
absorption of magnesia, carborundum and firebrick, relative, A (2) 59.
balance of a rotary cement kiln, A (5) 118.
of glass melting tanks, A (8) 243.
conservation in power and htg. systems by means of "85% magnesia" insulating covering, A (4) 112.
differences inside and outside cylindrical and spherical bodies, stresses due to, A (4) 110.
economy in sand lime brick plants, A (3) 73.
in the glass indus., A (4) 98.
in the manuf. of elec. porcelain, A (8) 248.
effects on fire clays and their mixts., A (3) 88.
insulating mats. for elec. heated app., A (2) 48.
thermal condy. of diatomaceous earth,

matted slag wool, and magnesia pipe packing, A (2) 56.
insulator, balsam-wool as a, A (2) 50.
losses from fur. walls, methods of reducing, A (7) 224.
from steam-line pipes, bare and covered, calcns. for, A (12) 361.
measuring app. contg. light sensitive cell, P (2) 52.
of vaporization, new formula for the calcn. of the latent, A (1) 26.
regulator, elec., P (6) 201.
resisting glass compn., A (10) 283.
specific, of products of combustion from gas furs., A (9) 275.
transfer in enamel-lined app., A (8) 240, A (10) 280.
in furs. as caused by radiation of gases, A (9) 271.
laws of, A (4) 109.
symposium, A (2) 55.
waste, recovery from cement kilns of, A (1) 4, A (3) 66.
utilization in the ceram. industry., A (7) 223.
Heats, specific, note on the theory of, A (5) 137.
Hexite-pentite theory of Stourbridge fire clay, isomeric changes due to htg., A (2) 59.
Hollow brick closed on all sides, process for manuf. of, P (12) 348.
tile. See Tile, hollow.
Homer Laughlin China Co., description of plant of, A (8) 246.
Humidity measuring app., A (11) 320.
recorders of the hygrometer type, description of, A (10) 292.
Hydration, water of, turned into adsorbed water by fine grinding of $Al_2O_3.3H_2O$, A (1) 25.

Igneous rock, crystn. of, final consolidation phenomena in, A (7) 225.
crystn. of, phys. chemistry of magmatic differentiation and, A (7) 225.
Illuminating glass, properties and qualities of, A (12) 346.
India, bauxite deposits of, A (9) 273.
bauxite and laterite deposits of, A (8) 250.
brickmaking at Quilon, A (11) 316.
cement, hydraulic and puzzolanic, made from volcanic ash and clay-shale of western, A (11) 306.
Industrial architectural practice, A (2) 49.
Infusorial earth, prepn. of alkali silicate from dissolved alkali and calcined, P (12) 357.
Insulating enamel on wires, by coating with flexible porous mixt. and then htg. to m. p., P (10) 281.
material made of calcareous earth and cement, clay, etc., P (5) 131.
porous, made of calcareous earth and cellulose, P (5) 131.
stoneware as an elec., A (8) 248.
Insulation for kilns, diatomaceous earth, A (3) 82.
house, and fuel consumption, A (2) 42.
Insulator question in the modern wireless broadcasting station, A (8) 248.
Insulators, app. for detg. compression strength of, A (5) 132.
development and construction of, A (8) 248.
elec. porcelain, construction for, P (3) 77.
heat. See Heat insulators.
life time of porcelain, A (8) 248.
of column type having a series of annular insulating units, P (2) 50.
porcelain. Die Porzellan-Isolatoren, B (10) 291.
expansion pin type suspension, A (7) 221.
high tension umbrella type, A (7) 221.
improvements in, A (8) 248.
1,000,000 v. testing equipment in Freiberg, Germany, for, A (8) 248.
1,000,000 v. testing equipment of the Hermsdorf-Schomburg insulator factory, Germany, for, A (7) 221.
testing of high tension, A (8) 248.
Interferometer method for detg. thermal dilatation of ceram. mats., A (6) 200.
Ionization in glass by collision at high field strength, A (3) 69.
Iridescent glass beads, method of producing, P (5) 117.
Iron, cast, melting in elec. fur., A (2) 62.
growth study of gray, A (7) 214.
oxide in glass sand, estn. of, A (10) 282.
manuf. of red, P (10) 299.
study of system H_2, H_2O, Fe and FeO, A (2) 56.
pearlitic cast, development in Germany, A (3) 68.
Ironsand contg. titanium silicate in New Zealand, A (3) 84.
Isotopes, list of the elements with their at. numbers, at. wts. and, A (10) 296.
Italian lab. glass industry, A (3) 69.
leucite, potash and other salts manufactured from, A (9) 274.
magnesite deposits, chem. compn. and geology of, A (9) 269.
Italy, bituminous limestones of Abruzzo and the possible utilization of the distillates, A (4) 111.
cement plant at Rome, the Segni, A (12) 336.
kaolin industry in, A (6) 203.
steam wells harnessed for elec. power in Larderello, A (11) 331.

Japan, quality of common brick manufactured in, P (7) 219.
Japanese acid clay, oxidase reaction of, A (7) 228.
calcareous faience from Terayama white clay and Iwaki shale, A (7) 212.
ceram., gift of a collection of, A (7) 213.
ware, etymology of words for, A (7) 210.
Port. cement, specif. for, A (7) 214.
Tenriuji-Celadon glaze, expts. on, A (7) 212.
Japanning license plates, A (9) 260.
Jena lab. glassware, chem. resist. of, A (2) 38.

Kaolin, action of heat on, effects of, A (7) 226.
as a filler in paper making, A (6) 207.
behavior on htg. of, A (10) 296.
bonding strength of, A (2) 57.
Chinese, in Kwangtung and Manchuria, for Amer. potteries, A (5) 135.
crystal development on fusion of bauxites and, A (7) 226.
dehydration of, theories concerning the products of the, A (7) 226.
electrolytes on suspensions of, coagulation by, A (1) 24.
formation at moderate depths from feldspars and feldspathoids, A (12) 354.
from Djebel Debar, Algeria, description of, A (6) 199.
industry in Italy and Sardinia, A (6) 203.
mining at Victoria, Australia, A (4) 106.
mining in Quebec, Can., A (1) 28.
plasticity of, different types of, A (2) 57.
Kaolinite, heat effects on, A (3) 88.
theory of Stourbridge fire clay isomeric changes due to htg., A (2) 59.
Kentucky, fluorspar deposits of, origin, occurrence, mining and uses of, A (9) 273.
Keramonit, a new refrac., A (10) 289.
Kieselguhr deposits in the Transvaal, South Africa, A (11) 325.
Kiln, brick, P (3) 83.
brick, collapsible arch-form for, P (10) 287.
construction, P (4) 105.
improvement in, P (4) 105.
with auxiliary firing chamber, P (7) 220.
cement, continuous automatic shaft, A (3) 64.
heat balance of a, A (5) 118.
construction, P (5) 134.
continuous, for glazed and decorated ware, in which the gases are continuously withdrawn, P (5) 135.
muffle, bluing porcelain by changing atmosphere in restricted areas in, P (5) 135.
tunnel, P (3) 83.

tunnel burner for, P (7) 224.
tunnel elec. resistor type of, for porcelain firing, A (9) 272.
tunnel htg. countermoving mat. by convection currents in a, P (6) 202.
tunnel, means for supplying htg. or cooling medium by way of conduits in, P (11) 324.
tunnel, new forms of, A (4) 105.
tunnel physics of the Dressler, A (3) 76.
tunnel provided with burner chamber construction, P (5) 135.
tunnel with independent preheating chamber, heated by gases from firing zone, P (6) 202.
tunnel with independently constructed fur. at each side of burning zone, P (6) 202.
tunnel with recuperator construction, P (6) 203.
dry, P (1) 20.
firing by means of "turbine" forced draft steam jet fur. instead of by natural draft, fuel saving in, A (11) 323.
heat distribution in, A (11) 323.
gas burning, P (7) 224.
rectangular, bracing for, A (12) 355.
roofing tile, P (5) 132.
rotary, aluminous cement made in ordinary, P (9) 259.
Shaw compartment gas, description and comparison with periodic kilns, A (12) 356.
tunnel, P (2) 55.
car, P (1) 23.
construction, P (1) 23.
construction allowing transverse heat flow, P (5) 134.
construction having refrac. turntables on car platforms, P (5) 134.
for brick, discussion on, A (11) 322.
heated by oil or gas burners, P (10) 293.
htg. means for, P (11) 324.
means for temp. regulation of zones in, P (11) 325.
muffle, P (5) 134.
with central high heat developing zone, P (12) 357.
with steam-generating cooling zone, P (10) 293.
twin-tunnel, and method of operg. the same, P (9) 273.
vertical, adapted for drying clay, gypsum, etc., P (10) 293.
Kilns, cement, recovery of potash and waste heat from, A (3) 66.
fans for use in water-smoking and cooling of, A (12) 352.
fuel consumption and regulation in, control of, A (3) 82.
insulation of, with diatomaceous earth, A (3) 82.
lime, study of different types of, A (3) 67.
round down-draft, maintenance and rebuilding of, A (3) 82.
tunnel, in use in the firing of ceram. wares, A (3) 81.

Labradorite, alumina production by chem. process from, A (9) 275.
Laterite deposits of the world, fact concerning the, A (8) 250.
Lead nitrate, process of making hydrated manganese dioxide and, P (10) 299.
poisoning cases in England in year 1923, A (11) 331.
Leadless overglaze colors, substitution of bismuth in, A (7) 213.
Leer, charging doors for, P (5) 124.
construction, P (2) 40.
feeder mechanism, P (10) 286.
for annealing glassware, P (2) 41.
for plate glass, annealing, P (10) 286.
glass annealing, P (5) 123.
initial heat, for glassware, A (3) 70.
Lenox china. The Story of Walter Scott Lenox, B (12) 351.
Lens testing instrument, P (2) 39.
Lenses, method of marking, P (2) 40.
Leucite, Italian, potash manuf. from, A (9) 274.
potash and other salts from, manuf. of, A (9) 274.
Light Light and Color, B (6) 190.
Lighting in factories, prismatic windows for natural, A (11) 331.
Lignite, new designs for high duty fur. burning, A (11) 322.
Lime and silica, action of calcium chloride and calcium sulfate on setting of mixt. of, A (11) 311.
Lime belt of Mass., New York and Conn., A (3) 84.
hydrated, carbonated at dull red heat, A (1) 3.
for use in manuf. of sand-lime brick, specif. for, A (5) 118.
for use in manuf. of silica brick, specif. for, A (5) 119; A (6) 190.
tent. specif., A. S. T. M., for structural, A (11) 306.
in 1922, A (4) 96.
kiln thermal efficiency, based on waste gas anal. and knowledge of fuel, A (3) 65.
kilns, study of different types of, A (3) 67.
lump, proper handling of, A (2) 35.
Nineteen Stories of Lime, B (2) 36.
products, tent. methods, A. S. T. M. of sampling, inspection, packing and marking of quicklime and, A (11) 306.
proper handling of lump, A (1) 3.
report of Comm. C-7, A. S. T. M., on, A (11) 306.
slaking, theory of rapid, A (5) 117, A (6) 190.
Limestone deposits in South Africa, types and uses of, A (11) 311.
dust, plaster made from colloidal, A (3) 67.
thermal condy. and compressibility of, A (12) 358.
Limestones, bituminous, distillation for the production of mineral oils, A (4) 111.
bituminous, of Abruzzo, Italy, and the possible utilization of the distillates, A (4) 111.
Lining acid elec. furs. with silica brick and ganister, A (2) 44.
Liquid measuring app., P (2) 53.
Liter, definition of milliliter and, A (12) 360.
Loading mach. for ores and the like, P (2) 53.
Luster meas., Goerz app. for, A (6) 189.
Lutelia mech. excavator, A (11) 321.

Maclaurin gas producer, description of, A (11) 322.
Madagascar graphite, mining of, A (9) 266.
Maddock's Sons Co. sanitary ware plant, N. J. description of, A (9) 269.
Mg–Al–Si–Zn, range of mixed-crystal phase rich in Al in system, A (11) 327.
$MgCO_3$, thermal condy. and texture of, relation between, A (7) 221.
Magnesia and alumina, refrac. articles contg. cryst., P (5) 131.
brick, heat absorption, when used as checker brick, A (2) 59.
caustic, made from magnesite from several sources, A (2) 34.
pipe covering for insulating htg. systems, "85 %," A (4) 112.
pipe packing, thermal condy. of, A (2) 56.
spinel, process of mfg. artificial, P (5) 129.
Magnesian basic refrac., P (5) 130.
cements, bibliography of, A (4) 96.
Magnesite brick, softening temp. under load of, A (11) 319.
brick, sp. heat at high temps. of, A (10) 289.
caustic, chemico-technical and mech. properties of, A (5) 119.
magnesia made from several sources of, tests of, A (2) 34.
cement, that does not corrode Fe, contg. magnesia, $FeCl_3$ and a filler, P (11) 308.
deposits in Western Australia, A (3) 84.
types and geologic origin of, A (10) 293.

for magnesium oxychloride cement, dead burning for, A (9) 258.
Italian, chem. compn. and geology of, A (9) 269.
prices of foreign as against domestic product at the steel plants, A (8) 246.
production and uses in 1922, A (4) 100.
Magnesium detn. in aluminum, zinc and lead alloys, A (12) 358.
oxide, behavior and properties of samples from different origins of, A (6) 206.
with wood pulp and chlor-magnesia lye as an antifriction bearing compn., P (6) 208.
oxychloride cement, dead burning of magnesite for, A (9) 258.
effect of adding CaO, $CaCO_3$, Fe_2O_3 and Al_2O_3 to, A (11) 309.
phys. and chem. properties of, A (9) 258.
oxychlorides, their properties and uses in the construction field, A (4) 95.
vapor press. of metal, A (11) 328.
volumetric method for detg., A (2) 61.
Manganese dioxide, hydrated, process of making lead nitrate and, P (10) 299.
poisoning cases in England in 1923, A (11) 331.
Manometers, liquid, and their use in htg. and ventilating practice, A (2) 52.
Marten mirror app. for detg. coeff. of expansion of metals, as brass, bronze, aluminum and copper, A (11) 328.
Marundites and allied corundum-bearing rocks in the Leysdorp district of the eastern Transvaal, A (4) 94.
Masut, firing porcelain by means of, A (7) 223.
Mechanics, applied, International conference of, held at Delft, Holland, 1924, A (11) 331.
Meissner clay, proportion and chem. compn. of colloid matter in, A (3) 87.
kaolin, quantity and chem. compn. of colloid clay in, A (2) 60.
Melting point detns., comparison of htg. curves and quenching methods of, A (6) 203.
detn. of, A (4) 109.
of common inorg. salts for calibrating thermels, A (8) 252.
Mercury detection by means of a spot-test, A (11) 326.
wetting of glasses by, A (3) 71.
Metal deposition on glass and ceramics, three methods for, A (6) 188.
Metals, coeff. of expansion of brass, bronze, aluminum and copper, by means of Marten mirror app., A (11) 328.
Lehrbuch der Metallographie, Chemie u. Physik der Metalle u. ihrer Legierungen, B (10) 299.
solid soln. of, theory of, A (3) 85.
strengths and related properties of wood and, A (11) 330.
thermal condy. in the solid and liquid states of, A (3) 87.
Mica converted into the colloidal state by high-speed mech. disintegration, P (1) 26.
Microscopic examn. of china clay, A (6) 207.
examn. of raw and calcined gypsum, A (9) 259.
structure of clays, A (4) 109.
study of hard porcelain, A (11) 319.
of molding sands, prepn. of thin sections for, A (11) 326.
of raw clays, method of prepg. thin section for, A (5) 138.
Mill, ball, comminuting, P (11) 321.
ball, screen for comminuting, P (11) 322.
colloid, design and opern. of, A (8) 248.
Dorr, for grinding quartz and flint, experience with, A (1) 17.
Mills, ball, calcg. the h. p. consumed in cement, A (8) 236.
ball, power-load curves of, A (10) 292.
rubber lined for cement and mining industries, A (6) 190.
pebble, rubber lined versus silex lined, A (9) 271.
peripheral discharge cylindrical, A (7) 222.
Mineral deposits of South America, B (6) 203.
industry of Brit. Empire and foreign countries, production, imports and exports, 1920–22, A (12) 360.
invests., methods adapted for heavy, A (9) 274.
mats., surface treatment of pitting cryst., P (5) 116.
mats., surface treatment with haolgen salts of cryst., P (5) 116.
pigments of Australia, A (9) 273.
wealth of Russia, non-metallic, A (3) 84.
Minerals, andalusite, cyanite, sillimanite, beryl, spinel, bentonite and montmorillonite, occurrence, properties and uses of, A (12) 357.
and chems. used in the pulp and paper industry, non-metallic, A (7) 230.
compressibility at high press. of, A (5) 137.
mining in 1923, A (4) 111.
non-metallic, and chems. used in the pulp and paper industry, A (7) 230.
conditions and tendencies in mining and milling of, A (3) 91.
prepd., consumption in Can. of, A (1) 23.
production and uses for Can. in 1923 of, A (4) 111.
production in 1921, of, A (3) 91.
production and marketing of, A (3) 90.
washing app. for, P (11) 322.
Mining in 1923, A (4) 111.
Molding or casting pottery, app. for, P (2) 50.
Molds for fire brick, P (3) 76.
long life, made of fused alumina and of zircon, A (7) 228.
Montmorillonite, occurrence, properties and uses of, A (12) 357.
Mortar, acid proof, P (1) 5.
properties of good, A (2) 33.
Mortars, cement, action of sugar on, A (5) 119.
Vassy cement, resist. to the action of selenitic waters of, A (1) 3.
Mosaics, ceram., standardized sheets and patterns, A (2) 32.
old and new, A (7) 214.
Mullite, $3Al_2O_3.2SiO_2$, natural occurrence, chem. and optical properties of, A (11) 327.
produced by htg. clay-andalusite and clay-cyanite mixts., A (10) 294.
similarity of sillimanite and, A (11) 327.
Murano lab. glassware, chem. resist. of, A (2) 38.

$NaF–CaF_2–AlF_3$, fusibility of the ternary system, A (3) 89.
$Na_2O.3B_2O_3$, prepn. of, A (1) 25.
$Na_2O.4B_2O_3$, prepn. of, A (1) 25.
Nd_2O_3 as a decolorizer for borosilicate glass, P (4) 99.
Narcotine hydrochloride, rapid method of testing the durability of glassware by means of, A (2) 37, A (12) 346.
Nickel, volumetric detn. of, A (2) 60.
Non-metallic minerals. See Minerals, non-metallic.
Norway, quartz at Kragerø, A (4) 107.
visit to potteries of, A (1) 27.
Norwegian clays for brick, testing, A (4) 108.
clays, geology of, A (4) 108.
invest. of, A (4) 108.

Ohio clays. The Coal Formation Clays of Ohio, B (7) 231.
Oil burners, controller for, P (2) 52.
burners in cold furs., practical pts. in lighting, A (9) 272.
mech. vaporizing, P (2) 54.
methods of obtaining proper air mixts. for different types of, A (9) 272.
distillation of bituminous limestones for the production of mineral, A (4) 111.
firing of clay products, A (3) 81.
of clay products, equipment for, A (5) 127.

of ceram. kilns compared with coal and gas firing, A (1) 22.
fuel, efficient use of, A (3) 82.
in ceramic plants, growing use of, A (1) 23.
practical use of, A (3) 82.
storage tanks of airplanes, means to maintain a suitable press. in, P (1) 19.
sands of S. Australia, A (4) 113.
shale brick, A (3) 73.
in Tasmania, Australia, A (4) 112.
Opacifying compn. for enamels, made from treating zirconium silicate, P (10) 281.
Optical glass. See Glass, optical.
Optics, electro and magneto, of glass, A (6) 192.
Oregon, petroleum possibilities of western, A (10) 293.
Ostwald color meas. method, A (3) 64.
Oxidase reaction of Japanese acid clay, fullers' earth and Florida earth, A (7) 228.
Oxychloride cement, magnesium, dead burning of magnesite for, A (9) 258.
cement, magnesium, effect of adding CaO, $CaCO_3$, Fe_2O_3 and Al_2O_3 to, A (11) 309.
magnesium, phys. and chem. properties of, A (9) 258.
Oxychlorides, magnesium, their properties and uses in the construction field, A (4) 95.

Packing earthenware for shipment, A (5) 138.
Paint, fire-resisting, contg. sodium silicate, asbestos, etc., P (12) 359.
Painting on glass, colors and vehicles suitable for decorative, A (4) 94.
Paints, casein, for art work, A (1) 3.
Pallet mach. for brick, P (11) 316.
Pan, dry, development in construction of, A (12) 353.
Patents, table of Belgian patents in the glass industry, A (1) 6.
Pectolite as a constituent of glass compn., P (6) 195.
Pennsylvania. The Silica Refractories of Pa., B (8) 255.
Perlitic cast iron development in Germany, A (3) 68.
Persia, gypsum deposits of southwestern, A (8) 250.
Persilicates, prepn. of, A (10) 298.
Petroleum possibilities of western Oregon, A (10) 293.
Phonolite for glass manuf., chem. compn. of, A (8) 241.
Phosphorescence phenomena of fused silica, A (11) 314.
Pickling system for enamels, A (9) 260.
Pipe, sewer, manuf. by up-to-date methods, A (3) 72.
modern method of manuf., A (6) 196.
report of Comm. C-4, A. S. T. M. on clay and cement, A (11) 306.
Pipestone, thermal condy. and compressibility of, A (12) 358.
Pitch used in working glass, properties of, A (7) 217.
Plaster, efflorescence on gypsum, prevention of, A (11) 309.
flooring, causes of different rates of setting in, A (9) 258.
made from colloidal limestone dust, A (3) 67.
of Paris, setting of, explanation of, A (12) 359.
setting mechanism of, A (3) 66.
Plastered wood-studded partition in fire-resistive houses, A (2) 42.
Plasters, permeability to gases of, A (8) 251.
wall, its ingredients, prepn. and properties, A (5) 118.
Plastic deformation, problems concerning, A (11) 331.
materials made from alumina by treating finely divided particles with acids, A (8) 252.
mats. made from zirconium dioxide by treating finely divided particles with acids, A (8) 252.
Plasticity and elasticity, discussion of, A (6) 204.
gen. considerations on, A (8) 251.
of clays and kaolins, different types of, A (2) 57.
of clays, method of detg., A (11) 326.
of crude gum, A (2) 58.
Plastometer and viscometer, a new combined, A (6) 204.
Plate, reversible saucer or, P (6) 199.
Plate glass, app. for surfacing, P (10) 286.
leer, P (10) 286.
progress in the industry of, A (11) 313.
manuf., electrification of Allegheny Plate Glass Co., A (3) 70.
without grinding or polishing, by Canadian Glass Co., Ontario, A (6) 193.
Platinum colloidal suspension cause of color in glass of borax and $NaPO_3$, A (10) 282.
Polarization, elliptical, and reflection in glass, A (6) 192.
Porcelain, bluing, by changing atmosphere in restricted areas in continuous kiln, P (5) 135.
chem., production of English, A (1) 16.
clays of Victoria, Australia, A (11) 320.
contg. alumina or zirconia, P (4) 106.
elec., alumina or zirconia in, P (4) 106.
as an insulator in elec. engineering, A (8) 248.
cements for insulators of, A (8) 248.
chem., phys., and elec. properties of, A (12) 345.
development of the German industry of, A (8) 248.
expansion pin type of insulator, A (7) 221.
for construction of high tension insulators, A (8) 248.
heat economy in the manuf. of, A (8) 248.
high tension umbrella type insulator, A (7) 221.
methods of testing, A (1) 24.
present status of German industry of, A (11) 320.
prevention of the absorption of moisture by Port. cement used as cement for, by addition of pitch compd., A (7) 221.
production of, A (3) 76.
study of manuf. of, A (8) 248.
1,000,000 v. testing equipment in Freiberg, Germany, for, A (8) 248.
1,000,000 v. testing equipment of the Hermsdorf-Schomburg insulator factory, Germany, for, A (7) 221.
fired by means of Masut, A (7) 223.
firing in elec. resistor type of kiln, intermittent or continuous tunnel, A (9) 272.
for elec. insulation, production of, A (1) 16, A (2) 49.
industry of Germany, historical and statistical, A (12) 351.
of Saxony, Germany, conditions in, A (12) 352.
insulation, high voltage, A (6) 199.
insulators, construction, P (3) 77.
Die Porzellan-Isolatoren, B (10) 291.
improvements in, A (8) 248.
life time of, A (8) 248.
shock test for, A (4) 104.
mech. properties of, A (8) 248.
microscopic study of, A (11) 319.
microstructure of, A (4) 103.
porous, metallized electrode of, A (1) 19.
technical, strength tests of Royal Berlin and other, A (9) 270.
tubes, mach. for heading, P (1) 18.
Porcelain, watch glasses made of white or black, A (7) 222.
Porous ceram. mat. made from ferruginous plastic clay, P (4) 100.
material from molten slag, process of producing, P (1) 20.
Portland cement, action of calcium chloride and

gypsum on setting and hardening of a mixt. of CaO and SiO_2, A (11) 311.
burning, quant. consideration of thermochem. reactions taking place during, A (11) 309.
comparison of fused cement and, A (1) 3.
effect of blast fur. cements of, A (11) 312.
German development during the last hundred years of, A (11) 311.
hardening attributed to gel structure formation during hydration process, A (12) 336.
historical review of, A (8) 238.
influence of temp. on the disintegration of, due to the presence of gypsum, A (3) 67.
Japanese specif. for, A (7) 214.
of high basicity, relation between compn., phys. conditions and hydraulic properties, A (11) 311.
prevention of the absorption of moisture by, when used as a cement for elec. procelain, A (7) 221.
regulating the setting time of, A (2) 34.
relations between vol. and strength, A (1) 4.
silicic acid obtained by treating, hydration properties of, A (11) 312.
storage. Effect of Storage of Cement, B (8) 255.
Pot attack, invest. of, A (2) 37.
some phenomena of, A (2) 38.
Pot furnaces for glass melting, in which pots move through heated zones, P (2) 39.
organizing for production from, A (2) 37.
Pot glass-melting, P (1) 10, P (2) 40.
tea, with disconnected lid, P (6) 200.
Potash recovery from cement kilns, A (1) 4, A (3) 66.
Potassium products from feldspar, process for obtaining, P (5) 138.
rapid method for detg., A (7) 227.
salts, corrosion of fire clay mats. by, A (3) 68.
Pots, cast glass, batch compns. and methods for, A (12) 349.
Pots, casting of, under press. for optical glass, A (2) 38.
clay, app. for forming, P (1) 16.
glass, casting process for making, A (6) 198.
made from natural sillimanite, A (3) 68.
manuf., use and treatment of, A (9) 261.
melting in moving, P (2) 39.
Potteries of Norway, Sweden and Denmark, A (1) 27.
Pottery, Athenian. The Craft of Athenian Pottery, B (7) 230.
Chinese. The Art of the Chinese Potter, B (6) 208.
Pottery Decorating, B (10) 301, B (12) 361.
expansion in United States during 1923, A (12) 360.
formed from igneous rocks by agglomerating by the influence of heat, P (1) 29.
industry, safety work in the. The New Jersey State Indus. Safety Museum, A (12) 360.
made with the addition of asbestos, P (4) 106.
mats., addition of alumina and zirconia to porcelain, P (4) 106.
old English. English Pottery. Its Development from Early Times to the End of the Eighteenth Century, B (10) 301.
ornamenting with raised designs, P (4) 99.
rough-surfaced architectural, made of feldspar, granite and bog iron ore, P (5) 131.
Staffordshire, a century of, A (6) 199.
Powders, compressibility of, method and results of, A (2) 56.
density distribution in columns of compressed, A (2) 57.
sp. gr. of, rapid volumetric method of detg., A (12) 358.
variation of press. with depth in columns of, A (5) 137.
Precipitation, elec., of flue dust, dampening the kiln gases before, P (6) 191.
Prehnite, thermal dissociation of, A (8) 251.
Proctor drier, A (3) 78.
description of, A (1) 19.
notes on, A (10) 291.
Producer-gas. See Gas, producer-.
Pulverizing mach., P (1) 21.
Pumice stone, behavior of, during the dehydration of org. liquids, A (1) 26.
Pyrex glass as a mat. for chem. plant construction, A (4) 97.
chem. resist. of lab., A (2) 38.
for indus. purposes, A (10) 282.
thermal condy. and compressibility of, A (12) 358.
Pyrite, decompn. by heat of, A (12) 358.
Pyrometer, optical, P (3) 79.
optical, simple method of calibration for the, A (3) 78.
radiation, description of new, A (10) 282.
standardization, A (2) 51.
Pyrometers in the glass industry, importance of, A (10) 281.
in the glass works, advantages of, A (10) 282.
practical application in the glass works of, A (10) 282.
to ceram. industries, notes on application of, A (4) 104.
Pyrometry, elec. Instructions for Installation and Care of Thermo-Electric Pyrometers, B (8) 256.
modern elec., A (4) 105.

Quantum theory. Report on Radiation and the Quantum Theory, B (11) 329.
Quartz at Kragerø, Norway, note on, A (4) 107.
coloring of smoky, A (7) 225.
fused, manuf. of clear, A (8) 244.
glass. See Silica glass.
glass manuf., description of Herberger method of, A (12) 345.
ozonizers, A (1) 19.
review of ware of, A (10) 284.
working, P (5) 129.
grinding with Dorr mill, A (1) 17.
influence of some compds. on the transformation of, into cristobalite and tridymite, A (2) 59.
partial loss of crystal structure due to long grinding of, A (7) 226.
Quartzite in coke ovens replaced by silica brick, A (2) 47.
Quartzose residues of Mysore, India, suitability for glass manuf. of, A (2) 36.
Quicklime carbonated at dull heat, A (1) 3.
for use in manuf. of sand-lime brick, specif. for, A (5) 118.
for use in manuf. of silica brick, specif. for, A (5) 119, A (6) 190.
tent. methods, A. S. T. M., of sampling, inspection, packing and marking of lime products and, A (11) 306.

Radiation. Report on Radiation and the Quantum Theory, B (11) 329.
thermopile for measuring, A (2) 51.
Radiations; thermal, glass contg. ferrous iron for absorbing, P (1) 10.
Rattler tests on dry and wet paving brick, A (3) 72.
Reflocculated mat., process of prepg. colloidal, P (5) 130.
Refractive indices of a solid by immersion in a liquid heated to detd. temp., A (2) 60.
indices of optical glass, effect of compn. upon, A (1) 6.
of sodium borosilicate glasses, A (2) 36.
Refractories, carbon tube fur. for testing softening points and compressive strengths of, A (2) 50.
charac. and uses of principal types of, A (12) 350.
coal ash on, effect of, A (10) 289.
compressive strengths at high temps. of, A (2) 50.
considerations for improving brick, blocks and retorts, A (6) 197.

defects of the commoner, A (2) 46.
examd. by means of the oxygen blow pipe, A (2) 47.
factors involved in the durability of, A (2) 47.
for coke ovens, properties of silica brick as, A (9) 267.
properties of temp., load, permeability of gases, resist. to abrasion and corrosion, desirable in brick, A (9) 266.
for heat treating furs., properties required of, A (8) 246.
for the aluminum industry, A (2) 45.
gas-house, requirements of silica and fire-clay brick as, A (9) 269.
gas works, requirements of fire-clay and silica brick as, A (10) 289.
indus., technical ed. in relation to the, A (2) 61.
in the steel indus., phys. and chem. properties of, A (3) 75.
made from sillimanite, A (2) 46.
methods of manuf. in America of, A (10) 289.
motion picture film story of, A (6) 197.
new, Keramonit and thermonit, A (10), 289.
phys. and chem. properties of 23 refrac. mats., A (8) 246.
prepn. of super-, A (2) 46.
Refractories for Elec. Furs., B (7) 221.
silica. The Silica Refractories of Pennsylvania, B (8) 255.
softening points of, A (2) 50.
technical lit. on, A (4) 101.
thermal condy. of, detn. of, A (9) 269.
Refractory article, contg. fire clay and fused silica, P (4) 103.
article, contg. silicon carbide grains and powder, P (1) 15.
made of cryst. MgO and Al_2O_3, bonded together with $MgO.Al_2O_3$, P (5) 131.
made of zirconia bonded by fusible impurities, P (7) 221.
of graphite and clay, and method of making same, P (10) 290.
basic, contg. dolomite, P (5) 130.
contg. magnesia, P (5) 130.
brick of tridymite bonded with high alumina clay, P (3) 76.
cement, contg. rock and calcined silica and dry powd. Na_2SiO_3, P (5) 131.
made of ground fire-brick bats and silicate of soda, A (10) 288.
cements, for coating refrac. linings, A (6) 198.
coating for saving surface of refracs., A (12) 350.
compn., silica, P (1) 16.
of silicon carbide, fused silicon oxide and cryst. graphite, P (3) 75.
lining for molten metal containers made of brick of an alloy contg. chromium, P (7) 221.
of container for molten metals made of brick contg. Cr, P (5) 131.
mat. for lining furs., made from rock contg. $MgCO_3$ and $CaCO_3$, with a magnesium silicate, etc., P (10) 290.
natural sillimanite as a, A (4) 102.
of oxides of B, Al, Si, Fe, and Ti fused together, P (4) 94.
sillimanite as a glass, A (3) 68.
mats., development and problems regarding, A (9) 268.
effect of ammonium chloride upon, A (1) 14, A (4) 102.
effect of salty clay upon, A (1) 14.
effect of salty coal on, A (4) 102, A (10) 288.
for the construction of furs., A (1) 15.
of the London Basin, A (1) 14.
slag tests on, A (11) 318.
mortar made of fire-clay brick bats and a binder, A (10) 290.
product made of diaspore and kaolin, P (7) 221.
products, fact concerning, A (11) 317.
from dolomite, P (5) 130.
methods of measg. and strengths at high temps. of, A (10) 290.
requirements for cement kilns, A (11) 318.
shapes, process of making, P (5) 130.
Reims Cathedral colored glass, chem. compn. of St. Remi church and, A (7) 210.
Research, an indus. investment, A (1) 29.
work in chemistry, future, A (10) 295.
Resistance elec. element of iron, chromium and manganese, P (2) 52.
elec. made of ferro alloys mixed with fire clays, magnesite, etc., P (4) 105.
Retort for the distillation of shale, bituminous coal, and other mats., P (1) 29.
Road, British test, appeal for, A (4) 99.
mat. made from ferro-silicate slag, P (9) 260.
Rock anals., graphical representation of, A (3) 89.
Rocks, compressibility at high press. of, A (5) 137.
Roller-grinding mach., P (2) 52.
Roof checkerwork construction for furs., P (3) 76.
types and surfaces, in indus. practice, A (2) 49.
Roofing tile kiln, P (5) 132.
tile, proposed specif. for, A (5) 127.
Ropeways, aerial, A (11) 321.
Rupture, theory of, A (11) 331.
Russia, asbestos industry of, A (11) 325.
feldspars of, occurrence and geologic description of, A (11) 325.
non-metallic mineral wealth of, A (3) 84.
organization of the "Dobrokhim," or chem. volunteers, A (8) 253.
talc deposits of, occurrence of, A (11) 325.
Rust, electrolytic removal of, A (8) 240.
Rustless iron and steel, contg. Ni and Cr, A (1) 5.
Ruths steam accumulator, A (11) 320.
Ryan burner automatic control for gas or oil, A (2) 51.

Safety work in the pottery industry. The New Jersey State Indus. Safety Museum, A (12) 360.
Sagger structure, P (5) 129.
Saggers, app. for and process of making, P (8) 254.
broken, grog made from A (11) 319.
Salt cake in soda-lime glasses, corrosion of fire-clay refrac. mats. by, A (3) 69.
thermal condy. and compressibility of rock, A (12) 358.
Sand lime brick. See Brick, sand lime.
glass, geology of Amer., A (3) 70.
molding, prepn. of thin sections for microscopic study of, A (11) 326.
paper, emery cloth, etc., with a base of non-hygroscopic cement or binder, P (4) 94.
removal of iron oxide from, by treatment with reducing agents, A (10) 282.
Sandslinger, description and uses of, A (8) 240.
Sanitary ware plant of Thos. Maddock's Sons Co., N. J., description of, A (9) 269.
Sardinia, kaolin industry in, A (6) 203.
Saucer, reversible plate or, P (6) 199.
Sawdust for use in concrete, prepg. P (9) 259.
Scandinavian potteries, visit to the, A (1) 27.
Schist, brick made from coal bearing, A (1) 11.
Science. Discovery or The Spirit and Service of Science, B (6) 206.
Science Remaking the World, B (6) 206.
Stories of Scientific Discovery, B (6) 206.
Screen, vibration, description and applications of, A (12) 354.
Screening, fine, selection and opern. of equipment for, A (12) 354.
Seals for glass vacuum app. made of Wood's metal, A (11) 314.
Seger cones, historical survey and manuf. of, A (7) 227.
Selenite of sodium in glass as a decolorizer, A (4) 97.
Selenium as a decolorizer for glass, A (5) 123.
for colorless glass made in tank furs., A (5) 122.

for colorless glass made in tank furs., influence of light and temp. on change of color in, A (6) 192.
in glass, estn. of, A (4) 96.
in glass, production of colorless glass in tank furs. with special ref. to, A (4) 96.
production and technical progress of tellurium and, A (3) 85.
Se–Te–S, the system, A (2) 59.
Separator, centrifugal, for solids and liquids, A (3) 79.
Sewer pipe, manuf. by up-to-date methods of, A (3) 72.
modern method of manuf., A (6) 196.
Shale brick made with lime, A (12) 347.
distillation, retort for, P (1) 29.
oil, in Tasmania, Australia, A (4) 112.
Shaw compartment gas kiln, description and comparison with periodic kilns, A (12) 356.
Sheet glass. See Glass, sheet.
Shovels, power, relative merits of elec., gasoline-elec. and steam, A (2) 51.
Silica, amorphous, free from alkali, prepn. of, A (4) 106.
brick, addition of china clay and lime in manuf. of, P (4) 102.
deterioration in storage due to exposure, A (12) 350.
effect of ammonium chloride on, A (10) 288.
for coke ovens, influence of sizing and grading of fragments of silica in, A (9) 267.
for coke ovens in place of quartzite, A (2) 47.
for gas-house refracs., requirements of, A (9) 269.
for gas-works refracs., requirements of, A (10) 289.
in coke oven construction, A (6) 198.
jointing mats. for, A (5) 116.
methods of mfg., A (3) 74.
of tridymite bonded with clay of high alumina content, P (3) 76.
recommended specif. for quicklime and hydrated lime for use in, A (5) 119, A (6) 190.
softening temps. and phys. properties of, A (11) 318, A (11) 319.
tests on grain sizes for, A (10) 288.
tests on quartzite, fire clay, aluminous, bauxite and, A (5) 129.
true sp. gr. and after-expansion of lime bonded, A (12) 350.
tunnel drier for, description of, A (10) 291.
works of the Consett Iron Co. (England), A (4) 102, A (11) 317.
cement, manuf. of, method of, A (12) 334.
dust, the dusted lung with special ref. to the inhalation of, and its relation to pulmonary tuberculosis, A (2) 62.
fibers, vitreous, theory of rupture expts. with, A (11) 331.
fused, chem., phys. and elec. properties of, A (12) 345.
history, development and uses for ware made of, A (8) 244.
history of development and properties of, A (8) 244.
phosphorescence phenomena of, A (11) 314.
glass and fire clay, refrac. article contg., P (4) 103.
manuf., removing striae from extruded articles by mech. means or by acid, P (8) 245.
molding process for manuf. of articles, P (8) 245.
or fused quartz, historical account of manuf., A (2) 39.
in Canada; its occurrence, exploitation and uses, A (1) 23.
in rock anal., the residue from, A (6) 203.
in 1922, A (4) 107.
refrac. compn., P (1) 16.
Refracs. The Silica Refractories of Pennsylvania, B (8) 255.
sand of Western Australia, A (3) 84.
Silicate of soda, and aluminum chloride from mineral aluminum silicates, by htg. with sodium chloride, P (12) 359.
as a surface covering for concrete, A (11) 309.
for treatment of concrete roads, A (8) 254.
process of making, P (7) 228.
Silicates, elec. condy. of solid and fused, A (3) 89. A (5) 138.
Silicic acid from Port. cement, hydration properties of, A (11) 312.
prepn. of a solid non-gel forming, P (11) 329, P (11) 330.
Si–Al–Mg–Zn, range of mixed-crystal phase rich in Al in system, A (11) 327.
Si-Fe-C, magnetic and elec. properties of ternary alloys, A (11) 327.
Silicon carbide abrasives, manuf. of, A (12) 334.
crystals, method of purifying, P (6) 188.
fused silicon oxide and graphite as a refrac. compn., P (3) 75.
refrac. article contg. grains and powder of, P (1) 15.
Silicon, structure of, A (10) 297.
Sillimanite. See Mullite.
a high grade refrac., A (1) 15.
and clay mixts., chem. and phys. properties of, A (12) 350.
as a glass refrac. mat., natural, A (3) 68, A (4) 102.
chem. compn. and sp. gr. of Canadian, A (2) 56.
development in fused bauxites and kaolins, A (7) 226.
occurrence, properties and uses of, A (12) 357.
refracs., A (2) 46.
similarity of mullite and, A (11) 327.
Silver colloidal suspension cause of color in glass of borax and $NaPO_3$, A (10) 282.
Silvering bottles, P (4) 99.
Slag, basic, constitution and relation to fur. reactions of, A (7) 229.
brick manuf., A (1) 3.
cement. See Cement, slag.
ferro-silicate, used for road mat., P (9) 260.
granulating liquid, method and app. for, P (5) 122.
process of producing porous mat. from molten, P (1) 20.
tests on refrac. mats., A (11) 318.
wool, thermal condy. of matted, A (2) 56.
Slaking of lime, theory of rapid, A (5) 117, A (6) 190.
Slip-casting, study of factors involved in, A (1) 17.
Smoke abatement by spraying $CaCl_2$ soln. over fuel on grate, P (8) 254.
Sn–Al–Zn, the system, A (2) 58, A (2) 59.
Soapstone and talc in 1922, A (4) 107.
deposit in Ontario, Can., A (3) 84.
Sodium carbide, process of producing as abrasives, boron carbide and, P (1) 2.
salts, corrosion of fire clay mats. by, A (3) 68.
selenite in glass as a decolorizer, A (4) 97.
Soil study by means of X-ray anal., A (1) 25.
Solid solns. of metals, theory of, A (3) 85.
of metals, X-ray study of, A (3) 86.
Spanish cement tile industry, A (2) 33.
Spectacle glass blanks, process and app. for, P (1) 10.
Spinel, magnesia, process of mfg. artificial, P (5) 129.
occurrence, properties and uses of, A (12) 357.
Staffordshire pottery, a century of, A (6) 199.
Stainless steel from the point of view of the glass industry, A (2) 37.
Stannic oxide, coloring action on glass of, A (7) 216.
Steam accumulator, Ruths, A (11) 320.
wells in Larderello, Italy, harnessing for elec. power the, A (11) 331.
Steatite, A (8) 250.
deposits in S. Africa, A (11) 325.

Steel industry, refracs. for the, phys. and chem. properties of, A (3) 75.
manuf. in the elec. fur., A (2) 52.
Ni-Cr rustless, A (1) 5.
stainless, from the point of view of the glass industry, A (2) 37.
Stoneware as an insulating mat. in elec. engineering, A (8) 248.
chem., and its applications, A (10) 291.
manuf. of, A (12) 352.
unique development of modern, A (4) 103.
clays, chem. compns. of French, A (8) 254.
Stourbridge fire clays, changes taking place in the low-temp. burning of, A (2) 59.
Stove manuf. in the U. S., historical account of, A (3) 68.
Strain-gage meas. on hollow tile and reinforced concrete floors, A (1) 12.
Stresses in cylindrical and spherical bodies due to differences of temp. inside and out, A (4) 110.
Strontium selenide, cryst. structure of, A (2) 60.
vapor press. of alk. earth metal, A (11) 328.
Surface alterations in glass detected by high voltage currents, A (8) 242.
combustion and its application, A (1) 21.
flameless, historical review of, A (10) 298.
films as plastic solids, A (6) 205.
pitting treatment of cryst. mineral mat., P (5) 116.
tension, methods of measuring, A (5) 136.
of glass, drop wt. method for, A (9) 275.
of molten glass, method of detg., A (4) 98.
of soda-lime-silica glasses at high temps., method and data on, A (12) 342.
of soda-lime-silica glasses, "isoepitatic" triaxial diagrams of, A (12) 344.
treatment of cryst. mineral mats. with halogen salts, P (5) 116.
Surfacing process for clay products, P (3) 74.
S–Se–Te, the system, A (2) 59.
Sulphur as an index to ash fusibility of coal, A (7) 223.
Sweden, visit to potteries of, A (1) 27.
Swedish Testing Lab. at Stockholm for export testing service, A (12) 360.

Talc and soapstone in 1922, A (4) 107.
deposits in Russia, occurrence of, A (11) 325.
marketing and uses, A (3) 83.
thermal condy. and compressibility of, A (12) 358.
Tank fur. works organization, A (2) 37.
glass, construction, P (8) 245.
glass melting, P (5) 125.
Tanks, earthenware, mach. for making, P (9) 271.
glass, importance of insulating, A (8) 242.
glass melting, systematic heat balance for checking operns. of, A (8) 243.
Tar as fuel for burning brick, A (11) 322.
Te–Se–S, the system, A (2) 59.
Tellurium, production and technical progress of selenium and, A (3) 85.
Temperature distributions in htg. and cooling solid shapes, charts for estg., A (3) 87.
highest possible, calcn. of, A (10) 295.
meas., errors due to heat flow along thermometers discussed, A (11) 321.
of air in closed spaces by thermometers shielded by radiation, corrections for, A (11) 321.
measg. app. contg. light sensitive cell, P (2) 52.
regulator for elec. furs., constant, A (3) 78.
for furs., P (5) 133.
Teredos, protecting wood pilings in water by electrolytic methods from attack by, P (9) 260.
Terra cotta block construction, P (10) 290.
blocks, mach. for making, P (5) 131.
"Testing." A new monthly jour., A (8) 256.
Thermal condy. and compressibility of pipestone, talc, limestone, basalt, Pyrex glass, and rock salt at different temps. and pressures, A (12) 358.
condy. and texture of $MgCO_3$, relation between, A (7) 221.
methods of measg., A (3) 85.
of Bismuth crystal, A (3) 88.
of fire brick, detn. of, A (7) 220.
of mats. employed in fur. construction, A (2) 56.
of refracs., detn. of, A (9) 269.
of some metals in the solid and liquid states, A (3) 87.
dilatation of ceram. mats. by interferometer method, A (6) 200.
dissociation of the hydrated aluminosilicates, prehnite, zoisite and epidote, A (8) 251.
expansion of sodium borosilicate glasses, A (2) 36.
Thermels, m. p. of common inorg. salts for calibrating, A (8) 252.
Thermodynamics, third principle of; quant. application of Berthelot's principle, A (1) 25.
Thermometers, repair of leaky calorimetric resist., A (8) 248.
Thermonit, a new refrac., A (10) 289.
Thermopile for measg. radiation, A (2) 51.
Thermo-regulator for use with gas burners, simple, A (12) 355.
Thermostat, air bulb, for lab. elec. furs., A (2) 50.
Tile. Adaptability of Tile to Hospital Requirements, B (12) 348.
and brick composite wall construction, P (3) 73.
and steel reinforcements used in construction of concrete factory chimneys, A (12) 335.
block construction, P (10) 290.
building, P (1) 14, P (3) 76.
burning, method of and means for, P (6) 197.
cement, manuf. of, A (5) 118.
Spanish indus., A (2) 33.
concrete drain, effect of org. decompn. products from high vegetable content soils upon, A (2) 35.
roof, method of making, A (2) 34.
drain, report of comm. C-6, A. S. T. M. on field and lab. tests on, A (11) 306.
effect of different grades of feldspar on properties of floor, A (11) 319.
fire arch of beams and, P (3) 76.
gypsum partition, tent. specif. A. S. T. M. for, A (11) 306.
hollow building, P (4) 99.
building, report of Comm. C-10, A. S. T. M. on, A (11) 316.
strain-gage meas. on, A (1) 12.
tent. definitions, A. S. T. M. of terms relating to, A (11) 316.
making mach., P (5) 128.
plant, at Herault, France, A (1) 11.
description of, A (12) 347.
roofing, kiln, P (5) 132.
proposed specif. for, A (5) 127.
Tin detection by means of a spot-test, A (11) 326.
micro-volumetric detn. of, A (10) 298.
process of refining antimony and, P (2) 61.
Titania in glasses, effect on properties by, A (3) 69.
Titanium and aluminum alloys, A (8) 251.
hydroxide, prepn. of, P (11) 329.
oxide, production of, P (11) 329.
Titanium silicate in ironsand of New Zealand, A (3) 84.
Titanyl sulfate, production of, P (11) 329.
Toughness, cohesion and hardness, A (2) 60.
Tridymite brick bonded with clay of high alumina content, P (3) 76.
brick, formed by htg. quartz with a catalyst, A (10) 288.
transformation from quartz, influence of some compds. on the, A (2) 59.
Truck for drying pottery, etc., P (1) 20.
Tuberculosis, the dusted lung with special ref.

to the inhalation of silica dust and its relation to pulmonary, A (2) 62.
Tunnel drier for clay products, P (9) 265.
drier for silica brick, description of, A (10) 291.
kiln, P (2) 55.
automatic control for gas firing of, A (8) 249.
car, P (1) 23.
construction, P (1) 23.
construction allowing transverse heat flow, P (5) 134.
construction having refrac. turntable on car platforms, P (5) 134.
Tunnel kiln, continuous, P (3) 83.
burner for, P (7) 224.
construction, P (3) 83.
for porcelain burning, elec. resistor type of, A (9) 272.
htg. countermoving mat. by convection currents in a, P (6) 202.
means for supplying htg. or cooling medium by way of conduits in, P (11) 324.
new forms of, A (4) 105.
phys. of the Dressler, A (3) 76.
provided with burner chamber construction, P (5) 135.
with independently constructed fur. at each side of burning zone, P (6) 202.
with independent preheating chamber, heated by gases from firing zone, P (6) 202.
with recuperator construction, P (6) 203.
Tunnel kiln for brick, discussion on, A (11) 322.
heated by oil or gas burners, P (10) 293.
htg. means for, P (11) 324.
means for temp. regulation of zones in, P (11) 325.
muffle, P (5) 134.
twin-, and method of operg. the same, P (9) 273.
with central high heat development zone, P (12) 357.
with steam-generating cooling zone, P (10) 293.
Tunnel kilns in use in the firing of ceram. wares, A (3) 81.

United States, stove manuf. in, historical account of, A (3) 68.

Vanadium, cryst. structure of, A (2) 60.
in steel, volumetric estn. of, A (10) 298.
Vapor press. of alk. earth metals, Mg, Ca, Sr and Ba, A (11) 328.
Vaporization, latent heat of, new formula for the calcn. of, A (1) 26.
Varnishes, casein, A (1) 3.
Vase, a neo-Attic marble, description of, A (7) 213.
Vassy cement mortars, resist. to the action of selenitic waters of, A (1) 3.
Vermont clay mine operns., A (10) 293.
Viscometer and plastometer, a new combined, A (6) 204.
Viscometers, kinematic viscosity equations for fuel oil Saybolt Furol, Universal and Redwood Admiralty, A (12) 355.
Viscosimeter, reliable plant, A (5) 133.
Viscosimeters, standardization of commercial, A (3) 77.
Viscosity detn. in abs. units, British stand. method for, A (9) 274.
of fuel oils, A (4) 112.
of glass, detn. of, A (2) 38.
of highly viscous substances, app. for detg., A (8) 249.
of soda-lime-silica glasses at high temps., method and data on, A (12) 336.
effect of dissolved CO_2 and Al_2O_3 upon, A (12) 341.
log "isokom" triaxial diagrams of, A (12) 341.
of viscous liquids, A (12) 337.
Vitreous mat. contg. sodium decaborate, P (5) 130.
Volumetric measg. vessels, at temps. varying from the normal, use of, A (7) 228.

Waals' equation, some consequences of van der, A (6) 205.
Washing minerals and other substances, app. for, P (11) 322.
Water colors having a casein binder, A (1) 3.
evapn. below the b. p., effect of a current of air on rate of, A (11) 326.
glass and silica baked in a mold to give a ceram. product, P (7) 230.
process of producing, P (7) 228.
Waterproof concrete of cement and pulverized brick or talc, P (1) 5.
emery and sand cloth and paper, P (8) 236.
sheeting for roofing, made of fiber, asphalt, clay and water, P (9) 260.
Waterproofing coating for brick and burnt-clay articles, process for applying vitreous and, P (1) 13.
mat., exposure tests on colorless, A (6) 190; A (6) 191.
Weathering of glass bulbs, methods for detg., A (7) 215.
Weatherproof coating compn. for floors and walls, P (8) 239.
Wedgwood, Josiah, note books of, A (4) 103.
Weights, English, the unifying of, A (3) 90.
Wetting of glasses by mercury, A (3) 71.
Whiting, ceram., recommended specif. for, A (5) 122; A (6) 204.
Wood burning for htg. steam boilers, A (1) 26.
strengths and related properties of metals and, A (11) 330.

X-ray anal. and the study of soils, A (1) 25.
anal. of coal, and a new examg. unit, A (10) 300.
powder method, cryst. structure of china clays by, A (1) 24.
study of the structure of solid solns. in metals, A (3) 86.

Zealand, New, ironsand contg. titanium silicate in, A (3) 84.
Zeolite, chem exchange reactions of a, A (11) 325.
Zeolites, elec. condy. in, A (4) 110.
prepn. of artificial, A (5) 135.
Zinc retorts, tests on Amer., Belgian and German clays for making, A (9) 269.
Zn-Al-Si-Mg, range of mixed-crystal phase rich in Al in system, A (11) 327.
Zn–Al–Sn, the system, A (2) 58, A (2) 59.
Zircon, long life molds made from, A (7) 228.
Zirconia in elec. porcelain, P (4) 106.
plastic mats. made from, by treating finely divided particles with acids, A (8) 252.
refrac. article made of, bonded by fusible impurities, P (7) 221.
Zirconium and its compds., prepn. of element and oxide, and uses, A (10) 294.
in presence of titanium, delicate test for, A (10) 298.
oxide concentrate and method of producing the same, P (8) 241.
silicate, treatment of, for making an opacifying compn. for enamels, P (10) 281.
treatment with concd. sulphuric acid, P (10) 281.
Zoisite, thermal dissociation of, A (8) 251.

ABBREVIATIONS USED IN INDEX

abs.	absolute
a. c.	alternating current
alk.	alkaline
amt.	amount
anal.	analysis
app.	apparatus
approx.	approximate, approximately
at. wt.	atomic weight
av.	average
b. p.	boiling point
B. t. u.	British thermal units
bldg.	building
Brit.	British
cal.	calory(ies)
calc.	calculate
calcd.	calculated
calcg.	calculating
calcn.	calculation
Can.	Canada
cc.	cubic centimeters
ceram.	ceramics
charac.	characteristics
chem.	chemical (not chemistry)
cm.	centimeter(s)
circ.	circular
Co.	Company
Comm.	Committee
coeff.	coefficient
compd.	compound
compn.	composition
concd.	concentrated
concn.	concentration
condy.	conductivity
const.	constant
contd.	contained
contg.	containing
c. p.	chemically pure
cryst.	crystalline (not crystallize)
crystd.	crystallized
cu. m.	cubic meter(s)
d.	density
d. c.	direct current
decompn.	decomposition
det.	determine
detd.	determined
detg.	determining
detn.	determination
dil.	dilute
econ.	economical
ed.	educational
elec.	electric, electrical
e. m. f.	electromotive force
equil.	equilibrium
equiv.	equivalent
est.	estimate
estd.	estimated
estg.	estimating
estn.	estimation
evap.	evaporate
evapd.	evaporated
evapg.	evaporating
evapn.	evaporation
examd.	examined
examg.	examining
examn.	examination
expt.	experiment
exptl.	experimental
ext.	extract
extd.	extracted
extg.	extracting
extn.	extraction
f. p.	freezing point
ft.	foot, feet
fund.	fundamental
fur.	furnace
gen.	general
g.	gram(s)
htg.	heating
h. p.	horsepower
hr.	hour
in.	inch(es)
indus.	industrial
inorg.	inorganic
insol.	insoluble
invest.	investigation
kg.	kilogram(s)
kw.	kilowatt(s)
l.	liter(s)
lab.	laboratory
lb.	pound(s)
lit.	literature

mach.	machinery, machine
mat.	material
m.	meter(s)
manuf.	manufacture
max.	maximum
mfg.	manufacturing
meas.	measure, measurement
mech.	mechanical
mg.	milligram
min.	minute(s)
mixt.	mixture
mol.	molecule, molecular
mol. wt.	molecular weight
m. p.	melting point
N	normal
org.	organic
oper.	operate
operg.	operating
opern.	operation
p. d.	potential difference
phys.	physical
physiol.	physiological
Port.	Portland
powd.	powdered
prac.	practical
ppt.	precipitate
pptd.	precipitated
pptg.	precipitating
pptn.	precipitation
prep.	prepare
prepd.	prepared
prepg.	preparing
prepn.	preparation
press.	pressure
prob.	problem
qual.	qualitative
quant.	quantitative
ref.	reference
refrac.	refractory
rept.	report
resis.	resisting
resist.	resistance
resp.	respectively
r. p. m.	revolutions per minute
sat.	saturate
satd.	saturated
satg.	saturating
satn.	saturation
scien.	scientifically, scientific
sec.	second(s)
sep.	separate
sepd.	separated
sepg.	separating
sepn.	separation
sol.	soluble
soln.	solution
soly.	solubility
sp.	specific
sp. gr.	specific gravity
specif.	specifications
sq. cm.	square centimeter(s)
stand.	standard
subs.	substance
temp.	temperature
tent.	tentative
v.	volt(s)
vol.	volume (not volatile)
wt.	weight

Ceramic Abstracts

Compiled by the

American Ceramic Society

Ross C. Purdy, *Editor*
Emily C. Van Schoick, *Assistant Editor*

Volume 3, 1924

Abstractors: Olaf Andersen, Robert J. Anderson, A. A. Ayars, C. E. Bales, E. N. Bunting, W. M. Clark, S. S. Cole, R. R. Danielson, F. C. Flint, H. D. Foster, A. F. Gorton, Perry D. Helser, C. J. Hudson, W. R. Kerr, P. W. Ketchum, S. Kondo, H. F. Kriege, B. M. Larsen, R. D. Leitch, J. T. Littleton, Jr., M. E. Manson, T. N. McVay, R. J. Montgomery, Louis Navias, O. P. R. Ogilvie, C. W. Owings, C. W. Parmelee, J. G. Phillips, W. E. Rice, E. Schramm, H. G. Schurecht, D. E. Sharp, H. F. Staley, H. H. Stephenson, F. A. Whitaker.

1892 —— means —— 1923

THIRTY-ONE YEARS EXPERIENCE OF IMPORTING THE HIGHEST GRADES OF ENGLISH BALL AND CHINA CLAYS ALSO OF MINING HIGH GRADE DOMESTIC CLAYS

WE IMPORT AND MINE

CLAYS

FOR

EVERY

CERAMIC

PURPOSE

PMIC-Inc. MEANS—SERVICE, QUALITY AND PRICE

Paper Makers Importing Co., Inc.

EASTON **PENNA.**

THE EFFECT OF SOUTHERN KAOLINS ON THE LIFE OF SAGGERS

During the past two years there has been ever increasing demand for high aluminous clays for use in the manufacture of high grade refractories. There is a very good reason for this condition. Several of the leading manufacturers of fire brick have found after extensive factory tests that refractory brick made from the kaolins of South Carolina and Georgia are a much higher grade of brick than those made from the ordinary mixtures.

Surely one should expect to get the same excellent results when these kaolins are used in saggers, but this has not always been the experience of potters. This is due to the fact that the fire brick are fired to cone 14 to 16 while the average sagger is burned at cone 7 to 12.

It must be remembered that nearly all kaolins from South Carolina and Georgia have a very low mechanical strength at cone 7 to 12, and continue to shrink on refiring with resulting inferior product when compared with the results obtained by fire brick manufacturers from these clays.

"Dixie" sagger clay is a vastly different type of kaolin. It is a high grade refractory kaolin fusing at cone 35, having an alumina content of 38.51%, a low free silica content, and a low content of iron. It differs from all other kaolins in that it has a very high mechanical strength at cone 7 to 12; reaches its maximum shrinkage at about cone 11, and does not shrink again on refiring with the result that it greatly increases the life of saggers.

"Dixie" sagger clay is shipped from a pile, most of which has been weathered from two to five years. This insures the highest possible plasticity and working qualities in the clay state.

"Dixie" sagger clay is not just a top clay, thrown out because it is badly stained with iron, but it is selected from all parts of our large clay deposit. We can ship you a top clay from our mines in Georgia or South Carolina at a less price and one comparable with the best Southern sagger clays on the market, but we do not recommend their use because they are too high in iron, silica and other impurities; also they do not have sufficient mechanical strength at low temperatures, and shrink on refiring.

A commercial test of "DIXIE SAGGER CLAY" will show the above facts to be true.

R. T. VANDERBILT COMPANY

50 East 42nd Street, New York, N. Y.

(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)

BULLETIN

of the

American Ceramic Society

A Monthly Publication Devoted to Proceedings
of the Society, Discussions of Plant Problems, Discussions
of Technical, Scientific and Art Questions and
Promotion of Coöperative Research

Edited by the Secretary of the Society Assisted by Officers of the Industrial Divisions

Mary G. Sherrer, H. S. Kirk, R. R. Danielson, H. G. Wolfram	Art, Enamel	G. E. Barton, A. N. Finn, F. A. Harvey, R. F. Ferguson, F. H. Riddle, C. C. Treischel	Glass, Refractories, White Wares	W. D. Gates, B. S. Radcliffe, F. T. Owens, A. P. Potts	Terra Cotta, Heavy Clay Products

OFFICERS OF THE SOCIETY

R. D. Landrum, President
Vitreous Enameling Co., Cleveland, Ohio
August Staudt, Vice-President
Perth Amboy Tile Works, Perth Amboy, N. J.
H. B. Henderson, Treasurer
Standard Pyrometric Cones,
1538 N. High St., Columbus, O.
Ross C. Purdy, General Secretary
Helen Rowland Fox, Assistant Secretary
Emily C. Van Schoick, Assistant Editor
Lord Hall, O. S. U., Columbus, O.

TRUSTEES

A. F. Greaves-Walker
F. H. Riddle
F. H. Rhead
R. R. Danielson
J. C. Hostetter
C. Forrest Tefft
J. S. McDowell
R. L. Clare
C. C. Treischel

Vol. 3 December, 1924 No. 12

EDITORIAL

THIRTY YEARS OF COÖPERATIVE CERAMICS

From prehistoric times ceramic wares have been essential to man's welfare. He builded his abodes, fashioned his utensils, expressed his art and recorded his achievements in clay and glass. With civilization, ceramics advanced and retarded. With changes in local ideals and customs ceramics changed, but the art of ceramics and ceramics as the medium of art expression was at no time lost to the world; each advance was permanent. Utility and art were never divorced. With the discovery that clay could be fashioned and its form made permanent by firing, clay vessels were home utensils and home utensils were home decorations. Glass may have been formed first by chance but it was not by chance that the history of glass-making parallels the history of art and civilization. Ceramic wares have in all ages been essential to man's material and spiritual welfare, but their production was by individuals, each building into his ware his own art inspirations.

Until very recently man was almost wholly individualistic; each was for self. Survival of the fittest was the motivating slogan; coöperation was unknown.

Coöperation became more and more essential as man emerged from serfdom and slavery, and as he produced more and more of what he did not himself consume. Individualism has grown apace with collectivism for no man

can shift onto others his responsibility for self-expression and self-attainments, but man can no longer advance self either at the expense of his fellows, or without his fellows' aid. The complexity of and democracy in human affairs makes it advantageous for men to coöperate. No one in these days has the time and the ability to accomplish or to comprehend all phases of the affairs with which he must now be concerned. This has led to specialization in effort and to coöperation. Coöperation is more selfish than it is altruistic. Coöperation is absolutely essential to an individual's industrial welfare. Coöperation emphasizes individualism, for by coöperation the resources of each individual are manifolded.

As industrial ceramics developed there has been more and more dependence on the coöperation of specialists. No persons working alone could make and market any other than the simplest ware on the smallest possible production basis. Modern production is now on a tonnage basis but with no less demand for quality and art.

Within the last few decades industrial ceramics has developed the demand for specialists who can translate ceramic problems into terms of the fundamental sciences and can keep ceramic science apace with the rapidly growing wealth of scientific facts. This demand brought into existence the modern ceramic schools.

Only thirty years have passed since the world's first collegiate department of ceramic engineering was established. The organizing of the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY was the next expression of the industrial demand for coöperative development of individuals. Specialists are essentials in the present industrial scheme of affairs, but specialists without an organized means of coöperation would retard rather than progress industrial development.

Coöperation in ceramics is not the carping of an idealist nor the dream words of the altruist; it is the fact realization of those who have builded wisely and largely. It pays individuals to work in the ways provided by the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY.

PAPERS AND DISCUSSIONS

REFRACTORIES QUESTION BOX

E. E. Ayars, Editor

Question

What simple laboratory tests can be used to keep the quality of refractories up to standard?

Discussion

The simplest test which can be used in a fire-brick plant to maintain the quality of the product is a reheating of the brick to a high temperature. The equipment is simple and easy to operate. A furnace having a combustion chamber about 18 inches each way can be built from brick which are at hand. Kerosene or fuel oil can be used, and a low-pressure burner, preheating coil, and a small blower and motor is all the equipment which it is necessary to purchase. Two hundred dollars should cover the complete investment.

The test consists in placing the brick on end in the furnace and running the heat for five or six hours. Cone 18 is sufficiently high to give an indication of the quality of many brick, but such a furnace should be capable of attaining cone 26.

With most clays, iron is the insidious enemy, and any marked increase in iron content will be quickly shown by the spots developed in the test. A decrease in the refractoriness of the bond clay will be shown by excessive vitrification or by overfiring. An abnormally coarse grind will cause the brick to squat prematurely, and an abnormally fine grind will be shown by early vitrification. Underfired brick will shrink excessively, and inferior clay will swell. Sandy clay will cause the brick to crack.

This reheating is preferable to a fusion test because it is easier to make in the average plant and requires less equipment. Furthermore, it will give more information. A fusion test should also be run at intervals, both on the clay and the brick, but most plants will find that this can be done more cheaply and more accurately at a properly equipped testing laboratory than at the plant. A reheating to cone 20 of brick from different sources, will usually leave no doubt as to which is the superior refractory."—Robert F. Ferguson, Garfield Fire Clay Company.

Question

Will the use of "super-refractories" in boiler furnace work become general?

Discussion

My position on the matter of boiler refractories may be briefly summed

up as follows:[1] While there will undoubtedly be a limited demand for the so-called super-refractories which some of the manufacturers are producing at this time (in other words, refractories capable of withstanding upwards of 3500°F) the prices at which such material is offered make its use prohibitive in ordinary boiler construction and it is up to the user of fire brick to so construct his furnaces that the ordinary first grade refractories will function in a satisfactory manner. The results of this extensive investigation which I have made among large users of fire brick indicate that refractories rarely fail directly from fusion, the main cause of failure being the action of molten slag on the walls which enters the spaces between brick and the pores of the brick itself, causing the refractory particles to form a eutectic with the slag and flow away. This difficulty is very largely accentuated by the fact that the fire brick ordinarily furnished vary in dimensions through considerable limits, making necessary the use in some cases of comparatively large joints; and it is the feeling of the users that the greatest opportunity for improving the quality and increasing the life of commercial refractories lies in greater uniformity of dimensions. This point cannot be too strongly emphasized and it is a matter which has been repeatedly brought to the attention of the manufacturers so far with little in the way of definite results, and I would urge upon your SOCIETY the importance of impressing upon the manufacturers to so regulate their processes of manufacture that the fire brick to be used in furnace linings will have sufficient uniformity in dimensions to permit their being laid up with the use of a minimum of bonding material between courses.

Question

What do you find in the Question Box which has caused you to read to this point? If you have found anything of value during the past few months, it is highly probable that you can contribute questions and discussions that will be interesting to the other readers. Won't you sit down and frame your questions and discuss them. The Editor does not believe that his situation carries with it the duty of writing many discussions of such questions as are put, but rather the selection and compilation of discussions forwarded to him by the readers. Some readers have been very good about making contributions, but we need other viewpoints and experience, and various methods of expression. Address the Editor, care of the General Secretary.

[1] The following extract from personal correspondence was written by an engineer of several years' experience in power plant refractory problems, and at present working with no less than three national associations on the problem of proper boiler furnace refractories.

ACTIVITIES OF THE SOCIETY

NEW MEMBERS RECEIVED FROM OCTOBER 15 TO NOVEMBER 15

PERSONAL

Anwyl, Robert H., 215–15th Ave., Columbus, Ohio. Student.

Crandall, J. Ralph, 118–14th Ave., Columbus, Ohio. Student.

Eberle, William S., Box 25, Williamstown, W. Va. Secretary and Treasurer, The American Bisque Co.

Hall, John W., 3rd, 2124 Mt. Royal Terrace, Baltimore, Md. Westport Paving Brick Co.

Hayward, Claude C., 6186 Westminister Place, St. Louis, Mo. General Refractories Co.

Johnson, Gustaf A., 612 W. Main St., Maryville, Tenn. Technical Staff, Aluminum Co. of America., Alcoa, Tenn.

Kirk, Brenton S., New Philadelphia, Ohio. Superintendent, The Belmont Stamping & Enameling Co.

Lower, Donald E., 1942 Iuka Ave., Columbus, Ohio. Student.

Morgan, James W., Jackson, Ohio. Secretary-Treasurer, The Morgan Horton Clay Co., Eifort, Ohio.

Smith, Kenneth M., 213 N. 11th St., Cambridge, Ohio. Ceramic Engineer, Cambridge Sanitary Mfg. Co.

Yancey, Mary L., 304 Russell Ave., Ames, Iowa. Instructor in decorative pottery at Iowa State College.

CORPORATION

Hartford-Empire Company, Box 1411, Hartford, Conn. F. Goodwin Smith, Vice-President.

Stettiner Chamottefabrik Akt.-Ges. vorm. Didier, Stettin, Schwarzer Damm 1 u. 13 a., Germany.

Membership Workers' Record

	Personal	Corporation
George A. Balz		1
Paul E. Cox	1	
J. C. Hostetter		1
R. K. Hursh	1	
F. G. Jackson	1	
L. W. Manion	1	
Office	7	
Total	11	2

MEETING OF PORTLAND CERAMISTS

On Friday evening, October 16, two dozen Portland, Oregon clayworkers and friends assembled at an informal dinner in the Multnomah Hotel, one of Portland's leading hostelries. This gathering was complimentary to Mr. and Mrs. Ross C. Purdy of Columbus, Ohio, at the end of their two-days' visit to this most attractive and thriving seaport of the Pacific Northwest.

Secretary and Mrs. Purdy were on their return trip to Columbus from attendance at the Summer Meeting of the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY in Los Angeles, October 6 and 7. Wednesday and Thursday, October 15 and 16, were spent in Portland. The first of the two days was devoted entirely to seeing the city and to an automobile ride of a little less than one hundred miles over one of the most scenic portions of the celebrated Columbia River Highway. This highway is a paved boulevard for close to two hundred miles through the depths of the canyon of the Columbia River. The party was piloted on this day by Raymond R. Smith, of the Denny-Renton Clay and Coal Company, M. L. Bryan, of Columbia Terra Cotta Company and Ira A. Williams, Consulting Geologist, all former acquaintances of Mr. and Mrs. Purdy.

The second day, Thursday, October 16, was given to plant visitations in and about Portland. Among the factories visited were Standard Brick and Tile Company, through the courtesy of A. H. Wethey, Jr., President; Pacific Stoneware Co., T. S. Mann, President; Sewer-pipe Plant of Denny-Renton Clay and Coal Co., enameling department of the Portland Stove Works, and the plant of the Columbia Terra Cotta Company in Vancouver, Washington, owned and operated by M. L. Bryan.

Ira A. Williams, who has long been identified with the ceramic industries in both middle and western states, presided at the get-together dinner in the evening at the Multnomah Hotel. Mr. Purdy, in his customary apt and entertaining way, told of the growth and activities of the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, and spoke of the needs of the industries which it represents. The desirability of conducting technical research along various ceramic lines was emphasized, and attention called to the importance and necessity of every one contributing freely of their own experience in the advancement of the business of the individual and of the ceramic industries as a whole.

The following persons were present at the dinner, eight of whom are members of the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY:

Mr. and Mrs. Ross C. Purdy, Columbus, Ohio
H. C. Elliott, Cascade China Company, Portland
Mr. and Mrs. M. L. Bryan, Columbia Terra Cotta Company, Vancouver, Wash.
Mr. and Mrs. T. S. Mann, Pacific Stoneware Company, Portland
Mr. and Mrs. A. H. Wethey, Jr., Standard Brick and Tile Company, Portland
F. J. Pohs, Portland Stove Works, Portland
Mr. and Mrs. H. R. Kreitzer, Columbia Brick Works, Portland
Mr. and Mrs. O. K. Edwards, Face Brick and Tile Mfr., Portland
Mr. and Mrs. J. E. Walling, Denny-Renton Clay and Coal Company, Portland
W. Foster Hidden, Common Brick Mfr., Vancouver, Wash.
Mr. and Mrs. L. A. Martin, Columbia Terra Cotta Company, Vancouver, Wash.,
L. E. Kern, Kern Clay Products Company, Portland
J. F. Straumford, Denny-Renton Clay and Coal Company, Portland
Miss Ersel Foron, Campbell Hill Hotel, Portland
Ira A. Williams, Consulting Geologist, Portland

MEETING OF ST. LOUIS SECTION[1]

A joint meeting of the St. Louis chapter of the American Institute of Architects, and the St. Louis Section of the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY was held at Washington University, Tuesday evening, October 28.

As usual, this was a dinner meeting and was held in the dining room at Washington University. The attendance of both Societies was evenly divided. The meeting was

[1] By F. E. Bausch, Chairman.

exceedingly interesting and enthusiastic. Wm. A. Hirsch, President of the St. Louis Chapter of American Institute of Architects presided and the various speakers of the evening were introduced by F. E. Bausch, Chairman of the St. Louis Section of the SOCIETY. Preceding the meeting, there was an inspection of an exhibition of polychrome and pulsichrome terra cotta by the two local terra cotta companies, namely, the St. Louis Terra Cotta Co., and the Winkel Terra Cotta Co.

W. T. Doyle, manager of the Terra Cotta Service Bureau of Chicago, made an excellent talk on the purpose of the Terra Cotta Service Bureau and its efforts in behalf of standardization of the work; also the promotion of a better understanding between the manufacturer and the user of terra cotta. An interesting discussion followed on this paper by some of the best known local architects, namely, Messrs. Mauran of Mauran, Russell, Crowell; Mr. LaBeaume and J. P. Jamieson, of the firm of architects who designed the buildings comprising the Washington University group. C. E. Klipstein who was on the program was not able to appear.

Prof. G. Ferrand, School of Architecture, made a very interesting talk on the splendid facilities and equipment of Washington University in connection with a contemplated course in ceramics, inasmuch as the University has an exceptionally good chemistry department and a new building is just being erected for a geology department. The laboratory is well-equipped with machines for testing materials.

There are various industries established in St. Louis where also the raw materials are secured which would enable ceramic students to come into intimate contact with the commercial product.

November Meeting of St. Louis Section

The members of the St. Louis Section of the SOCIETY held their November meeting on the evening of November 25. A dinner was served preceding the meeting which was held at the American Annex Hotel. Among the papers was, "Something New in Enameling—Grained Mahogany" presented by E. Eizenbrot of the Buck Stove and Range Co., who displayed specimens of his work as illustrations. F. G. Jaeger, President of the Superior Enamel Products Company, talked on "How Porcelain Enamel Signs Are Made."

NOTES AND NEWS

PRESIDENT LANDRUM HONORED AT DINNER

On Monday night, November 3, R. A. Weaver, Editor of *The Enamelist* and President of the Ferro Enamel Supply Company, gave a dinner at the University Club of Cleveland, in honor of R. D. Landrum, Vice-President of the Vitreous Enameling Company of Cleveland and also President of the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY.

Everyone thoroughly enjoyed the dinner after which Mr. Landrum made a few remarks regarding the past and future of the enameling industry and pointed out that every year new fields were being opened to the enameling trade.

He pointed out that when he first entered the business as a chemist for the Lisk Manufacturing Company that the only field open at that time was the kitchenware field with some little business in the bathtub industry. Since then all kitchens have been completely enameled with such items as gas ranges, coal ranges, refrigerators, table tops; kitchen cabinets being largely finished in porcelain. Bathrooms are completely finished in porcelain and the next step is to use porcelain to a large degree in basements. This is

being done by such concerns as the American Radiator Company who are advertising very largely the idea of having heating equipment housed in porcelain.

The following men who are interested in enameling were present at the dinner: R. D. Landrum and John Grainer from Vitreous Enameling Company, H. D. Cushman, J. D. Henry, H. C. Luebbert and R. L. Williams of the Ferro Enameling Company, Carl W. Mehling of The American Radiator Company of Buffalo, Paul Francais of The National Division of the American Stove Company, L. W. Manion of Canton, E. B. Prentice and H. F. Chrisman of The Massillon Refractories Company of Massillon, C. A. Blackburn and H. E. Barker of The Cleveland Metal Products Company, R. A. Weaver, H. E. Ebright, Paul Quay, H. L. Brooks, E. L. Stine, A. T. Davis, J. E. Rumer, Major Wilfred Mavor and R. A. Nelson of The Ferro Enamel Supply Company, H. E. Johnson of The Cincinnati Enameling Company, F. P. Allen of The Enamel Products Company, W. H. Wilson of The Lewis-Shepard Company, S. M. Jenkins of The Celite Products Company, F. G. Thorpe of The Brown Instrument Company, H. M. Richards of The American Rolling Mill Company and J. C. DeVol of The A. B. Stove Company.

After the dinner the entire crowd was entertained at the theatre, as guests of Mr. Weaver.

DEDICATION OF NEW CERAMICS BUILDING

Georgia School of Technology in Formal Opening

The first ceramic building south of the Ohio river was officially opened at Georgia Tech on Saturday morning, Nov. 15, when Prof. Watts, head of the ceramics department of Ohio State University, made his address on "Ceramic Resources in Georgia."

DR. M. L. BRITTAIN, PRES.
Formerly Supt. of Education of Ga. and Supt. of Public Schools of Atlanta.

The address was the outstanding feature of the exercises, followed by a luncheon given by M. L. Brittain to fifty prominent ceramic engineers of the south.

In addition to the ceramic experts of the south, many prominent educators were present. Among them was Chancellor Kirkland, of Vanderbilt University.

Course at Georgia Tech.

Ceramic instruction at Georgia Tech. was accomplished through support given the institution by the Atlanta Chamber of Commerce and Fulton County. Last year, under the leadership of George Carswell, President of the Senate, the Georgia legislature gave the school an annual maintenance fund of $10,000.

Courses of instruction at Georgia Tech cover a period of four years and lead to the degree of bachelor of science in ceramic engineering. A graduate of the department, according to A. V. Henry, in charge of the work at Tech must possess the basic knowledge which would enable him to prospect for raw materials and to carry them through the process of manufacture to the finished product.

The ceramics building is a one-and-a-half-story structure, 50 feet wide and 83 feet long, and is constructed of brick and terra cotta. It contains an office, library, classroom, testing laboratory, clay machinery room and kiln room.

Equipment of School

The testing laboratory is provided with balances, ball mills, molds, electric drier, electric oxidation furnace, a modulus of rupture testing machine and complete microscopic equipment.

In the clay machinery room may be found an emery wheel, jaw crusher, dry pan, pulverizer, rolls, auger machine, turning lathe, potter's wheel, jigger and complete

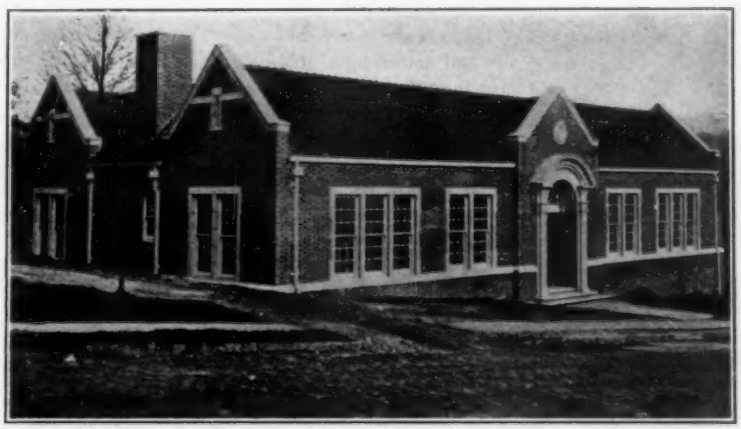


FIG. 2.—New Ceramics Building.

semi-commercial clay washer. The kiln room equipment consists of two experimental gas-fired kilns using induced draft, a pot furnace, a small muffle test furnace, a gas-fired drier, potentiometers and recording pyrometer.

Completion of the new building by the state of Georgia will enable students to combine the theoretical and practical aspects of ceramic engineering. Georgia contains vast beds of ceramic materials, including clays, kaolins, bauxites, feldspars, sands, cement rock and fullers' earth, and special inspection trips have been arranged by the department for juniors and seniors.

A. F. Greaves-Walker, head of the department of ceramic engineering, North Carolina State College, represented the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY at this meeting.

ADDRESS BY A. S. WATTS, AT DEDICATION OF NEW CERAMICS DEPARTMENT BUILDING

Prof. Watts in part said that a fair return on the investment may rightfully be expected from this school. A department of ceramics is especially unfortunate or fortu-

nate, according to viewpoint, because it has so many fields in which its service may be helpful. According to the various viewpoints it must solve ceramic problems, improve processes, lower cost of production, find new materials, improve products and train men to be superintendents and managers. It would be false to expect in a four-year course of instruction, to train men to be accomplished in all these things. The school must furnish the training as best it can and pass the men to the industries for completion of their education.

Before a young man can become useful industrially he must acquire industrial vision through direct contact with industry. He who accepts a position of responsibility without this vision and with only a theoretical education is courting disappointment.

Ceramic industries need men who can apply science fundamentals to problems of plant control and production.

The greatest drawbacks to progress in the ceramic industries are tradition and misunderstanding. The solution is coöperation between the schools and the manufacturers in providing for and requiring plant experience in the summer periods while the ceramic student is in school.

The ceramic resources of Georgia are many and varied: surface clays for common brick, hollow block, drain tile and sewer pipe; white clays and fluxing materials for face brick; and refractory clays for refractories. The white brick may be salt glazed. Terra cotta and sanitary ware may be made here and also glass. Pottery and faience tile are possible here. All of these require development of the sort in which a department of ceramics may be helpful. It requires more than raw materials. It must have proper buildings, equipment, processing, factory control and trained artisans.

The ceramic school will train men to explore the ceramic material resources of the state, to determine the methods and mixtures. They will be trained in ceramic processing. But this school should not attempt the training of artisans. Technical schools should not be made into trade schools nor trade schools into technical schools.

Manufacturers should establish fellowships here for the conducting of researches under the joint direction of the instructors and the manufacturers. Under such arrangements the student would receive a salary of about three hundred dollars from the manufacturer. This has served to (1) increase information; (2) give the student valuable industrial contact; (3) enable him to complete his education on money earned; and (4) enable the employer to determine the availability of the student for usefulness in his organization.

In closing Prof. Watts outlined ten specific endeavors the doing of even a few of which he averred would amply repay the investment here begun.

REPORT OF PROF. GREAVES-WALKER ON GEORGIA TECH DEDICATION

There were only fifty invitations issued and practically every one was accepted. The guests consisted principally of the clayworkers of Georgia and others interested in ceramics in the state who had made donations of money and materials that made the building possible. North Carolina State, Alabama Poly and University of Alabama were the colleges represented.

Due to the funeral of Dean Emerson of Tech which was held in the morning, the ceremonies were delayed an hour and a half and were therefore limited to the speech of Prof. A. S. Watts, the speaker of the day. Prof. Watts was introduced by President Brittain who in a few short remarks gave the history of the creation of the department

and told of the help received from the industries of the state. Prof. Watts' speech was interesting and enthusiastically received. President Downs of the Central of Georgia Ry. and Lieut.-Governor Carswell were then called on for a few remarks after which the guests were entertained at luncheon by President Brittain.

After lunch the guests were taken to Grant Field to witness the football game between Tech and Vanderbilt as guests of the Tech faculty. This ended the program.

The new department has a fine building and splendid equipment. The building is one story and basement, built of red brick donated by the Stephenson Co., Birmingham, Ala. It has a white stone trim and a tile roof. The roofing tile were donated by B. Mifflin Hood, Atlanta. All of the rooms and halls are floored with tile and wainscoted with the same material. The tile were also donated by Hood. In the furnace room are two down-draft, gas-fired test kilns and a load furnace. On the same floor is also located the office, a classroom, a library and two laboratory rooms.

In the basement is the heavy equipment consisting of auger machine, cutter, pan, small crushers, clay washing plant, filter press and potters wheel. Taken altogether, Tech has a promising start.

NECROLOGY

Otto W. Will

Otto W. Will, Superintendent of the ceramic color department of the Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Company of Perth Amboy, N. J. and member of the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY since 1919, died on October 30, 1924. Mr. Will was born at Braubach a/Rhein, Dec. 25, 1868 and came to America in 1888. His early education and preparatory work for taking up the medical profession was completed in Germany. In 1891 he took up his work with The Roessler and Hasslacher Co., where he remained until his death. He is survived by his widow, four sons and two brothers.

OTTO W. WILL

FURTHER NOTES ON CERAMIC SCHOOLS[1]

North Carolina State College

North Carolina State College which has organized a Department of Ceramic Engineering under the leadership of Prof. Greaves-Walker reports the following class enrollment for this year: 4 Freshmen, 2 Sophomores, 1 Junior and 1 Senior. The Freshmen and Sophomores are registered for Ceramic Engineering and will get their first ceramic work next year. The Juniors will get their degrees in the department in which they originally registered but will take what ceramic courses they can substitute in the Senior year. Two Seniors are getting what ceramics they can by working 12 hours per week on two research problems that are being carried on by the department. This is in addition to their regular senior work. These students are either registered in the department or are taking all of the ceramic work which can be offered this year

[1] See "Notes on Ceramic Schools," *Bull.* **3** [11] 458–60.

preparatory to going into the industry. A description of the correspondence course in ceramic engineering at North Carolina State College follows on page 474.—By PROF. A. F. GREAVES-WALKER, Head of Department of Ceramic Engineering.

The University of North Dakota

The primary object of the ceramic department of the University of North Dakota is to aid in research work on the high grade clays of the state. For economic and technical reasons this research work was coupled with that of instruction, thereby utilizing the equipment, the laboratories, the technical force and the work of advanced students in both the educational and research problems.

No special degree is given in ceramic engineering, but students in mining and industrial engineering, and in other lines, are given an opportunity to take some of these technical studies as ceramic electives. The work offered in connection with the ceramic department covers two years. The enrollment is limited to sixty which is as many as can be efficiently handled in connection with the research work and present facilities and staff.—By MARGARET K. CABLE, Asst. Professor of Ceramics.

Newcomb School of Art

	1923–24	1924–25
Total	25	28
Ceramic Decoration	3	11
Making of Pottery and Glaze, Firing	22	17

Seniors: Edith Hohn, Juanita Gonzales Graduate: Elizabeth Davis, Phyllis Reeves.
—By MARY G. SHEERER, Professor of Ceramic Decoration.

NORTH CAROLINA STATE COLLEGE OFFERS CORRESPONDENCE COURSES IN CERAMIC ENGINEERING

New Department of Ceramic Engineering to Pioneer in This Field

In accordance with its purpose to be of the utmost service to the industries of the state and country, North Carolina State College through the College Extension Department has decided to add Ceramic Engineering to its correspondence courses. These courses will carry college credits.

With the knowledge that very little has been done for the growing ceramic industries of the state and that there are a great number of clayworkers in North Carolina and the rest of the country who are desirous of broadening their knowledge of the technical side of ceramics, but have little opportunity to do so, the new Department of Ceramic Engineering, under the direction of Professor A. F. Greaves-Walker, is planning to reach and assist the practical man in every way possible. Realizing that graduates of the department will not be available for four years and will then require practical training before being of any great value to the industries of the state, an Extension program for the clayworker has been laid out which includes a week's instruction in clayworking and ceramics each year and the correspondence courses. These are open to the clayworkers of the entire country.

The correspondence courses to be offered with the credits given are as follows:

1. History of Ceramics (1 credit)
2. Physical Geology (2 credits)
3. Occurrence and Properties of Clays (3 credits)

4. Mining and Preparation of Ceramic Materials (3 credits)
5. Explosives (1 credit)
6. Forming Ceramic Wares (2 credits)
7. Driers and Drying (3 credits)
8. Kilns and Burning (3 credits)
9. Setting Heavy Clay Products (1 credit)
10. Ceramic Calculations (3 credits)
11. Ceramic Designing (3 credits)
12. Feldspars and Kaolins (2 credits)
13. Refractories and Furnaces (2 credits)
14. Pyrometry (1 credit)

As the courses are designed primarily for the present needs of the clayworkers and miners of North Carolina, they will include, for the present, instruction covering heavy clay products only. Other courses may be added later as the need and demand appears.

It is expected that Courses 7, covering Driers and Drying, and 8, covering Kilns and Burning, will be ready in late December or early January. The other courses will be given as a sufficient number of students register for them.

The fees will be based upon the credits given for the completion of each course, two dollars and a half per credit being charged. Thus a three-credit course will carry a fee of seven dollars and fifty cents.

A bulletin describing these courses as well as those offered by other departments of North Carolina State College has been issued and may be had upon application.

NORTH CAROLINA CLAYWORKERS ORGANIZE

At an enthusiastic two-day session held during the week of Nov. 9, 1924, at the Vance Hotel, Statesville, N. C., the clayworkers of the state perfected a permanent organization to be known as the North Carolina Clayworkers Association.

The objects of the Association are educational, the principal ones being: the improvement of plant processes and products, the dissemination of information regarding clay products, and the advancement of the Department of Ceramic Engineering at North Carolina State College.

The officers elected were: President, Frank Daniels, Goldsboro; 1st Vice-President, N. B. Kendrick, Mt. Holly; 2nd Vice-President, J. D. Johnson, Raleigh; Secretary-Treasurer, Prof. A. F. Greaves-Walker, State College, Raleigh; Member Executive Committee, George M. Norwood, Raleigh.

Committees were appointed on freight rates, membership, trade schools, and advancement of Department of Ceramic Engineering, State College.

A committee to act in an advisory capacity to the Department of Ceramic Engineering, composed of Frank R. Daniels, T. H. Holmes, and George M. Norwood, was also appointed.

Prof. Greaves-Walker made a preliminary report on the clay, shale and kaolin resources of the state and predicted an era of ceramic development in the Piedmont region in the immediate future. He also announced that State College would offer a short course in Clayworking and Ceramics, January 12–16, 1925, and was now offering correspondence courses in fourteen ceramic engineering subjects. This is the first time ceramic engineering subjects have ever been offered by correspondence.

Theodore A. Randall, for thirty-nine years Secretary of the National Brickmakers

Association, with headquarters at Indianapolis, Ind., was among the guests at the convention.

The next quarterly meeting of the Association will be held in Raleigh, during the week of January 12, 1925.

SHORT COURSE IN CERAMICS AT NEWELL, W. VA.

The second year of ceramic instruction at the Newell High School was begun with the initial session held on Thursday, November 6. The classes as before are arranged for Monday and Thursday, from 7.30 till 9 P.M. The work has made a good beginning with 40 registered students.

The courses given are as follows: Shop Arithmetic and Shop Mechanics, by R. V. Miller; Principles of Ceramics and Ceramic Problems, by J. W. Hepplewhite; Heat and Heat Measurement, by V. J. Roehm; Principles of Economics, by Lester M. Aaron. The instructors are all connected with potteries of this district. Mr. Miller is ceramic chemist with the Knowles, Taylor and Knowles Pottery Co. of East Liverpool, Mr. Hepplewhite is with the E. M. Knowles China Co. of Newell, Mr. Roehm with plant No. 6 of the Homer Laughlin China Co. and Mr. Aaron with plant No. 4 of the same company. With the exception of the last named instructor these men are graduates of Ohio State University. Mr. Aaron is a graduate of Princeton and Harvard.

Much credit is due these men for the work they are doing which involves considerable sacrifice in time and labor. It is a most encouraging sign, however, that the course has the earnest support of the Brotherhood of Operative Potters. The duration of the course is 18 weeks.

EXHIBITS OF CLAY WORKING MACHINERY

The Common Brick Manufacturers Association is providing opportunity in connection with their annual meeting, Drake Hotel, Chicago, February 9–13 for an exhibit of clayworking machinery and supplies. This is the week prior to the Annual Meeting of the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY in celebration of the world's first collegiate department of ceramic engineering, Columbus, Ohio. There is coöperation between these two organizations to make these exhibits educational in the most effective way.

SOCIETY OF GLASS TECHNOLOGY

The first meeting of the Society of Glass Technology for the session 1924–25 was held in Sheffield on October 15, the President, Col. S. C. Halse, in the chair. An address entitled, "The Present Position of the Glass Industry in North America," was given by W. E. S. Turner, who observed that in America the period of trade depression had not been continuous, as was the case in the United Kingdom. In the autumn of 1922, American trade began to improve, and 1923 was a very good year. In February, 1922, trade in general began to fall off, and a very dull period still persisted.

The cut glass industry had almost entirely died out in America, but colored glass was finding a place more and more. There was a distinct improvement in American taste for glassware. At the Steuben works of the Corning Glass Company some very fine artistic work was being manufactured.

Prof. Turner next referred to the gradual disappearance of pot furnaces in favor of tank furnaces. The latter were now being used even for the manufacture of green and

blue signal lights, and for selenium ruby glass. Electric light bulbs, except in the case of very small or very large bulbs, were now practically all made by machines fed from tank furnaces, the glass being the soda-lime-magnesia type. The tubing required for the completion of the lamp was still of the glass variety.

Several noteworthy advances in the glass industry were then noted. During the past few years there had been a very distinct development in the use of blowing machines or press and blow machines. In this connection reference was made to (1) the Westlake Machine for thin walled tumblers, (2) The Hartford-Empire Machine for electric light bulbs, and (3) the great development in the manufacture of light walled tumblers.

Dealing next with sheet glass, Prof. Turner remarked that the Fourcault process had not as yet achieved any considerable success in America. The cylinder process was still in active operation. An epoch-making operation was that developed at the glass works of the Ford Motor Company. This process marked an absolute departure of the use of pot furnace, as the glass was melted in tanks and there was continuous rolling between a pair of rollers, the sheet passing down a leer about 440 feet long and subsequently, in sheets, traversed long tables in a continuous belt, where the grinding and polishing were done.

With regard to bottle machine there was a tendency to replace the Owens machine in favor of the feeder-fed type. There were no striking advances in feeding devices, the Hartford-Empire Feeder being the most in favor, followed by the W. J. Miller. One novelty in operation was the use of a rotating plunger, especially when large ware was being made.

Prof. Turner then dealt with the problems of furnaces and furnace efficiency. This was one of the foremost problems discussed by glass manufacturers. The average life of a tank furnace operated by machines was 11 to 13 months. A table was presented showing for a number of factories the value of the ratio of fuel consumed to glass melted. Several factories could show a ratio as low as 0.6. In conclusion reference was made to the innovation of the use of heatless leers. A description was given of such leers.

BUREAU OF MINES NOTES

Dolomite for Refractories

The dolomite refractories investigation being conducted by the Department of the Interior at the Ceramic Experiment Station of the Bureau of Mines, Columbus, Ohio, includes a study of the many fluxes which could be used to aid in the dead-burning of dolomite and also a complete survey of the iron oxide-alumina-silica field as fluxes. The temperature of calcination and the resulting properties have been carefully investigated, and the most desirable calcines chosen for further investigation in the making of dolomite brick. Many binders and the several methods in common use of fabricating brick commercially have been tried, and a thorough study has been made of the properties of the most successful ware.

The results of the work of the Bureau of Mines investigators indicate that by employing the proper fluxes in the proper proportions, it is possible to dead-burn dolomite, when properly sized and under proper heat treatment, to a grain that will not slake after long exposure to the air or under the more severe autoclave treatment. Several binders for the ground grains have been found to give promise while two of this number are especially satisfactory. It is possible to make shapes from ground sinter, by both the semi-dry press and slop mold methods, which, when properly fired, will not slake upon prolonged exposure to the weather. The brick thus made have physical properties which indicate that they will probably give good service as a basic refractory.

Details of these investigations looking toward the utilization of dolomite for refractories are given in Serial 2627 by G. A. Bole, copies of which may be obtained from the Department of the Interior, Bureau of Mines, Washington, D. C.

NOTES FROM THE BUREAU OF STANDARDS

The Strength of Hollow Tile and Reinforced Concrete Floor Slabs

The Bureau of Standards, in coöperation with the Hollow Building Tile Association, recently completed a series of tests on specimens of combination hollow tile and reinforced concrete floor slabs, reinforced in but one direction. The tests were planned to determine the extent to which the tile could be relied upon in resisting bending and shearing stresses.

Forty-four slabs, varying from 8 ft. 10 in. to 15 ft. in length, with a total depth of 8 in., and a maximum width of 30 in. were tested. The combination slabs consisted of two 4-in. concrete ribs separated by a single row of tile, laid with their cells parallel to the length of the slabs, and enclosed on each side by a row of tile sections which had been cut to include nearly one-half their original width. In some of these slabs 8 by 12 in. tile were used without a topping, and in others 6 by 12 by 12 in. tile were laid and covered by a 2 in. concrete topping. For comparison 2 in. solid concrete slabs having the same gross sectional area as the composite slabs, and 3 in. solid concrete beams having the same sectional area as the area of the concrete ribs in the composite slabs were tested. A greater amount of tensile reinforcement was used than is ordinarily employed in practice in order to prevent the failure of the steel before high stresses in the concrete and tile had been developed.

The specimens were tested in a vertical-screw beam-testing machine having a capacity of 600,000 pounds. The deformations in the concrete, tile and steel, and the deflections of the slabs were measured as the loads were applied. By changing the positions of the loads, bending and shearing stresses several times greater than working stresses for concrete were developed.

It was found that the bond between the concrete and tile was sufficient to cause the tile to assist materially in resisting both bending and shearing stresses. The value of the tile in beams without a concrete topping was almost directly proportional to the modulus of elasticity of the tile. When medium or hard tile are used, it appears that the shells of the tile which are in contact with the concrete are as effective as an equal width of concrete would be. A report on these tests is now being prepared for publication.

Method for Evaluating the Different Qualities of Clays

The elementary chemical analyses of all clays show the same constituents, but in widely varying proportions. These differences have failed to account for variations in color (raw and fired), working properties, plasticity, absorption, adhesiveness, and refractoriness.

The Bureau of Standards has undertaken the study of clay colloids, into which a part of all the ultimate elements of the clay body enter, by subjecting a standard, commercial, washed white paper and pottery clay, long known for relative uniformity in its properties, to the action of leaching and dispersion with water and dilute reagents to which it may be subjected in its various uses. It has been separated into fractions of relatively greater and less concentration of absorbed basic elements, and into fractions of greater and less colloid content, and of coarser and finer granular composition.

These divisions are to be subjected to all practical tests capable of quantitative evaluation in comparison with the original. It is believed that by a comparative study of the clay with its own definitely controlled modifications and derivatives, increasing and decreasing its plasticity, supsension power, absorption, color and fire behavior, information will be obtained that will be applicable to all other clays and which will lead to new analytical methods for evaluating the different qualities of clays.

Drying Properties of Clays

The Bureau's preliminary work on the investigation of the drying properties of clays has been completed and a report which will include a discussion of the factors affecting the satisfactory drying of clay wares is now being prepared for publication. Lovejoy's classification of clays is used approximately, and successful drying is shown to be a function of the character of the clay and of the rate of drying, involving as factors temperature and humidity of both air and clay, and also size and shape of the clay body. The causes of the various types of drying injuries are also pointed out.

As a result of observations made, the following method is suggested for working out a rapid and safe drying schedule for each type of clay: Successive groups of samples of the particular type of clay under consideration are dried, each group at a rate more rapid than that used in the preceding group. This is continued until the most rapid possible drying rate has been determined, beyond which rate any increase in the temperature or rate of drying results in an excessive and intolerably large percentage of drying injuries to the ware.

Frequent observations of shrinkage during such trials have shown: First, that cessation of drying shrinkage takes place comparatively early in the drying process, and is practically coincident with the completion of the evaporation of the so-called "free water;" second, that after this stage is reached, the drying may be hastened almost as much as desired, so long as baking temperatures are not reached, without appreciably adding to the percentage of drying injuries.

New Method for Bonding Magnesia Refractories

The Bureau's preliminary work with magnesia refractories has indicated a promising method of bonding electrically fused magnesia which will be used in making the first experimental lining for the Bureau's new Detroit electric furnace for steel melting. Eighty-mesh fused magnesia bonded with approximately 20% water-ground fused magnesia burns at 1500 to 1600°C to a satisfactory strength and if properly applied may be used as a firmly adhering facing over commercial magnesite brick.

Ground Coat and White Cover Enamels for Sheet Iron and Steel

An investigation of the relative values of feldspar and quartz as the refractory in white cover enamels for sheet iron and steel has recently been completed. This work was undertaken to determine the effect produced by substituting feldspar for quartz, and quartz for feldspar in commercial types of enamels.

The report on the work which is being prepared for publication will contain the results obtained with three groups of twenty enamels each, in which feldspar-quartz ratios were 60:0, 35:25, and 0:60, the other constituents being changed in quantity and kind. The results indicated in general that: First, increasing the quartz reduced opacity of the enamels, increased their resistance to thermal shock and to action of acid, but produced no marked change in their mechanical strength; second, the effects of increasing the feldspar were not as pronounced as in the former case, but it may be said that a slight decrease in opacity, resistance to acid and thermal shock, and mechanical strength was obtained.

JOHN L. HARPER, THE ENGINEERING GENIUS OF NIAGARA FALLS POWER COMPANY, CALLED BY DEATH

John Lyell Harper, vice-president and chief engineer of the Niagara Falls Power Company, died November 28th. He underwent an operation for appendicitis, but his heart was unable to withstand the rigors of the malady.

An Engineering Genius.—Recognized as one of the greatest of the world's hydro-electric engineering geniuses, Mr. Harper was responsible to a large extent for the development of the Niagara Falls Power Co. He was associated with that concern and its predecessor, the Hydraulic Power & Manufacturing Co., for 22 years, starting in the company's employ as an assistant engineer. He designed and constructed the eleven million dollar extension of the company's mammoth plant which was completed recently and which will remain a monument to his ability as a hydro-electric genius. He also designed other big development works of the company.

Mr. Harper was 51 years old, having been born in Harpersfield, Delaware county, New York, September 21, 1873. He was vice-president and chief engineer of the Harper-Taylor Company, consulting engineers recently organized and in which the Cramps Shipbuilding Company is heavily interested.

J. L. HARPER

Mr. Harper was prominently identified in the membership of the American Society of Civil Engineers, the American Society of Mechanical Engineers, the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, the American Electrochemical Society, the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY and the Engineers' Club of New York City.

Four years at Cornell University brought his degree in Mechanical Engineering and in 1898, one year after graduation, he married. His career was marked by the simple progression that stamps the lives of all mortals who achieve the real things in life. He was in charge of the design and of the construction of Hydraulic Station No. 3-A in the gorge below the Falls. In the long stretch of years from 1902 until 1918 under his engineering direction the installed capacity of the great gorge plants grew from 14,000 to 160,000 horse power. During the year 1918 the various power interests were grouped under government direction into a new corporation taking the name of the Niagara Falls Power Company, and Mr. Harper was made its chief engineer.

During the war when there was a serious shortage of power at Niagara Falls and the War Department requested plans for the most economical development to utilize the remaining water available for diversion, it was the Harper plan that met with the approval of the government.

It has been said, and rightly too, that genius is the capacity for taking infinite pains. Such a one was John Lyell Harper. His imagination and his foresight were astonishing. He seemed always to be ready when the time of action came. It is some slight consolation to those who shared his labors that he saw the completion of the latest power plants for they are the children of his mastermind.

CALENDAR OF CONVENTIONS

Organization	Date	Place
AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY (Annual Meeting)	Feb. 16–21, 1925	Columbus, Ohio
Am. Assn. Adv. of Science	Dec. 29, 1924–Jan. 3, 1925	Washington, D. C.
Am. Assn. of Flint and Lime Glass Mfrs. (Annual Meeting)	July, 1925	Atlantic City, N. J.
Am. Soc. for Testing Materials	June 22–26	Atlantic City, N. J.
Am. Concrete Institute	Feb. 24–27, 1925	Chicago, Ill.
Am. Face Brick Assn.	Dec. 2–4, 1924	Hot Springs, Va.
The American Institute	Dec., 1924	New York City
Am. Inst. of Chemical Engrs.	Dec. 3–6, 1924	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Am. Society of Mech. Engrs.	Dec. 1–4, 1924	New York City
Common Brick Mfrs. Assn.	Feb. 9–13, 1925	Chicago, Ill.
Eastern Paving Brick Mfrs. Assn.	Dec., 1924	New York (?)
Exposition of Inventions	Dec. 8–13, 1924	New York City
Hollow Bldg. Tile Assn.	Jan., 1925	Chicago, Ill.
Manufacturing Chemists' Assn.	June, 1925	New York City
Mining & Met. Society of America	Jan. 13, 1925	New York City
Natl. Assn. of Mfrs.	May, 1925	New York City
Natl. Assn. of Mfrs. of Pressed and Blown Glassware	March, 1925	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Natl. Assn. of Stove Mfrs.	May 13–14, 1925	New York City
Natl. Brick Mfrs. Assn.	Jan. 26–31	Washington, D. C.
Natl. Clay Products Industries Assn.	April, 1925	Chicago, Ill.
Natl. Exposition of Power & Mech. Engrs.	Dec. 1–6, 1924	New York City
Natl. Glass Distributors' Assn.	Dec., 1924	Pittsburgh, Pa.
National Lime Association	May, 1925 (?)	
N. J. Clayworkers' Assn. and E. Sec. of the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY	Dec. 19, 1924	New Brunswick, N. J.
Taylor Society	Dec. 4–6, 1924	New York City
Tenth Exposition of Chem. Industries	Sept. 28–Oct. 3, 1925	New York City
Tile & Mantel Contractors' Assn. of America	Feb. 9, 1925	Louisville, Ky.
U. S. Potters' Assn.	Dec., 1924	Washington, D. C. (?)
Western Paving Brick Mfrs. Assn.	Jan., 1925	Kansas City, Mo.

MEMBERSHIP LIST[1]

D. A. Abrams,* Lewis Institute, Chicago, Ill.
A. E. Acheson,* 19 Kensington Ave., Jersey City, N. J.—R.
E. G. Acheson,* 35 West 42nd St., New York City.—R.
C. C. Adams,* Latrobe, Pa.—E.
Lewis A. Adams,* c/o Mansfield Vitreous Enameling Co., Mansfield, Ohio.—E.
S. P. Adams,* 316 S. Grove Ave., Oak Park, Ill.—R.
Albert S. Adcock,* 23 E. Perry St., Tiffin, Ohio.
James R. Adderley,* 50 Lower Potter St., Brierley Hill, S. Staffs., England.—R.
R. B. Ahlswede,* 2151 E. 51st St., Los Angeles, Calif.—E.
Robert Ahrens, 850 E. 5th St., St. Paul, Minn.—E.
D. F. Albery,* 2525 Clybourn Ave., Chicago, Ill.—T. C.
Raphael Alcan,* American Encaustic Tiling Co., Maurer, N. J.—W. W.
Benjamin Alderson,* The American Bottle Co., Streator, Ill.—G.
A. M. Algeo,* Hazel-Atlas Glass Co., Washington, Pa.—G.
John C. Allan, 263 St. James St., Montreal, Canada.
Fred F. Alleman, 2940 Harding Ave., Detroit, Mich.—W. W.
F. B. Allen,* M. D. Valentine & Bro. Co., Woodbridge, N. J.—R.
Leroy W. Allison,* 170 Roseville Ave., Newark, N. J.
Millard G. Ammon,* 53 Euclid Ave., Columbus, Ohio.
Walter O. Amsler,* c/o Owens Bottle Factory—1, 982 Wall St., Toledo, Ohio.—G.
Emil J. Anderle,* 132 E. Hudson Ave., Dayton, Ohio.—H. C. P.
Olaf Andersen,* Norges Geologiske Undersokelse, Kronprinsens Gt. 2, Kristiania, Norway.
A. R. Anderson, Mayfield, Ky.—H. C. P.
Edward Anderson,* 206 Grosvenor Ave., Dayton, Ohio.—R.
Geo. O. Anderson,* General Porcelain Co., Parkersburg, W. Va.—W. W.
John A. Anderson,* 299 Central St., Gardner, Mass.—E.
L. S. Anderson,* Terra Cotta, Ill.—T. C.
R. E. Anderson,* Robertson Art Tile Co., Morrisville, Pa.—W. W.
Robert J. Anderson, Box 111, Fenway Station, Boston, Mass.—R.
Y. R. Anderson,* Dominion Fire Brick & Clay Products Ltd., Moose Jaw, Canada.—R.
Andrew I. Andrews, Alfred, N. Y.
Donald J. Andrews, 220 E. 2nd St., East Liverpool, Ohio.—W. W.
William R. Anthony,* Weir Stove Co., Taunton, Mass.—E.
Robert H. Anwyl, 215—15th Ave., Columbus, Ohio.
D. H. Applegate, Jr.,* Castleton Apt., St. George, Staten Island, N. Y.—R.
Charles L. Archie,* Box 265, Corinth, Miss.—H. C. P.
Joseph M. Aregood, 1317 E. 61st St., Los Angeles, Calif.—R.
Chas. C. Armstrong, c/o The Armstrong Mfg. Co., Huntington, W. Va.—E.
R. E. Armstrong,* 712 E. 50th St., Indianapolis, Ind.—R.
Robert H. Armstrong,* Alfred, N. Y.—H. C. P.
Howard C. Arnold,* 5227 Delmar Blvd., St. Louis, Mo.—E.
R. E. Arnold,* Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co., Research Bldg., E. Pittsburgh, Pa.—W. W.

---

[1] Star indicates member is active. All other members are associate. The initial following the name indicates the Division to which the member belongs as follows: (A), Art; (E), Enamel; (G), Glass; (H. C. P.), Heavy Clay Products; (R), Refractories; (T. C.), Terra Cotta; (W. W.), White Wares. No initial following the name indicates that the member is unclassified.

Stanley Aronson, 5043 Franklin Ave., Los Angeles, Calif.—R.
Edwin P. Arthur,* 205 N. Main St., Washington, Pa.—G.
Chas. C. Ashbaugh,* West End Pottery Co., E. Liverpool, Ohio.—W. W.
A. O. Ashman,* 277 Delaware Ave., Palmerton, Pa.—R.
Donald B. Atwell,* 4921 Page Blvd., St. Louis, Mo.—R.
F. Howard Auld,* The D. L. Auld Co., Fifth Ave. & Fifth St., Columbus, Ohio.—E.
George Aurien,* 4070 N. Main St., St. Louis, Mo.—G.
Arthur O. Austin,* 326 N. 6th St., Barberton, Ohio.—W. W.
Vincent Axford,* Newcomb Pottery, Tulane University, New Orleans, La.—A.
Alice A. Ayars,* Coconut Grove, Fla.—A.
E. E. Ayars,* Box 103, Coconut Grove, Fla.—R.

M. G. Babcock,* Laclede-Christy Clay Prod. Co., 901 Oliver Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.—G.
Mrs. Julia F. Baccus,* 995 Elbon Rd., Cleveland Heights, Ohio.—E.
Julius H. Bach,* 2647 Montrose Ave., Chicago, Ill.—H. C. P.
Herman Bacharach,* 7000 Bennett St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Paul S. Bachman,* 3002—4th Ave. W., Seattle, Wash.—H. C. P.
Robert Back,* The Wahl Co., Chicago, Ill.—R.
Mrs. Lulu S. Backus,* 451 S. Goodman St., Rochester, N. Y.—A.
Charles C. Bacon,* Ross-Tacony Crucible Co., Tacony, Philadelphia, Pa.—R.
Arthur E. Baggs,* Marblehead Pottery Co., Marblehead, Mass.—A.
Earl B. Baker,* Detroit-Star Grinding Wheel Co., 111–77 Cavalry Ave., Detroit, Mich.—R.
Earl Baldauf,* National Tile Co., Anderson, Ind.—A.
H. Clinton Baldwin, Y. M. C. A., Perth Amboy, N. J.
Cecil E. Bales,* c/o Louisville Fire Brick Works, Highland Park, Ky.—R.
W. H. Ball,* Ball Bros., Muncie, Ind.—G.
R. M. Balmert,* 1605 W. Lombard St., Baltimore, Md.—H. C. P.
Geo. A. Balz,* Box 327, Perth Amboy, N. J.—R.
Lyman F. Barber, Southwestern Eng. Corp., Hollingsworth Bldg., Los Angeles, Calif.
J. F. Bardush,* Grand Rapids Refrigerator Co., Grand Rapids, Mich.—E.
Harold D. Barger, Wellsville Fire Brick Co., Wellsville, Mo.—R.
Harry Barkby,* 466 Nishannock Ave., New Castle, Pa.—W. W.
Alfred Barlow,* Golding Sons Co., Wilmington, Del.—W. W.
Randolph H. Barnard,* 810 Henry St., Alton, Ill.—G.
T. R. Barnes,* Barnes Mfg. Co., Mansfield, Ohio.—E.
Maurice Barrett,* 17 Gledhow Ave., Leeds, England.—W. W.
L. E. Barringer,* General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.—W. W.
Victor Barth,* 128 Bridge St., Gt. Barrington, Mass.—E.
E. E. Bartlett,* Bartlett-Collins Glass Co., Sapulpa, Okla.—G.
G. E. Barton,* 227 Pine St., Millville, N. J.—G.
Leon B. Bassett,* P. O. Box 4, Winchendon, Mass.
Chas. E. Bates,* Beaver Falls Art Tile Co., Beaver Falls, Pa.—R.
Oscar K. Bates,* Room 4–145, Mass. Inst. of Technology, Cambridge, Mass.—R.
P. H. Bates,* 3821 Livingston St., N. W., Washington, D. C.—T. C.
James L. Bauer,* New England Enameling Co., Middletown, Conn.—E.
Frederick E. Bausch,* 1105 Chemical Bldg., St. Louis, Mo.—R.
Robt. A. Bautz,* 120 W. Kinzie St., Chicago, Ill.
H. C. Beasley,* Coonley Mfg. Co., Cicero, Ill.—E.
Martin G. Becker,* Box 542, Brookhaven, Miss.—H. C. P.
Frederick M. Becket,* 30 E. 42nd St., New York, N. Y

Will Bedson, Lawrence Rd., R. F. D. 4, Trenton, N. J.—W. W.
Alan P. Beebe, 729 Meldrum Ave., Detroit, Mich.—R
Daniel S. Beebe,* c/o Vitrolite Co., Chamber of Commerce Bldg., Chicago, Illinois.—R.
Milton F. Beecher,* Norton Company, Worcester, Mass.—W. W.
L. L. Beeken,* Jeffery-Dewitt Insulator Co., Kenova, W. Va.—W. W.
Leo A. Behrendt,* 105 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.—T. C.
E. R. Beidler,* 356 E. National Ave., Brazil, Ind.—H. C. P.
Fred S. Bell,* 6645 Waterman Ave., St. Louis, Mo.—W. W.
M. L. Bell,* General Refractories, Danville, Ill.—R.
Harry T. Bellamy,* Hawthorn Plant, Western Electric Co., Chicago, Ill.—G.
Wm. J. Benner,* 1409 Rosemont, Edgewater Sta., Chicago, Ill.—R.
A. Lee Bennett,* 6512—44th Ave., S. W., Seattle, Wash.—H. C. P.
Fred Bentley,* 72 Kelsey Ave., Trenton, N. J.—W. W.
Louis L. Bently,* Armstrong-Cork Co., Beaver Falls, Pa.—R.
R. F. Benzinger, The Electric Furnace Co., Salem, Ohio.—R.
B. C. Berg,* 5332 Santa Fe, Los Angeles, Calif.
William S. Berger,* 1601 Woodburn Ave., Covington, Ky.—W. W.
Wm. G. Bergman,* Toledo Engineering Co., Box 6, Sta. G, Toledo, Ohio.—G.
Paul L. Berkey,* Lava Crucible Co., 309 Wabash Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.—R.
Louis Berland,* 10 Grande Rue, Villejuif Seine, France.—W. W.
C. W. Berry,* Mitchell Clay Mfg. Co., 5621 Manchester Ave., St. Louis, Mo.—R.
Sydney G. Berry,* Gifford & Bull, 141 Broadway, New York City.—R.
Romulo Bianchedi,* Calle Junin 1028, Buenos Aires, Argentina.—G.
William J. Bidleman, Wellsville Fire Brick Co., Wellsville, Mo.—R.
Harry Bill,* 3076 Bewick Ave., Detroit, Mich.—W. W.
Charles F. Binns,* Alfred, N. Y.—A.
William Birner,* Box 139—R. R. No. 1, East San Gabriel, Calif.—E.
G. F. Bissell,* Chicago Retort & Fire Brick Co., 208 S. La Salle St., Room 1976, Chicago, Ill.—R.
A. W. Bitting,* 1912 Clinton Ave., Alameda, Calif.—G.
A. G. Bittner,* Central Sta., Box 1400, St. Louis, Mo.—E.
Thompson Wm. Black,* Ontario Potteries Co., Ltd., Oshawa, Ont., Canada.—W. W.
Harry A. Blackburn, 1450 Rockway Ave., Lakewood, Ohio.—R.
M. E. Blackburn, 18th & Union Sts., Bellaire, Ohio.—E.
E. L. Blackmer,* 2801 Hereford St., St. Louis, Mo.—H. C. P.
Marion W. Blair,* 614 N. 51st St., E. St. Louis, Ill.—H. C. P.
William P. Blair,* 824 B. of L. E. Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.—H. C. P.
A. E. Blake,* 928 Union Arcade, Pittsburgh, Pa.—G.
Edwin M. Blake,* Drawer A, Pratt Sta., Brooklyn, N. Y.—A.
C. P. Blatchley,* Parkfield Worksop, Notts, England.—R.
S. F. Blatt, Prizer-Painter Stove Wks., Reading, Pa.—E.
A. V. Bleininger,* Homer-Laughlin China Co., Newell, W. Va.—W. W.
J. B. Blewett,* McLain Fire Brick Co., Wellsville, Ohio.—R.
Malcolm Blodgett,* Woburn, Mass.—W. W.
O. W. Blom,* Ethunac, Calif.—W. W.
Chas. A. Bloomfield,* P. O. Drawer F, Metuchen, N. J.—R.
J. W. Blum,* New Straitsville, Ohio.—H. C. P.
George Blumenthal, Jr.,* 407 S. Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.—W. W.
Edgar Boblett,* Culver, Ind.—E.
Earl O. Boedicker, 165 N. Portage Drive, Akron, Ohio.—H. C. P.
V. W. Boeker,* 1595 E. 65th St., Cleveland, Ohio.—E.

G. Ray Boggs, 612 Pacific Mutual Bldg., Los Angeles, Calif.—W. W.
G. A. Bole,* Bureau of Mines, Columbus, Ohio.
Sarah H. Bonesteele, Victor, N. Y.—A.
J. Francis Booraem,* 52 Vanderbilt Ave., New York City.—H. C. P.
William K. Booth,* 737 Addison St., Chicago, Ill.—R.
M. C. Booze,* Mellon Institute, Thackery & O'Hara, Pittsburgh, Pa.—R.
J. H. Borkey,* Elk Fire Brick Co., 1105 Otis Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa.—R.
H. R. Borland, 206 Barker Ave., Peoria, Ill.—H. C. P.
Carl D. Bossert, 419 Majestic Bldg., Columbus, Ohio.
L. B. Botfield,* 776 S. Swanson St., Philadelphia, Pa.—R.
O. Boudouard,* 292 Rue Saint Martin, Paris, France.
James C. Boudreau,* 725 Fulton Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.—A.
Joseph Boughey,* 513 Monmouth St., Trenton, N. J.—W. W.
L. J. Bour,* Box 285, Scranton, Pa.—R.
Geo. I. Bouton,* 2926 Baldwin Ave., Detroit, Mich.—R.
Paul C. Boving, Pomona, Calif.—W. W.
George O. Bowles,* New Cumberland, W. Va.—H. C. P.
O. O. Bowman, 2nd,* Bowman Coal Co., Broad St. Bank Bldg., Trenton, N. J.—W. W.
Wm. J. J. Bowman,* J. L. Mott Co., Trenton, N. J.—E.
Edward Bowne,* Murray Roofing Tile Co., Cloverport, Ky.—H. C. P.
Martin S. Bowne,* Clearfield Sewer Pipe Co., 422 W. Locust St., Clearfield, Pa.—H. C. P.
P. K. Boyne, 33 Beresford Ave., Highland Park, Detroit, Mich.—R.
Richard S. Bradley, Box 124, Bement, Ill.—R.
Wm. V. Bragdon,* 2336 San Pablo Ave., Berkeley, Calif.—A.
Geo. Brain,* 167 Sandusky St., Tiffin, Ohio.—W. W.
Riley Bramhall, Mooredge Silica Brick, Holmesfield, N. Sheffield, England.—R.
Mrs. J. T. Bramlett,* 1698 Glenview Ave., Memphis, Tenn.
J. J. Fred Brand,* Hydraulic-Press Brick Co., Roseville, Ohio.—H. C. P.
Glen A. Brandow, 69 W. Gibson St., Canandaigua, N. Y.
Ivan B. Branham,* 323 Chester Ave., Pasadena, Calif.—T. C.
Albert Brann,* 220 Springdale Ave., East Orange, N. J.—G.
Archie C. Bray,* Western Clay Mfg. Co., Helena, Mont.—H. C. P.
James M. Breckenridge,* Vanderbilt University, Nashville, Tenn.—E.
A. G. C. Breese,* 135 Bridge St., Manchester, Mass.—G.
John C. Breneman, Bowley Lane & Philadelphia Rd., Baltimore, Md.—E.
W. K. Brenholtz,* A-C Spark Plug Co., Flint, Mich.—W. W.
George L. Brennan,* 365 High St., Perth Amboy, N. J.—T. C.
R. F. Brenner,* Vitrolite Co., Parkersburg, W. Va.—G.
Samuel Breskow,* 209 Fourth Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Roy C. Brett,* 1545 Parkhill, Cleveland, Ohio.—R.
Oscar Brewer, 1271 Union Trust Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.
Robt. Brewster,* 119th & 86th Sts., Palos Park, Cook Co., Ill.—W. W.
Frank G. Breyer,* N. J. Zinc Co., Palmerton, Pa.—R.
Charles Brian,* Paper Makers Importing Co., Inc., Easton, Pa.—W. W.
George Brian,* Paper Makers Importing Co., Inc., East Liverpool, Ohio.—W. W.
Laurence D. Bridge,* 464 N. Taylor Ave., Kirkwood, Mo.—E.
L. S. Briggs,* Box 694, Trenton, N. J.—W. W.
J. E. Brinckerhoff,* Room 1009, 95 Liberty St., New York, N. Y.—R.
S. G. Brinkman,* Fords, N. J.—R.
E. A. Brockman,* 230 E. Ohio St., Chicago, Ill.—E.
Wilson C. Broga,* Greenfield, Mass.—R.

Emil Bronlund, c/o Mr. B. Thomas, 3909 E. Howell St., Seattle, Wash.
Frederick H. Brooke, Oughtibridge, Sheffield, England.—R.
B. T. Brooks,* 25 West 43rd St., New York City.
John W. Brooks,* Avrey & Whittier Aves., Syracuse, N. Y.—W. W.
Grant C. Broomall, Amer. Rolling Mill Co., Middletown, Ohio.—E.
Davis Brown,* Hadfield-Penfield Steel Co., Bucyrus, Ohio.—H. C. P.
Edmund Brown,* Perrysburg, Ohio.
George H. Brown,* Rutgers College, New Brunswick, N. J.—W. W.
Harry G. Brown,* Box 196, Buffalo, Kansas.—H. C. P.
Henry C. Brown,* 98 Fulton St., Woodbridge, N. J.—T. C.
H. T. Brown,* 65 Hampton St., Bridgeton, N. J.—G.
Lawrence H. Brown,* c/o Findlay Electric Porc. Co., Findlay, Ohio.—W. W.
Leroy W. Brown, 221 S. Cook Ave., Trenton, N. J.—W. W.
Leslie Brown,* Lenox Inc., Trenton, N. J.—W. W
Richard P. Brown,* Wayne Junction, Philadelphia, Pa.—R.
Thomas G. Brown,* Gurney Foundry Co., St. Laurent, Quebec.—E.
W. F. Brown,* Libbey-Owens Co., Nicholas Bldg., Toledo, Ohio.—G.
Wm. K. Brownlee,* Buckeye Clay Pot Co., Toledo, Ohio.—G.
Wm. L. Brownlee,* Buckeye Clay Pot Co., Toledo, Ohio.—G.
Horace Bruechert,* 114 S. Hyland Ave., Ames, Iowa.
George S. Brush,* 1112 Lexington Ave., Zanesville, Ohio.—A.
M. L. Bryan,* Columbia Terra Cotta Co., Box 788, Vancouver, Wash.—T. C.
Frank W. Bryson,* Wellston Clay Products, Wellston, Ohio.—H. C. P.
L. M. Buck,* Buck Glass Co., Fort Ave. & Lawrence St., Baltimore, Md.—G.
W. E. Buck,* National Enameling & Stamping Co., Granite City, Ill.—E.
P. P. Budnikoff, Ivanovo-Voznessensk, near Moscow, Russia.—E.
Pete Buettner,* Box 239A, Eastern Ave., Baltimore, Md.—E.
Theodore Buit, 36 Rathburn St., Muskegon, Mich.—E.
E. N. Bunting,* Western Electric Co., 463 West St., New York, N. Y.—G.
B. M. Burchfiel,* Pacific Clay Products Co., 306 West Avenue 26, Los Angeles, Calif.—R.
Percy W. Burdick,* 603—24th St., Niagara Falls, N. Y.—R.
M. L. Burgess,* Marietta Mfg. Co., Indianapolis, Ind.—G.
Wm. Burgess,* 30 Logan Ave., Todmorden, Ont., Canada.—H. C. P.
Robert Burhans, Jr., 611 E. 4th St., Los Angeles, Calif.—R.
Chester C. Burket,* 1288 Nicholson Ave., Lakewood, Ohio.—W. W.
Edward Burkhalter,* 80—13th Ave., Columbus, Ohio.
Robert C. Burlingame,* 614 Henry Ave., Wellsville, Ohio.—R.
F. H. Burroughs,* Star Porcelain Co., Trenton, N. J.—W. W.
N. P. Burt,* Great Western Stove Co., Leavenworth, Kans.—E.
Stanley G. Burt,* 2349 Ashland Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio.—W. W.
William I. Burt,* The Dolomite Products Co., Maple Grove, Ohio.—R.
Robert R. Busbey, Canton, Ohio.—H. C. P.
H. T. Bush,* Inglebush, Port Hope, Ontario, Canada.
William T. Bussell,* The Clay Products Co., Brazil, Ind.—H. C. P.
E. L. Butler, 111 W. Washington St., Chicago, Ill.—H. C. P.
Matthew W. Butler,* 1776 Cliffview Rd., Cleveland, Ohio.—E.
F. W. Butterworth,* Western Brick Co., Danville, Ill.—H. C. P.
A. Marietta Byrnes,* Ethel, La.—A.

Davis A. Cable,* 316 Dryden Ct., N. W., Canton, Ohio.—H. C. P.
Margaret K. Cable,* University of North Dakota, Grand Forks, N. Dak.—A.

Clifford C. Cady, 2806 W. Ave. 33, Los Angeles, Calif.—H. C. P.
Chester P. Cahoon,* 42 S. Main St., Salt Lake City, Utah.—H. C. P.
B. F. Cake,* Los Angeles Pressed Brick Co., Los Angeles, Calif.—R.
John A. Caldwell, Box 1, Frostburg, Md.—R.
H. D. Callahan,* Northwestern Terra Cotta, 2525 Clybourn Ave., Chicago, Ill.—T. C.
A. C. Cameron,* North East Fire Brick Co., North East, Md.—R.
Arthur D. Camp,* Box 904, Niagara Falls, N. Y.—W. W.
A. M. Campbell,* P. O. Box 30, Perth, Ont., Can.—W. W.
A. R. Campbell,* Middlesex Ave., Metuchen, N. J.—H. C. P.
John Campbell,* Abitibi Power & Paper Co., Iroquois Falls, Ont., Canada.—R.
Thomas Campbell,* c/o Wunderlich Limited, Box 474, Sydney, Australia.—T. C.
Ruth Ella Canfield,* Carnegie Inst. of Tech., Pittsburgh, Pa.—A.
Wm. Cannan, Jr.,* Onondaga Pottery, Syracuse, N. Y.—W. W.
Frederic R. Carder,* Steuben Glass Wks., Corning, N. Y.—G.
Daniel L. Carhart,* 2326 Edwards St., Alton, Ill.—G.
F. F. Carhart,* 727—41st St., Des Moines, Iowa.—H. C. P.
C. G. Carlstrum,* Refractory Products Co., 503 Perry Payne Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.—R.
C. F. Carman,* Natl. Silica Works, Berkeley Springs, W. Va.—W. W.
Richard B. Carothers,* c/o H. C. Spinks Clay Co., Puryear, Tenn.—W. W.
G. M. Carrie, Magnesite-Prov., Quebec, Canada.—R.
John L. Carruthers,* 419 Majestic Bldg., Columbus, Ohio.—T. C.
Miss Edna P. Carson,* Schenley High School, Pittsburgh, Pa.—A.
H. L. Carspecken,* Morgantown, W. Va.—G.
B. F. Carter,* 5905 Madison Ave., Bartonville, Ill.—H. C. P.
C. C. Carter, Buckeye Tile Co., Chillicothe, Ohio.—W. W.
John D. Carter,* 121 S. 3rd St., Philadelphia, Pa.
George Cartwright,* P. O. Box 2, Darby, Del. Co., Pa.—R.
W. W. Case, Jr.,* The Denver Athletic Club, Denver, Colo.—R.
Chas. L. Casey,* R. F. D. 2, Round Hill, Va.—W. W.
Ellridge, J. Casselman,* Mellon Institute, Pittsburgh, Pa.—G.
Rod Castro Oliveira,* Casilla 4049, Santiago, Chili.
Samuel P. Cathro, Box 427, Santa Monica, Calif.—H. C. P.
T. M. Caven,* 564 West 173rd St., New York, N. Y.—H. C. P.
Richard L. Cawood,* East Liverpool, Ohio.—W. W.
Frank Cermak,* 116 Fourth Ave., Schenectady, N. Y.—W. W.
A. R. Chambers,* 805 Greenwood Ave., Trenton, N. J.—R.
A. H. Chandler,* 1618 Frick Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.—R.
Dorothy Peck Chapman,* 23 Carolin Road, Montclair, N. J.
William B. Chapman,* Chapman-Stein Furnace Co., 50 Church Street, New York City.—G.
C. W. Chatham,* Eagle-Picher Lead Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.
I. Chesler,* 710 E. 14th St., New York City.—R.
K. T. Chiang,* Apt. 8—609 W. 115th St., New York, N. Y.—G.
J. L. Child,* Hancock Brick & Tile Co., Findlay, Ohio.—H. C. P.
Louie H. Chivacheff,* Cornwall-on-Hudson, New York, N. Y.—A.
O. I. Chormann,* 487 Arnett Blvd., Rochester, N. Y.—E.
Wm. T. Christian, Wellsville Fire Brick Co., Wellsville, Mo.—R.
Charles H. Christie,* 602 N. McKean St., Butler, Pa.—G.
C. E. Christman,* Federal Enameling & Stamping Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.—E.
H. M. Christman,* Wooster St. Ext., Massillon, Ohio.

A. B. Christopher,* c/o Elk River Clay Prod. Corp., North East, Md.—R.
Kea Hin Chu,* Natl. Pottery Co., Ltd., 96 Szechuen Rd., Shanghai, China.—W. W.
H. L. Clare, Esq.,* Stamped and Enameled Ware, Hespeler, Ont., Canada.—E.
Robert L. Clare,* Federal Terra Cotta Co., Woodbridge, N. J.—T. C.
Ernest Clark,* Terra Cotta, Ill.—T. C.
H. E. Clark,* 409 Whitney Bldg., 310 Main St., Springfield, Mass.—H. C. P.
Horace H. Clark,* 325 Peoples Gas Bldg., Chicago, Ill.—E.
John Clark,* 292 Lockwood St., Astoria, N. Y.—T. C.
Judson F. Clark, 285 W. Mountain St., Pasadena, Calif.—W. W.
Robert L. Clark, 3101 Passyunk Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.—R.
Roland J. Clark, 326 Clark St., Olean, N. Y.
William M. Clark,* National Lamp Wks., 1133 E. 152nd St., Cleveland, Ohio.—G.
C. D. Clawson,* 1942 Iuka Ave., Columbus, Ohio.
Edward F. Clemens,* Cannelton Sewer Pipe Co., Cannelton, Ind.—H. C. P.
William B. Cleverly,* The Carborundum Co. Ltd., Trafford Park, Manchester, England.—H. C. P.
E. A. Coad Pryor, Esq.,* British Glass Industries Ltd., Anchor Andhope Lane, Charlton, S. E. 7, London, England.—G.
W. W. Coates, Jr.,* 2810 Tracy Ave., Kansas City, Mo.—H. C. P.
G. Roger Coats, 610 Wesley Bldg., 17th & Arch Sts., Philadelphia, Pa.—E.
John W. Cobb,* The University, Leeds, England.—R.
A. D. Cochran, c/o The Bonnot Co., Canton, Ohio.—H. C. P.
Leon B. Coffin,* 310 Cayuga St., Syracuse, N. Y.—W. W.
G. Percy Cole,* Dominion Glass Co. Ltd., Montreal, Can.—G.
M. J. Cole,* The Logan Clay Products Co., Logan, Ohio.—H. C. P.
Sandford S. Cole,* Koppers Laboratories, Mellon Institute, Pittsburgh, Pa.—R.
William A. Collings, Box 286, Santa Monica, Calif.
Max D. Compton,* 4254 Moneta Ave., Los Angeles, Calif.—H. C. P.
Holt Condon, 189 S. Michigan Ave., Pasadena, Calif.
S. O. Conkling,* Conkling-Armstrong Terra Cotta Co., Wissahickon Ave. & Juniata, Philadelphia, Pa.—T. C.
Frank J. Connors, Y. M. C. A., Room 14, Winsted, Conn.—R.
Norman Conover,* Denny-Renton Clay & Coal Co., Taylor, Wash.—H. C. P.
Chas. H. Cook,* Cook Pottery Co., Trenton, N. J.—W. W.
H. L. Cook,* 403—35th St., Beaver Falls, Pa.—R.
W. H. Cook, 608 Angeleno Ave., Burbank, Calif.—W. W.
W. S. Cook,* Cook Porcelain Ins. Co., Cambridge, Ohio.—W. W.
May E. Cooke,* 1550 Clifton Ave., Columbus, Ohio.—A.
Raymond D. Cooke,* Columbian Enameling & Stamping Co., Terre Haute, Ind.—E.
M. B. Cooley,* Cooley Clay Co., Hickory, Ky.
George W. Cooper,* 50 Church St., New York City.—G.
Herman F. Coors,* 5469—9th Ave., Los Angeles, Calif.—W. W.
Robert M. Corl,* National Supply Bldg., 136 Huron St., Toledo, Ohio.—G.
Julian Corman, 1808 Walnut St., Murphysboro, Ill.
F. S. Corrigan, Esq.,* Sheet Metal Products Co., Toronto, Canada.—E.
Kenneth P. Corson,* 115 County-City Bldg., Seattle, Wash.
H. T. Coss,* c/o Celite Company, Lompoc, Calif.—R.
A. U. Cote,* Shale Brick Co. of Can., Cooksville, Ontario, Canada.—H. C. P.
Allen S. Coulter,* Deutsche-Carborundum Werke, Reisholz Bei, Dusseldorf, Germany.—R.
H. E. Covan,* The Price Electric Co., 12369 Euclid Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.—W. W.

Harold N. Cox,* 48 Woodland Ave., Glen Ridge, N. J.—E.
James Cox, 6227 Reber Place, St. Louis, Mo.—R.
Paul E. Cox,* Iowa State College, Ames, Iowa.—A.
S. F. Cox,* Diamond Power Specialty Corp., Oakland & Caniff Sts., Detroit, Mich.—G.
J. Frederick Coxon,* Wooster Sanitary Mfg. Co., Fredericksburg, Ohio.—W. W.
Geo. M. Clark & Co.,* Division, Mr. R. H. Craig, 179 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.—E.
W. E. Cramer,* 419 Majestic Bldg., Columbus, Ohio.
J. Ralph Crandall, 118—14th Ave., Columbus, Ohio.
Chas. W. Crane,* 17 Battery Place, New York City.—H. C. P.
Raymond E. Crane,* 220 Alleghany Ave., Kittanning, Pa.—W. W.
C. J. Crawford,* 2615 Singer Bldg., New York, N. Y.—R.
G. E. Crawford,* 914 Hamilton Ave., Trenton, N. J.—W. W.
J. L. Crawford,* Laclede-Christy Clay Prod. Co., Railway Exchange Bldg., St. Louis, Mo.—R.
E. E. F. Creighton,* 27 Wendell Ave., Schenectady, N. Y.—R.
Horace F. Crew,* 359 Lenox Ave., Zanesville, Ohio.—W. W.
W. Kress Cronin,* 177 Pennsylvania Ave., E. Liverpool, Ohio.—W. W.
G. Wson. Cronquist,* Rikstel 153, Helsingborg, Sweden.—H. C. P.
H. B. Cronshaw,* Technical Institute, Brierley Hill, S. Staffordshire, England.—R.
J. R. Crouch, c/o Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co., Charleroi, Pa.—G.
Waller Crow,* 209 S. La Salle St., Chicago, Ill.—H. C. P.
Henry L. Crowley, Isolantite Co. of America, Belleville, N. J.
A. W. Crownover,* Maryland Glass Corp., Mt. Winans, Md.—G.
Phillip H. Cruikshank, c/o H. Mueller Mfg. Co., Decatur, Ill.—H. C. P.
Wm. H. Crume,* 800 U. B. Bldg., Dayton, Ohio.—H. C. P.
F. S. Crumley, 407 Johnson St., Hammond, Ind.—W. W.
John W. Cummings,* Box 16, Bath, Maine.—W. W.
George B. Cunning,* New Lexington, Ohio.—W. W.
H. S. Cunningham,* 3832 Eoff St., Wheeling, W. Va.—W. W.
M. F. Cunningham,* c/o Waltham Grinding Wheel Co., Waltham, Mass.—R.
Hugh Curran,* Box 271, E. Bakersfield, Calif.—H. C. P.
Earl R. Curry,* Gladding McBean & Co., Lincoln, Calif.—T. C.
Algernon L. Curtis, Esq.,* Westmoor Laboratory, Chatteris, Cambridgeshire, England.—R.
Edmund D. Curtis, Wayne, Pa.—A.
T. S. Curtis,* 583 S. Templeton St., Huntington Park, Calif.—R.
H. D. Cushman,* 2100 Keith's Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.—E.
M. R. Cuthbertson,* Box 131, Ancon, Canal Zone, Panama.—H. C. P.

Karl Daeves, Phoenix A.-G., Hauptverwaltung, Dusseldorf, Germany.
Ernest W. Dailey,* North Iowa Brick & Tile Co., Mason City, Iowa.—H. C. P.
I. F. Dains,* Western Stoneware Co., Monmouth, Ill.—W. W.
Richard F. Dalton,* N. Y. Architectural Terra Cotta Co., 401 Vernon Ave., Long Island City, N. Y.—T. C.
W. F. Dalzell,* 1204—7th St., Moundsville, W. Va.—G.
Leslie Dana,* Charter Oak Stove & Range Co., St. Louis, Mo.—E.
Raymond A. Dandurand,* The Clay Products Co., Brazil, Ind.—H. C. P.
R. R. Danielson,* A. J. Lindemann & Hoverson Stove Co., Milwaukee, Wis.—E.
Geo. M. Darby, Westport, Conn.
W. A. Darrah,* 79 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.

E. M. Davids, Tropico Potteries, Glendale, Calif.—T. C.
T. R. Davidson,* Thos. Davidson Mfg. Co., Montreal, Canada.—E.
J. L. Davies, 143 N. Daly St., Los Angeles, Calif.—H. C. P.
H. E. Davis,* Tropico Pottery, Glendale, Calif.—T. C.
John B. Davis,* 22 E. Greenwood Ave., Lansdowne, Pa.—W. W.
N. B. Davis,* 410 Union Bank Bldg., Ottawa, Can.—W. W.
Thomas R. Davison,* Minerva, Ohio.—W. W.
Duncan McC. Dayton,* c/o N. Y. Vitreous Enam. Prod. Co., 66 Myrtle Ave., Flushing, Long Island, N. Y.—E.
J. Antonio De Artigas,* 4 Arrieta, Madrid, Spain.—G.
S. Deb,* 45 Tangra Rd., Calcutta, India.—W. W.
J. A. De Celle,* 131 N. Sheridan Rd., Highland Park, Ill.—E.
Lewis T. Decker, 816 Carteret Ave., Trenton, N. J.—R.
William M. Decker, Jr.,* 32 St. James Pl., Buffalo, N. Y.—G.
J. A. Dedouch,* 611 S. Elmwood Ave., Oak Park, Ill.—A.
Floyd D. Deeds,* Grant St., Newell, W. Va.—W. W.
J. C. De Kort,* 951 Main St., Wheeling, W. Va.—A.
John M. Dell,* Missouri Fire Brick Co., St. Louis, Mo.—R.
Henri DeLuze,* Haviland Porcelain Co., Limoges, France.—W. W.
Geo. W. Denison,* 8829 Broadway, Cleveland, Ohio.—H. C. P.
Chas. S. Dennison, 1522 Malasia Road, Akron, Ohio.—H. C. P.
J. H. Deppeler,* Metal & Thermit Corp., Jersey City, N. J.—E.
A. J. Deslauriers, 311 Chestnut St., St. Paul, Minn.—E.
Walter G. De Steiguer, 1246 S. Orange St., Glendale, Calif.—T. C.
Harry E. Devaughn,* U. S. Window Glass Co., Morgantown, W. Va.—G.
Percy S. Devereux, c/o The British Abrasive Wheel Co., Ltd., Tinsley, Sheffield, Eng.—R.
Chas. H. DeVoe,* Old Bridge Enameled Brick & Tile Co., Old Bridge, N. J.
Arthur B. Devol,* 964 Brighton Blvd., Zanesville, Ohio.
James C. Devol,* A-B Stove Co., Battle Creek, Mich.—E.
Bert DeWitt,* c/o Geuder-Paeschke & Frey Co., Milwaukee, Wis.—E.
Fred L. Dickey, W. S. Dickey Clay Mfg. Co., Kansas City, Mo.—H. C. P.
Herbert R. Dickey,* Govan, Sask., Canada.
Anthony Di Dio, c/o Georgia Apts., 9th & Nevin Ave., Richmond, Calif.—W. W.
H. F. Dingledine,* Natl. Fire Proofing Co., Aldershot, Ont., Can.—H. C. P.
B. B. Dinsmore,* Imperial Porcelain Works, Trenton, N. J.—W. W.
Francis W. Dinsmore,* Imperial Porcelain Wks., Trenton, N. J.—W. W.
Redfield Dinwiddie,* 213 W. 21st St., New York, N. Y.—R.
Carl Dittmar,* Roessler & Hasslacher, 607 Hanna Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.—W. W.
Henry L. Dixon,* Box 140, Pittsburgh, Pa.—G.
G. Earl Doane,* Poplar Bluff, Mo.—W. W.
T. Monroe Dobbins,* Camden Pottery Co., Camden, N. J.—W. W.
Alfred W. Dodge,* Y. M. C. A., Zanesville, Ohio.—G.
Frederic W. Donahoe,* 2202 Oliver Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.—R.
A. L. Donnenwirth,* Westinghouse High Voltage Insulator Co., Derry, Pa.—W. W.
Josef Dorfner,* Meiningen Y-Thuringen, Germany.—W. W.
W. E. Dornbach,* 929 Marlyn Rd., Philadelphia, Pa.—R.
Frank M. Dorsey,* 1146 E. 134th St., Cleveland, Ohio.—G.
Max Dorst, Maschinenfabrik Vorm Georg Dorst A.-G., Sonnenberg-Oberlind, Germany.
George C. Dougherty,* Reading Vitreous Enameling Co., Box 667, Reading, Pa.—E.
Leon A. Dougherty, 1045—4th Ave., Astoria, N. Y.—T. C.

I. N. Doughty,* 223 Kentucky Ave., Danville, Ill.—H. C. P.
Freeman S. Douglas,* Box 108, E. Liverpool, Ohio.—R.
Ralph J. Douglas,* John Douglas Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.—W. W.
Guy E. Dowling, 28 W. Atlantic St., Warren, Ohio.—W. W.
William T. Doyle,* 128 N. Wells St., Chicago, Ill.—T. C.
B. F. Drakenfeld,* 50 Murray St., New York City.
Conrad Dressler,* The Studio, 10915 Cedar Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.—A.
Philip Dressler,* 1543 E. Boulevard, Cleveland, Ohio.—R.
Horace Drever,* 1015 Chestnut, Room 705, Philadelphia, Pa.—R.
Finlay M. Drummond, Jonathan Club, Los Angeles, Calif.—H. C. P.
H. B. Du Bois,* 104 Woodlawn Ave., Zanesville, Ohio.
G. F. Dufour,* Aniche Nord, France.—G.
Adele I. Duggan, U. S. Veteran's Hospital, Oteen, N. Carolina.—A.
A. L. Duhart,* Port Allegany, Pa.—G.
Damon D. Dunkin,* Silica Products Co., Guion, Arkansas.
Frank B. Dunn,* Dunn Wire Cut Lug Brick Co., Conneaut, Ohio.—H. C. P.
William E. Dunwody,* 460 Broadway, Macon, Ga.—H. C. P.
E. M. Durant,* 603 Amer. Bank Bldg., Los Angeles, Calif.—H. C. P.
S. M. Duty,* 4900 Euclid Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.—H. C. P.

Joseph N. Early,* 240–246 Huron St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Joseph W. Early,* Early Foundry Co., Dickson City, Pa.—E.
George J. Easter, 634 Elmwood Ave., Niagara Falls, N. Y.—R.
Arthur E. Eaton,* Mineral Wells Paving Brick Co., Mineral Wells, Texas.—H. C. P.
William S. Eberle, Box 25, Williamstown, W. Va.—A.
D. H. Ebinger, Jr.,* 735 Linwood Ave., Columbus, Ohio.—E.
Alfred Livingston Eccles, 16 Atterburg Ave., Trenton, N. J.
J. H. Eccles,* 32 Broughton Ave., Montreal, West Que.—R.
Joseph R. Eckert,* 18 W. Jackson St., Webster Groves, Mo.—T. C.
David R. Edgar,* Edgar Bros. Co., Metuchen, N. J.—W. W.
Edwin A. Eigenbrot, 3500 N. 2nd St., St. Louis, Mo.—E.
H. F. Eilers,* 162 Watauga Ave., Corning, N. Y.—G.
Morgan B. Eilert, Red Bank, N. J.—W. W.
Thos. F. Eilert, Red Bank, N. J.—W. W.
E. W. Ekstrand, 166 S. Cottage, Huntington Park, Calif.—R.
Wm. L. Ellerbeck,* Box 917, Salt Lake City, Utah.
Harry C. Elliott,* Cascade China Co., Portland, Ore.—W. W.
B. W. Ellis,* Carr-Lowrey Glass Co., Baltimore, Md.—G.
R. W. Ellison, 185 Live Oak St., Huntington Park, Calif.—R.
Charles A. Elsenius,* 1631 Woolsey St., Berkeley, Calif.—W. W.
Wm. G. Ely, Jr.,* Y. M. C. A., Kokomo, Ind.—G.
Warren E. Emley,* Bureau of Standards, Washington, D. C.
Thomas F. Emminger,* Pittsburgh Clay Pot Co., 1247–1261 Reedsdale St., N. S., Pittsburgh, Pa.—R.
Dr. Kurd Endell,* Berlin Steglitz, Breitestr. 3, Germany.—R.
A. H. Endler, 365½ W. Indiana Ave., Sebring, Ohio.—W. W.
K. Erdmann,* Austro-American Magnesite Co., Radenthein, Kaernten, Austria.—R.
B. K. Eskesen,* Matawan Tile Co., Matawan, N. J.—W. W.
E. V. Eskesen,* 149 Broadway, New York City.—T. C.
Edwin B. Estabrook, 4901 Stenton Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
Henry Ewart,* 922 Broad St., Columbus, Ga.—H. C. P.

R. F. Ewing,* Globe Brick Co., E. Liverpool, Ohio.—R.

Chas. A. Facer,* Box 712, Wheeling, W. Va.—A.
George P. Fackt,* Denver Terra Cotta Co., Denver, Colo.—T. C.
Dwight T. Farnham,* Marwick Mitchell Co., 40 Exchange Place, New York, N. Y.
Richard M. Farnsworth, Harvard St., Lancaster, Mass.
Harry V. Farr, 2 Miller Place, Ferguson, Mo.
Miss Mabel C. Farren,* Box 63, Oakland Station, Pittsburgh, Pa.—A.
Karl B. Faulkner,* Corning Glass Works, Corning, N. Y.—R.
W. R. Fawcett, Pacific Clay Prod. Inc., Amer. Bank Bldg., Los Angeles, Calif.—H. C. P.
T. M. Feder,* Ill. Electric Porcelain Co., Macomb, Ill.—W. W.
Harold R. Feichter, Box 165, E. Sparta, Ohio.—H. C. P.
Roger L. Fellows, 109 N. Ashland Ave., La Grange, Ill.
Harry W. Fenton,* 1419 Lowell Ave., Lima, Ohio.
Richard D. Ferguson,* 1018 Wells St., Apt. 49, Milwaukee, Wis.—H. C. P.
Robert F. Ferguson,* Box 74, Bolivar, Pa.—R.
C. Walther Fernholtz, 2053 E. 38th St., Los Angeles, Calif.
Raymond T. Fesler,* 222 E. Mulberry St., Kokomo, Ind.—W. W.
A. H. Fessler,* Hamilton Clay Mfg. Co., Hamilton, Ill.—W. W.
Chas. R. Fettke,* 1118 Wightman St., Pittsburgh, Pa.—R.
Clarence W. Fick,* P & M Eng. Dept., General Elec. Co., Schenectady, N. Y.—G.
Stewart Findley, Box 938, R. D. 2, Los Angeles, Calif.
Alfred N. Finn,* U. S. Bureau of Standards, Washington, D. C.—G.
Robert S. Finney,* 303 W. 80th St., New York, N. Y.—H. C. P.
Douglas J. Fisher,* Sayre & Fisher Co., Sayreville, N. J.—H. C. P.
George P. Fisher,* National Fireproofing Co., Ottawa, Ill.—H. C. P.
Henry G. Fisk, U. S. Bureau of Mines, Lord Hall, O. S. U., Columbus, Ohio.
J. Parker B. Fiske,* 839 Beacon St., Boston, Mass.—H. C. P.
Gerald Fitz-Gerald,* Maxon Furnace & Engineering Co., Muncie, Indiana.
Frederick P. Flagg,* 20 Floyd St., Waltham, Mass.—E.
Francis C. Flint,* 303 S. Main St., Washington, Pa.—G.
Eldon B. Flu,* c/o Champion Porcelain Co., Detroit, Mich.—W. W.
Sven Fogelberg,* Hammars Glaswerk, Askersund, Sweden.—G.
Andrew Foltz,* 187 N. Union St., Lambertville, N. J.—W. W.
Chas. E. Foose,* c/o Wheeling Tile Co., Wheeling, W. Va.—W. W.
Ralph L. Foraker, 1918 S. 48 Court, Cicero, Ill.—E.
George A. Forbes, 615 Clyde St., Pittsburgh, Pa.—R.
George D. Ford,* 104 Woodlawn Ave., Zanesville, Ohio.—W. W.
Geo. E. Ford,* 50 Church St., New York, N. Y.—R.
Karl L. Ford,* Glass Container Assn., 22 E. 75th St., New York, N. Y.—G.
Herbert Forester,* Bassett Road, Bay Village, Ohio.—W. W.
L. P. Forman,* American Window Glass Co., Arnold, Pa.—G.
Arthur D. Forst,* Robertson Art Tile Co., Trenton, N. J.—A.
Daniel P. Forst,* 455 W. State St., Trenton, N. J.—W. W.
John J. Foskett,* 11 Neversink Ave., Port Jervis, N. Y.—G.
A. B. Fosseen, Washington Brick Lime & S. P. Co., Spokane, Wash.
Harry D. Foster,* 4310—4th St. N. W., Washington, D. C.—H. C. P.
P. P. Francais,* 1329—7th St., Lorain, Ohio.—E.
Harry G. Frank,* 3937 Congress St., Garfield Park Station, Chicago, Ill.—E.
Nick Franzen,* Port Allegany, Pa.—G.
C. Merts Franzheim,* C. M. Franzheim Co., Wheeling, W. Va.—W. W.

W. B. Fraser,* Fraser Brick Co., Dallas, Texas.—H. C. P.
Chas. D. Fraunfelter,* Fraunfelter China Co., Zanesville, Ohio.—W. W.
C. E. Frazier,* Simplex Engineering Co., Washington, Pa.—G.
Howells Frechette,* Mines Branch, Dept. of Mines, Ottawa, Canada.
H. H. Freese,* 446 S. Union St., Galion, Ohio.—H. C. P.
Christian Friderichsen,* 106 S. Liberty St., Independence, Mo.—W. W.
R. L. Frink,* South Manchurian Railway Co., Dairen, Manchuria.—G.
E. H. Fritz,* 609 Main St., Latrobe, Pa.—W. W.
Leon J. Frost,* Vitreous Steel Prod. Co., Nappanee, Ind.—E.
Samuel Frost,* Box 646, East Liverpool, Ohio.—W. W.
Donald H. Fuller,* Bureau of Standards, Washington, D. C.—T. C.
George W. Fuller,* Spokane Public Library, Spokane, Wash.
J. R. Fuller,* 22 Highland Ave., Salem, Mass.—G.
Wm. H. Fulper,* Fulper Pottery, Flemington, N. J.—A.
C. E. Fulton,* Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co., Creighton, Pa.—G.
Walter H. Fulweiler,* 319 Arch St., Philadelphia, Pa.—R.
Reardon Fusselbaugh,* 2028 Mt. Royal Ave., Baltimore, Md.—E.
Kitsuzo Fuwa,* 589 Araijiku Iriarai-Machi, Ebara-Gun, Tokyo-Fu, Japan.
Shinzaburo Fuzita, c/o Mitsui Dyestuff & Chemical Works, Omuta, Japan.—R.

H. L. Gaardsmoe,* 141 Industrial Bldg., Bureau of Standards, Washington, D. C.—W. W.
F. A. Gaby,* 190 University Ave., Toronto, Canada.—R.
Robert Galbraith, Crystal Lake, Ill.—T. C.
Hugh S. Gallagher,* 307 Wabash Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.—W. W.
Walter B. Galloway,* Galloway Terra Cotta Co., 32nd & Walnut Sts., Philadelphia, Pa.—T. C.
S. L. Galpin,* Iowa State College, Ames, Iowa.—R.
Grover H. Galvin, Rockford Brick & Tile Co., Rockford, Iowa.—H. C. P.
G. M. Galvin,* Jointless Fire Brick Co., Trenton, N. J.—R.
W. J. Gardner,* Meltham Silica F. B. Co., Meltham Nr., Huddersfield, England.—R.
A. A. Garrison,* 149 Goltz St., Salt Lake City, Utah.
Fred B. Garrod,* Owens Bottle Co., Toledo, Ohio.—G.
T. W. Garve,* 311 E. Beau St., Washington, Pa.—R.
Geo. P. Gass, Esq.,* The Hollins, The Haulgh, Bolton, England.—G.
W. H. Gasteiger, The Rex Co., Carter Co., Braemar, Tenn.
John Gatecliff,* Lodge Sparking Plug Co., Ltd., Rugby, England.—W. W.
A. W. Gates,* Gates Fire Clay Co., Colchester, Ill.—H. C. P.
Major E. Gates,* 128 N. Wells St., Chicago, Ill.—T. C.
Wm. D. Gates,* 1808 Prairie Ave., Chicago, Ill.—T. C.
J. William Gayner,* c/o Lynchburg Glass Corp., Lynchburg, Va.—G.
Wm. J. Geddes, 611 Interstate Trust Bldg., Denver, Colo.—H. C. P.
John D. Geer,* Newell, W. Va.—W. W.
Walter Geer, Jr.,* N. Y. Architectural Terra Cotta Co., 401 Vernon Ave., Long Island City, N. Y.—T. C.
Edward F. Gehring,* Detroit Stove Wks., Detroit, Mich.—E.
Charles F. Geiger,* The Carborundum Co., Perth Amboy, N. J.—R.
Samuel Geijsbeek,* Geijsbeek Eng. Co., Burke Bldg., Seattle, Wash.—T. C.
E. E. Geisinger,* Pfaudler Co., Rochester, N. Y.—E.
Roman F. Geller,* Bureau of Standards, Washington, D. C.—R.
Fred K. Gelstharp,* Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co., Creighton, Pa.—G.

E. Gentil,* Glaceries De St. Gobain, 1 Bis Place, Des Saussaies, Paris, France.—G.
W. C. George,* 286 Alice St., E. Palestine, Ohio.—W. W.
Albert C. Gerber,* 22 Pierce Ave., Trenton, N. J.—W. W.
Addison H. Gery,* Glen-Gery Shale Brick Co., Shoemakersville, Pa.—H. C. P.
M. A. Gesner,* Ridgewood, N. J.—W. W.
Clarence D. Giacomini,* 770 Osage St., Leavenworth, Kansas.—E.
Arthur E. Gibbs,* 1006 Widener Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa.
John M. Gibson,* 120 N. Park St., Edgewood, Wheeling, W. Va.—W. W.
Wilhelm Gieseke,* Ronneby, Sweden.—E.
V. A. Giesey,* 634 Schofield Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.—R.
J. M. Gilfillan,* The Trumbull Electric Mfg. Co., Trenton, N. J.—W. W.
Francis D. Gill, c/o Gill Glass Co., Philadelphia, Pa.—G.
H. M. Gillespie,* 240 Front St., New York City.—W. W.
James Gillinder,* 11 Orange St., Port Jervis, N. Y.—G.
R. B. Gilmore,* 146 Rosewood Terrace, La Salle, N. Y.—R.
Augustus L. Gladding,* Gladding McBean & Co., Lincoln, Calif.—T. C.
Marshall W. Gleason,* 864 Park Pl., Brooklyn, N. Y.—G.
Francis R. Glenner,* 91 Chambers St., New York, N. Y.—E.
Gustave Glocker, North East Porcelain Co., North East, Md.—W. W.
Ray S. Godard, Box 40, Montreal, Canada.—G.
Harry E. Goddard, Route 1, Box 627A, Richmond, Calif.—W. W.
W. T. Goddard,* Box 170, Hamilton, Can.—W. W.
W. F. Godejohn,* 4539A Clarence Ave., St. Louis, Mo.—R.
J. Goebel, Jr., 67 Cortland St., New York City.—G.
John P. Goheen,* Brown Instrument Co., Philadelphia, Pa.—R.
B. B. Goldsmith,* 19 E. 74th St., New York City.—R.
Ernest F. Goodner,* Washington Brick Lime & S. P. Co., Spokane, Wash.—R.
Herbert Goodwin,* Box 14, Niles, Ohio.—W. W.
James R. Goodwin,* Ashcraft Apts. 3, Little Road, R. D. 1, Mt. Clemens, Mich.—W. W.
Donald D. Gordon,* Dominion Glass Co., Ltd., Wallaceburg, Ont., Canada.—G.
A. F. Gorton,* Western Electric Co., Dept. 2482, Chicago, Ill.—R.
Robert R. Goshorn, Jr., Clay City, Ind.—H. C. P.
Jack Gosnell,* Washington Iron Wks., Los Angeles, Calif.—E.
George W. Gosser,* 438 S. 4th St., Coshocton, Ohio.—W. W.
Harry C. Goudy, 707 Arlington Ave., Baltimore, Md.—E.
Roland J. Gouin,* 1025 George St., Alton, Ill.—G.
James Gould,* 1510 Electric St., Scranton, Pa.—E.
Robert E. Gould,* 356—14th Ave., Columbus, Ohio.
H. Goulding-Brown, 28 Titchborne St., Hyde Park, London, W. 2, England.
Richard P. Grace,* Mutton Hollow Fire Brick Co., Woodbridge, N. J.—R.
G. M. Grady,* 24 W. Frambes Ave., Columbus, Ohio.
R. F. Grady, 5811 Manchester Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
Robert F. Grady,* St. Louis Terra Cotta Co., St. Louis, Mo.—T. C.
Chas. O. Grafton,* Gill Clay Pot Co., Muncie, Ind.—G.
C. V. Grafton,* Muncie Clay Products Co., Muncie, Ind.—A.
Chas. E. Graham,* 156 Hope St., Huntington Park, Calif.—E.
Thomas Graham, Box 938, Medicine Hat, Alberta, Canada.—H. C. P.
John S. Grainer,* Spring Lake, Mich.—E.
Russel J. Grainer,* 211 Mill St., Beaver Dam, Wis.—E.
De Forrest Grant,* 101 Park Ave., New York City.—T. C.
Frederic J. Grant,* 134 Woodlawn Ave., Zanesville, Ohio.—A.

W. Henry Grant,* Elk Fire Brick Co., St. Marys, Pa.—R.
E. Carlile Gravatt, 59 N. Pearl St., Bridgeton, N. J.—G.
Arthur E. Gray,* Pittsburgh Clay Pot Co., 1247–1261 Reedsdale St., N. S., Pittsburgh, Pa.—R.
A. F. Greaves-Walker,* 309 Forest Road, Cameron Park, Raleigh, N. C.—R.
J. L. Green,* Laclede-Christy Clay Products Co., St. Louis, Mo.—R.
John R. Green,* 1615 Sherwin Ave., Chicago, Ill.—H. C. P.
J. F. Greene,* 823 Park Ave., Vineland, N. J.—G.
R. W. Greene,* Ky. Construction & Improv. Co., Mayfield, Ky.
Thomas S. Greene,* Cie Des Meules Norton, La Courneuve, Seine, France.—R.
W. Russell Greer,* 612 Hollen Rd., Govans Sta., Baltimore Md.—E.
Andrew Gregori,* Midland Terra Cotta Co., 16th St. & 54th Ave., Cicero, Ill.—T. C.
John N. Gregori,* Northwestern Terra Cotta Co., Chicago, Ill.—T. C.
T. K. Gregorius,* 912 Lock St., Tarentum, Pa.—G.
M. C. Gregory,* Corning Brick Terra Cotta & Tile Co., Corning, N. Y.—T. C.
M. E. Gregory,* Corning Brick Terra Cotta & Tile Co., Corning, N. Y.—T. C.
Carl H. Griffin,* Norton Co., Wesseling Bei Koeln, Germany.—R.
Paul F. Griffin, U. S. Refractories Corp., Mount Union, Pa.—R.
R. E. Griffith,* 670 Bullitt Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa.—R.
Norman Griffiths, c/o Eureka T. C. & Tile Co., Ballarat Victoria, Australia.—T. C.
Wm. G. Griffiths, Oak Hill, Ohio.—R.
Wm. H. Grueby,* 680 Madison Ave., New York City.—W. W.
Rafael Guastavino, Jr.,* 1133 Broadway, Madison Sq. Station, New York City.—W. W.
E. B. Guenther,* Room 1987, 208 S. LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill.—R.
Franklin W. Gunther,* National Fire Proofing Co., Ottawa, Ill.—R.
Paul F. Gutmann,* 4248 Blaine Ave., St. Louis, Mo.—G.

George Haaf,* 126 Franklin Ave., Solvay, N. Y.—W. W.
Sol Habas,* 634 S. Warren St., Trenton, N. J.
H. N. Haberstroh,* 53 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago, Ill.—R.
E. H. Haeger,* The Haeger Potteries, Inc., Dundee, Ill.—W. W.
Donald Hagar,* Mosaic Tile Co., Plant 2, Matawan, N. J.—W. W.
Earl B. Hagar, Wellsville, Mo.—R.
I. D. Hagar,* 94 Fulton St., New York, N. Y.—W. W.
C. A. Hahn,* Missouri Fire Brick Co., c/o Railway Exchange Bldg., St. Louis, Mo.—R.
Veit A. Hain,* 6058 Harper Ave., Apt. 1, Chicago, Ill.—E.
John S. Halbert,* 7409 N. Ashland Blvd., Chicago, Ill.
Virgil K. Haldeman, 318—13th St., Beaver Falls, Pa.—W. W.
Mark A. Haley,* 854 Maryland Ave., Syracuse, N. Y.—W. W.
Larence A. Hall,* 7951 Winston Rd., Chestnut Hill, Philadelphia, Pa.
Edwin J. Hall, 212 N. 2nd St., Jeanette, Pa.—G.
F. P. Hall,* 884 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge, Mass.—W. W.
Herman A. Hall,* c/o Graham Clay Products Co., Conneaut, Ohio.—H. C. P.
John W. Hall, 2124 Mt. Royal Terrace, Baltimore, Md.—H. C. P.
James Hamilton,* Trenton Potteries Co., Trenton, N. J.—W. W.
W. S. Hamilton,* Celite Products Co., Lompoc, Calif.—R.
John M. Hammer,* Box 555, Pittsburgh, Pa.—G.
P. A. Handke,* 107 Olive St., Galesburg, Ill.—H. C. P.
James O. Handy,* Pittsburgh Test Lab., Box 1115, Pittsburgh, Pa.—G.
William L. Hanley, Jr.,* 2 Main St., Bradford, Pa.—H. C. P.
H. H. Hanna,* Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co., Crystal City, Mo.—G.

Ralph E. Hanna,* 84 Market St., Perth Amboy, N. J.—T. C.
Abel Hansen,* Fords Porcelain Works, Fords, N. J.—W. W.
J. E. Hansen,* Mellon Institute, Pittsburgh, Pa.—E.
Harry E. Harcourt, 805 Bank of Hamilton, Toronto, Canada.—R.
Isaac E. Hardy,* Tiffany Enameled Brick Co., Momence, Ill.—W. W.
Wm. T. Hardy,* 285 S. Water St., Milwaukee, Wis.—H. C. P.
Robt. L. Hare,* Wyandot Clay Products Co., Upper Sandusky, Ohio.—R.
H. N. Harker,* Harker Pottery Co., E. Liverpool, Ohio.—W. W.
O. A. Harker, Jr.,* Dixie Brick & Tile Co., Puryear, Tenn.—H. C. P.
Justin E. Harlow,* M. H. Detrick Co., 155 E. Superior St., Chicago, Ill.—R.
John L. Harper,* Hydraulic Power Co., Niagara Falls, N. Y.—R.
Rufus F. Harrington,* Hunt-Spiller Mfg. Corp., 383 Dorchester Ave., S. Boston, Mass. —R.
Robert W. Harris, Dillsboro, N. C.
Walter B. Harris,* South Park, Ky.—H. C. P.
Harold C. Harrison,* 791 Oak St., Columbus, Ohio.—R.
Wm. N. Harrison,* 3914—13th St., N. W., Washington, D. C.—E.
Carl B. Harrop,* 416 Majestic Bldg., Columbus, Ohio.—H. C. P.
Edward Hart,* Lafayette College, Easton, Pa.
Karl Hart, 111 N. Rugby Ave., Huntington Park, Calif.—R.
Frank M. Hartford,* 419 Majestic Bldg., Columbus, Ohio.—H. C. P.
Miner L. Hartmann,* 3006 McKoon Ave., Niagara Falls, N. Y.—R.
T. D. Hartshorn,* c/o A. J. Lindemann & Hoverson Co., Milwaukee, Wis.—E.
F. A. Harvey,* U. S. Refractories Corp., Mount Union, Pa.—R.
H. D. Harvey, Monarch Eng. Mfg. Co., 1206 American Bldg., Baltimore, Md.
Ives L. Harvey,* New Hope Brick Co., New Hope, Pa.—R.
J. Ellis Harvey,* Box 187, Ridgway, Pa.—H. C. P.
John W. Hasburg,* 1119 N. La Salle Ave., Chicago, Ill.—A.
Mario F. Hasselmann,* Caixa Postal 1546, Rio De Janeiro, Brazil.—H. C. P.
George F. Hasslacher,* 860 Drexel Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa.
Francis N. Hastings,* Hartford Faience Co., Hartford, Conn.—W. W.
G. Frank Hathaway,* Gen. Supt., Wyman-Gordon Co., Worcester, Mass.—R.
Richard D. Hatton,* 1673 Ry. Exch. Bldg., St. Louis, Mo.—R.
Earl L. Hauman, Hillview Place, Hamburg, N. Y.—R.
C. H. Haupt, Standard Oil Co., General Eng. Dept., Elizabeth, N. J.
Jean Haviland,* Haviland & Co., Limoges, France.—W. W.
C. E. Hawke,* Carborundum Co., Perth Amboy, N. J.—R.
W. S. Hawley,* Fairmont Sunnybank Road, Newcastle-under-Lyme, Staffs, England. —W. W.
Walter Hayhurst,* 8 St. James S Chambers, Accrington, Lancashire, England.—W. W.
George H. Hays,* The Vitreous Enameling Co., Cleveland, Ohio.—E.
Claude C. Hayward, 6186 Westminster Place, St. Louis, Mo.—R.
Harry S. Haze,* 404 S. Wells St., Chicago, Ill.
Robert P. Hazelhurst,* Old Bridge, N. J.—W. W.
Joseph C. Hearn, c/o Saks Stamping Co., Huntington, W. Va.—E.
Fred T. Heath,* 348—15th Ave., Columbus, Ohio.—H. C. P.
James B. Hebden,* Louisville Fire Brick Wks., 1415 Brook St., Louisville, Ky.—R.
Raymond A. Heindl, 4917—43rd St., N. W., Washington, D. C.
Frederick J. Heinle, 34 Highland Ave., Washington, Pa.—G.
F. Heinrich,* Eisen & Stahlwerk Hoesch Forschungsanstalt, Dortmund, Germany.—R.
George P. Heinz,* The Heinz Roofing Tile Co., 1740 Champa St., Denver, Colo.—H. C. P.

Elza F. Heistand,* Gill Clay Pot Co., Muncie, Ind.—G.
Charles M. Helmer, Hall & Sons, Inc., 69 Tonawanda St., Buffalo, N. Y.—R.
P. D. Helser,* U. S. Bureau of Mines, Lord Hall, O. S. U., Columbus, Ohio.—W. W.
F. J. Helwig,* 2411 Elizabeth St., Pueblo, Colo.—R.
R. W. Hemphill,* Colonial Insulator Co., Akron, Ohio.—W. W.
S. E. Hemsteger,* Mt. Clemens Pottery Co., Mt. Clemens, Mich.—W. W.
Frederick C. Henderson, 356—14th Ave., Columbus, Ohio.
Herbert B. Henderson,* 1538 N. High St., Columbus, Ohio.—W. W.
A. V. Henry,* Ga. School of Tech., Atlanta, Ga.—R.
Frank R. Henry,* Dayton Grinding Wheel Co., Dayton, Ohio.—R.
Kenneth M. Henry,* Illinois Pacific Glass Co., San Francisco, Calif.—G.
S. B. Henshaw,* Libbey-Owens Sheet Glass Co., Toledo, Ohio.—G.
J. W. Hepplewhite,* Edwin M. Knowles China Co., E. Liverpool, Ohio.—W. W.
Grant O. Herb, 2819—13th St., Washington, D. C.—W. W.
Howard C. Herger,* c/o Pierce Glass Co., Port Allegany, Pa.—G.
Geo. F. Hersey,* Colonial Insulator Co., Akron, Ohio.—W. W.
John S. Herzog,* Newark, Ohio.—G.
Henry W. Hess,* 614 Stratford Pl., Toledo, Ohio.—G.
E. L. Hettinger,* 1825 Mineral Spg. Rd., Reading, Pa.—G.
Philip I. Heuisler,* Maryland Glass Corp., Baltimore, Md.—G.
L. C. Hewitt,* 4919 Lansdowne, St. Louis, Mo.—R.
Thomas A. Hibbins,* The Stevenson Co., Wellsville, Ohio.—W. W.
Richard R. Hice,* Beaver, Pa.
Ray Higgins,* 431 High St., Wadsworth, Ohio.—W. W.
C. G. Hilgenberg,* Carr-Lowrey Glass Co., Baltimore, Md.—G.
Charles W. Hill,* Atlantic Terra Cotta Co., Perth Amboy, N. J.—T. C.
E. C. Hill,* Conkling-Armstrong T. C. Co., Wissahickon Ave. & Juniata, Philadelphia, Pa.—T. C.
James H. Hill,* Alberhill, Calif.—W. W.
W. H. Hill,* Murphysboro Paving Brick Co., Murphysboro, Ill.—H. C. P.
Carl G. Hinrichs,* 4112 Shenandoah Ave., St. Louis, Mo.—R.
Kosuke Hirano,* Mantetsu Yogyo, Shiken Kojo, Dairen, Manchuria.
Leroy F. Hobert,* Sandusky, Ohio.—H. C. P.
Mrs. George H. Hobson,* 126 High St., Brookline, Mass.—A.
Stanley H. Hobson,* c/o Geo. D. Roper Corp., Rockford, Ill.—E.
W. Hodecker,* Regierungsbaumehster, Tlmenan, Thur, Germany.—G.
F. E. Hodek, Jr.,* 4101 Parker Ave., Chicago, Ill.—E.
G. A. Hodson,* 58 Park Rd., Loughborough, England.—H. C. P.
Joseph W. Hoehl,* Wolverine Porcelain Enamel Co., 3350 Scotten Ave., Detroit, Mich.—E.
Charles J. P. Hoehn,* 2902—19th St., San Francisco, Calif.—E.
George E. Hoffman,* Trenton Potteries Co., Trenton, N. J.—W. W.
E. Hogenson, Jr.,* 1421-41 South 55th St., Cicero, Ill.—E.
William Hogenson,* 1421 So. 55th St., Cicero, Ill.—E.
Henry D. Holland, Cooksville, Ont., Canada.—H. C. P.
Job Holland,* Box 22, Sheffield, England.—R.
Kenneth E. Holley,* Alfred, New York.
C. M. Hollingsworth,* Ohio Valley Clay Co., Steubenville, Ohio.—H. C. P.
R. D. T. Hollowell,* 130 North Wells St., Chicago, Ill.—H. C. P.
M. E. Holmes,* U. S. Bureau of Mines, Columbus, Ohio.
Miss Marion Homer,* 368 Ashland Ave., Riverforest, Ill.—A.

B. Mifflin Hood,* Mifflin Hood Brick Co., 54 Greenwood Ave., Atlanta, Ga.—H. C. P.
Herford Hope,* Liverton, Near Newton Abbott, Devon, England.—A.
C. A. Hoppin, 607 Cent. Natl. Bk. Bldg., Peoria, Ill.—H. C. P.
E. H. Horner, Box 314, Stockton, Calif.—R.
Roy A. Horning,* Lancaster Brick Co., Lancaster, Pa.—H. C. P.
Martin R. Hornung,* 219 East St., New Castle, Pa.—W. W.
J. C. Hostetter,* Corning Glass Works, Central Falls, R. I.—G.
A. F. Hottinger,* Northwestern Terra Cotta Co., Chicago, Ill.—T. C.
F. T. Houlahan, 3700—9th Ave. So., Seattle, Wash.—H. C. P.
Juan Hoursouripe,* Palantelen, F. C. C. G. B. A., Argentine Republic.
A. T. Houser,* Woods Lloyd Co., S. 30th & Jane Sts., Pittsburgh, Pa.—G.
George S. Housman,* 208 W. Fornance St., Norristown, Pa.—R.
Walter L. Howat,* Atlantic Terra Cotta Co., Perth Amboy, N. J.—T. C.
Wallace L. Howe, Norton Co., c/o Research Laboratories, Worcester, Mass.—R.
H. S. Hower,* Carnegie Institute of Technology, Pittsburgh, Pa.—G.
George W. Howes,* Beckwith Co., Dowagiac, Mich.—E.
Fritz W. Hoyler,* Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co., Perth Amboy, N. J.—E.
Chas. J. Hudson,* Norton Company, Worcester, Mass.—R.
Walter McK. Hughes,* 334 Putnam Ave., Zanesville, Ohio.—W. W.
William Hugill, Dept. of Applied Science, St. George's Square, Sheffield, England.—R.
H. A. Huisken,* The Vitrefrax Co., 5000 Pacific Blvd., Vernon, Calif.—H. C. P.
Addis E. Hull, Jr.,* 1252 Euclid Ave., Zanesville, Ohio.—A.
Walter A. Hull,* Northwestern Terra Cotta Co., 2525 Clybourn Ave., Chicago, Ill.—R.
Frank Humpel,* 1200 Fulton St., Grand Haven, Mich.—E.
A. F. Humphrey,* Keystone Clay Prod. Co., Greensburg, Pa.—H. C. P.
Dwight E. Humphrey,* 128 S. Fourth St., Cuyahoga Falls, Ohio.
Harold P. Humphrey,* Washington Porcelain Co., Washington, N. J.—W. W.
Frank S. Hunt,* Beaver Falls Art Tile Co., Beaver Falls, Pa.—W. W.
M. H. Hunt,* 62nd & Green Sts., Emeryville, Calif.—W. W.
Everett C. Hunting,* 825 Clinton Ave., Plainfield, N. J.—T. C.
Constant J. Huot, 7353 Denniston Ave., Swissvale, Pa.—G.
Ralph K. Hursh,* Univ. of Illinois, Urbana, Ill.—H. C. P.
O. C. K. Hutchinson,* 311 Prospect St., Alton, Ill.—G.
Eugene J. Hysell,* Buckeye Tile Co., Chillicothe, Ohio.—H. C. P.

Mokiji Ichijo,* 637 Sokokuji-Higashimonzencho, Kyoto, Japan.
Kiyoshi Ide,* Asahi Glass Co., Amagasaki City, Japan.—G.
Serteo Ikeda,* Nippon-Beer-Kosen-Kaisha, Amagasaki, near Osaka, Japan.
William J. Ingler,* Holophane Glass Co., Inc., Newark, Ohio.—G.
David H. Innes, 905 S. Wright St., Champaign, Ill.
Herbert Insley,* U. S. Bureau of Standards, Washington, D. C.—G.
William E. Irish, Erie City Iron Works, Erie, Pa.—H. C. P.
Dewitt Irwin,* Potters Supply Co., E. Liverpool, Ohio.—W. W.
John J. Isherwood,* 6634 Northumberland St., Pittsburgh, Pa.—R.
Yamazawa Itsuo,* Nihon Chitsuso Hilyo Co., Minamatama-Chi Ashikitagunie, Kumamoto-Ken, Japan.

C. Edward Jackson,* Warwick China Co., Wheeling, W. Va.—W. W.
Frederick G. Jackson,* U. S. Bureau of Mines, Columbus, Ohio.—H. C. P.
Will F. Jackson,* Olivet, Mich.—A.
W. G. Jackson, 258 S. Alexandria Ave., Los Angeles, Calif.—W. W.

William G. Jackson, Jr., 258 S. Alexandria Ave., Los Angeles, Calif.—W. W.
W. M. Jacobs,* Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co., Charleroi, Pa.—G.
Carl Jacobsen,* 7 Malmogade, Copenhagen, Denmark.
Chas. E. Jacquart,* American Enameled Brick Co., South River, N. J.—H. C. P.
Frank G. Jaeger,* Superior Enamel Products Co., 10th & Mullanphy Sts., St. Louis, Mo.—E.
Benjamin A. Jeffery,* 741 Edison Ave., Detroit, Mich.—W. W.
Joseph A. Jeffery,* The Champion Porcelain Co., Detroit, Mich.—W. W.
L. Edson Jeffery,* Champion Porcelain Co., Detroit, Mich.—W. W.
S. Mark Jenkins,* 421 Bulkley Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.—R.
James L. Jensen,* 156 Greene St., Brooklyn, N. Y.—W. W.
Geo. N. Jeppson,* Norton Company, Worcester, Mass.—R.
Fred E. Jewett,* Ball Bros. Glass Mfg. Co., Muncie, Ind.—G.
F. Jllgen, Bobrek O.-S., Julienhutte, Versuchsanstalt, Germany.
A. A. V. Johnson,* 529 Christie St., Ottawa, Ill.
A. G. Johnson, 116 Hyland Ave., Ames, Iowa.
Fred P. Johnson,* 235 W. Ave. 26, Los Angeles, Calif.—H. C. P.
G. A. Johnson, 612 W. Main St., Maryville, Tenn.
Oscar H. Johnson, c/o Mine & Smelter Supply Co., Denver, Colo.
William Johnson, Esq.,* 207 St. James St., Montreal, Que., Canada.—W. W.
John Johnston,* 245 E. Rock Rd., New Haven, Conn.
Edgar Jones,* 35 Rimbach Ave., Hammond, Ind.—W. W.
Emery W. Jones,* 1328 Gladys Ave., Lakewood, Ohio.—R.
Henrietta O. Jones, St. Louis School of Fine Arts, Washington Univ., St. Louis, Mo.—A.
Otis L. Jones,* Barber Bldg., Joliet, Ill.—R.
Richard E. Jones,* 620 E. Eighth Ave., Tarentum, Pa.—R.
Robert Jones,* 15 New St., Catskill, N. Y.—H. C. P.
Ithamar M. Justice,* Mfgrs.' Equipment Co., Dayton, Ohio.—H. C. P.

Bertrand B. Kahn,* Hamilton, Ohio.—E.
Isaac Kahn,* 2428 Reading Rd., Cincinnati, Ohio.—W. W.
G. C. Kalbfleisch,* Standard Sanitary Mfg. Co., Tiffin, Ohio.—W. W.
C. H. Kallstedt,* 72 W. Adams St., Chicago, Ill.—E.
Niichiro Kamikawa,* Nippon-Beer-Kosen-Kaisha, Amagasaki, near Osaka, Japan.—G.
Shigeba Kanashima,* Kamibakebe, Mitsugun, Okayama-Ken, Japan.
Edward Kane,* 1432 Riverside Drive, Trenton, N. J.—W. W.
Evan O'Neill Kane, Jr.,* Kushequa Brick Co., Kushequa, Pa.—H. C. P.
Richard S. Kane, 1591 N. 4th St., Columbus, Ohio.
Frank Kanhauser,* Chodov u Karlovych Var, Czechoslovakia.—R.
M. Kato,* Mitsuishi-Cho, Okayamaken, Japan.—R.
Otto A Kauffman, Niedersedlitz Sa., Germany.—W. W.
Karl M. Kautz,* 5059 Raymond Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
Kozo Kawai,* Kyushu Fire Brick Co., Inbe Wakegun, Okayamaken, Japan.—R.
Julius A. Kayser, 4943 Lansdowne Ave., St. Louis, Mo.—R.
Leonard Kebler,* Ward-Leonard Electric Co., Mt. Vernon, N. Y.—W. W.
Clarence C. Keehn,* Lisk Mfg. Co., Canandaigua, N. Y.—E.
Rufus B. Keeler,* c/o California Clay Products Co., South Gate, Calif.—T. C.
James T. Keenan,* Vitrolite Co., Parkersburg, W. Va.—G.
John F. Keenan, 408—21st St., San Diego, Calif.—T. C.
A. W. Keese,* 16220 Saranac Rd., Cleveland, Ohio.—H. C. P.
G. D. Kelkar,* The Glass Factory, Jubbulpore, Central Provinces, India.—G.

C. Walter Kelly, Jr., 3756 Hancock Ave. W., Detroit, Mich.—R.
M. J. Kelly,* 88 Van Dyke St., Brooklyn, N. Y.—R.
Walter H. Kelly, Bethlehem Steel Co., Bethlehem, Pa.—R.
Victor V. Kelsey,* 1026 Luttrell St., Knoxville, Tenn.—W. W.
John R. Kempf,* Detroit Star Grinding Wheel Co., Detroit, Mich.—R.
Lucius S. Kendrick,* 513 Bearinger Bldg., Saginaw, Mich.—H. C. P.
F. J. Kennedy,* 150 Nassau St., New York, N. Y.—R.
John H. Kennedy,* 243 Pulteney St., Geneva, N. Y.—E.
G. S. Kennelley,* 3265 Philadelphia W., Detroit, Mich.—R.
G. G. Kent,* Square D Co., Peru, Ind.—W. W.
S. Spicer Kenyon,* 2490 Pierce Ave., Niagara Falls, N. Y.—H. C. P.
Robert B. Keplinger,* Metropolitan Paving Brick Co., Canton, Ohio.—H. C. P.
Edward F. Kern, c/o School of Mines, Columbia University, New York, N. Y.—R.
C. H. Kerr,* 314 Volan St., Merchantville, N. J.—G.
W. B. Kerr,* Iroquois China Co., Syracuse, N. Y.—W. W.
Edward R. Ketchem, 242 North E St., Hamilton, Ohio.—E.
Pierce W. Ketchum, 203 Ceramics Bldg., University of Illinois, Urbana, Ill.
Samuel M. Kier,* 2243 Oliver Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.—R.
H. G. Kiger, Wellsville Fire Brick Co., Wellsville, Mo.—R.
Herman K. Kimble,* Kimble Glass Co., Vineland, N. J.—G.
Arthur W. Kimes,* National Glass Budget, 426 Fourth Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.—G.
E. O. King,* c/o General Refractories, Box 935, Baltimore, Md.—R.
John A. King, Box 744, Worcester, Mass.—R.
R. M. King,* 72—14th Ave., Columbus, Ohio.—R.
Walter F. King, c/o Mosaic Tile Co., Matawan, N. J.—W. W.
Percy C. Kingsbury,* General Ceramics Co., 50 Church St., New York City.—H. C. P.
Charles B. Kingsley,* Mississippi Glass Co., Floreffe, Pa.—G.
Brenton S. Kirk, New Philadelphia, Ohio.—E.
Chas. J. Kirk,* Universal Sanitary Mfg. Co., New Castle, Pa.—W. W.
H. S. Kirk,* Universal Sanitary Mfg. Co., New Castle, Pa.—A.
F. A. Kirkpatrick,* Box 82, Burlingame, Calif.—W. W.
Paul K. Klaesuis,* Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co., Baltimore, Md.—E.
A. Albert Klein,* Norton Company, Worcester, Mass.—R.
Gordon Klein,* Springfield Paving Brick Co., Springfield, Ill.—H. C. P.
Henry C. Kleymeyer,* Standard Brick Mfg. Co., Evansville, Ind.—H. C. P.
Z. C. Kline,* Niles Glass Division, General Electric Co., Niles, Ohio.—G.
T. A. Klinefelter,* Lincoln, Calif.—W. W.
M. A. Knight,* East Akron, Ohio.—H. C. P.
Harry J. Knollman,* 1210 W. 28th St., Los Angeles, Calif.—R.
Homer Knowles,* 747 Coe Ave., San Jose, Calif.—W. W.
W. V. Knowles,* Peoples Gas Bldg., Chicago, Ill.—E.
Rolf Knudsen,* Borgestad, Norway.—R.
Arthur L. Koch,* 1748 Wellesley Ave., St. Paul, Minn.—R.
Chas. F. Koch,* The Natl. Sales Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.—W. W.
Edward Koch,* 655 Underhill St., Louisville, Ky.—W. W.
Edward H. Koch, Republic Metalware Co., Buffalo, N. Y.—E.
W. A. Koehler, Mechanical Hall, Morgantown, W. Va.
F. J. M. Koenig,* Washington St., Carpentersville, Ill.—W. W.
Walter E. Koerner,* 284 S. Clinton St., East Orange, N. J.—G.
Anthony M. Kohler,* The B. & W. Co., 85 Liberty St., New York City.—R.
W. J. Kohler,* Kohler Co., Kohler, Wis.—E.

S. Kondo,* Tokio Higher Technical School, Asakusa, Tokio, Japan.
E. K. Koos,* Chelsea China Co., New Cumberland, W. Va.—W. W.
Heinrich Koppers, Essen Moltkestrase 29, Germany.—R.
Walter G. Koupal,* Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co., Creighton, Pa.—G.
I. Koyama,* Technical College Keijo, Korea, Japan.
Oscar W. Kraft,* 3350 Scotten Ave., Detroit, Mich.—E.
J. B. Krak,* 42 Hammond St., Jamaica, N. Y.—G.
Hobart M. Kraner,* Illinois Electric Porcelain Co., Macomb, Ill.—W. W.
Chas. E. Kraus,* 110 W. 40th St., New York, N. Y.—R.
L. P. Kraus, Jr.,* Kraus Research Lab., Inc., 110 West 40th St., New York, N. Y.—R.
Ellis L. Krause,* 218 Fifth St., Marietta, Ohio.—R.
George Krause,* R. F. D. 1, Zanesville, Ohio.
Charles C. Krausse, Cons. G. E. L. & P. Co., Lexington Bldg., Baltimore, Md.
A. E. Krebs,* Belleville Enam. Works, South 16th St., Belleville, Ill.—E.
John M. Kreger,* c/o Woodbridge Ceramic Corp., Woodbridge, N. J.—W. W.
J. F. Krehbiel,* 1538 N. High St., Columbus, Ohio.—W. W.
Henry R. Kreitzer,* 277 Hawthorne Ave., Portland, Oregon.—H. C. P.
Albert Krekel,* 2803 Chelsea Terrace, Baltimore, Md.—E.
W. E. Kreutzer,* 4624 Cliff Ave., Highland Park Sta., Louisville, Ky.—R.
Geo. M. Krick,* Krick Tyndall & Co., Decatur, Ind.—H. C. P.
Herbert F. Kriege, 1354 Forsythe, Columbus, Ohio.
I. A. Krusen,* Bureau of Mines, Lord Hall, O. S. U., Columbus, Ohio.—R.
Joseph H. Kruson,* A. P. Green Fire Brick Co., Mexico, Mo.—R.
A. H. Kuechler, U. S. Bureau of Mines, Rolla, Mo.
T. Kurahashi,* 20 Omotecho-Sanchome, Akasakaku, Tokyo, Japan.
John. C. Kurtz,* Bausch & Lomb Optical Co., Rochester, N. Y.—G.
Thos. N. Kurtz,* 507 Iroquois Apts., Pittsburgh, Pa.—R.
Cyril Kussman,* c/o Favorite Stove & Range Co., Piqua, Ohio.—E.

Mattie Lee Lacy,* College of Industrial Arts, Denton, Texas.—A.
Roy Lacy, 634 S. St. Andrews Pl., Los Angeles, Calif.—H. C. P.
Raymond B. Ladoo,* Southern Minerals Corp., 342 Madison Ave., New York, N. Y.—W. W.
John A. Lahey,* Sewaren, N. J.—R.
Josef Lahovsky, Horni Briza u Plzne, Czechoslovakia.
Charles Laird,* 102 Lake St., Ashtabula, Ohio.—H. C. P.
Clinton N. Laird,* Canton Christian College, Canton, China.
J. S. Laird,* 25 Francis St., Dearborn, Mich.—W. W.
Charles C. Lake, 19 Wells St., Hornell, N. Y.
Morgan D. Lalor, 829 S. Bonnie Brae St., Los Angeles, Calif.
Mark O. Lamar, c/o Norton Co., Worcester, Mass.—R.
Roland H. Lamb, 305 N. Holliday St., Baltimore, Md.—R.
Frank B. Lambert,* Illinois Brick Co., Chicago, Ill.—H. C. P.
Kenneth C. Lambert,* 208 S. 18th Ave., Maywood, Ill.
J. M. Lambie,* Findlay Clay Pot Co., Washington, Pa.—G.
Lloyd Lamborn,* Chemical Age, 381 Fourth Ave., New York City.
Walter G. Lampert, 108 E. McComb St., Belvidere, Ill.—W. W.
Wm. F. Landers,* U. S. Encaustic Tile Works, Indianapolis, Ind.—W. W.
Wm. H. Landers,* St. Louis Lithopone Co., Collinsville, Ill.—W. W.
R. D. Landrum,* Vitreous Enameling Co., Cleveland, Ohio.—E.
Karl Langenbeck,* 1625 Hobart St., N. W., Washington, D. C.—W. W.

C. A. Lano,* Bordon Brick & Tile Co., Goldsboro, N. C.—H. C. P.
G. W. Lapp,* Lapp Insulator Co., Le Roy, N. Y.—W. W.
Paul G. Larkin,* Box 92, Lincoln, Calif.—T. C.
Samuel B. Larkins,* National China Co., Salineville, Ohio.—W. W.
Gustaf Larson,* Los Angeles Brick Co., 503 Security Bldg., Los Angeles, Calif.—H. C. P.
Marshall Lasley,* Southern Clay Mfg. Co., 801 Volunteer Bldg., Chattanooga, Tenn.—H. C. P.
John S. Lathrop,* Tropico Potteries, 603 S. Louisa St., Glendale, Calif.—T. C.
Frank E. Lauer,* Cowansville, Quebec, Canada.—E.
Samuel O. Laughlin,* Wheeling Tile Co., Wheeling, W. Va.—W. W.
Vincente A. Lava,* Bureau of Science, Manila, Philippines.
John J. Lawler,* 839 Thomas Ave., Forest Park, Ill.—E.
Carl H. Lawson,* Waltham Grinding Wheel Co., Waltham, Mass.—R.
Geo. G. Lawson,* Northwestern Terra Cotta Co., 2525 Clybourn Ave., Chicago, Ill.—T. C.
Lewis H. Lawton,* Jonathan Bartley Crucible Co., Trenton, N. J.—R.
Frank E. Layman,* 240 Jarvis St., Toronto, Canada.—W. W.
Earl F. Leary,* 907 E. 75th St., Chicago, Ill.
William H. Leary,* 907 E. 75th St., Chicago, Ill.
Henry F. Lee, 2421 E. 55th St., Los Angeles, Calif.—R.
P. William Lee,* 217 W. 15th St., Chicago Heights, Ill.—T. C.
Arch A. Lees,* 1110 Franklin Ave., Wilkinsburg, Pa.—R.
Jacques Lefranc, 292 Rue St. Martin, Paris, France.
W. M. Legnard,* 160 N. La Salle St., Chicago, Ill.—R.
Le Heron, Establissements Porcher, Revin, Ardennes, France.
Samuel Leibowitz,* Haines & Russell Sts., Baltimore, Md.
J. S. Leibson,* c/o China General Edison, 140 Robison Road, Shanghai, China.
R. D. Leitch, Bureau of Mines, 4800 Forbes St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Frank Leming, Laoroya, Peru, South America.—R.
W. E. Lemley,* Denny-Renton Clay & Coal Co., Taylor, Wash.—T. C.
Theo. Lenchner,* 928 Fulton Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.—A.
Philip C. Leonard,* c/o General Refractories, 208 S. La Salle St., Chicago, Ill.—R.
Geo. W. Lester,* 2176 McClellan Ave., Detroit, Mich.
G. V. B. Levings,* Amer. Tripoli Co., Newton Co., Seneca, Mo.—R.
J. H. Lewis,* Van Briggle Tile & Pottery Co., Colorado Springs, Colo.—A.
Nathan E. Lewis, c/o Babcock & Wilcox Co., 85 Liberty St., New York, N. Y.—R.
Wager Lewis, Cranberry Creek, N. Y.—W. W.
W. A. Ligon,* Box 246, Mayfield, Ky.
H. D. Lillibridge,* Amer. Encaustic Tiling Co., Zanesville, Ohio.—W. W.
Frank Limberg,* P. O. Box 505, Cincinnati, Ohio.—E.
C. C. Lin,* 31 Inside Grand East Gate, Shanghai, China.—W. W.
Cyril S. Linder,* Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co., Creighton, Pa.—R.
Jacob Lindley,* Riverside Potteries Co., Tiltonville, Ohio.—W. W.
Charles Lindmueller,* Metal & Thermit Corp., East Chicago, Ind.—E.
Daniel C. Lindsay, 1814 Jefferson Place, Washington, D. C.
Geo. W. Lindsay,* Denver Fire Clay Co., Denver Colo.—R.
R. D. Lindsay,* W. 16th Ave. & Clay St., Denver, Colo.—H. C. P.
Robert Linton, 600 American Bank Bldg., Los Angeles, Calif.—H. C. P.
E. H. Lintz,* 1117 McKinley Pkwy., Lackawanna, N. Y.—T. C.
Charles G. Lippert,* 2513 S. Boots St., Marion, Ind.—G.
Walter T. Lippert,* 123 Fayette St., Bridgeton, N. J.—G.

S. Y. Liu,* c/o Lai Sang Choung, 297 Queen's Road, Hong Kong, China.
Juan Llige y Pages,* 304 Consejo de Ciento St., Barcelona, Spain.—G.
F. M. Locke,* Victor, N. Y.—W. W.
J. A. Lodwick,* American Arch Co., Inc., 17 E. 42nd St., New York City.—R.
R. N. Long,* Federal Terra Cotta Co., Woodbridge, N. J.—T. C.
Harry Longbotham, 1711 San Lorenzo Ave., Berkeley, Calif.—W. W.
Geo. A. Loomis,* 3997 S. Menlo Ave., Los Angeles, Calif.—G.
Irving B. Loud,* 70 W. Boylston St., Worcester, Mass.—R.
William C. Loudon, 2635 Norman Ave., Detroit, Mich.—R.
Wm. B. Louthan,* Louthan Supply Co., E. Liverpool, Ohio.—W. W.
Ellis Lovejoy,* 480 West 6th Ave., Columbus, Ohio.—H. C. P.
C. H. Lovett,* Cook Pottery Co., Trenton, N. J.—W. W.
Donald E. Lower, Aspers, Pa.
R. E. Lowrance, Beaver Falls Art Tile Co., Beaver Falls, Pa.—A.
Erwin F. Lowry,* Armstrong Cork Co., Lancaster, Pa.—W. W.
Kai-Ching Lu, Box 123, University Sta., Urbana, Ill.
H. J. Lucas,* Northwestern Terra Cotta Co., Chicago, Ill.—T. C.
John B. Luckie, 509 Oliver Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.—R.
Wm. C. Lucktenberg, 610 Lilley Ave., Columbus, Ohio.
George M. Ludlow,* 565 Washington Blvd., Chicago, Ill.—E.
Bert A. Ludlum,* Union Sanitary Works, Noblesville, Ind.—E.
Emil J. Luepke,* 2001 S. Kingshighway, St. Louis, Mo.—E.
Glenn Lukens, 502 E. Chapman Ave., Fullerton, Calif.
C. A. Lunn,* Consolidated Gas Co., 130 E. 15th St., New York, N. Y.—R.
Joseph Lynch,* 142 N. High St., Mount Vernon, N. Y.—E.
J. Boyd Lyon,* Laclede-Christy Clay Products Co., St. Louis, Mo.—R.
P. W. Lyon,* 1332 Frick Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.—E.
Chas. E. Lyons,* Jeffery-Dewitt Insulator Co., Kenova, W. Va.—W. W.
Okey A. Lyons,* 5345 Belvidere Ave., Detroit, Mich.—W. W.
Sanford C. Lyons, Bennington, Vermont.—W. W.
Frobisher T. Lyttle, Whiting, Ind.—A.

W. Keith McAfee,* 814 N. 7th St., Cambridge, Ohio.—W. W.
Atholl McBean,* Gladding McBean & Co., San Francisco, Calif.—T. C.
James H. McCabe, 1758 Central Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio.—R.
Gilbert McCall,* 3018 K Street, Sacramento, Calif.—H. C. P.
D. M. McCann,* Michigan Por. Tile Works, Ionia, Mich.—W. W.
Geo. V. McCauley,* Corning Glass Works, Corning, N. Y.—G.
George Z. McClelland, Lincoln, Calif.—T. C.
Cecil V. McClintock, Whittier Cal. Route 2, Box 227, Los Angeles, Calif.—H. C. P.
Earl McClintock, 4556 N. Griffin Ave., Los Angeles, Calif.—R.
William McClintock, 215 East Ave., 41, Glendale, Calif.—H. C. P.
Clarence B. McComas, 707 Hollen Rd., Baltimore, Md.—G.
William McCoy,* 334 Adair Ave., Zanesville, Ohio.— W. W.
Walter W. McDanel,* 532—13th Ave., New Brighton, Pa.—W. W.
Taine G. McDougal,* A-C Spark Plug Co., Flint, Mich.—W. W.
J. S. McDowell,* Harbison-Walker Refractories Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.—R.
S. J. McDowell,* A-C Spark Plug Co., Flint, Mich.—W. W.
R. H. McElroy,* International Clay Mach. Co., Dayton, Ohio.—H. C. P.
Ralph L. McGean,* Harshaw Fuller & Goodwin Co., 545 Hanna Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.—E.
Earle N. McGee,* Semet-Solvay Co., Syracuse, N. Y.—R.

Leigh J. McGrath, 1540 S. Walnut St., Casper, Wyo.
Malcolm M. McHose,* L. H. McHose, Inc., Perth Amboy, N. J.—W. W.
W. Wallace McKaig,* Foundry & Supply Wks., Cumberland, Md.—G.
John H. McKelvey,* Laclede-Christy Clay Prod. Co., St. Louis, Mo.—R.
Thomas H. McKeown,* 434 Laurie St., Perth Amboy, N. J.
J. M. McKinley,* Crescent Refractories Co., Curwensville, Pa.—R.
John McLaughlin,* Box 31, Tiltonsville, Ohio.—W. W.
N. H. McLaughlin, Alsey Brick & Tile Co., Alsey, Ill.—R.
Herbert S. McMillan,* Porcelain Enameling & Mfg. Co., Detroit, Mich.—E.
H. B. McMillen,* 2142 Ninth Ave. W., Seattle, Wash.
D. W. McNeil,* 2324 Mound Ave., Norwood, Ohio.
Daniel J. McSwiney, 1689 W. Third Ave., Columbus, Ohio.—G.
Thomas N. McVay,* 203 Ceramics Bldg., University of Ill., Urbana, Ill.—R.

Robert Macdonald, General Abrasive Co., Niagara Falls, N. Y.—R.
Alfred E. MacGee, 1501 Neil Ave., Columbus, Ohio.
Edward Mackasek,* Beaver Enameling Co., Ellwood City, Pa.—E.
I. C. Mackie,* Dominion Iron & Steel Co., Sydney, Nova Scotia.—R.
P. S. Mac Michael,* Northern Clay Co., Auburn, Wash.—T. C.
A. M. Maddock, Jr.,* Thos. Maddock's Sons Co., Trenton, N. J.—W. W.
Charles S. Maddock, Jr.,* Thos. Maddock's Sons Co., Trenton, N. J.—W. W.
Henry E. Maddock,* John Maddock & Sons, Trenton, N. J.—W. W.
John B. Maddock,* John Maddock & Sons, Trenton, N. J.—W. W.
Crawford Madeira,* 17th Floor Atlantic Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa.
H. S. Magid, Y. M. C. A., Kokomo, Ind.—T. C.
Wm. E. Magill, Buckwater Stove Co., Royersford, Pa.—E.
Joseph A. Maguire, 440 Martel St., Bethlehem, Pa.
Michal Mahoney, 804 College Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.—E.
William V. Maley,* 315 W. Maryland Ave., Sebring, Ohio.—W. W.
A. Malinovszky,* Washington Iron Works, Los Angeles, Calif.—E.
Wm. R. Malkin,* c/o B. F. Drakenfeld Co., Inc., East Liverpool, Ohio.
Otto O. Malleis,* Mellon Institute, Pittsburgh, Pa.—R.
J. M. Mallory,* 233 W. Broad St., Central of Georgia Ry. Co., Savannah, Ga.—R.
Arthur T. Malm,* 18 Orne St., Worcester, Mass.—R.
Werner Malsch,* Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co., 709—717 Sixth Ave., New York City.—E.
I. Mandle,* Wright Bldg., St. Louis, Mo.—W. W.
L. W. Manion,* 1370 Greenfield Ave. S. W., Canton, Ohio.—E.
Rowland Manley,* 3820 Cornelia Ave., Chicago, Ill.—E.
John M. Manor,* Golding Sons Co., E. Liverpool, Ohio.—W. W.
Mahlon E. Manson,* Rundle Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wis.—E.
Melville Marks,* 29 Broadway, New York City.—W. W.
Percival Marson,* 16 Granville Gardens, Iesmond Park, New Castle-On-Tyne, England.—G.
Paul Martens,* Chrome, N. J.—E.
Geoffrey Martin, Rosherville Court, Burch Road, Gravesend, Kent, England.
George M. Martin,* 894 E. State St., Trenton, N. J.—W. W.
P. W. Martin,* Dry Branch, Ga.—H. C. P.
J. A. Martz,* 76 Holmes Road, Pittsfield, Mass.—R.
P. A. Marvel,* Croze Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa.—R.
Leroy Marx, c/o Denver Terra Cotta Co., Box 1860, Denver, Colo.—T. C.

T. Harry Mason,* 45 S. Hermitage Ave., Trenton, N. J.—W. W.
Crawford Massey,* 492 E. 46th St., Los Angeles, Calif.—W. W.
Alfred Mathiasen, Matawan Tile Co., Matawan, N. J.—W. W.
W. Fred Matlack,* Golding Sons Co., Trenton, N. J.—W. W.
J. Burnett Matson,* 705 S. Walnut St., West Chester, Pa.—A.
H. W. Mauser, Jr., 20 Julianalaan, Delft, Holland.—W. W.
A. Largne May,* Beaver Enameling Co., Ellwood City, Pa.—E.
A. E. Mayer,* Mayer China Co., Beaver Falls, Pa.—W. W.
C. P. Mayer,* Bridgeville, Pa.—H. C. P.
T. Poole Maynard,* 441 Marietta, Atlanta, Ga.—R.
A. Meadows,* 5509 Brooklyn Ave., Detroit, Mich.—E.
Carl Mehling, 2248 Elmwood Ave., Buffalo, N. Y.—E.
Max Meissner,* 15200 Loomis Ave., Harvey, Ill.—E.
F. G. Mellor,* Shenango Pottery Co., New Castle, Pa.—W. W.
J. W. Mellor,* Sandon House, Regent St., Stoke-on-Trent, England.
Willis C. Mellott,* 7102 Mt. Vernon St., Pittsburgh, Pa.—R.
N. H. Memory,* 46 Bridge St., Newark, N. J.—R.
E. G. Menart,* 631 S. Harrison St., Shelbyville, Ind.—E.
L. H. Menne,* 977 N. Main St., Rockford, Ill.—E.
Frederic Merian,* 550 Coleron St., Pittsburgh, Pa.—G.
L. M. Merritt,* 481 Lexington Ave., Columbus, Ohio.
Al. J. Mesmer, 2464 E. 9th St., Los Angeles, Calif.—R.
Max Meth,* Blackstone Bldg., R. 512, Pittsburgh, Pa.—G.
G. F. Metz,* c/o Hardinge Co., Inc., York, Pa.—W. W.
Otto Metzner,* Rookwood Pottery Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.—A.
Jefferson Middleton,* 3401—16th St., N. W., Apt. 23, Washington, D. C.—R.
L. R. Milford,* The Solvay Process Co., Syracuse, N. Y.—G.
Charles A. Millar, c/o Ontario Sewer Pipe & Clay Co., Mimico, Canada.—H. C. P.
James B. Millar,* Box 248, Poteau, Okla.—H. C. P.
C. F. Miller,* Univ. of Washington Law School, Seattle, Wash.—G.
Robt. V. Miller,* Y. M. C. A., E. Liverpool, Ohio.—W. W.
Wm. B. Miller, 462 Lafayette Ave., Palmerton, Pa.
Frank W. Milligan,* Genl. Porcelain Co., Parkersburg, W. Va.—W. W.
Edward Milliken,* 1009 N. Water St., Uhrichsville, Ohio.—H. C. P.
Harry R. Mills,* c/o Enamel Mfg. Co., 549 Fulton St., Chicago, Ill.—E.
A. G. Minehart, Jr.,* The Rock Products Co., Toledo, Ohio.
Harlan S. Miner,* Welsbach Co., Gloucester City, N. J.—W. W.
J. H. Minnigerode, American Refractories Co., Box 935, Baltimore, Md.—R.
Maurice M. Minter,* 922 Broad St., Columbus, Ga.—H. C. P.
C. R. Minton,* Los Angeles Pressed Brick Co., Frost Bldg., Los Angeles, Calif.—H. C. P.
G. Z. Minton,* 1221 S. Anderson St., Elwood, Ind.—G.
R. H. Minton,* Genl. Ceramics Co., Metuchen, N. J.—T. C.
Aizo Misumi,* Asahi Glass Co., Marunouchi, Tokyo, Japan.—G.
Henry J. Mitchell,* 4547 Montclair Ave., Detroit, Mich.—W. W.
W. E. Mize,* 514 Bangor Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.—W. W.
Charles H. Modes,* 1602 Henry St., Aiton, Ill.—G.
Walter S. Moellering,* 414 Montgomery St., Fort Wayne, Ind.—H. C. P.
Frederick W. Moffat, Moffats Ltd., Weston, Ont., Canada.—E.
Saburo Momoki,* Sanbonmatsu Kokura, Kyushu, Japan.
James W. Moncrief,* 230 Sonoma Ave., Stockton, Calif.
Harry A. Montag,* 883 Commercial St., Portland, Ore.—E.

R. A. Montgomery,* 533—10th St., Niagara Falls, N. Y.—H. C. P.
Robt. J. Montgomery,* Bausch & Lomb Optical Co., Rochester, N. Y.—G.
D. M. Moodie,* 1225 Hamlet St., Columbus, Ohio.—H. C. P.
Herbert W. Moore,* Precision Grinding Wheel Corp., Holmesburg, Philadelphia, Pa.—R.
James S. Moore, 701 Vernon Ave., Long Island City, N. Y.—G.
Joseph K. Moore,* 11 Broadway, New York, N. Y.—R.
Victoria De La Mora, Balderas 44, Mexico, D. F.
J. J. Moran, 610 Wood St., Vineland, N. J.—G.
Charles N. Morgan, 357 First St., Troy, N. Y.—R.
F. A. Morgan,* Anaconda Lead Products Co., Chicago, Ill.—R.
James W. Morgan, Jackson, Ohio.—H. C. P.
John J. Moroney,* 2825 W. Harrison St., Chicago, Ill.—R.
Bernard L. Morris,* c/o Bethlehem Steel Co., Coatesville, Pa.—R.
Bert W. Morris,* 5049 Murdock Ave., St. Louis, Mo.—H. C. P.
George D. Morris,* 413 Hillcrest Ave., New Castle, Pa.—R.
Paul R. Morris,* Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co., Charleroi, Pa.—G.
Thomas H. Morris, 1104—8th St., Huntington, W. Va.—G.
George T. Morse, 502 George St., New Brunswick, N. J.—W. W.
G. H. Morton,* c/o Los Angeles Pressed Brick Co., Alberhill, Calif.—H. C. P.
William A. Morton,* 1317 Fulton Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.—G.
Lester M. Moss,* Harrison Bulb Wks., Harrison, N. J.—G.
D. A. Moulton,* Iowa State College, Dept. of Ceramic Engineering, Ames, Iowa.—R.
Charles Muckenhirn,* 432 Chalmers Ave., Detroit, Mich.—W. W.
W. A. Mudge,* International Nickel Co., Huntington, W. Va.—R.
C. Nick Muessig,* 50 Murray St., New York, N. Y.—W. W.
V. Mulholland,* Hartford-Fairmont Co., Hartford, Conn.—W. W.
O. S. Mundy,* 316 Jackson St., Huntingburg, Ind.—W. W.
L. J. Munroe, Esq.,* 912 Colborne St., London, Ont., Canada.—E.
L. M. Munshaw,* Amer. Terra Cotta & Ceramic Co., Terra Cotta, Ill.—T. C.
Shioichiro Murai,* Mantetsu Yogyo, Shiken, Kojo, Dairen, Manchuria.
Ernest L. Murray, 145 Lewis St., Perth Amboy, N. J.—T. C.
Charles Musiol,* 16 Rue De La Bigorne, Brussels, Belgium.—E.
C. H. Myers,* Utah Fire Clay Co., Salt Lake City, Utah.—R.
Elmer E. Myers,* Brookville Glass & Tile Co., Brookville, Pa.—G.
E. F. Myers, Ironton Fire Brick Co., Ironton, Ohio.—R.

J. A. Nagle,* 30 Acton Road, Columbus, Ohio.—W. W.
Louis Navias,* Research Laboratories, General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.—G.
Hans Navratiel, Beuthen O. S., Parallelstr. 6, Germany.—W. W.
M. R. Nayar,* Box 179, Mass. Institute of Tech., Cambridge, Mass.—G.
S. O. Neiswanger,* Harvey, Iowa.
L. C. Nelson,* Peru, Kansas.—H. C. P.
Ryland H. New, The Hamilton & Toronto Sewer Pipe Co., Ltd., Hamilton, Ont., Canada.—H. C. P.
C. A. Nicely,* Watsontown, Pa.—H. C. P.
Mrs. George Nichols, Syosset, Long Island, N. Y.—A.
Paul Niegsch,* 2834 Parkwood Ave., Baltimore, Md.—E.
Nobutaro Niemura,* 1197 Nanba-Ashiwaracho, Minamiku, Osaka, Japan.
G. Verner Nightingale,* 316 Bulletin Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa.—R.
Glenn H. Niles,* Improved Equipment Co., 24 State St., New York City.—R.

Charles L. Norton,* Mass. Inst. of Technology, Cambridge, Mass.—R.
Frederick H. Norton,* Mass. Institute of Tech., Cambridge, Mass.—R.
C. P. Nye,* U. S. Sanitary Mfg. Co., Monaca, Pa.—E.

Walter W. Oakley,* 32 E. Second St., Corning, N. Y.—G.
John F. Oberlin,* 1021 Society for Savings, Cleveland, Ohio.
Brian O'Brian,* Buffalo, Kan.—H. C. P.
Thomas H. O'Brien,* 27 Mathewson St., Providence, R. I.—E.
Arthur C. Ochs,* L. B. 444, Springfield, Minn.—H. C. P.
Elmer H. Ockerman,* 132 E. 27th St., Los Angeles, Calif.—H. C. P.
A. S. W. Odelberg,* Gustafsberg, Stockholm, Sweden.
Henry Oesterle,* Roesch Enamel Range Co., Belleville, Ill.—E.
G. P. Ogale,* Ogale Glass Works, Ltd., Ogalewadi, Aundh State, Dist. Satara, India.—G.
D. P. Ogden,* Streator Brick Co., Streator, Ill.—H. C. P.
Ellsworth P. Ogden,* 622 Buttonwood St., Norristown, Pa.—R.
C. H. O'Hara,* Box 776, E. Liverpool, Ohio.—W. W.
Eliot O'Hara,* 46 Greenwood Lane, Waltham, Mass.—E.
Guy H. Oldt,* Paxtonville, Pa.—H. C. P.
Peter C. Olsen,* 150 Nassau St., New York City.—T. C.
R. S. Olsen,* 5073 N. Lincoln St., Chicago, Ill.
Geo. J. Openhym,* 80 Walworth Ave., White Plains, N. Y.—A.
J. Orrell,* c/o Pilkington Bros., St. Helens, Lancashire, England.—G.
Fred B. Ortman,* Tropico Potteries, Inc., Glendale, Calif.—T. C.
Edward Orton, Jr.,* 788 E. Broad St., Columbus, Ohio.—H. C. P.
Thomas A. O'Shaughnessy, 4705 N. Winchester Ave., Chicago, Ill.—A.
Chas. P. Oudin,* 2327 Pacific Ave., Spokane, Wash.—R.
Abiram A. Ouffner, 107 Milford St., Mt. Union, Pa.—R.
Andrew N. Outzen,* c/o Detroit City Gas Co., Detroit, Mich.—R.
Elizabeth G. Overbeck,* Cambridge City, Ind.—A.
C. E. Owen, Box 108, E. Liverpool, Ohio.—R.
F. E. Owen,* c/o General Porcelain Co., Parkersburg, W. Va.—W. W.
W. G. Owen,* c/o Haws Refractories Co., Johnstown, Pa.—R.
Francis T. Owens,* Fiske & Co., Inc., Watsontown, Pa.—H. C. P.
F. W. Owens,* 3507 E. Baltimore St., Baltimore, Md.—E.
J. B. Owens,* 137 W. 25th St., New York City.—W. W.

H. E. Page,* China Gen. Edison Co., 15 Robison Rd., Shanghai, China.—G.
Chas. W. Parker,* 6830 Waterman Ave., St. Louis, Mo.—R.
Geo. W. Parker,* 3314 Morganford Road, St. Louis, Mo.—R.
J. C. Parkinson,* 704 Third Ave., Tarentum, Pa.—G.
C. H. Parmelee,* R. F. D. 1, Warners, N. Y.—W. W.
C. W. Parmelee,* Univ. of Illinois, Urbana, Ill.—W. W.
Douglas E. Parsons, U. S. Bureau of Standards, 141 Industrial Bldg., Washington, D. C.
R. H. Pass,* Onondaga Pottery, Syracuse, N. Y.—W. W.
Campbell Patch, Haws Refractories Co., Johnstown, Pa.—R.
Clifford Patch,* Bangor, Maine.
Alexander Paterson,* Paterson Fire Brick Co., Clearfield, Pa.—R.
D. M. Patten,* Chattanooga Stamping & Enameling Co., Chattanooga, Tenn.—E.
John W. Patterson,* Western Sheet Glass Co., Torrance, Calif.—G.
J. R. Paul,* Pacific Enam. & Mfg. Co., 880—60th St., Oakland, Calif.—E.

Wm. W. Paul,* Philadelphia Porcelain Co., Camden, N. J.—E.
A. R. Payne,* Hazel Atlas Glass Co., Clarksburg, W. Va.—G.
Samuel Peacock,* Wheeling Steel Corp. Bldg., Wheeling, W. Va.—G.
A. B. Peck,* Mineralogical Lab., University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich.—R.
C. H. Peddrick, Jr., 170 Broadway, New York, N. Y.—W. W.
James Pegram, Jr., Carrollton, Ill.
Silvio Pellerano,* 1918—71st St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
W. H. Pelletier, Ferro Enameling Co., 2100 Keith Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.—E.
F. K. Pence,* Paducah Tile & Pottery Co., Paducah, Ky.—W. W.
William L. Pendergast,* U. S. Bureau of Standards, Washington, D. C.—R.
L. W. Penfield,* Hadfield-Penfield Steel Co., Bucyrus, Ohio.—H. C. P.
C. R. Peregrine,* Macbeth-Evans Glass Co., Marion, Ind.—G.
Carl Perg,* 609 W. Kalamazoo Ave., Kalamazoo, Mich.—E.
Alfred C. Perham, West Paris, Maine.—W. W.
Henry Perry,* 5900 Manchester, St. Louis, Mo.—R.
T. J. Peterson, Tamms Silica Co., 30 N. La Salle St., Chicago, Ill.
Wm. Pettigrew, c/o Norton Co., Research Laboratory, Worcester, Mass.—R.
George F. Pettinos,* 305 N. 15th St., Philadelphia, Pa.—R.
Charles F. Pfalzgraf,* Baltimore Stamping & Enameling Co., Baltimore, Md.—E.
C. H. Pfeiff,* 145 Rector St., Perth Amboy, N. J.—T. C.
Wilbur H. Pfeiffer,* 104 E. Green St., Champaign, Ill.—E.
J. G. Phillips,* 350 Morris Ave., c/o A. E. Chapman, Elizabeth, N. J.—R.
Wm. Phillips,* 1016 San Antonio St., Alameda, Calif.—T. C.
Frank Piatt, 993 Oak St., Columbus, Ohio.—R.
Robert H. H. Pierce,* Box 516, Hazelwood, Pittsburgh, Pa.—R.
Howard W. Pigott,* 5436 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.—R.
Leonard G. Pike,* Pikes Clay Mines, Wareham, Dorsetshire, England.
Robt. D. Pike,* 582 Market St., San Francisco, Calif.—R.
Mrs. Ward L. Pire,* 2203 Wagner Ave., Wesleyville, Pa.—A.
Wm. S. Pitcairn,* 104 Fifth Ave., New York City.—W. W.
Lawrence Pitcock,* Crooksville, Ohio.—W. W.
Ross D. Plank,* 532 La Salle Ave., Culver City, Calif.—T. C.
Matthew Platts,* Box 52, Millrae, Calif.—W. W.
H. A. Plusch,* 6401 N. 11th St., Philadelphia, Pa.—R.
Gordon R. Pole,* Mellon Institute, Pittsburgh, Pa.—H. C. P.
Geo. A. Polen,* 1012 Wooster Ave., Dover, Ohio.—H. C. P.
Arthur E. Polk,* 1104 W. Oregon St., Urbana, Ill.
Robert E. Polk,* 435 Sixth Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.—E.
J. A. Pollard, 626 Cotton Exch. Bldg., Memphis, Tenn.
Joshua Poole,* E. Liverpool, Ohio.—W. W.
F. B. Porter,* 204½ Houston St., Fort Worth, Texas.—R.
J. Benton Porter, 1527 Spruce St., Philadelphia, Pa.—W. W.
Leonard R. Poschadel,* Propriety China Dish Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wis.—W. W.
Albert H. Post,* Waterville, Conn.—W. W.
Emerson P. Poste,* 513 Park Ave., Elyria, Ohio.—E.
William A. Potter,* Pacific Porcelain Ware Co., Richmond, Calif.—W. W.
Amos P. Potts,* 118 E. Blaine St., Brazil, Ind.—H. C. P.
C. G. Powell,* Montezuma, Ind.—H. C. P.
Wm. H. Powell,* 41 Plymouth St., Montclair, N. J.—A.
Henry R. Power,* The Carborundum Co., Niagara Falls, N. Y.—R.
G. J. Poxon, 2300 E. 52nd St., Los Angeles, Calif.—A.

Walter A. Preische,* Alfred, N. Y.
Ernest B. Prentice,* Box 513, Massillon, Ohio.—R.
E. E. Pressler, Fredericksburg, Texas.
F. C. Preston,* 509 Cuyahoga Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.—R.
Walter S. Primley,* 105 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.—T. C.
Harry D. Prowell,* 726 S. Hope St., Los Angeles, Calif.
Burnette Purcell,* St. Louis Terra Cotta Co., 5811 Manchester St., St. Louis, Mo.—T. C.
Ross C. Purdy,* 59 Longview Ave., Columbus, Ohio.
Bernard S. Purinton,* U. S. Pottery Co., Wellsville, Ohio.—W. W.
Joe Purky, Paducah, Ky.—W. W.
Leroy Edward Putnam, 1032 So. Grove St., Irvington, N. J.—R.

Edgar C. Rack, 124 N. Grove St., East Orange, N. J.—R.
B. S. Radcliffe,* Northwestern Terra Cotta Co., 2525 Clybourn Ave., Chicago, Ill.—T. C.
Michael J. Rafter,* 728 Plum St., Vineland, N. J.—G.
A. Nugent Ragland,* Perth Amboy Tile Co., Perth Amboy, N. J.—W. W.
Robert C. Rahn,* Western Electric Co., 5144 Lake St., Austin, Sta., Chicago, Ill.—W. W.
L. B. Rainey,* Fallston Fire Clay Co., Fallston, Pa.—H. C. P.
Andrew Ramsay,* Mt. Savage, Md.—R.
J. D. Ramsay,* Elk Fire Brick Co., St. Mary's, Pa.—R.
C. E. Ramsden,* C. E. Ramsden & Co., Fenton, Stoke-on-Trent, England.
J. E. Randall,* Clay-Worker, Indianapolis, Ind.—H. C. P.
T. A. Randall,* Clay-Worker, Indianapolis, Ind.—H. C. P.
G. W. Rathjens,* 726 Hinman Ave., Evanston, Ill.
Cummins Rawson,* Iowa Pipe & Tile Co., Des Moines, Iowa.—H. C. P.
Wm. J. Rea,* Buffalo Pottery Co., Buffalo, N. Y.—W. W.
Fred Redmond, Pacific Clay Prod. Inc., Los Angeles, Calif.—H. C. P.
Carl E. Reed,* Lancaster, Ohio.
Gordon W. Reed,* 407 S. Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.—R.
H. M. Reed,* 106 Dixon Ave., Ben Avon, Pa.—W. W.
W. J. Rees,* 102 Ivy Park Rd., Ranmoor, Sheffield, England.—R.
Lemuel V. Reese,* Erie City Iron Works, Erie, Pa.—R.
Richard E. Reif,* Box 12, Robinson, Ill.
Herman Reinbold,* Reinbold Metallurgical Co., 103 S. 18th St., Omaha, Neb.—R.
H. P. Reinecker,* Lynwood, Los Angeles, Calif.—E.
Robert H. Remmey,* Hedley St. & Delaware River, Philadelphia, Pa.—R.
John N. Remsen, 334—19th St., N. W., Canton, Ohio.—E.
Oliver W. Renkert,* Canton, Ohio.—H. C. P.
Harold V. E. M. Renn, 12 Claremont Place, Gateshead-on-Tyne, England.—G.
Edward Reynolds, Unit Brick & Tile Co., Santa Barbara, Calif.—H. C. P.
Wm. Reynolds, Scranton Enameling Co., Scranton, Pa.—E.
Frederick H. Rhead,* Zanesville, Ohio.—A.
Mrs. Frederick H. Rhead,* Zanesville, Ohio.—A.
John Rhead,* Sanitary Earthenware Specialty Co., E. Columbus, Ohio.—W. W.
George E. Rhodes,* 1609 Webster St., Kokomo, Ind.—W. W.
Wm. A. Rhodes,* c/o Albert Pick & Co., 208–224 W. Randolph St., Chicago, Ill.—A.
Byran A. Rice,* 335 Eighth St., Elyria, Ohio.—E.
Wm. E. Rice,* U. S. Bureau of Mines, Rolla, Mo.—R.
L. M. Richard,* 1032—7th St., Santa Monica, Calif.
Ernest Richardson,* Ingram-Richardson Mfg. Co., Beaver Falls, Pa.—E.

John W. Richardson, Ingram-Richardson Mfg. Co., Frankfort, Ind.—E.
P. B. Richardson,* Harbison-Walker Refrac. Co., 200 Devonshire St., Boston, Mass.—R.
W. D. Richardson,* 384 King Ave., Columbus, Ohio.—H. C. P.
Wallace C. Riddell,* 306 New Call Bldg., San Francisco, Calif.—R.
James W. Riddick, Jr.,* 4702 Lexington St., Chicago, Ill.—A.
F. H. Riddle,* 121 Gladstone Ave., Detroit, Mich.—W. W.
L. E. Riddle, Jr.,* 67 Spring St., Metuchen, N. J.—W. W.
H. Ries,* Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y.—R.
R. J. Riley,* Terra Cotta, Ill.—T. C.
J. F. Ritter,* Evansville Enameling Co., Evansville, Ind.—E.
Georges Riviere,* 98 Boulevard de Courcelles, Paris, France.
Robert Roadhouse, Clyde, Ohio.—E.
Rhoda L. Robbins, 229 Market St., Bloomsburg, Pa.—A.
Frank G. Roberts,* Pemco, 8th & O'Donnel Sts., Baltimore, Md.—E.
Nathaniel J. Roberts,* Quakertown Stove Works, Quakertown, Pa.—E.
Foster Robertson, Mellon Institute, Pittsburgh, Pa.
Fred H. Robertson,* 204 W. Tomita St., Glendale, Calif.—A.
H. M. Robertson, 608 Century Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.
H. S. Robertson,* Harbison-Walker Refractories Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.—R.
Chas. J. Robinson,* 107 Gibson, Canandaigua, N. Y.—E.
George R. Robinson, Hocking Valley Brick Co., Nelsonville, Ohio.—R.
Louis G. Robinson,* Cincinnati Testing Bureau, Harrison Bldg., Cincinnati, Ohio.—E.
Maude Robinson,* 139 Washington Place, New York City.—A.
W. M. Robinson,* Bolivar, Pa.—R.
James T. Robson,* Lord Hall, O. S. U., Columbus, Ohio.—R.
W. F. Rochow,* Harbison-Walker Refractories Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.—R.
John V. Rock,* 14610 Fielding Ave., Brightmore, Detroit, Mich.—E.
Nathan C. Rockwood,* 542 S. Dearborn St., Chicago, Illinois.
Eben Rodgers,* Alton Brick Co., Alton, Ill.—H. C. P.
Henry P. Rodgers, 15 E. Fayette St., Baltimore, Md.
Joseph P. Rodgers,* Product Sales Co., 4214 Connecticut Ave., Baltimore, Md.—W. W.
Louis E. Rodgers,* Central Life Bldg., Ottawa, Ill.
C. M. Roefer, 715 Brook St., Elgin, Ill.—H. C. P.
V. J. Roehm,* c/o Homer Laughlin China Co., Newell, W. Va.—W. W.
Franz Roessler,* 39 High St., Perth Amboy, N. J.
Wm. A. Roffe, Pacific Beach, San Diego, Calif.—H. C. P.
Frederick W. Rogers,* Malleable Iron Range Co., Beaver Dam, Wis.—E.
Edward E. Roll,* 1037 Ansel Rd., Cleveland, Ohio.
Charles Rose,* 3802 Castleman, St. Louis, Mo.
Donald W. Ross,* Findlay Clay Pot Co., Washington, Pa.—R.
G. Ross,* Saltillo Mexiko, Apartado 136, Mexico.—R.
H. A. Rossell,* Box 414, Bristol, Tenn.—W. W.
E. Roth, Neuhaus, Kro. Sonneberg, Germany.—W. W.
H. A. Roth,* 463 E. 28th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.—E.
William M. Rowland, Esq.,* 24 Lancaster Rd., Birkdale, England.
Charles S. Roy,* St. Helens Forest View, Chingford, London E. 4, England
William Roy, Cooksville, Ont., Canada.—H. C. P.
Fred W. Runge,* 23 Oxford St., Rochester, N. Y.
Edwin M. Rupp,* 714 Lincoln Ave., Middletown, Ohio.—R.
George W. Ruppert,* 520 W. 184th St., New York City.
Murray Rushmore,* 120 W. 8th St., Plainfield, N. J.—W. W.

Samuel Rusoff,* 234 Hudson St., Tiffin, Ohio.—W. W.
John W. Russel,* Marietta Hollow Ware & Enam. Co., Columbia, Pa.—E.
Charles F. Ryan,* Russell Engineering Co., 1624 Railway Exch. Bldg., St. Louis, Mo.—R.
John F. Ryan,* Mutton Hollow Fire Brick Co., Woodbridge, N. J.—R.
J. J. Ryan,* Fraser Brick Co., 810 Sumpter Bldg., Dallas, Texas.—H. C. P.
L. C. Ryan,* Mutton Hollow Fire Brick Co., Woodbridge, N. J.—R.
P. Joseph Ryan,* Mutton Hollow Fire Brick Co., Woodbridge, N. J.—R.

John E. Sachs,* 1405 E. Columbia, Evansville, Ind.
M. Paul Sailly,* 64 Rue Franklin Ivry-Port, Seine, France.—W. W.
Hachiro Saito,* Omuta, Japan.
Y. Sakamoto,* c/o Research Laboratory, Asahi Glass Co., Kikuicho, Ushigome, Tokyo, Japan.—G.
Bert E. Salisbury,* 1810 W. Genesee St., Syracuse, N. Y.—W. W.
Paul H. Sanborn,* Jeffery-Dewitt Insulator Co., Kenova, W. Va.—W. W.
John W. Sanders,* U. S. Stamping Co., Moundsville, W. Va.—E.
Frank W. Sanford,* Evergreen St., Kingston, Mass.—W. W.
Richard C. Sant,* P. O. Box 629, East Liverpool, Ohio.—W. W.
Thos. H. Sant,* John Sant & Sons Co., E. Liverpool, Ohio.—W. W.
Malcolm C. Sargent, 163 Norfolk St., Wollaston, Mass.—R.
Shinzo Satoh,* Tokio Electric Co., Kawasaki, Kanagawaken, Japan.—W. W.
Fred Sauereisen,* Technical Products Co., 116 S. Sheridan Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.—W. W.
Lewis E. Saunders,* 262 Salisbury St., Worcester, Mass.—R.
Wm. E. Saunders,* 1401 Arch St., Philadelphia, Pa.—R.
John Sawyer,* 135 N. Hancock St., Los Angeles, Calif.
C. W. Saxe,* Norton Company, Worcester, Mass.—R.
C. Saxton,* 35 Bedford St., Strand—London, W. C., England.—G.
Antonio Scalise,* Columbia Glass Co., Fairmont, W. Va.—G.
H. E. Schabacker,* 212 Lincoln Ave., Erie, Pa.—E.
Philip G. Schad,* 4445 Second Blvd., Detroit, Mich.—W. W.
J. A. Schaeffer,* Eagle-Picher Lead Co., St. Louis, Mo.
F. Schepers,* Amer. Terra Cotta & Ceramics, Crystal Lake, Ill.—T. C.
Jos. A. Schermerhorn,* Trenton Porcelain Co., Trenton, N. J.—W. W.
Vincent P. Schildmeyer,* 96 Albcot St., St. Bernard, Ohio.—W. W.
Fred Schmid, 395 Riley St., Buffalo, N. Y.
N. L. Schneider, 2004 Union Trust Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.—E.
S. R. Scholes,* Federal Glass Co., Columbus, Ohio.—G.
Pancras Schoonenberg,* Library Dept., Philips' Glow Lamp Works., Eindhoven, Holland.—G.
V. S. Schory,* 914 W. Walnut St., Kokomo, Ind.—W. W.
E. Schott,* Glaswerk Schott & Gen., Jena, Germany.—G.
Edward Schramm,* Onondaga Pottery Co., Syracuse, N. Y.—W. W.
George L. Schreiber,* Box 265, Santa Monica, Calif.—A.
Fred W. Schroeder,* 250 Bellefield Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.—R.
Frank C. Schultz,* Alberhill, Calif.
H. G. Schurecht,* U. S. Bureau of Standards, Washington, D. C.—H. C. P.
D. D. Schurtz,* Sharp-Schurtz Co., Lancaster, Ohio.—G.
Harry E. Schwall, 605 Ohio Ave., Erwin, Tenn.—W. W.
M. A. Schweiker,* Empire Floor & Wall Tile Co., Inc., Worcester, Pa.—A.

Cyril C. A. Schwerha,* P. O. Box 77, Glassport, Pa.—G.
Fred H. Schwetye,* 5445 Queens Ave., St. Louis, Mo.—R.
Carl Schwier,* 295 E. 4th St., Mansfield, Ohio.—E.
A. Lincoln Scott,* Auditorium Tower, Chicago, Ill.—W. W.
M. R. Scott,* Bausch & Lomb Optical Co., Rochester, N. Y.—G.
R. N. Scott,* Old Hickory Clay & Talc Co., Paducah, Ky.—W. W.
W. J. Scott,* 324 N. Waller Ave., Chicago, Ill.—W. W.
A. B. Searle, Esq.,* 440 Glossop Rd., Sheffield, England.
Ralph E. Seasholtz,* 1236 Hill Road, Reading, Pa.—E.
Max Y. Seaton,* Sierra Magnesite Co., Porterville, Calif.—R.
Kenneth Seaver,* Harbison-Walker Refractories Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.—R.
Chas. L. Sebring,* Sebring Pottery, Sebring, Ohio.—W. W.
F. H. Sebring, Jr.,* Salem China Co., Salem, Ohio.—W. W.
Wm. E. Seeley, 728 Crocker St., Los Angeles, Calif.—G.
Albert F. Seelig,* Box 683, St. Louis, Mo.
R. F. Segsworth,* 103 Bay St., Toronto, Ontario, Canada.—W. W.
Carl Seiler,* Falls Sta., Box 5, Baltimore, Md.
Wm. E. Senn,* 96 W. 9th Ave., Columbus, Ohio.
Frank Serpa,* Rehoboth Porcelain Enam. Co., Rehoboth, Mass.—E.
Douglas Shanks,* Victorian Pottery, Barrhead, nr. Glasgow, Scotland.—W. W.
Donald E. Sharp, Spencer Lens Co., Hamburg, N. Y.—G.
Edward Sharp,* 4216 Hirsh St., Chicago, Ill.—E.
J. B. Shaw,* School of Mines, Pa. State College, State College, Pa.—E.
L. I. Shaw,* Western Electric Co., Hawthorne Station, Chicago, Ill.—R.
Lucian Shaw,* West Lafayette Mfg. Co., West Lafayette, Ohio.—E.
W. L. Shearer,* Department of Ceramics, Rutgers College, New Brunswick, N. J.—W. W.
Solon Shedd,* College Station, Pullman, Wash.—R.
P. J. Sheehan, E. Park Ave., Niles, Ohio.—R.
Leonard Sheerar,* Bureau of Mines, Lord Hall, O. S. U., Columbus, Ohio.—E.
Mary G. Sheerer,* Newcomb School of Art, Newcomb College, New Orleans, La.—A.
Albert H. Sheffield,* 953 Foster Ave., Chicago, Ill.—T. C.
Thos. A. Shegog,* 315 Maryland Ave. W., Sebring, Ohio.—W. W.
G. R. Shelton,* Univ. of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon, Sask., Canada.—G.
F. W. Sheppard, c/o Harbison-Walker Refrac. Co., Brown Marx Bldg., Birmingham, Ala.—R.
Mark Sheppard,* 648 E. Utica St., Buffalo, N. Y.—R.
Ralph A. Sherman, 4800 Forbes St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Robert F. Sherwood,* Pass & Seymour, Inc., Solvay, N. Y.—W. W.
R. Shibata,* 41 Kamiroku, Tokyo, Japan.
Ichiro Shimada, Ebie Nishinarigun, Osaka, Japan.—G.
R. R. Shively,* 311 E. Bean St., Washington, Pa.—G.
Chas. S. Shoemaker,* 328 Main St., Belle Vernon, Pa.—G.
Geo. W. Shoemaker,* Clay Products Co., Brazil, Ind.—H. C. P.
Olin F. Shults, State School of Ceramics, Alfred, N. Y.
Emil Sieurin,* Hoganas, Sweden.
Alexander Silverman,* Univ. of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, Pa.—G.
James L. Silvers,* Trent Tile Co., Trenton, N. J.—W. W.
George Simcoe,* 64 S. Hermitage Ave., Trenton, N. J.—W. W.
E. L. Simpson, 20th & State Sts., E. St. Louis, Ill.—E.
Harold E. Simpson, 87 Tibet Road, Columbus, Ohio.

Herbert Sinclair,* Star Porcelain Co., Trenton, N. J.—W. W.
J. F. Sinclair, c/o Jeffery-Dewitt Ins. Co., Kenova, W. Va.—W. W.
Murray Sinclaire, West Morris St., Bath, N. Y.—G.
Felix Singer,* Carmerstr 18, Berlin, Charlottenburg, Germany.—W. W.
L. P. Singer,* Gladding McBean & Co., Lincoln, Calif.—T. C.
Krishen Singh, Katni Cement Factory P. O., C. P., India.
George Sirovy, 1486 Perry St., Des Plaines, Ill.—E.
G. R. J. Skidmore, Esq.,* Merton House, Whitleybay, Northumberland, England.—G.
Sherrod E. Skinner,* 699 Stanley St., New Britain, Conn.—E.
James V. Slade, 38 S. Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.
George E. Sladek,* Beaver Falls Art Tile Co., Beaver Falls, Pa.—W. W.
Edgar A. Slagle, Box 88, Trenton, N. J.
Fred O. Slasor, 4419 S. Normandie Ave., Los Angeles, Calif.—W. W.
W. M. Slater,* 622 F St., N. W., Washington, D. C.—G.
Burrows Sloan,* 117 S. 16th St., Philadelphia, Pa.—R.
S. H. Slobodkin,* 146 Condor St., East Boston, Mass.—W. W.
Ambrose M. Sloteman, 27 S. Fairview St., Lock Haven, Pa.—R.
Richard A. Smart,* 114 Colorado Ave., Detroit, Mich.—R.
Albert J. Smith,* 2215 S. Geddes St., Syracuse, N. Y.—W. W.
Charles A. Smith,* 1150 Oak St., Columbus, Ohio.—R.
H. P. Smith,* Joseph Dixon Crucible Co., Jersey City, N. J.—R.
Harry W. Smith,* 307 Fulton Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.
James M. Smith,* Shenango Pottery Co., New Castle, Pa.—W. W.
Kenneth M. Smith, 213 N. 11th St., Cambridge, Ohio.—W. W.
Leon B. Smith,* Alfred, New York.
Louis A. Smith,* Jones-Laughlin Steel Corp., Aliquippa Works, Woodlawn, Pa.—R.
Maurice A. Smith,* McKee Glass Co., Jeanette, Pa.—G.
Norman G. Smith,* Maine Feldspar Co., Brunswick, Me.—W. W.
Perry A. Smith,* A. F. Smith Co., New Brighton, Pa.—H. C. P.
Ralph Ogden Smith,* 19 Chestnut St., Salem, N. J.—G.
Roy G. Smith,* Acme Brick Co., Fort Worth, Texas.—R.
Walter C. Smith,* 654 St. Nicholas Ave., New York City.—W. W.
Wilbur R. Smith,* 344 N. Pearl St., Bridgeton, N. J.—G.
Wm. H. Smith, Franklin Porcelain Co., Box 83, Norristown, Pa.—W. W.
Will L. Smith, Jr.,* Taylor, Smith & Taylor Co., Chester, W. Va.—W. W.
C. E. Smoot,* Inglewood, Calif.—E.
Albert E. Smyser,* 239 S. Fairmont St., E. Pittsburgh, Pa.—R.
M. A. Snell, 220 Wisconsin Ave., Oak Park, Ill.—W. W.
Geroge R. Snyder,* Harbison-Walker Refractories Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.—R.
Hiram T. Snyder,* Louisville Pottery Co., Louisville, Ky.—W. W.
G. C. Solon, Esq.,* Royal Porcelain Works, Worcester, England.—W. W.
Leon V. Solon,* Magnolia Ave., Tenafly, N. J.—A.
Marc Solon,* Mercer Pottery Co., Trenton, N. J.—W. W.
Merrill C. Sondles,* 421 S. 7th St., Coshocton, Ohio.—W. W.
H. H. Sortwell,* 1046 Corona St., Denver, Colo.—W. W.
Robert B. Sosman,* Geophysical Laboratory, Washington, D. C.
C. P. Spangler, 5528 Wellesley Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.—R.
George A. Speer,* 116 Hyland Ave., Ames, Iowa.
Chas. W. Speirs,* Morgan Crucible Co., Battersea Works, London, S. W., England.—R.
Hugh S. Spence, Mines Branch, Ottawa, Ont., Canada.
Charles D. Spencer,* Natl. Lamp Wks. of G. E. Co., Nela Park, Cleveland, Ohio.—G.

Harry F. Spier,* N. J. Pulverizing Co., 15 Park Row, New York City.—W. W.
F. W. Spring,* Metters Ltd., Mitchell Rd., Alexandria Sidney P. S. W., Australia.—E.
Otto Springe,* 371 S. Cherry St., Galesburg, Ill.—H. C. P.
Ira E. Sproat,* c/o The R. T. Vanderbilt Co., 50 East 42nd St., New York City.—W. W.
H. Spurrier,* Northwestern Terra Cotta Co., 2525 Clybourn Ave., Chicago, Ill.—W. W.
Homer F. Staley,* Metal & Thermit Corp., 120 Broadway, New York City.—E.
A. G. T. Stallings,* A. P. Green Fire Brick Co., Mexico, Mo.—R.
Charles L. Stamm,* 29 S. 12th Ave., Mt. Vernon, N. Y.—E.
A. R. Stanbra,* 26 Vermont St., Wheeling, W. Va.—A.
Frederick Stanger,* Enterprise White Clay Co., Real Estate Trust Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa.—R.
J. M. Stangl,* Fulper Pottery Co., Flemington, N. J.—W. W.
C. D. Starr,* 116 Point St., Providence, R. I.—E.
August Staudt,* Perth Amboy Tile Wks., Perth Amboy, N. J.—W. W.
Alan Stein,* Glenbervie, Larbert, Scotland.
Charles M. Stein,* 48 Rue de la Boetic, Paris, France.
Norman Stein, Bonnybridge, Scotland.—R.
F. L. Steinhoff,* 1122 E. 67th St., Chicago, Ill.—G.
Alfred C. Stepan,* 230 E. Ohio St., Chicago, Ill.
Wm. J. Stephani,* Ketcham Terra Cotta Co., Crum Lynne, Pa.—T. C.
H. H. Stephenson,* American Encaustic Tiling Co., Zanesville, Ohio.
W. S. Stephenson,* 1321 Widener Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa.—E.
W. Newton Stern,* Pacific Porcelain Ware Co., San Francisco, Calif.—W. W.
Douglas F. Stevens,* Acme Brick Co., Danville, Ill.—H. C. P.
W. P. Stevens,* Bibb Bldg., Macon, Ga.—R.
Thomas C. Stevenson,* 421 N. Front St., Wheeling, W. Va.—H. C. P.
J. H. Stewart, Box 258, Canton, Ohio.—R.
Mrs. Wm. Alvah Stewart,* Thistlegate Farm, Coraopolis, Pa.—A.
W. C. Stief,* 24 Miller St., Mt. Clemens, Mich.—W. W.
Alden E. Stilson, Chicago Fire Brick Co., 111 W. Washington St., Chicago, Ill.—R.
L. A. Stohl,* Box 725, Sun Prairie, Wis.—H. C. P.
G. C. Stoll, 211 Higgins Bldg., Los Angeles, Calif.—H. C. P.
George C. Stone,* 160 Front St., New York City.—R.
Wm. N. Stoneman,* Macbeth-Evans Glass Co., Charleroi, Pa.—G.
Mrs. Maria L. Storer,* Rookwood Pottery, Cincinnati, Ohio.—A.
O. W. Storey,* C. F. Burgess Laboratories, Madison, Wis.—E.
Wilbur Stout,* 154 Erie Rd., Columbus, Ohio.—R.
Edward C. Stover,* 474 W. State St., Trenton, N. J.—R.
Chas. B. Stowe,* Stowe Fuller Co., Kirby Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.—R.
G. T. Stowe,* 812 Finance Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.—R.
F. W. Straight,* Auburn Brick & Tile Co., Auburn, Sac Co., Iowa.—H. C. P.
Mrs. W. B. Stratton,* Pewabic Pottery Co., 10125 Jefferson E., Detroit, Mich.—A.
Joe F. Straumford, 762 Savier St., Portland, Ore.
Edvard Stromberg,* Orrefors, Sweden.—G.
Jos. M. Stull,* O. W. Ketcham Terra Cotta Works, Crum Lynne, Pa.—T. C.
R. T. Stull,* Central of Georgia Railway Co., Savannah, Georgia.—R.
Justin C. Sturn, 1342 Dearborn St., Lincoln Park Sta., Chicago, Ill.—G.
Harry F. Suit,* 214—12 St., N. W., Washington, D. C.—E.
Eugene C. Sullivan,* Corning Glass Wks., Corning, N. Y.—G.
Willard P. Sullivan,* 110 West Plume St., Norfolk, Va.—H. C. P.
Frederick Sutterlin, Maddock Pottery, Trenton, N. J.—W. W.

W. J. Sutton,* Fukien Christian Univ., Foochow, Fukien Province, China.—G.
Albert G. Suydam, 405 Hobart Bldg., San Francisco, Calif.—R.
Roy E. Swain,* 605 Seventh St., Charleroi, Pa.—G.
Phaon H. Swalm,* Wheeling Tile Co., Wheeling, W. Va.—W. W.
S. D. Swan,* 220 W. 42nd St., New York, N. Y.—W. W.
B. T. Sweely,* Baltimore Enamel & Novelty Co., Box 34, Baltimore, Md.—E.
Geo. C. Swift,* 1031 Greyton Road, Cleveland Heights, Ohio.—E.
B. B. Swinnerton,* 193 N. Washington St., Tiffin, Ohio.—W. W.

Roland V. Tailby, 224 Graham St., Highland Park, N. J.—W. W.
Howard J. Tait,* Phoenix Glass Co., Monaca, Pa.—G.
K. Takahashi,* c/o Hodogaya Factory, The Dai Nippon Brewery Co., Hodogaya, Near Yokohama, Japan.—G.
E. H. Tapper,* R. F. D. 4, Rochester, N. Y.—W. W.
Eiichi Tatsumi,* Omuta, Japan.
Ewart S. Taylerson, 1410 Frick Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Albert C. Taylor,* Woodworth Hotel, Robinson, Ill.—W. W.
Arthur P. Taylor, 706 Burns St., Cincinnati, Ohio.—R.
Chas. H. Taylor, McCall, Ky.—R.
Mark A. Taylor,* 1810—2nd Ave. N., Fort Dodge, Iowa.—R.
R. F. Taylor,* c/o Pilkington Bros., Ltd., St. Helens, Lancashire, England.—G.
Royal W. Taylor,* 1415 Arnold Ave., N. W., Canton, Ohio.—E.
Wm. C. Taylor,* Corning Glass Works, Corning, N. Y.—G.
Paul Teetor,* Box 427, Trenton, N. J.—W. W.
C. Forrest Tefft,* Fiske & Co., Inc., Watsontown, Pa.—H. C. P.
Florence E. Thayer,* 8 May St., Worcester, Mass.—A.
Erwin F. Theobald,* General Delivery, Bessemer, Pa.—H. C. P.
Chas. E. Thomas,* Clifton House, Old Swinford, Stourbridge, England.—R.
Chauncey R. Thomas,* 2336 San Pablo Ave., Berkeley, Calif.—A.
George E. Thomas,* Highlands Fire Clay Co., St. Louis, Mo.—W. W.
G. Richard Thomas,* R. Thomas & Sons Co., East Liverpool, Ohio.—W. W.
Dale D. Thompson,* C. C. Thompson Pottery Co., E. Liverpool, Ohio.—W. W.
Franklin S. Thompson, Sayre & Fisher Co., Sayreville, N. J.
Harry M. Thompson,* Simplex Engineering Co., Washington, Pa.
Henry M. Thompson, Room 516-9, S. Clinton St., Chicago, Ill.—R.
J. S. Thompson,* The Excelsior Dental Mfg. Co., Grace Road, Aintree, Liverpool, England.—W. W.
Thos. E. Thompson,* 1311 Ashland Ave., Wilmette, Ill.—E.
William O. Thompson,* Illinois Glass Co., Gas City, Ind.—G.
Floyd M. Thorman, U. S. Gypsum Co., 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
Drew M. Thorpe,* General Refrac. Co., 1054 Elicott Square, Buffalo, N. Y.—R.
Wm. John Thrower,* Supt., Owen China Co., Minerva, Ohio.—W. W.
Leo Thurlimann,* 341 S. Springfield Ave., Chicago, Ill.
C. B. Thwing,* Thwing Instrument Co., 3339-41 Lancaster Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.—H. C. P.
C. H. Tiebout, Jr.,* 99 Commercial St., Brooklyn, N. Y.—G.
C. S. Tietsworth, Celite Products Co., Lompoc, Calif.—R.
Clifford Tillotson, Box 938, R. D. 2, Los Angeles, Calif.—R.
E. W. Tillotson, Jr.,* Mellon Institute, Pittsburgh, Pa.—G.
Earl M. Tilton,* 1555 Belmont Ave., Columbus, Ohio.—R.
F. A. Tobitt, Amer. Rolling Mill Co., Middletown, Ohio.—E.

Zenshiro Tokunaga,* 2 Chrome, Yosikunachi, Osaka, Japan.—G.
R. S. Tombaugh, Waukegan, Ill.
Frank J. Tone,* Carborundum Co., Niagara Falls, N. Y.—R.
W. E. Tooth,* Bretby Art Pottery, Woodville, Burton-on-Trent, England.—A.
George O. Totten, Jr.,* 808—17th St., Washington, D. C.—W. W.
Ray C. Tracy,* c/o Washington Iron Works, Los Angeles, Calif.—E.
T. Trathowen,* B. F. Drakenfeld Co., Washington, Pa.
Morris W. Travers,* 147 Queen Victoria St., E. C. 4, London, England.—G.
C. C. Treischel,* R. T. Vanderbilt Co., 50 E. 42nd St., New York, N. Y.—W. W.
Boris Trifonoff,* 631 Putnam Ave., Zanesville, Ohio.—A.
Louis J. Trostel,* 103 Buell Ave., Joliet, Ill.—R.
Frank E. Troutman,* Standard Plate Glass Co., Butler, Pa.—G.
P. S. Trowbridge,* 1337 Kingshighway, St. Louis, Mo.—H. C. P.
Harry A. Truby,* Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co., Creighton, Pa.—G.
Gail R. Truman,* 355 W. Park Ave., Glendale, Calif.—T. C.
W. W. Tsou,* Box 536, Alfred, N. Y.
Gus M. Tucker,* 401 Vernon Ave., Long Island City, N. Y.—T. C.
Herbert K. Turk, Porcelain Enam. & Mfg. Co., Baltimore, Md.—E.
Karl Turk,* 116 W. Hamilton Ave., Baltimore, Md.—E.
Richard H. Turk,* Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co., Baltimore, Md.—E.
Lance Turnbull,* Columbiana, Ohio.—W. W.
Eric W. Turner,* Trenton Flint & Spar Co., 203 E. State St., Trenton, N. J.—W. W.
James Turner,* Cook China Co., Trenton, N. J.—W. W.
W. E. S. Turner,* The University, Darnall Rd., Sheffield, England.—G.
William Turner,* 1511 Brunswick Ave., Trenton, N. J.—W. W.
G. B. Tuthill, 131 W. 63rd St., Chicago, Ill.—H. C. P.
John M. Tuthill,* Philadelphia Porcelain Co., Woodlynne, Camden, N. J.—W. W.
Robert Twells, Jr.,* 309 Ardmore Drive, Ferndale, Mich.—W. W.
F. E. Twining,* Twining Laboratories, Fresno, Calif.—R.
H. B. Tyler,* 216 Gibson St., Canandaigua, N. Y.—E.

Otogoro Umeda,* Shinagawa Hakurengwa, Kwaisha, Shinagawa, Tokyo, Japan.
C. A. Underwood,* 83 Monument St., Westmedford, Mass.—R.
J. S. Unger,* 1054 Frick Annex, Pittsburgh, Pa.—R.

Edward J. Vachuska,* Alfred, N. Y.—E.
James G. Vail,* Philadelphia Quartz Co., 121 South 3rd St., Philadelphia, Pa.—R.
Edward D. Vance,* Safety Emery Wheel Co., Springfield, Ohio.—R.
A. A. Van Cleave,* 5031 Tyler Ave., St. Louis, Mo.—R.
Mrs. David Vanderkooi, 733 Michigan Ave., Portland, Oregon.—A.
Ferdinand S. Van Doren,* East Millstone, N. J.—R.
Bernard Vane, Hopewell, Va.—W. W.
F. M. Van Gelderen, Enschede, Holland.
E. H. Van Schoick,* Chicago Retort & Fire Brick Co., Ottawa, Ill.—R.
Cecil Vernon,* 182 Shaftesbury Ave., Thorpe Bay, Essex, England.—W. W.
George B. Vieweg,* 494 Grand St., Morgantown, W. Va.—G.
Harry S. Vincent,* Vincent Clay Products Co., Fort Dodge, Iowa.—H. C. P.
L. A. Vincent, Box 243, New Castle, Pa.—H. C. P.
Albert L. Vodicka,* Aetna Porcelain Enameling Co., 4701 Augusta St., Chicago, Ill.—E.
Wm. E. Vodrey,* Vodrey Pottery Co., East Liverpool, Ohio.—W. W.
C. C. Vogt,* Mellon Institute, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Josef Vollkommer,* 928 Fulton Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.—E.
August Vollmer, Jr.,* St. Louis Pottery Co., 5240–46 Northrup Ave., St. Louis, Mo.—W. W.
J. C. W. Von Krogh, Geotogisk Museum, Trondhemsveien 23, Kristiania, Norway.
John H. Voorhies, Alfred, N. Y.

Jack H. Waggoner,* 2312 Washington St., Charleston, W. Va.—G.
Bruce F. Wagner,* Coonley Mfg. Co., Cicero, Ill.—E.
O. C. Wahl,* Wahl Refractory Prod. Co., 420 Dickinson St., Fremont, Ohio.—R.
Albert S. Walden,* National Carbon Co., Cleveland, Ohio.—R.
Chas. H. Walker,* 1417 St. Clair Ave., Sta. 2, E. Liverpool, Ohio.—W. W.
E. E. Walker,* Australian Tesselated Tile Co., Mitcham, Victoria, Australia.—W. W.
F. W. Walker,* Reeves Bldg., Beaver Falls, Pa.—W. W.
F. W. Walker, Jr.,* Beaver Falls Art Tile Co., Beaver Falls, Pa.—W. W.
Prescott H. Walker,* The Carborundum Co., Niagara Falls, N. Y.—R.
Thomas C. Walker,* 132 E. 27th St., Los Angeles, Calif.—W. W.
Alfred E. Waller,* Lawrence Park, Bronxville, N. Y.—E.
L. D. Walrath,* 1155 Main St., Buffalo, N. Y.—H. C. P.
N. S. Chouteau Walsh,* 220 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.—R.
Durwood B. Walters,* 1407–47 S. 55th Ct., Cicero, Ill.—E.
Marion I. Walters, 3226 Warder St., N. W., Washington, D. C.—R.
S. F. Walton,* Northern Refractories Co., Ridgway, Pa.—R.
Chester A. Walworth,* Libbey-Owens Sheet Glass Co., Charleston, W. Va.—G.
C. Y. Wang,* Rue de Papis, Extension Hankow, China.
S. Paul Ward,* Winthrop, Calif.—R.
E. W. Washburn,* National Research Council, Washington, D. C.—G.
L. G. Wassman,* 3320 Diversy Ave., Chicago, Ill.—E.
J. H. Watkins,* Charlotte C. H., Virginia.—R.
Ray T. Watkins,* Black Lick, Ohio.
W. J. Watkins,* Mayfield, Ky.—W. W.
Aida Watrous,* Box 23, Groton, Conn.—A.
Harold L. Watson,* Thomson Labry., General Elec. Co., W. Lynn, Mass.—G.
Arthur S. Watts,* Lord Hall, O. S. U., Columbus, Ohio.—R.
Orlando S. Watts,* 629 Walnut St., Camden, N. J.—E.
Eduard E. Weaver, 151 Alabama Ave., Box 603, Providence, R. I.—G.
Harry F. Weaver, National-Helfrich Potteries Co., Evansville, Ind.—W. W.
James P. Weaver,* Libbey-Owens Sheet Glass Co., Charleston, W. Va.—G.
Mrs. Martha T. Weaver,* Cleveland School of Art, 11441 Juniper Road, Cleveland, Ohio.—A.
R. A. Weaver,* 2100 Keith's Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.—E.
R. S. Webb,* Larimer P. O., Larimer, Pa.—G.
August Weber, Jr.,* Weber Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.—W. W.
Harry W. Weber,* Vitro Mfg. Co., 2763 S. Bergman St., Corliss Station, Pittsburgh, Pa.—E.
Howard J. Webster, 702 Harrison Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa.—R.
Chas. H. Weeden,* 1521 N. Grant Ave., Columbus, Ohio.—E.
Ernest Wehtje,* Aktiebolaget, Ifo Chamotte & Kaolinverk, Bromolla, Sweden.—R.
Hugh E. Weightman, 110 S. Clark Ave., Ferguson, Mo.—R.
E. M. Weinfurtner, Ashland Fire Brick Co., Ashland, Ky.—R.
Franklin S. Weiser, 45 Prospect St., Waterbury, Conn.
Arch T. Weisgerber, Box 353, Alliance, Ohio.—W. W.

Harry C. Weiskittel, Jr.,* 4500 E. Lombard St., Baltimore, Md.—E.
Henry Weiss, West Coast Porcelain Mfg. Co., Milbrae, Calif.—W. W.
A. A. Wells,* Homer-Laughlin China Co., Newell, W. Va.—W. W.
J. M. Wells,* American Potteries Co., Newell, W. Va.—W. W.
John T. Wells,* National Art Pottery Co., Coshocton, Ohio.—A.
R. D. Wells,* The Floyd-Wells Co., Royersford, Pa.—E.
W. Edwin Wells, Jr.,* Box 409, Newell, W. Va.—W. W.
A. H. C. Wenger, Messrs. Wengers, Ltd., Etruria, Stoke-on-Trent, England.
J. W. Wenning,* 3313 Allendale St., Pittsburgh, Pa.—E.
W. F. Wenning,* 3354 Francisco St., Pittsburgh, Pa.—E.
E. W. Wescott,* Kalmus Comstock & Wescott, Royal Ave., Njagara Falls, N. Y.—R.
Chas. H. West, Grapeville, Pa.—G.
Martha Q. Westfeldt,* 633 Royal St., New Orleans, La.—A.
Albert E. R. Westman, Dept. of Ceramic Eng., University of Illinois, Urbana, Ill.—R.
A. H. Wethey, Jr.,* 83 Fifth St., Portland, Ore.—H. C. P.
Harold B. Wey,* Atlantic Terra Cotta Co., 1302—3rd Natl. Bk. Bldg., Atlanta, Georgia.—T. C.
Herbert A. Wheeler,* 408 Locust St., St. Louis, Mo.
J. B. Wherry,* The Refinite Co., Ardmore, S. Dak.
Fred A. Whitaker,* General Ceramics Co., Keasbey, N. J.—T. C.
F. G. White,* Granite City Steel Works, Granite City, Ill.—E.
R. H. White,* c/o Abrasive Co. of Canada, Ltd., Burlington St., Hamilton, Ont., Canada.—R.
Fred Whitehead,* Foskett St., Trenton, N. J.—W. W.
Ralph R. Whitehead,* Woodstock, Ulster Co., N. Y.—A.
Buhel E. Whitesell,* Salina, Pa.—R.
Alfred W. Whitford, Watsontown, Pa.—H. C. P.
W. G. Whitford,* School of Education, Box 20, University of Chicago, Chicago, Ill.—A.
J. D. Whitmer,* American Encaustic Tiling Co., Zanesville, Ohio.—W. W.
J. W. Whittemore,* 2110 Jackson St., Sioux City, Iowa.—H. C. P.
O. J. Whittemore,* Sheffield Brick & Tile Co., Sheffield, Iowa.—H. C. P.
R. V. Widemann,* 30 Rue des Dames, Paris, France.—R.
S. Wiester,* 1903 S. 4th St., Ironton, Ohio.—E.
Alan G. Wikoff,* McGraw-Hill Co., 10th Ave. at 36th St., New York, N. Y.—R.
Bernard Wilcox,* Box 1118, Georgetown, Ont., Canada.—W. W.
A. F. Wildblood,* 28 Wall St., Trenton, N. J.—W. W.
Gordon B. Wilkes,* Massachusetts Inst. of Technology, Cambridge, Mass.—R.
William W. Wilkins,* c/o Lewis Institute, Madison & Robey Sts., Chicago, Ill.—A.
Geo. D. Wilkinson,* Cribben & Sexton Co., Chicago, Ill.—E.
Samuel Wilkinson,* Box 757, Trenton, N. J.—W. W.
H. G. Willetts,* Box 1047, Pittsburgh, Pa.—G.
A. E. Williams,* c/o Thatcher Mfg. Co., Elmira, N. Y.—G.
Frederick H. Williams,* 1927 Elmwood Ave., Buffalo, N. Y.—E.
George A. Williams,* 173 Johnson Ave., Tottenville, S. I., N. Y.—T. C.
Glenn D. Williams,* U. S. Sanitary Mfg. Co., Monaca, Pa.—E.
Ira A. Williams,* Oregon Bureau of Mines & Geology, 417 Oregon Bldg., Portland, Oregon.—H. C. P.
John A. Williams,* Mitchell-Bissell Co., Trenton, N. J.—W. W.
J. C. Williams, 1300 Pennsylvania Ave., Washington, D. C.
Wm. George Williams,* 429 N. Lawler Ave., Chicago, Ill.—E.
W. S. Williams,* 815 E. Harvard, Glendale, Calif.—G.
Heinrich Willmer, Cologne Nippes, Germany.

B. W. Willson,* 203 Second St., S. W., Mason City, Iowa.
Della F. Wilson,* 612 Howard Place, Madison, Wis.—A.
Hewitt Wilson,* Univ. of Wash., Seattle, Wash.—T. C.
J. A. Wilson,* Bixler Apts., Kittanning, Pa.—G.
Louis A. Wilson,* New Jersey Zinc Co., Testing Dept., Palmerton, Pa.—R.
Frank S. Windolph, 1509 N. Frazier St., Philadelphia, Pa.—H. C. P.
A. T. Wintersgill, 411 N. Louis St., Glendale, Calif.—H. C. P.
Jean Paul Wirick,* 2611 W. 62nd St., Chicago, Ill.—A.
Alek Wishnew,* Y. M. C. A., Wheeling, W. Va.—H. C. P.
H. G. Wolfram,* Industrial Bldg., Bureau of Standards, Washington, D. C.—E.
Y. Y. Wong,* c/o Chen Kwong Co., 237 Des Voeux Road, Hong Kong, China.
A. T. Wood,* Basic Products Co., Kenova, W. Va.—R.
Walter P. Wood,* 406 Main St., Evansville, Ind.—H. C. P.
Wm. J. Woods,* Pa. Pulverizing Co., Lewiston, Pa.—W. W.
Frank C. Woodside, 100 Northumberland Rd., Pittsfield, Mass.—W. W.
W. G. Worcester,* Dept. of Ceramics, University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon, Sask., Canada.
Eugenie A. Worman,* 4809 Beach Drive, Seattle, Wash.—A.
Grace Wormer,* University Library, Iowa City, Iowa.
Edgar A. Worsham,* Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co., Baltimore, Md.—E.
Herman Worsham,* 1144 Prudential Bldg., Buffalo, N. Y.
Geo. E. Worth,* Genessee Feldspar Co., Rochester, N. Y.—W. W.
Edward P. Wright,* Irwin, Ill.
J. W. Wright,* c/o R. W. Flemings, Irwin, Ill.—G.
M. H. Wright,* Tennessee Enamel Mfg. Co., Park Ave. & Railroad, West Nashville, Tenn.
Thomas A. Wry,* General Electric Co., Lynn, Mass.—E.
Tso Ming Wu,* Box 77, Alfred, N. Y.
Geo. H. Wunschell,* 40 Lexington Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.—E.
Gerritt E. Wykstra, Mich. Porcelain Tile Wks., Ionia, Mich.—W. W.
John F. Wynn, Beech Creek, Pa.—R.
D. C. Wysor,* Owensville, Mo.—R.

S. Yamada,* Asahi Glass Co., Marunouchi, Tokyo, Japan.—G.
T. Yamamoto,* Yamatame Glass Mfg. Co., Yorikimachi-Michome, Kitaku, Osaka, Japan.—G.
Mary L. Yancey, 304 Russell Ave., Ames, Iowa.—A.
Howard L. Yearsley,* 317 Washington Ave., Haddonfield, N. J.
C. B. Young,* New Lexington, Ohio.—R.
Everett T. Young,* 26–44 Water St., Peekskill, N. Y.—R.
Guy A. Young,* 33 Elmwood Ave., Bloomfield, N. J.—G.
Russell T. Young,* Roseville Pottery Co., Zanesville, Ohio.—A.
Wm. A. Yung,* c/o Macbeth-Evans Glass Co., Charleroi, Pa.—G.

A. Zakharoff,* Box 684, Chicago, Ill.
J. J. Zandstra, Harshaw Fuller & Goodwin, 107 N. Market St., Chicago, Ill.
Robert C. Zehm,* Los Angeles Pressed Brick Co., Los Angeles, Calif.—H. C. P.
Oscar F. Zeiller,* B. F. Drakenfeld & Co., New York City.
Daniel B. Zimmer,* 1381 Sedgwick Ave., New York City.—E.
W. H. Zimmer,* Johann Haviland Porcellanfabrik, Waldershof, Bavaria.—W. W.
Albert S. Zopfi,* Buckeye Clay Pot Co., Toledo, Ohio.—G.
Carl H. Zwermann,* 306 S. Cross St., Robinson, Ill.—W. W.
Theodore Zwermann,* 508 W. Walnut St., Robinson, Ill.—E.

Corporations[1]

Abbe Engineering Co., 50 Church St., New York, N. Y. H. F. Kleinfeldt, Secy.
Abrasive Co., Bridesburgh, Philadelphia, Pa. Louis L. Byers.—R.
A-C Spark Plug Co., Flint, Mich. Taine G. McDougal.—W. W.
Acme Brick Co., 412 Adams Bldg., Danville, Ill. Douglas F. Stevens.—H. C. P.
Alberhill Coal & Clay Co., Alberhill, Calif. James H. Hill.—H. C. P.
The Alhambra Tile Co., Newport, Kentucky. J. F. Sheehy, Pres.—E.
American Blower Co., 6004 Russell St., Detroit, Mich. Thomas Chester.
American Encaustic Tiling Co., Zanesville, Ohio. H. D. Lillibridge.—W. W.
American Lava Corp., Chattanooga, Tenn. John Kruesi.—W. W.
American Rolling Mill Co., Middletown, Ohio. A. J. Aupperle.—E.
American Stove Co., 2001 S. Kingshighway Blvd., St. Louis, Mo. G. F. Foske.—E.
American Terra Cotta & Ceramic Co., 1808 Prairie Ave., Chicago, Ill.—T. C.
American Trona Corp., New York, N. Y. A. A. Holmes.—A.
The Armstrong Cork & Insulation Co., Pittsburgh, Pa. H. B. Gates.—W. W.
Associated Tile Mfgrs., Beaver Falls, Pa. F. W. Walker.—W. W.
Atlantic Terra Cotta Co., 350 Madison Ave., New York City. William H. Powell, Pres.—T. C.
Atlas China Co., Niles, Ohio. A. O. C. Ahrendts, Pres.—W. W.
The Babcock & Wilcox Co., 85 Liberty St., New York City. Isaac Harter, Gen. Supt.—R.
Baker Bros. Glass Co., Okmulgee, Okla. W. G. Baker, Pres.—G.
Ball Brothers Co., Muncie, Ind. George A. Ball, Treas.—G.
Baltimore Enamel & Novelty Co., Box E-4, Baltimore, Md. H. B. Little, V. Pres.—E.
Batchelder-Wilson Co., 2633 Artesian St., Los Angeles, Calif. E. A. Batchelder.—W. W.
J. A. Bauer Pottery Co., 415 West Ave. 33, Los Angeles, Calif. W. E. Bockman, Pres.—A.
Bausch & Lomb Optical Co., Rochester, N. Y. John C. Kurtz.—G.
Beach Enameling Co., Coshocton, Ohio. H. L. Beach.—E.
Beaver Falls Art Tile Co., Beaver Falls, Pa. F. W. Walker, Jr.—W. W.
Benjamin Electric Mfg. Co., Des Plaines, Ill. A. E. Clarke.—E.
Big Savage Fire Brick Co., Frostburg, Md. D. A. Benson, Vice-Pres.—R.
Bradford Brick & Tile Co., Bradford, Pa. W. L. Hanley, Jr.—H. C. P.
Brunner Mond & Co., Ltd., Northwich, England. L. A. Munro, Esq.—W. W.
Bryce Brothers Company, Mt. Pleasant, Pa. G. S. Bryce, Gen. Mgr.—G.
Buckeye Clay Pot Co., Toledo, Ohio. A. S. Zopfi.—G.
Buckwalter Stove Co., Royersford, Pa. J. A. Buckwalter.—E.
Buffalo Pottery, Buffalo, N. Y. L. H. Bown, Gen. Mgr.—W. W.
W. G. Bush & Co., 174—3rd Ave. N., Nashville, Tenn. W. H. Herbert.—H. C. P.
California Pottery Co., 579 Mills Bldg., San Francisco, Calif. J. F. Creegan.—H. C. P.
Cambridge Sanitary Mfg. Co., Cambridge, Ohio. W. K. McAfee, Vice-Pres.—W. W.
Canadian General Electric Co., Ltd., Peterborough, Canada. W. H. Smith.—W. W.
Canonsburg Pottery Co., Canonsburg, Pa. W. C. George.—W. W.
The Canton Brick & Fireproofing Co., New Philadelphia, Ohio. W. F. Demuth, Pres.—H. C. P.
The Canton Stamping & Enam. Co., Canton, Ohio. E. F. Hoerger.—E.
Carborundum Co., Niagara Falls, N. Y. F. J. Tone.—R.

---

[1] Name following corporation indicates the representative voter of that corporation in the SOCIETY.

Carr Lowrey Glass Co., Baltimore, Md. C. G. Hilgenberg, Pres.—G.
The Ceramist, Newark, N. J. L. R. W. Allison.
Challenge Refrigerator Co., Grand Haven, Mich. E. O. Harbeck.
The Champion Porcelain Co. Detroit, Mich. J. A. Jeffery.—W. W.
Chicago Crucible Co., 2525 Clybourn Ave., Chicago, Ill. A. F. Hottinger.—R.
Chicago Hardware Fdy. Co., N. Chicago, Ill. J. A. De Celle.—W. W.
Chicago Pottery Co., 1924 Clybourn Ave., Chicago, Ill. F. J. Clifford, Pres.—W. W.
Chicago Retort & Fire Brick Co., 208 S. LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill. John H. Cavender.—R.
The Clay Products Co., Brazil, Ind. George Shoemaker, Vice-Pres.—H. C. P.
Clay Service Corp., 138 N. LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill. M. E. Gates, Pres.
Cleveland Metal Prod. Co., Cleveland, Ohio. C. A. Blackburn.—E.
Clinchfield Prod. Corp., 350 Madison Ave., New York City. Chas. Ingram.—W. W.
The Colonial Co., East Liverpool, Ohio. Wm. H. Robinson, Secy.—W. W.
Columbian Enameling & Stamping Co., Terre Haute, Ind. W. H. Grabbe.—E.
Conkling-Armstrong Terra Cotta Co., Wissahickon & Juniata, Philadelphia, Pa. T. F. Armstrong, Pres.—T. C.
Cook China Company, Trenton, N. J. James Turner, Vice-Pres.—W. W.
Coonley Mfg. Co., Cicero, Ill.—T. A. McDonald.—E.
Corning Glass Works, Corning, N. Y. E. C. Sullivan.—G.
Cortland Grinding Wheels Corp., Chester, Mass. E. Bertram Pike, Pres.—R.
Crane Enamelware Co., Chattanooga, Tenn. H. W. Powell, Gen. Mgr.—E.
Crescent China Co., Alliance, Ohio. S. I. Morley.—W. W.
Crescent Refractories Co., Curwensville, Pa. R. F. Hess.—R.
The Crossley Mach. Co., Trenton, N. J. D. M. Miller.
Crossman Co., South Amboy, N. J. Chas. W. Crane, Pres.—H. C. P.
Crown Potteries Co., Evansville, Ind. A. Davidson, Secy.—W. W.
J. W. Cruikshank Eng. Co., 230 Fifth Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa. J. W. Cruikshank.—G.
Denny Renton Clay & Coal Co., Seattle, Washington. R. A. Swam, Gen. Mgr.—T. C.
Denver Sewer Pipe & Clay Co., 611 Interstate Trust Bldg., Denver, Colo. Wm. J. Geddes.—H. C. P.
The Denver Terra Cotta Co., W. First & Umatilla Sts., Denver, Colo. Geo. P. Fackt, Vice-Pres.—T. C.
Detroit Star Grinding Wheel Co., 111 Cavalry Ave., Detroit, Mich. F. H. Whelden, Secy.—R.
Detroit Vapor Stove Co., Detroit, Mich. A. G. Sherman.—E.
The De Vilbiss Mfg. Co., Toledo, Ohio. Frank A. Bailey, Supt.—E.
Dings Magnetic Separator Co., Milwaukee, Wis. R. A. Manegold.—E.
H. L. Dixon Co., Box 140, Pittsburgh, Pa. D. W. Loomis, Treas.—G.
Joseph Dixon Crucible Co., Jersey City, N. J. M. M. McNaughton.—R.
The Dolomite Products Co., 1110 Euclid Ave., Cleveland, Ohio. H. P. Gells, Pres.—R.
Dover Fire Brick Co., Cleveland, Ohio. F. C. Preston, Vice-Pres.—R.
B. F. Drakenfeld & Co., 50 Murray St., New York City. B. F. Drakenfeld, Jr.
Dunn Wire Cut Lug Brick Co., Conneaut, Ohio. F. B. Dunn.—H. C. P.
East Liverpool Potteries Co., Wellsville, Ohio. B. S. Purinton.—W. W.
Edgar Plastic Kaolin Co., Metuchen, N. J. D. R. Edgar.—W. W.
Electric Porcelain & Manufacturing Co., Trenton, N. J. Henry T. Parst, Pres.—W. W.
The Electrical Refractories Co., East Clark St., East Palestine, Ohio. C. W. Williams, Treas.—R.
The Electro-Alloys Co., Taylor St., Elyria, Ohio. J. B. Thomas, Treas.—E.
Elyria Enameled Products Co., Elyria, Ohio. Geo. H. Tyler.—E.
Charles Engelhard, Inc., 30 Church St., New York City. R. N. Newcomb.—W. W.

English China Clays Sales Corp., 33 W. 42nd St., New York, N. Y. Sigmund Goldman.—W. W.

Enterprise White Clay Co., Real Estate Trust Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa. H. S. Donaldson, Treas.—W. W.

Eureka Flint & Spar Co., Box 266, Trenton, N. J. F. W. Thropp.—W. W.

The Falcon Tin Plate Co., Niles, Ohio. W. T. Brangham, Mgr. of Sales.—E.

Federal Electric Co., 8700 S. State St., Chicago, Ill. Lee Hall.

Federal Terra Cotta Co., 101 Parke Ave., New York City. De Forest Grant, Pres.—T. C.

The H. K. Ferguson Co., 6523 Euclid Ave., Cleveland, Ohio, H. S. Jacoby, Secy.

Findlay Clay Pot Co., Washington, Pa.—G.

Florida China Clay Co., Box 83, Leesburg, Florida. L. A. Morris, Secy.—W. W.

Edward Ford Plate Glass Co., Rossford, Ohio. C. E. Husted.—G.

Fords Porcelain Works, Perth Amboy, N. J. Abel Hansen.—W. W.

Fostoria Glass Co., Moundsville, W. Va. W. F. Curtis, Chemist.—G.

Fraunfelter China Co., Zanesville, Ohio. C. D. Fraunfelter.—W. W.

Friderichsen Floor & Wall Tile Co., 215 E. Kansas St., Independence, Mo.—W. W.

Frink Pyrometer Co., Lancaster, Ohio.—G.

Garfield Fire Clay Co., Robinson, Ind. Co., Pa. F. E. Robinson, Treas.—R.

Geist Mfg. Co., 2001 Atlantic Ave., Atlantic City, N. J.

General Ceramics Co., 50 Church St., New York City. Lewis Albrecht.—H. C. P.

W. S. George Pottery Co., East Palestine, Ohio. W. C. George.—W. W.

Gill Clay Pot Co., Muncie, Ind. Chas. O. Grafton.—G.

Gillinder Bros., Port Jervis, N. Y. James Gillinder.—G.

Gladding McBean & Co., Crocker Bldg., San Francisco, Calif. Atholl McBean, Secy.—T. C.

Gleason-Tiebout Glass Co., 99 Commercial St., Brooklyn, N. Y. C. H. Tiebout, Jr.—G.

Globe Brick Co., Box 765, East Liverpool, Ohio. F. G. Porter. H. C. P.

Golding-Keene Co., Keene, N. H. Charles E. Golding.—W. W.

Golding Sons Co., East Liverpool, Ohio. J. M. Manor.—W. W.

Grand Rapids Refrigerator Co., Grand Rapids, Mich. Chas. H. Leonard, Pres.—E.

Hadfield-Penfield Steel Co., Bucyrus, Ohio. R. O. Perrott, Secy.—R.

The Haeger Potteries, Inc., Dundee, Ill. E. H. Haeger, Pres.—W. W.

The Hall China Co., East Liverpool, Ohio. M. W. Thompson, Secy.—W. W.

Hanovia Chemical & Mfg. Co., Newark, N. J. W. Riehl.

Harbison-Walker Refractories Co., Pittsburgh, Pa. Kenneth Seaver.—R.

Hardinge Co., Inc., York, Pa. Harlowe Hardinge, Vice-Pres.

The Harshaw Fuller & Goodwin Co., 545 Hanna Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio. W. A. Harshaw.

Hartford-Empire Co., Box 1411, Hartford, Conn. F. Goodwin Smith, Vice-Pres.—G.

Hazel-Atlas Glass Co., Wheeling, W. Va. J. H. M. Nash.—G.

Hazleton Brick Co., 211 Markle Bank Bldg., Hazleton, Pa. M. Friedlander.—H. C. P.

Heidenkamp Plate Glass Co., Springdale, Pa. Jos. Heidenkamp, Pres.—G.

Homer Laughlin China Co., E. Liverpool, Ohio. W. E. Wells.—W. W.

L. J. Houze Convex Glass Co., Point Marion, Pa. Roger J. Houze.—G.

Humphryes Mfg. Co., Mansfield, Ohio. F. B. Mahoney.—E.

Illinois Glass Co., Alton, Ill. L. H. Maxfield.—G.

Illinois-Pacific Glass Co., 15th & Folsom Sts., San Francisco, Calif. Otto Rosenstein, Vice-Pres.—G.

Industrial Publications, Inc., 407 S. Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill. E. G. Zorn.—H. C. P.

Ingram-Richardson Mfg. Co., Beaver Falls, Pa. Ernest Richardson, Vice-Pres.—E.
Iron City Sanitary Mfg. Co., 1514 Oliver Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.—E.
Jefferson Glass Co., Follansbee, W. Va. C. H. Blumenauer, Pres.—G.
Jeffery-Dewitt Ins. Co., Kenova, W. Va. J. F. Sinclair, Gen. Mgr.—W. W.
Jewettville Clay Product Co., Jewettville, N. Y. H. S. Langworthy, Pres.—H. C. P.
Johnson Porter Clay Co., McKenzie, Tenn. Lance Turnbull.—W. W.
The Jointless Fire Brick Co., 1130 Clay St., Chicago, Ill. A. Goetz.—R.
Jones Hollow Ware Co., Baltimore, Md. M. B. Meanley.—E.
Karr Range Co., Belleville, Ill. T. A. Stoelzle, Gen. Mgr.—E.
O. W. Ketcham, 125 North 18th St., Philadelphia, Pa. O. W. Ketcham.—T. C.
Kier Fire Brick Co., 2243 Oliver Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa. P. S. Kier.
Edwin M. Knowles China Co., Newell, W. Va. Harry Watkin.—W. W.
Knowles, Taylor & Knowles Co., East Liverpool, Ohio. Homer J. Taylor.—W. W.
Kohler Company, Kohler, Wis. W. J. Kohler, Pres.—E.
Laclede-Christy Clay Products Co., St. Louis, Mo. John L. Green, Pres.—R.
Lancaster Iron Works, Inc., Lancaster, Pa. Jas. P. Martin, Mgr.—H. C. P.
Lapp Insulator Co., Inc., Leroy, N. Y. G. W. Lapp.—W. W.
The Libbey Glass Mfg. Co., Toledo, Ohio. E. A. Richardson.—G.
Limoges China Co., Sebring, Ohio. W. I. Gahris.—W. W.
A. J. Lindemann & Hoverson Co., Milwaukee, Wis. W. C. Lindemann.—E.
Lindsay Light Co., 161 E. Grand Ave., Chicago, Ill. Joseph M. Sherburne.—E.
Livermore Fire Brick Works, 604 Mission St., San Francisco, Calif. N. A. Dickey, Gen. Mgr.—R.
Locke Insulator Corp., Maryland Trust Bldg., Baltimore, Md. F. H. Reagan.—W. W.
Los Angeles Brick Co., 514 Security Bldg., Los Angeles, Calif. L. S. Collins, Gen. Mgr. —H. C. P.
Los Angeles Gas & Elec. Corp., Aliso & Center Sts., Los Angeles, Calif. M. J. Cereghino.—R.
Los Angeles Pressed Brick Co., 6th Fl. Frost Bldg., Los Angeles, Calif. Howard Frost, Pres.—R.
Louthan Mfg. Co., E. Liverpool, Ohio. Wm. B. Louthan.—W. W.
McLain Fire Brick Co., General Supt., Central Office, Wellsville, Ohio.—R.
McLanahan-Watkins Co., Charlotte Court House, Virginia.—R.
D. E. McNicol Pottery Co., East Liverpool, Ohio. D. E. McNicol.—W. W.
Macbeth-Evans Glass Co., Pittsburgh, Pa. C. R. Peregrine.—G.
John Maddock & Sons, Trenton, N. J. H. E. Maddock, Vice-Pres.—W. W.
Thomas Maddock's Sons Co., Trenton, N. J. C. S. Maddock, Jr.—W. W.
Maine Feldspar Co., Auburn, Maine. N. G. Smith.—W. W.
Mansfield Sheet & Tin Plate Co., Mansfield, Ohio. F. W. Beach.—E.
Mansfield Vitreous Enameling Co., Mansfield, Ohio. P. A. Adams.—E.
Mason City Brick & Tile Co., Mason City, Iowa. B. C. Keeler.—H. C. P.
Massillon Stone & Fire Brick Co., Massillon, Ohio. T. C. Eayrs.—R.
Matawan Tile Co., Matawan, N. J. B. K. Eskesen.—W. W.
Metal & Thermit Corp., 120 Broadway, New York City. H. F. Staley.—E.
Metropolitan Paving Brick Co., Canton, Ohio. R. B. Keplinger, Asst. Gen. Mgr.— H. C. P.
Michigan Stove Co., Detroit, Mich. Emmet Dwyer.—E.
Midland Terra Cotta Co., 105 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill. W. S. Primley.—T. C.
Millville Bottle Works, 7th and Main Sts., Millville, N. J. W. F. Wheaton, Pres.—G.
Milton Pressed Brick Co., Milton, Ont., Canada. F. R. McCannell.—H. C. P.
Mineral Products Co., 50 Congress St., Boston, Mass. F. P. Knight.—W. W.

Mississippi Glass Co., 220 Fifth Ave., New York City. R. D. Humphreys.—G.
Missouri Fire Brick Co., 418 Security Bldg., St. Louis, Mo. J. M. Dell.—R.
Mitchell-Bissell Company, 334—4th Ave., New York, N. Y. J. A. Williams, Asst. Secy.—W. W.
Mitchell Clay Mfg. Co., St. Louis, Mo. Wm. F. Knoesel.—R.
Mogadore Insulator Co., Mogadore, Ohio. F. W. Butler, Pres.—W. W.
Monongah Glass Co., Fairmont, W. Va. R. T. Cunningham, Secy. & Treas.—G.
Montgomery Porcelain Products Co., Franklin, Ohio. E. T. Montgomery.—W. W.
Moore & Munger, 29 Broadway, New York City.—W. W.
The Mosaic Tile Co., Zanesville, Ohio. J. M. Morton.—W. W.
J. L. Mott Co., Trenton, N. J. W. J. J. Bowman, Gen. Works Mgr.—W. W.
Mt. Clemens Pottery Co., Mt. Clemens, Mich. C. E. Doll, Treas. & Gen. Mgr.—W. W.
Mueller Mosaic Co., Trenton, N. J. H. C. Mueller.—W. W.
The National China Co., Salineville, Ohio. Samuel B. Larkins, Secy.—W. W.
National Fire Proofing Co., Fulton Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa. W. H. Foster.—R.
National Lime Association, 918 G Street, N. W., Washington, D. C.
N. J. Pulverizing Co., 15 Park Row, New York, N. Y. H. F. Spier, Pres.—W. W.
N. J. Terra Cotta Co., Singer Bldg., New York, N. Y. E. V. Eskesen, Pres.—T. C.
New York Architectural Terra Cotta Co., 401 Vernon Ave., Long Island City, N. Y. Mr. Dalton, Pres.—T. C.
Nippon Gaishi Kwaisha, Atsuta Higashimatch, Nagoya City, Japan. M. Ezoi, Mgr.—W. W.
Nippon Toki Kwaisha, Noritake, Nagoya City, Japan. M. Ise, Manager.—W. W.
N. C. Geological & Economic Survey, Raleigh, N. C.
Northern Clay Co., Auburn, Wash. Paul S. MacMichael.—T. C.
Northwestern T. C. Co., 2525 Clybourn Ave., Chicago, Ill. A. F. Hottinger.—T. C.
Norton Co., Worcester, Mass. A. T. Malm.—R.
Old Bridge Enameled Brick & Tile Co., Old Bridge, N. J. H. Hazelhurst.—W. W.
The Olean Tile Co., Olean, N. Y. G. Q. Phillips.—W. W.
The Onondaga Pottery Co., Syracuse, N. Y. B. E. Salisbury.—W. W.
Owens Bottle Co., 1401 Nicholas Bldg., Toledo, Ohio. S. S. Cochrane, Gen. Factories Mgr.—G.
The Pacific Clay Prod., Inc., 600 American Bank Bldg., 129 W. Second St., Los Angeles, Calif. E. M. Durant, Pres.—H. C. P.
Pacific Stoneware Co., 695 Sherlock Ave., N. Portland, Ore. Thos. S. Mann.—W. W.
Pangborn Corporation, Hagerstown, Md. T. W. Pangborn, Pres.—E.
Paper Makers Importing Co., Inc., 640 N. 13th St., Easton, Pa. Charles Brian, Vice-Pres.—W. W.
Parker-Russell Mining & Mfg. Co., 3314 Morganford Road, St. Louis, Mo. Geo. W. Parker.—R.
Pass & Seymour, Inc., Solvay, N. Y. B. E. Salisbury.—W. W.
The Patterson Foundry & Machine Co., East Liverpool, Ohio. Richard L. Cawood, Pres.—W. W.
Penn Tile Works Co., Inc., Aspers, Pa. D. C. Asper, Pres.—A.
Pennsylvania Pulverizing Co., Lewistown, Pa. Wm. J. Woods.—W. W.
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co., 615 Union Arcade Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.
The Peoples Gas Light & Coke Co., 122 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill. H. H. Clark.—R.
Perth Amboy Tile Co., Perth Amboy, N. J. C. H. Rasmussen.—W. W.
The Pfaudler Co., Rochester, N. Y.—E.
The Phoenix Glass Co., Pittsburgh, Pa. A. H. Stewart.—G.
The Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co., Pittsburgh, Pa. C. E. Fulton.—G.

H. D. Pochin & Co., Ltd., Worsley St., Manchester, England. David S. Taylor.—W. W.

Polar Ware Co., Sheboygan, Wis. W. J. Vollrath, Pres.—E.

The Pope-Gosser China Co., Coshocton, Ohio. G. C. Mitchell, Pres.—W. W.

Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co., O'Donnell & 8th Sts., Baltimore, Md. Karl Turk, Vice-Pres.—E.

Portsmouth Refractories Co., Portsmouth, Ohio. W. B. Hitchcock.—R.

Portsmouth Stove & Range Co., Portsmouth, Ohio. John B. Krauss, Vice-Pres.—E.

Potters Supply Co., East Liverpool, Ohio. D. C. Irwin.—W. W.

Proctor & Schwartz, Inc., 7th St. & Tabor Rd., Philadelphia, Pa. E. B. Ayres, 2nd Vice-Pres.

The Product Sales Co., 806 Equit. Bldg., Baltimore, Md. J. Rodgers.

Reading Fire Brick Works, Reading, Pa.—R.

River Feldspar & Milling Co., Box 581, Middletown, Conn. A. C. Postley, Secy.—W. W.

Roberts & Mander Stove Co., Hatboro, Pa. K. C. Farnsworth, Gen. Supt.—E.

Robertson Art Tile Co., Box 848, Trenton, N. J. Mr. Forst, Pres.—W. W.

Robinson Clay Prod. Co., 1100 Second Natl. Bldg., Akron, Ohio. H. B. Manton.—H. C. P.

Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co., New York City. Werner Malsch.—W. W.

The Rookwood Pottery Co., Mount Adams, Cincinnati, Ohio. Stanley G. Burt.—A.

The Roseville Pottery Co., Zanesville, Ohio. R. T. Young.—A.

Rundle Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wis. A. C. Held, Secy.—E.

Russell Engineering Co., 1624 Railway Exch. Bldg., St. Louis, Mo. A. W. Buckingham.—R.

Salem China Co., Salem, Ohio. F. H. Sebring.—W. W.

The John Sant & Sons Co., East Liverpool, Ohio. Thos. H. Sant, Pres.—W. W.

Saxon China Co., Sebring, Ohio. R. Y. Cliff, Treas.—W. W.

Scranton, Enam. Co., New York & Jefferson Ave., Scranton, Pa.—E.

Seaboard Fuel Corp., 1610 Spruce St., Philadelphia, Pa. G. W. Dilks, Jr., Vice-Pres.

J. M. Seasholtz Co., Front & Spruce Sts., Reading, Pa.—E.

The Sebring Pottery Co., Sebring, Ohio. Chas. L. Sebring.—W. W.

The A. A. Simonds-Dayton Co., N. Summit St. & Negley Pl., Dayton, Ohio. F. R. Henry, Secy.—R.

Simplex Engineering Co., Washington Trust Bldg., Washington, Pa. C. E. Frazier, Pres.—G.

Smith-Phillips China Co., E. Liverpool, Ohio. W. H. Phillips.—W. W.

South Amboy Terra Cotta Co., 150 Nassau Street, New York City. Peter C. Olsen.—T. C.

S. California Gas Co., 950 S. Broadway, Los Angeles, Calif. L. Holtz.

The H. C. Spinks Clay Co., Newport, Kentucky.—W. W.

Springfield Paving Brick Co., Box 403, Springfield, Ill. W. P. Whitney, Pres.—H. C. P.

Square D Co., Peru Plant, Peru, Ind. A. B. Ball, Asst. Gen. Mgr.—W. W.

Standard Pottery Co., East Liverpool, Ohio. D. M. Cronin.—W. W.

Standard Pyrometric Cone Co., 1538 N. High St., Columbus, Ohio. Edward Orton, Jr.

Standard Sanitary Mfg. Co., 551 Preble Ave., N. S., Pittsburgh, Pa. Theo. Tafel, Mgr.—E.

Standard Sanitary Mfg. Co., Tiffin Works, Tiffin, Ohio. G. C. Kalbfleisch.—W. W.

Star Porcelain Co., Trenton, N. J. Herbert Sinclair.—W. W.

Sterling Grinding Wheel Co., Tiffin, Ohio. M. J. Mullen.—R.

Stettiner Chamottefabrik, Akt.-Ges. vorm. Didier, Stettin, Schwarzer Damm 1u. 13 a., Germany.
Stevens, Inc., 101 Marietta St., Atlanta, Ga. W. S. Stapler, Pres.—R.
St. Louis Terra Cotta Co., 5811 Manchester Ave., St. Louis, Mo. R. F. Grady.—T. C.
Stockton Fire Brick Co., 915 Rialto Bldg., San Francisco, Calif. J. T. Roberts.—R.
Straitsville Impervious Brick Co., New Straitsville, Ohio. John D. Martin, Mgr.—H. C. P.
Taylor Smith & Taylor Co., Chester, W. Va. W. L. Smith, Jr.—W. W.
R. Thomas & Sons Co., East Liverpool, Ohio. G. R. Thomas, Vice-Pres.—W. W.
Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co., Niagara Falls, N. Y. A. Thompson, Vice-Pres.—E.
Toyo Toki Kwaisha Shinozaki, Kokura City, Japan. S. Momoki.—W. W.
Trenton Flint & Spar Co., 203 E. State St., Trenton, N. J. R. H. Wainford.—W. W.
The Trenton Potteries, Trenton, N. J. John A. Campbell, Pres.—W. W.
Tropico Potteries, Inc., Glendale, Calif. F. B. Ortman, Vice-Pres.—T. C.
The W. S. Tyler Co., Cleveland, Ohio. F. P. Nickerson.
United Alloy Steel Corp., Canton, Ohio. L. D. Mercer.—E.
United Clay Mines Corp., Trenton, N. J. C. C. Engle, Gen. Sales Mgr.—W. W.
U. S. Gauge Co., Sellersville, Pa. W. H. Lentz.
U. S. Glass Co., South Ninth St., Pittsburgh, Pa. G. O. Challinor.—G.
U. S. Metals Refining Co., Chrome, N. J. F. R. Corwin.—R.
U. S. Sanitary Mfg. Co., Monaco, Pa. J. T. Bunn.—E.
U. S. Smelting Furnace Co., Belleville, Ill. Richard W. Gass, Secy.—E.
Universal Sanitary Mfg. Co., New Castle, Pa. C. J. Kirk, Pres.—W. W.
R. T. Vanderbilt Co., 50 E. 42nd St., New York, N. Y. R. T. Vanderbilt, Pres.—W. W.
Veritas Firing System, Prospect Laboratories, Trenton, N. J. Herbert Forester.—W. W.
Vitrefrax Co., 51st & Pacific Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif.—R.
Vitreous Enameling Co., 71st and Grant Ave., Cleveland, O. Edgar H. Weil.—E.
Vitro Mfg. Co., 927–8 Fulton Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa. Josef Vollkommer.—E.
The Vollrath Co., Sheboygan, Wis. D. F. Riess, Secretary.—E.
The Wahl Co., 1800 Roscoe St., Chicago, Ill. Robt. Back.—R.
Waltham Grinding Wheel Co., Waltham, Mass. M. F. Cunningham, Gen. Mgr.—R.
Warwick China Co., Wheeling, W. Va. C. E. Jackson.—W. W.
Washington Iron Works, 1141 Mateo St., Los Angeles, Calif. E. H. Graham.—E.
Weber Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y. August Weber, Jr., Pres.—W. W.
The Wehrle Co., Newark, Ohio. W. W. Wehrle.—E.
The Weir Stove Co., Taunton, Mass. Jos. L. Anthony.—E.
West End Pottery Co., East Liverpool, Ohio. W. E. Cunning, Pres.—W. W.
Western Electric Co., Works Library, Hawthorne Station, Chicago, Ill. W. F. Horford, Tech. Supt.—W. W.
Western Stoneware Co., Monmouth, Ill. I. F. Dains.—W. W.
Westinghouse High Voltage Insulator Co., Derry, Pa. E. H. Fritz.—W. W.
The Westport Paving Brick Co., Westport, Baltimore, Md. John W. Hall.—H. C. P.
Whitall-Tatum Co., Millville, N. J. Geo. S. Bacon.—G.
Whiting-Mead Commercial Co., 2035 E. Vernon Ave., Los Angeles, Calif. W. H. Mead.—E.
Wishnick Tumpeer Chem. Co., 365 E. Illinois St., Chicago, Ill. M. Agazim.
Wolverine Porcelain Co., 3350 Scotten Ave., Detroit, Mich.—E.

AUTHOR INDEX TO BULLETIN

The reference number in parentheses refers to the *monthly* number of the *Bulletin;* the number following this is the page number. The letter D preceding reference number indicates that the article is a Discussion (D); the letter O means that article is Original (O).

A list of abbreviations used in the Index is found on page 397.

VOLUME 3

Abbé, M. F. Necrology, (9) 356.
Amer. Ceram. Soc. Meeting, L. A., Oct. 6, 1924 (photo.), (11) 453.
Anderson, J. A. Effect of muffle atmosphere on firing enamels, D (11) 442.
Anderson, R. J. Biog., Photo., (1) 11.
Ashley, G. H. Biog., Photo., (1) 12.
Audley, J. A. Biog., Photo., (1) 12.
Aurien, G. Comparative service tests of Gross Almerode and domestic clay pots, D (11) 416.
Ayars, E. E. (photo.), (3) 100; Refrac. Question Box, (3) 90–93, D (4) 120–24, O (5) 162–68, (6) 228–33, (7) 258–63, (8) 305, (9) 348, (10) 392, (11) 443, (12) 465.

Bach, R. F. Art in industry, O (8) 277.
Badger, A. E. Biog., Photo., (1) 12.
Baggs, A. E. Biog., Photo., (1) 13.
Bales, C. E. Biog., Photo., (1) 13; Brick for oil-fired boiler fur., (8) 310–11; Refrac. Question Box, D (6) 228.
Baltimore-Washington Section, (1) 8.
Bardush, J. Effect of muffle atmosphere on firing enamels, D (11) 439.
Barta, R. Czechoslovak Ceramic Soc., (7) 136; The ceramic indus. in Czechoslovakia, O (8) 312; Definition of the term ceramics and proposal of international stand., O (9) 346.
Barton, G. E. Chairman of Glass Division, Photo., (4) 131.
Bausch, F. E. Biog., Photo., (1) 13.
Behrendt, L. Mining of Indiana clay for terra cotta, O (9) 331.
Bell, M. L. Biog., Photo., (1) 13; What has been the experience in substituting domestic secondary and primary kaolins for English china clays? D (11) 424, 428, 430.
Betteley, J. Obituary, (5) 177.
Bingham, E. C. Plasticity, D (10) 375, 377.
Blair, M. W. Elimination of waste in the heavy clay products indus., O (2) 55–58.
Blake, A. E. Biog., Photo., (1) 14.
Blumenthal, G. Ball clay specifications, D (8) 298–99.
Booze, M. C. The translation of pyrometric cones to temps., D (10), 379.
Boudreau, J. C. Biog., Photo., (1) 14.
Bowen, N. L. The system Al_2O_3–SiO_2, D (10) 387; Immiscibility in high silica melts, D (10) 385–86.
Brennan, J. J. The effect of coal ash on refrac. (Refrac. Question Box), (11) 443.
Brian, C. Ball clay specifications, D (8) 295; What has been the experience in substituting domestic secondary and primary kaolins for English china clays? D (11) 425, 429–30.
Brittain, M. L. President of Ga. Tech. (Photo.), (12) 470.
Brown, W. F. Biog., Photo., (1) 14.
Browniee, W. L. What is the effect of selenium decolorizer on the tank blocks? D (9) 338–39; Comparative service tests of Gross Almerode and domestic clay pots, D (11) 416.
Buck, D. M. Resolutions on death of, (5) 176.
Budnikoff, P. P. Biog., Photo., (1) 15.
Bunting, E. N. Biog., Photo., (1) 16.
Burchfiel, B. M. Biog., Photo., (1) 15.

Calif. Section Meeting, (4) 128.
Carder, F. Biog., Photo., (1) 16.
Carter, J. D. Refrac. Question Box, D (4) 122, (5) 164.
Ceramic schools (fall activities), (11) 458.
Cooke, R. D. Plasticity, D (10) 375; Effect of muffle atmosphere on firing enamels, D (11) 437–38, 440–42.
Crane, C. W. Biog., Photo., (1) 16; What has been the experience in substituting domestic secondary and primary kaolins for English china clays? D (11) 425, 427, 429.
Crawford, J. L. Biog., Photo., (1) 17.
Cuffin, J. Obituary, (5) 177.
Cushman, H. D. Plasticity, D (10) 378–79.
Czechoslovak Ceram. Soc., (4) 136.

Darby, W. J. Biog., Photo., (1) 17.
Davis, F. W. Biog., Photo., (1) 17.
Davis, H. E. Biog., Photo., (1) 17.
Dixon, H. L. What is the effect of selenium decolorizer on the tank blocks, D (9) 332, 334, 339; Comparative service tests of Gross Almerode and domestic clay pots, D (11) 416.
Dressler, C. Biog., Photo., (1) 17.
Dressler, P. Brick for oil-fired boiler fur., (8) 307.

Eastern Section Meeting, (7) 266.
Eayers, T. C. Refrac. Question Box, (5) 163–64.
Emley, W. E. Biog., (1) 18.
Engle, C. C. Ball clay specifications, D (8) 298.
Eskesen, E. V. The investigation of terra cotta work at the Bur. of Stand., O (5) 158–61.

Fackt, G. P. Biog., Photo., (1) 18.
Ferguson, R. F. Biog., Photo., (1) 19; Refrac. Question Box, D (11) 444, D (12) 465.
Finn, A. N. What is the effect of selenium decolorizer on the tank blocks? D (9) 337; Newly elected, Photo., (4) 132.
Fischer, F. The first pres. of the Czechoslovak Ceram. Soc., (4) 136.
Flint, F. C. Biog., Photo., (1) 19; What is the effect of selenium decolorizer on the tank blocks, D (9) 336, 338–39.
Foltz, A. Biog., Photo., (1) 19.
Foster, H. D. Biog., Photo., (1) 19.
Frederick, F. F. Biog., Photo., (1) 20.
French, M. M. Biog., Photo., (1) 20.
Fritz, E. H. What has been the experience in substituting domestic secondary and primary kaolins for English china clays? D (11) 430.
Fulton, C. E. Biog., (1) 20; What is the effect of selenium decolorizer on the tank blocks, D (9) 339; Comparative service tests of Gross Almerode and domestic clay pots, D (11) 415–16.

Garve, T. W. Biog., Photo., (1) 20.
Gates, W. D. What has been the experience in substituting domestic secondary and primary kaolins for English china clays? D (11) 431.
Gavin, G. P. Biog., (1) 21.
Geiger, C. F. Biog., Photo., (1) 21.
Geller, R. F. Biog., Photo., (1) 21.
Geologists, State, List of, (7) 267; Correction, (11) 461.
Georgia School of Technology, dedication, (12) 470.

Georgia Tech., new ceramics bldg. (photo.), (12) 471.
Gerber, A. Ball clay specifications, D (8) 299.
Gesner, M. A. Ball clay specifications, D (8) 295; What has been the experience in substituting domestic secondary and primary kaolins for English china clays? D (11) 430.
Gillett, H. W. Biog., (1) 22.
Granger, A. A. Biog., Photo., (1) 22; Elected to chair of ceram., (11) 460.
Greaves-Walker, A. F. President's page, (1) 5; Refrac. Question Box, (5) 164; D (6) 229–31, (9) 356; Rept. of, on Ga. Tech. Dedication, (12) 472.
Greene, J. F. Condy. of sodium chloride in soda lime glass, D (10) 390.
Greig, J. W. Immiscibility in high silica melts, D (10) 385.
Grünwald, Julius. Necrology, (6) 235–36.

Hall, F. P. Biog., Photo., (1) 22.
Hansen, J. E. Exact notions of fluroine enamels, D (6) 227–28; Effect of muffle atmosphere on firing enamels, D (11) 437.
Harper, J. L. Obituary, (12) 480.
Harrop, C. B. Biog., Photo., (1) 22.
Hart, Edward, Celebration; Biog., Photo., (10) 405.
Hartford, F. M. Biog., Photo., (1) 23.
Hartshorn, T. D. Biog., Photo., (1) 23.
Harvey, F. A. The translation of pyrometric cones to temps., D (10) 384; Refrac. Question Box, D (6) 230–33.
Heath, F. T. Biog., Photo., (1) 23.
Helser, P. D. Biog., Photo., (1) 24; P. D. Helser accepts appointment, (3) 100.
Henderson, H. B. Treas. Amer. Ceram. Soc., (3) 99.
Hendrickson, M. C. Ball clay specif., D (8) 294, 299.
Henry, A. V. Biog., Photo., (1) 45.
Hess, H. W. Biog., Photo., (1) 24.
Hewitt, L. C. Biog., Photo., (1) 24; Refrac. Question Box, (5) 162, (10) 396, (11) 447.
Hill, C. W. Biog., Photo., (1) 25; Report on Patching Cements, O (5) 177–78.
Hill, E. C. Biog., Photo., (1) 25.
Horning, R. A. Biog., Photo., (1) 25.
Hotchkiss, W. O. Biog., Photo., (1) 26.
Howe, H. E. Scien. research as an assn. activity, E (6) 209.
Howe, R. M. Obituary, (5) 169–71; Refrac. Question Box, D (4) 120, (5) 165, D (6) 228–29; The translation of pyrometric cones to temps., D (10) 383.
Hunt, F. S. What has been the experience in substituting domestic secondary and primary kaolins for English china clays? D (11) 429.

Insley, H. Biog., Photo., (1) 26; Immiscibility in high silica melts, D (10) 386.

Jaeger, F. G. Effect of muffle atmosphere on firing enamels, D (11) 439.
Jeffery, J. A. Coördinating research and tech. information with plant control, E (5) 141–52.

Keplinger, R. B. Biog., Photo., (1) 26.
Kier, S. M. Refrac. Question Box, (3) 91, (7) 262.
King, R. M. Biog., Photo., (1) 26.
Klein, A. A. Biog., Photo., (1) 27; The system Al_2O_3–SiO_2, D (10) 386; Refrac. Question Box, D (10) 393–94.
Korman, A. E. Effect of muffle atmosphere on firing enamels, D (11) 441–42.
Krak, J. B. Biog., Photo., (1) 27.
Kriege, H. F. Biog., Photo., (1) 27.

Lalor, J. D. Biog., Photo., (1) 28.
W. H. Landers. Feldspar milling, O (8) 300.
Landrum, R. D. August Staudt, vice-pres. (6) 234; President's page (3) 94, (4) 125, (5) 172, (10) 398; Effect of muffle atmosphere on firing enamels, D (11) 438, 440–41; Honored at dinner, (12) 469.
Langenbeck, K. What has been the experience in substituting domestic secondary and primary kaolins for English china clays? O (11) 417, D (11) 425, 431, 434.
Lawson, C. H. Biog., Photo., (1) 28.
Leonard, P. C. Biog., Photo., (1) 28.
Lenchner, T. Biog., Photo., (1) 28.
Liddell, D. M. Refrac. Question Box, (11) 447.
Littleton, J. T., Jr. Biog., Photo., (1) 29; What is the effect of selenium decolorizer on the tank blocks, D (9) 335.
Lindemann, W. C. Plasticity, D (10) 378; Effect of muffle atmosphere on firing enamels, D (11) 439.

Malinovszky, A. Biog., Photo., (1) 29.
Manson, M. E. Biog., Photo., (1) 29; Effect of muffle atmosphere on firing enamels, D (11) 439, 441–42.
Martin, J. D. Biog., Photo., (1) 30.
Mattson, Wm. R. Economic factors that make research in indus. important, O (5) 153–58.
McAfee, W. K. What has been the experience in substituting domestic secondary and primary kaolins for English china clays? D (11) 429.
McDowell, J. S. Studies of the thermal condy. of some refrac. mat., D (9) 345; Refrac. Question Box, (11) 445.
McGee, E. N. Refrac. Question Box, D (6) 231–33, (7) 261.
Merritt, G. E. What is the effect of selenium decolorizer on the tank blocks? D (9) 339.
Metz, G. F. Ball clay specifications, D (8) 295.
Middleton, G. E. Biog., (1) 30.
Modes, C. H. Longer life of our tanks, O (6) 222–24; Misbranding raw mats. and ceram. chem. for glass manuf., D (10) 389.
Montgomery, R. J. Biog., Photo., (1) 30; What is the effect of selenium decolorizer on the tank blocks, D (9) 338; Comparative service tests of Gross Almerode and domestic clay pots, D (11) 416.
Moulton, D. A. Biog., Photo., (1) 31.
Munsell, A. E. O. Biog., Photo., (1) 31.
Musiol, C. Exact notions of fluorine enamels, D (6) 224–26.

Navias, L. Biog., Photo., (1) 31; The system Al_2O_3–SiO_2, D (10) 387.
Nesbitt, C. E. Refrac. Question Box, (6) 230, 232–33.
New England Section Meeting, (4) 127.
Newcomb School of Art, notes on ceram. schools, (12) 474.
Newell, W. Va., Short course, (12) 476.
Nickerson, F. P. Biog., Photo., (1) 32.
N. Car. Clayworkers organize, (12) 475.
N. Car. State College, Correspondence course, (12) 474; Notes on ceramic schools, (12) 473.
Norton, C. L. Mass. Inst. Tech. plan for indus. coöperation, O (7) 247–55.

O'Harra, B. M. Biog., Photo., (1) 32.
Oldfather, W. A. The meaning of "keramos" once more, O (4) 114–16.
Orton, E., Jr. The translation of pyrometric cones to temps., D (10) 381.
Owen, T. W. Necrology, (9) 356.
Owens, F. T. Biog., Photo., (1) 32.

Pacific-Northwest Section, (1) 8, (10) 404, (11), 456–57.
Parker, Lemon. Obituary, (2) 67.
Payne, A. R. Biog., Photo., (1) 32; What is the effect of selenium decolorizer on the tank blocks, D (9) 334, 336; Condy. of sodium chloride in soda lime glass, D (10) 391; Comparative service tests of Gross Almerode and domestic clay pots, D (11) 415–16.
Peck, A. B. Biog., Photo., (1) 33.
Perrott, G. St. J. Biog., Photo., (1) 33.
Phelps, S. M. Refrac. Question Box, D (6) 232.
Pittsburgh Section, meetings of, (1) 9, (4) 130, (5) 177; (6) 238, (10) 401, 404, (11) 456.
Portland ceramists, (12) 467.

Poste, E. P. Effect of muffle atmosphere on firing enamels, D (11) 438-40; Plasticity, D (10) 377.
Potts, A. P. Biog., Photo., (1) 33.
Powell, W. H. Address on terra cotta, O (7) 255–57.
Pratt, J. H. Colonel Pratt in new work, (4) 135.
Pyne, F. R. Biog., Photo., (1) 34.
Rensselaer Centennial, Rept. of, (11) 457.
Riddle, F. H. Ball clay specif., D (8) 294, 299; What has been the experience in substituting domestic secondary and primary kaolins for English china clays? D (11) 423–25.
Rodgers, J. P. Biog., Photo., (1) 34.
Rose, C. I. Biog., (1) 34.
Ross, D. W. Refrac. Question Box, (6) 233; What is the effect of selenium decolorizer on the tank blocks, D (9) 336, 340.
Ross, G. Substituting oil for producer gas, D (2) 58; Fuel oil burning to obtain the highest temp. combined with uniform ht. distribution, O (4) 117–20.
Rusoff, S. What has been the experience in substituting domestic secondary and primary kaolins for English china clays? D (11) 423.

Saborsky, A. D. Biog., Photo., (1) 34.
Schepers, F. A. H. The pulsichrometer, O (2) 53–55.
Scherer, Oscar B. Obituary, (2) 67.
Schramm, E. What has been the experience in substituting domestic secondary and primary kaolins for English china clays? D (11) 425.
Schurecht, H. G. Leaves Mellon Inst., (9) 356.
Schwartz, H. A. Biog., (1) 35; Refrac. Question Box, D (4) 122–23.
Schwier, C. Biog., Photo., (1) 35; Effect of muffle atmosphere on firing enamels, D (11) 437, 441–42.
Searle, A. B. Refrac. Question Box, D (4) 120.
Shaw, J. B. Clay Products course added at State College, (2) 68.
Sheerer, M. G. Biog., Photo., (1) 35.
Sheppard, M. Biog., Photo., (1) 36.
Shively, R. R. What is the effect of selenium decolorizer on the tank blocks, D (9) 333, 335, Further discussion on selenium, D (9) 342; Discussion on condy. of sodium chloride in soda lime glass, D (10) 390–91; Misbranding raw mats. and ceram. chem. for glass manuf., D (10), 389.
Silverman, A. What is the effect of selenium decolorizer on the tank blocks, D (9) 334; Condy. of sodium chloride in soda lime glass, D (10) 390–92; Misbranding raw mats. and ceram. chem. for glass manuf., D (10) 388–89.
Society of Glass Tech., (4) 132, (6)2 42, (12) 476.
Sortwell, H. H. Biog., Photo., (10) 36.
Spangler, C. P. Refrac. Question Box, (6) 233.
Spencer, C. D. Biog., Photo., (1) 36.
Sproat, I. E. Biog., Photo., (1) 36.
St. Louis Local Section, (4) 130, (5) 177, (11) 455, (12) 468, 469.
Staley, H. F Discussion on plasticity, D (10) 378–79; Effect of muffle atmosphere on firing enamel, D (11) 439–40, 442.
Staudt, A. Vice-President, Amer. Ceram. Soc., (6) 234–35; Ball clay specif., D (8) 298–9.
Steinhoff, F. L. Biog., Photo., (1) 37.
Stephani, W. J. Biog., Photo., (1) 37.
Stephensen, H. H. Wanted: An analytical section, (2) 64–66; Exact notions of fluorine enamels, D(6) 226–27.
Stevens, D. F. Biog., Photo., (1) 37.
Stevenson, W. G. (Necrology), (11) 461.
Swanson, C. O. Biog., Photo., (1) 37.
Sweely, B. T. Plasticity, D (10) 376–78; Effect of muffle atmosphere on firing enamels, D (11) 438, 441.
Taylor, M. A. Biog., Photo., (1) 38.
Thomas, G. E. Biog., Photo., (1) 38.
Thompson, F. S. Biog., Photo., (1) 38.
Thwing, C. B. Biog., Photo., (1) 39.
Tillotson, E. W. Our Vice-President, Raymond Miller Howe, (5) 169–71.
Treischel, C. C. C. C. Treischel goes to R. T. Vanderbilt Co., (3) 100; What has been the experience in substituting domestic secondary and primary kaolins for English china clays? D (11) 428.
Turk, K. Biog., Photo., (1) 39.
Twells, R., Jr. Biog., Photo., (1) 39; What has been the experience in substituting domestic and secondary and primary kaolins for English china clays? D (11) 435.
Tyler, H. B. Discussion on plasticity, D (10) 379.

Underwood, C. A., Biog., Photo., (1) 40.
University of Ill. Ceramics short course, (3) 101.
of Iowa. Iowa clay products mfgrs., (3) 104.
of N. Dak., notes on ceram. schools, (12) 474.
of Wash., Student local section, (1) 8.

Vail, J. G. Biog., Photo., (1) 40.
Van Schoick, E. H. Refrac. Question Box, (3) 91–92.
Vollrath. Effect of muffle atmosphere on firing enamels, D (11), 437–39.

Walden, A. S. Biog., Photo., (1) 40.
Washington-Baltimore Section, (7) 267.
Watts, A. S. Address at dedication of new ceramics dept. bldg., (12) 471; Ball clay specif., O (8) 288, D (8) 297; What has been the experience in substituting domestic and secondary and primary kaolins for English china clays? D (11) 425, 432.
Weaver, R. A. Biog., Photo., (1) 40
Webster, N. E. Biog., Photo., (1) 41.
Welch, F. C. Biog., (1) 41.
Wenning, W. F., Biog., Photo., (1) 41.
Whitesell, B. E. A dust collecting system, O (3) 77-82.
Wiester, S. Biog., Photo., (1) 41.
Wightman, E. P. Biog., (1) 42.
Wikoff, A. G. Biog., Photo., (1) 42.
Will, O. W. Necrology, (12) 473.
Williams, A. E. What is the effect of selenium decolorizer on the tank blocks, D (9) 341.
Williams, C. E. Biog., Photo., (1) 43.
Williams, G. A. Biog., Photo., (1) 43.
Williams, W. S. Biog., Photo., (1) 43; Comparative service tests of Gross Almerode and domestic clay pots, O (11) 413, D (11) 415, 417.
Wilson, H. The system Al_2O_3–SiO_2, D (10) 386–87; Refrac. Question Box, D (10) 393–94.
Wolfram, H. G. New Secretary of the Enamel Division, Photo., (3) 99.
Wyer, S. S. Biog., Photo., (1) 43.
Wysor, D. C. Biog., Photo., (1) 43.

Yung, W. A. What is the effect of selenium decolorizer on the tank blocks? D (9) 340.

Zopfi, A. S. Biog., Photo., (1) 44.

SUBJECT INDEX TO BULLETIN

Al_2O_3–SiO_2, the system, D (10) 386.
Art in industry, ceram., (8) 277.

Batch mixing by means of steel belt conveyor, efficient, (7) 259.
Blocks, glass tank, effect of selenium decolorizer on, D (9) 332.
Brick, cupola, pressing and firing of, D (3) 91.
fire clay, temp. of formation of mullite in, D (10) 393.
fire, effect of sand and oil inclusions incident to hand molding on the spalling of, D (8) 306.
for oil-fired furs., properties of, D (8) 310.
in checkerwork baffles of oil fired boilers, cause of failure of, D (8) 307.
spalling of, effect of sand and oil inclusions incident to hand molding on, D (8) 306.
specif. limits for 9-inch and special shape, D (7) 261.
for lime kilns, the properties of, D (10) 395.
plant, dust collecting system installed in fire, description and opern. of, (3) 77.
powd. coal effect on life of fire brick in malleable iron furs., (4) 123.
reheating test as an indication of quality of, D (12) 465.
relation between fineness of grain and resist. to spalling of clay, D (6) 228.
representative sampling of shipments of, D (6) 232.
soft mud mach. and hand made, difference in properties between, D (7) 262.
suitable for use in side walls of air furs., (4) 122.

Cement kiln, fire clay refrac. for rotary, D (11) 445.
sampling methods for fine ground, D (6) 230.
"Ceramic," definition of the term, D (9) 346.
international stands., proposals of the Czechoslovak Ceram. Soc. regarding, (9) 347.
"Ceramics," the meaning of the word, (4) 114.
Clay, ball, specif., (8) 288; D (8) 294.
Indiana, for terra cotta, mining, (9) 331.
mullite formation in fire, temp. of, D (10) 393.
Clays, china, experience in substituting domestic secondary and primary kaolins for English, (11) 417, D (11) 423.
china, of Czechoslovakia, chem. compn. of, (8) 312.
Gross Almerode and domestic, comparative service tests on glass drawing pots made of, (11) 413, D (11) 415.
refrac., of Czechoslovakia, chem. compn. and fusion point of, (8) 312.
sampling methods for fine ground, D (6) 230.
Coal ash on refracs., effect of, D (11) 443.
powd., effect on life of fire brick in malleable iron furs., (4) 123.
Cristobalite, melting point and sp. gr. of, D (9) 352.
m. p. of, D (11) 444.
Cupola brick, pressing and firing of, D (3) 91.
Czechoslovak Ceram. Soc., proposals regarding ceram. international stands. of the, (9) 347.
Czechoslovakia, ceram. schools and organizations of, (8) 314.
raw mats., clays, silica, magnesite, feldspar, and lime, chem. compns. and sources in, (8) 312.
refrac. products, as silica brick, magnesite refracs., procelain, wall and floor tile and brick of, (8) 313.

Dust collecting system installed in fire brick plant, description and opern. of, (3) 77.

Economic factors that make research in industry important, (5) 153.
Editorials. A Ceramic Institute, (4) 109, (7) 245.
Collaboration in research, (8) 275.
Coördinating research and technical information with plant control, (5) 141.
Has the Society benefited potters? (4) 111.
Our leaders, (3) 75.
Scientific research as an association activity, (6) 209.
The big idea of the American Ceramic Society, (1) 2.
The economies in joint ceramic research, (10) 373.
The 1924 Annual Convention, (2) 51.
Thirty years of collegiate training in ceramic engineering, (9) 327.
Thirty years of coöperative ceramics, (12) 463.
What benefit do you derive from annual meetings? (10) 371.
What of 1924? (1) 1.
Youth may serve, (11) 411.
Electrical condy. of sodium chloride in soda-lime-silica glass, D (10) 390.
Enamels, effect of muffle atmosphere on firing, D (11) 437.
fluorine, chem. compn. of fluorine and compds. volatilized from, D (6) 224.

Feldspar milling by dry and wet methods, flow sheets for, (8) 300.
of Czechoslovakia, chem. compn. of, (8) 313.
Fire brick, development of mullite and glass due to long service at high temp. in, D (10) 393.
in a lead blast fur., the cause of swelling of, D (10) 396.
Fire clay refracs., effect of TiO_2 upon, (4) 120.
Fluorine enamels, chem. compn. of fluorine and compds. volatilized from, D (6) 224.
Fresnal lenses, specif. of Navy Department, covering chem. compn., dimension tolerances, transmission of light and inspection of, (3) 82.
Fuel oil burning to obtain the highest temp. combined with uniform heat distribution, (4) 117.
substituting oil for producer gas in fur. firing, D (2) 58.
Furnace, lead blast, the cause of swelling of fire brick in a, D (10) 396.
malleable iron, effect of powd. coal on life of fire brick in, (4) 123.
Furnaces, air, brick suitable for use in side walls of, (4) 122.
boiler, future general use of super-refracs. for, D (12) 465.

Glass-drawing pots, comparative service tests of Gross Almerode and domestic clay, (11) 413, D (11) 415.
Glass, immiscibility in high silica melts of, D (10) 385.
manuf., misbranding raw mats. and ceram. chems. for, D (10) 388.
soda-lime-silica, elec. condy. of sodium chloride in, D (10) 390.
tank blocks, effect of selenium decolorizer on, D (9) 332.
tank refracs. for, (6) 222.
Globes, specif. of Navy Department, covering chem. compn., dimension tolerances, transmission of light and inspection, for heat resisting clear globes and ordinary, (3) 82.
Gross Almerode clays for glass-drawing pots, comparative service tests on domestic and, (11) 413, D (11) 415.

Indiana clay for terra cotta, mining, (9) 331.
Industrial coöperation, Massachusetts Institute of Technology plan for, (7) 247.

Kaolins, domestic, secondary and primary, experience in substituting for English china clays, (11) 417, D (11) 423.
"Keramos," the meaning of the word, (4) 114.
Kilns, lime, properties of brick for, D (10) 395.

Laboratory control in manuf. of refracs., possibilities of, (5) 162.
Lead blast fur., the cause of swelling of fire brick in a, D (10) 396.
Lenses, Fresnal, specif. of Navy Department, covering chem. compn., dimension tolerances, transmission of light and inspection of, (3) 82.

Magnesite refracs. of Czechoslovakia, chem. compn. of, (8) 313.
Massachusetts Institute of Technology plan for indus. coöperation, (7) 247.
Misbranding raw mats. and ceram. chems. for glass manuf., D (10) 388.
Muffle atmosphere on firing enamels, effect of, D (11) 437.
Mullite development in fire brick due to long service at high temp., D (10) 393.
temp. of formation in fire clay brick of, D (10) 393.

Navy Department specif. for Fresnal lenses, heat resisting clear globes and ordinary globes, covering chem. compn., dimension tolerances, transmission of light and inspection, (3) 82.

Oil burning to obtain the highest temp. combined with uniform heat distribution, (4) 117.
fuel substituted for producer gas in fur. firing, D (2) 58.

Plant waste in the heavy clay products industry, elimination of, (2) 55.
Plasticity, yield value and mobility as functions of, D (10) 375.
Poidometer in manuf. of refracs., value of, D (3) 91.
Pulsichrometer for terra cotta decoration, (2) 53.
Pyrometric cones, translation of, to temp., D (10) 379.

Refractories, effect of coal ash on, D (11) 443.
fire clay, effect of TiO_2 upon, (4) 120.
for boiler furs., future general use of super-, D (12) 465.
for glass tanks, (6) 222.
lab. control in manuf. of, possibilities of, (5) 162.
manuf. of, value of poidometer in, D (3) 91.
Question Box, (3) 90, (4) 120, (5) 162, (6) 228, (7) 258, (8) 305, (9) 348, (10) 392, (11) 443, (12) 465.
reheating test for brick as an indication of quality of, D (12) 465.
resist. to alk. fluxes of, effect of TiO_2 upon, (4) 121.
resist. to alk. fluxes of, effect of ZrO_2 upon, (4) 121.
simple lab. tests for checking quality of, D (9) 350.
Refractory brick, super-, the justification in service for expense for making, D (10) 394.
fire clay, for rotary cement kiln, D (11) 445.
mats., thermal condy. of, D (9) 345.
Research in industry, economic factors that show importance of, (5) 153.

Sampling methods for fine ground mats. as clays and cement, D (6) 230.
of shipments of brick, representative, D (6) 232.
Selenium decolorizer, effect on glass tank blocks of, D (9) 332.
Silica brick of Czechoslovakia, chem. compn. of, (8) 313.
melts of glass, immiscibility of high, D (10) 385.
SiO_2–Al_2O_3, the system, D (10) 386.
Sodium chloride in soda-lime-silica glass, elec. condy. of, D (10) 390.
Spalling of clay brick relation between fineness of grain and resist. to, D (6) 228.

Tariff Commission duties of the U. S., (11) 418, D (11) 423.
Temperature translation of pyrometric cones, D (10) 379.
Terra cotta decoration pulsichrometer for, (2) 53.
invest. being carried on at Bureau of Standards, (5) 158.
mining Indiana clay for, (9) 331.
relation of the ceramist to manuf. of, (7) 255.
Thermal condy. of some refrac. mats., D (9) 345.
Titanium dioxide on fire clay refracs., effect of, (4) 120.
on resist. to alk. fluxes of refracs., effect of, (4) 121.
Tridymite, m. p. and sp. gr. of, D (9) 352.
m. p. of, D (11) 444.

Waste elimination in the heavy clay products industry, (2) 55.
Water content for wet pan gaged by ammeter in motor circuit, D (9) 348.
Wet pan, water content for, gaged by ammeter in motor circuit, D (9) 348.

Zirconia on resist. to alk. fluxes of refracs., effect of, (4) 121.

Bulletin of the

American Ceramic Society

A Monthly Publication Devoted to Proceedings of the Society, Discussions of Plant Problems, Discussions of Technical and Scientific Questions and Promotion of Coöperative Research

Volume 3, 1924

Edited by the Secretary of the Society, Ross C. Purdy
Assistant Editor, Emily C. Van Schoick
Assisted by Officers of the Industrial Divisions

Mary G. Sheerer, H. S. Kirk } Art

G. E. Barton, A. N. Finn } Glass

R. R. Danielson, H. G. Wolfram } Enamel

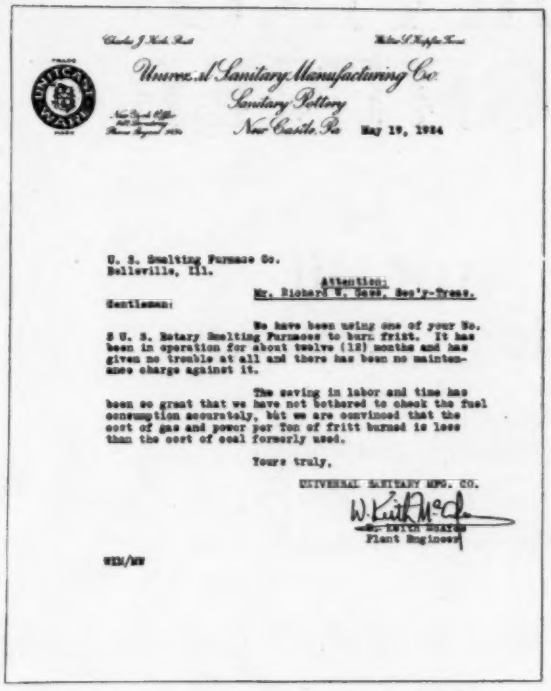
F. A. Harvey, R. F. Ferguson } Refractories

F. H. Riddle, C. C. Treischel } White Wares

W. D. Gates, B. S. Radcliffe } Terra Cotta

F. T. Owens, A. P. Potts } Heavy Clay Products

U. S. ROTARY SMELTING FURNACE
installed in
POTTERY PLANT SHOWS LARGE SAVING



Universal Sanitary Manufacturing Co.
Sanitary Pottery
New Castle, Pa. May 19, 1924

U. S. Smelting Furnace Co.
Belleville, Ill.

Attention:
Mr. Richard W. Deas, Sec'y-Treas.

Gentlemen:

We have been using one of your No. 3 U. S. Rotary Smelting Furnaces to burn fritt. It has been in operation for about twelve (12) months and has given no trouble at all and there has been no maintenance charge against it.

The saving in labor and time has been so great that we have not bothered to check the fuel consumption accurately, but we are convinced that the cost of gas and power per Ton of fritt burned is less than the cost of coal formerly used.

Yours truly,

UNIVERSAL SANITARY MFG. CO.

W. Keith McCl...
Plant Engineer

WKM/MW

No Maintenance Cost

Saves labor, time and fuel

SIZES AND CAPACITIES

No. 1	No. 2	No. 3	No. 4	No. 4-B
60 lb.	150 lb.	350 lb.	750 lb.	1200 lb.

Description, Photographs, Specifications and Prices Mailed Promptly.

THE U. S. SMELTING FURNACE CO.
BELLEVILLE, ILLINOIS, U. S. A.

"Proctor"

DRYING MACHINERY

for all Clay Products

Electrical Porcelain
Sanitary Ware
General Ware in Moulds
Dipped General Ware
Clay Rolls :: Spark Plugs
Saggers :: Tile
Refractories :: Brick
Chemical Stoneware

PROCTOR & SCHWARTZ, INC.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)

BUYERS' GUIDE

A

Air Compressors
General Electric Co.

Alumina (Hydrate and Calcined)
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.

Alundum (Refractory Products)
Norton Co.

Auger Machines
Chambers Brothers Co.

Automatic Cutters
Chambers Brothers Co.

Automatic Stove Rooms
Philadelphia Drying Machinery Co.

Automatic Temperature Control
Brown Instrument Co.

B

Ball Mills
Hardinge Co.
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

Batts (Alundum-Crystolon)
Norton Co.

Bituminous Coal
Seaboard Fuel Corp.

Blocks (Refractory)
Norton Co.

Boats, Combustion
Norton Co.

Borax
Innis, Speiden & Co.

Boric Acid (Crystal, Granular or Powder)
Innis, Speiden & Co.

Brick Making Machinery
Chambers Brothers Co.

Bricks (Refractory-Alundum-Crystolon)
Norton Co.

Burners (Oil)
Best, W. N. Corp.

C

Carbonates (Barium-Lead)
Innis, Speiden & Co.

Caustic Soda
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.

Cements
Norton Co.

Ceramic Chemicals
Drakenfeld and Co., B. F.
Harshaw, Fuller and Goodwin Co.
Metal & Thermit Corp.
Paper Makers Importing Co., (Inc.)
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.
Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Ceramic Plant Equipment
Ceramic Engineering Co.
Chambers Brothers Co.
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.
Philadelphia Drying Machinery Co.
Proctor and Schwartz, Inc.

Clay (Ball)
Johnson-Porter Clay Co.
Paper Makers Importing Co.
Spinks H. C. Clay Co.
United Clay Mines Corp.
Vanderbilt Co., R. T.

Clay (China)
Drakenfeld and Co., B. F.
Edgar Brothers Co.
Paper Makers Importing Co., (Inc.)
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.
United Clay Mines Corp.
Vanderbilt Co., R. T.

Clay (Electrical—Porcelain)
Edgar Brothers Co.
Johnson-Porter Clay Co.
Paper Makers Importing Co., (Inc.)
Spinks H. C. Clay Co.
United Clay Mines Corp.
Vanderbilt Co., R. T.

Clay (Enamel)
Edgar Brothers Co.
Johnson-Porter Clay Co.
Paper Makers Importing Co.
Metal & Thermit Corp.
United Clay Mines Corp.
Vanderbilt Co., R. T.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Clay (Fire)
Edgar Brothers Co.
Paper Makers Importing Co., (Inc.)
United Clay Mines Corp.

Clay (Potters)
Johnson-Porter Clay Co.
Paper Makers Importing Co.
Spinks, H. C. Clay Co.
United Clay Mines Corp.
Vanderbilt Co., R. T.

Clay (Sagger)
Edgar Brothers Co.
Johnson-Porter Clay Co.
Paper Makers Importing Co., (Inc.)
Spinks, H. C. Clay Co.
United Clay Mines Corp.
Vanderbilt Co., R. T.

NEW BRANCH OFFICE

To all users of wire cloth in the New England States we announce the establishment of a branch office as follows:—

Our new factory on Verona Ave., Newark, N. J.

Newark Wire Cloth Co.,
66 Hamilton St., Cambridge, Mass.

This is in keeping with the gradual healthful growth which began with our very first year of business.

The Newark Wire Cloth Co. was organized by the pioneers of the wire cloth industry of the United States. We started with three old-fashioned hand looms.

We outgrew our humble beginning because we began making a QUALITY cloth. During the following years we continued the practice of making nothing but QUALITY cloth. And QUALITY is still our unyielding policy. Our new factory just completed in Newark, N. J., is shown above.

Today we are equipped with the most modern machinery. We are able to manufacture from a 4" space of heavy wire down to the finest cloth made anywhere, and we make it with the utmost accuracy in wire diameter, weave, and spacing.

NEWARK WIRE CLOTH

is now made of all metals: Aluminum, Brass, Copper, Bronze, Phosphor Bronze, Nickel, Steel, Monel Metal, Silver, Gold, Platinum, Nichrome and Special Alloys.

Send us a sample of the wire cloth you want duplicated. Or, specify the spacing, the wire diameter wanted, the kind of metal, the length and the width. Leave the rest to us.

Sign of Quality

NEWARK WIRE CLOTH CO.
355-369 Verona Ave. Newark, N. J.

WHAT ENAMELERS WANT
An Opaquing Agent to Replace Expensive Tin Oxide

OPAX

Is made from Zircon, a domestic ore of which there is an abundant supply readily available.

Does not contain antimony, arsenic, lead or tin. It is non-poisonous.

Unlike tin oxide, is not affected by fluctuations in price of foreign controlled tin.

Users frequently say, is the best opaquing agent ever developed, to replace tin oxide.

Is being manufactured in a large, chemically controlled plant, which insures an ample supply of uniform quality.

WILL SAVE YOU MONEY

Send us your order for a barrel (450 lbs.) or a trial keg (125 lbs.) at 24 cents per lb. f.o.b. Suspension Bridge, New York.

THE TITANIUM ALLOY MANUFACTURING CO.
Niagara Falls, N. Y., U. S. A.

Clay Handling Machinery
Hadfield-Penfield Steel Co.
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

Clay Miners
Edgar Brothers Co.
Johnson-Porter Clay Co.
Paper Makers Importing Co., (Inc.)
Spinks, H. C. Clay Co.
United Clay Mines Corp.
Vanderbilt Co., R. T.

Clay (Wad)
Spinks, H. C. Clay Co.

Clay (Wall Tile)
Johnson-Porter Clay Co.
Spinks H. C. Clay Co.
United Clay Mines Corp.
Vanderbilt Co., R. T.

Clay Washing Machinery
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

Clay Working Machinery
Hadfield-Penfield Steel Co.
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

Cloth (wire)
Newark Wire Cloth Co.

Coal-(Bituminous)—
Seaboard Fuel Corp.

Colors
Drakenfeld and Co., B. F.
Harshaw, Fuller and Goodwin Co.
Innis, Speiden & Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Conditioning Machinery
Philadelphia Drying Machinery Co.
Proctor & Schwartz, Inc.

Cones (Filter)
Norton Co.

Conical Mills
Hardinge Co.

Controllers
General Electric Co.

Conveyors (Clay, Sand, Brick, etc.)
Hadfield-Penfield Steel Co.
Philadelphia Drying Machinery Co.
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

Controllers, (Automatic Temperature)
Brown Instrument Co.
Engelhard, Charles, Inc.
Wilson-Maeulen Co., Inc.

Cores (Alundum Furnace)
Norton Co.

Cornwall Stone
Pennsylvania Pulverizing Co.

Crucibles (Filter-Melting-Ignition)
Norton Co.

Crushers
American Pulverizer Co.
Chambers Brothers Co.
Hadfield-Penfield Steel Co.
Hardinge Co.
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

Crushers (Ring)
American Pulverizer Co.

D

Decorating Supplies
Drakenfeld and Co., B. F.
Harshaw, Fuller and Goodwin Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Discs (Alundum-Porous-Filter)
Norton Co.

Dishes (Alundum-Filtering-Ignition)
Norton Co.

Disintegrators
Chambers Brothers Co.
Hadfield-Penfield Steel Co.
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

Dolomite
Innis, Speiden & Co.

Dryers (China Ware—Porcelain)
Ceramic Engineering Co.
Philadelphia Drying Machinery Co.
Proctor and Schwartz, Inc.

Drying Machinery
Philadelphia Drying Machinery Co.
Proctor and Schwartz, Inc.

E

Electrical Instruments
Brown Instrument Co.
Engelhard, Charles, Inc.
Wilson-Maeulen Co.

Electric Co₂ Meters
Brown Instrument Co.

Electrical Porcelain Machinery
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

Enameling Equipment, Complete
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.
Ferro Enamel Supply Co.
The Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co.

Special for Glassmakers and Potters

GREEN
OXIDE OF CHROME

in variety of shades

Guaranteed to contain no Free Sulphur
nor Sulphides

B. F. DRAKENFELD & CO., INC.
50 Murray Street, New York

(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)

Enameling Furnaces
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.
Combustion Utilities Corp.
Ferro Enamel Supply Co.
General Electric Co.
Surface Combustion Co.
The Carborundum Co.
(*Carboradiant*)
The Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co.
U. S. Smelting Furnace Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Enameling Furnaces (Electric)
General Electric Co.

Enameling Muffles
General Electric Co.
Parker-Russell Mining & Mfg. Co.
The Carborundum Co.
(*Carbofrax*)

Enameling, Practical Service
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.
Ferro Enamel Supply Co.
The Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Enamels, Porcelain
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.
Ferro Enamel Supply Co.
The Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Engineering Service
Californians Inc.
Ceramic Engineering Co.
Chambers Brothers Co.
Combustion Utilities Corp.
Hadfield-Penfield Steel Co.

Equipment (Electrical)
General Electric Co.

Equipment (Porcelain Enameling)
The Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co.

Extruding Machines (Lab. Use)
Chambers Brothers Co.

F

Feldspar
Cummings, J. W.
Drakenfeld and Co., B. F.
Harshaw, Fuller and Goodwin Co.
Innis, Speiden & Co. (*Isco*)
Maine Feldspar Co.
O'Brien and Fowler
Pennsylvania Pulverizing Co.
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.
Vanderbilt Co., R. T.

Filtering Machinery
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

Fire Brick
Parker-Russell Mining & Mfg. Co.
The Carborundum Co.

Flint
Innis, Speiden & Co. (*Carrara*)
National Silica Co.
Pennsylvania Pulverizing Co.

Fuel
Seaboard Fuel Corp.

Furnaces
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.
Combustion Utilities Corp.
Ferro Enamel Supply Co.
Parker-Russell Mining & Mfg. Co.
The Carborundum Co. (*Carboradiant*)
The Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co.
The Surface Combustion Co.
U. S. Smelting Furnace Co.

Furnaces (Electrical)
General Electric Co.

G

Glazes and Enamels
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.
Ferro Enamel Supply Co.
Harshaw, Fuller and Goodwin Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.
The Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Gold
Drakenfeld, and Co., B. F.
Harshaw, Fuller and Goodwin Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

H

Hearths
The Carborundum Co.
(Carbofrax heat treating)

I

Impervite (Refractory and Hard Porcelain)
Engelhard, Charles, Inc.

Infusorial Earth
Innis, Speiden & Co.

Iron (Enameling)
American Rolling Mill Co.
The Mansfield Sheet & Tin Plate Co.
United Alloy Steel Corp.

For Enameling—
ARMCO Ingot Iron *is* Superior

PURITY, uniformity, density and enamel-gripping surface characterize ARMCO Ingot *Iron*.

The tooth-like surface, the assurance of the enamel baking evenly, the uniform texture, and freedom from pinholes and blisters make ARMCO Ingot *Iron* the *safest* and *best* base metal for enamelers to use.

Enamelers who use ARMCO Ingot Iron produce a higher percentage of perfect pieces than is possible with inferior base metals.

Inasmuch as ARMCO Ingot Iron *reduces* the percentage of "culls" it is economical, and an important factor in reducing costs.

Send for booklet:
"Iron at Its Best"

ARMCO
TRADE MARK
INGOT IRON

THE AMERICAN ROLLING MILL CO., Middletown, Ohio

Export, The ARMCO International Corporation
Cable Address—Armco, Middletown, Ohio

(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)

J

Jiggers
Hadfield-Penfield Steel Co.
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

K

Kaolin
Edgar Plastic Kaolin Co.
Harshaw, Fuller and Goodwin Co.
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.
United Clay Mines Corp.
Vanderbilt Co., R. T.

Kryolith
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.

L

Linings (Furnace-Refractory Block-Refractory Plate, Brick and Tile)
Norton Co.
The Carborundum Co.

M

Magnesite
Innis, Speiden & Co.

Manganese
Hy-Grade Manganese Co.

Metals (Porcelain Enameling)
American Rolling Mill Co.
The Mansfield Sheet & Tin Plate Co.
United Alloy Steel Corp.

Mills (*See under Ball Mills*)
(*See under Pebble Mills*)

Minerals
Drakenfeld and Co., B. F.
Harshaw, Fuller and Goodwin Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Mixing Machines
Chambers Brothers Co.

Muffles (Furnace)
Norton Co.
The Carborundum Co. (*Carbofrax*)

Muriatic Acid
Harshaw, Fuller and Goodwin Co.
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.

N

Nitrates (Cobalt, Sodium)
Innis, Speiden & Co.

O

Oil Burners
Best, W. N. Corp.

Opacifiers
Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co.

Operators (Coal)
Seaboard Fuel Corp.

Oxides
Drakenfeld and Co., B. F.
Harshaw, Fuller and Goodwin Co.
Innis, Speiden & Co.
Paper Makers Importing Co., (Inc.)
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.
Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co.
Vitro Mfg Co.

P

Pans (Wet and Dry)
Chambers Brothers Co.
Hadfield-Penfield Steel Co.
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

Pebble Mills
Hadfield-Penfield Steel Co.
Hardinge Co.
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

Placing Sand
Pennsylvania Pulverizing Co.
National Silica Co.

Plate Feeders
Chambers Brothers Co.
Hadfield-Penfield Steel Co.

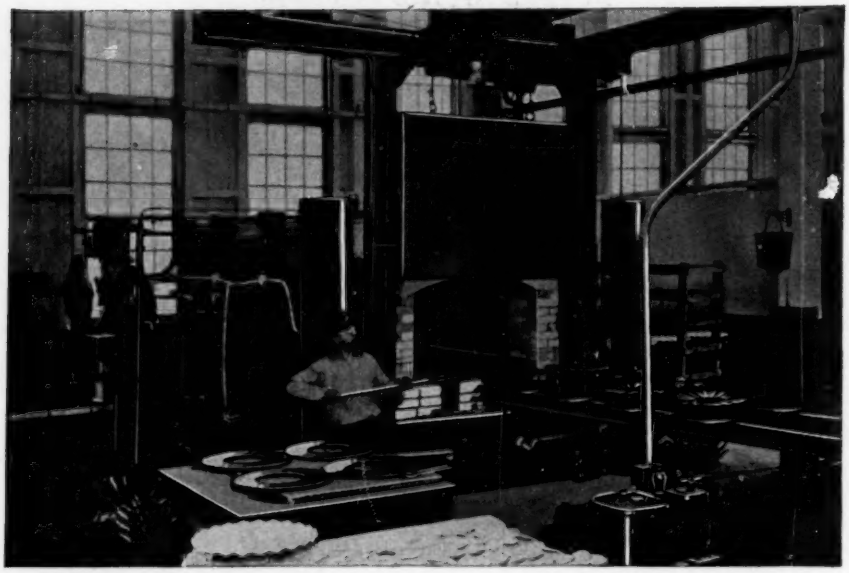
Plates (Filter)
Norton Co.

Porcelain Enameling Service, Practical
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.
Ferro Enamel Supply Co.
The Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Porcelain Enamels
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.
The Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Potash (Carbonate)
Innis, Speiden & Co.

Pottery Machinery
Hadfield-Penfield Steel Co.
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.



Electric vitreous enamel furnace equipped with G-E Direct-Heat Units and Automatic Temperature Control

Electric Vitreous Enameling

Improving the product and reducing the cost of production are actual facts in the application of electric heat thru G-E Direct-Heat Units to vitreous enamel furnaces.

G-E Direct-Heat Units in your furnace mean no muffles to sag or break—no combustion gases and dirt—elimination of rejects due to spoilage by furnace—decreased labor for operating—and minimum upkeep on equipment.

G-E Direct-Heat Units radiate quick, clean heat direct to the charge—electric heat so uniformly distributed throughout the furnace, and so accurately controlled that the maximum speed and highest quality of vitreous enamel are obtained.

G-E Industrial Heating Specialists will gladly help you work out a better vitreous enamel furnace plan—through the proper application of electric heat.

General Electric Company
Schenectady, N. Y.
Sales Offices in all large cities

GENERAL ELECTRIC

19-107D

(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)

Pug Mills
Chambers Brothers Co.
Hadfield-Penfield Steel Co.
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

Pulverizing Machinery
American Pulverizer Co.
Hadfield-Penfield Steel Co.
Hardinge Co.
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

Pulverizing Mills
Hadfield-Penfield Steel Co.
Hardinge Co.
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

Pulverizers (Ring)
American Pulverizer Co.

Pumps
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

Pyrometers (Indicating)
Brown Instrument Co.
Engelhard, Charles, Inc.
Wilson-Maeulen Co., Inc.

Pyrometers (Recording)
Brown Instrument Co.
Engelhard, Charles, Inc.
Wilson-Maeulen Co., Inc.

Pyrometer (Switches)
Brown Instrument Co.
Wilson-Maeulen Co., Inc.

Pyrometer Tubes (Refractory and Hard Porcelain)
Brown Instrument Co.
Engelhard, Charles, Inc.
McDanel Refractory Porcelain Co.
Montgomery Porcelain Products Co.
Wilson-Maeulen Co., Inc.

R

Recording Instruments
Brown Instrument Co.
Engelhard, Charles, Inc.
Wilson-Maeulen Co., Inc.

Recuperators
Combustion Utilities Corp.

Refractories
Norton Co.
The Carborundum Co.

Refractory Materials
Parker-Russell Mining & Mfg. Co.

Regulators (Automatic Temperatures)
Brown Instrument Co.
Engelhard, Charles, Inc.
Wilson-Maeulen Co., Inc.

S

Saggers
Norton Company
The Carborundum Co.

Sagger Presses
Chambers Brothers Co.
Hadfield-Penfield Steel Co.
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.
Watson-Stillman Co.

Screens
Newark Wire Cloth Co.

Selenite of Sodium
Drakenfeld and Co., B. F.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Shippers (Coal)
Seaboard Fuel Corp.

Silica Brick
Parker-Russell Mining & Mfg. Co.

Silex Lining
Hardinge Co.

Sil[illegible]anite (Synthetic)
Norton Co.

Slabs (Furnace)
Norton Co.

Smelters
Ferro Enamel Supply Co.
Parker-Russell Mining & Mfg. Co.
The Surface Combustion Co.
U. S. Smelting Furnace Co.

Soda Ash
Innis, Speiden & Co.

Sodium Antimonate
Metal & Thermit Corp.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Sodium Fluoride
Innis, Speiden & Co.

Spar
Maine Feldspar Co.
Pennsylvania Pulverizing Co.
Vanderbilt Co., R. T.

Sulphuric Acid
Drakenfeld and Co., B. F.
Harshaw, Fuller and Goodwin Co.
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.

WABIK METAL
QUALITY M PRODUCTS

After an exhaustive study of the requirements of the Enameling Industry we are producing:

WABIK METAL SPECIAL VITREOUS ENAMELING SHEETS

Unlike ordinary steel sheets, warping and blistering is reduced to a minimum, thus increasing the Enameler's output and profit.

Many of the leading plants now recognize "WABIK METAL" as the supreme stock for that beautiful permanent lustre which is so essential in Table Tops, Stove Parts, Refrigerator Parts, Signs, etc.

THE MANSFIELD SHEET & TIN PLATE CO.
MANSFIELD, OHIO

NORTON REFRACTORIES

for long life in kiln or boiler fire boxes

Crystolon Brick usually give a longer life than commercial fire brick. Like all products used for this purpose they are not infallible against all coals regardless of quality. Alundum Brick may be better suited.

Let us consider your problem.

Have your repair jobs and installations last longer.

Norton Refractory Brick are full size, true to shape, strong and heat resisting.

Made where Norton Grinding Wheels are made.

NORTON COMPANY
WORCESTER, MASS.
Refractories Division

R-194

(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)

T

Tachometers
Brown Instrument Co.

Talc
Innis, Speiden & Co.

Temperature Instruments (Measuring)
Brown Instrument Co.
Engelhard Charles, Inc.
Wilson-Maeulen Co., Inc.

Thermocouples
Brown Instrument Co
Wilson-Maeulen Co., Inc.

Thermometers (Electric Resistance)
Brown Instrument Co.
Engelhard Charles, Inc.
Wilson-Maeulen Co., Inc.

Thimbles (Filtering Extraction)
Norton Co.

Tile Machinery (Floor and Wall)
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

Titanium
Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co.

Tubes (Insulating)
McDanel Refractory Porcelain Co.
Montgomery Porcelain Products Co.

Tubes (Pyrometer)
Brown Instrument Co.
Engelhard Charles, Inc.
McDanel Refractory Porcelain Co.
Montgomery Porcelain Products Co
Wilson-Maeulen Co., Inc.

V

Vacuum Pumps
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

W

Wet Enamel
The Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co.
Ferro Enamel Supply Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Whiting
Drakenfeld and Co., B. F.
Harshaw, Fuller and Goodwin Co.
Innis, Speiden & Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.
Vanderbilt Co., R. T.

Witherite
Innis, Speiden & Co.

Z

Zirconia
Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

THE H. C. SPINKS CLAY CO.

Miners and Shippers of High Grade Ball, Sagger and Wad Clays

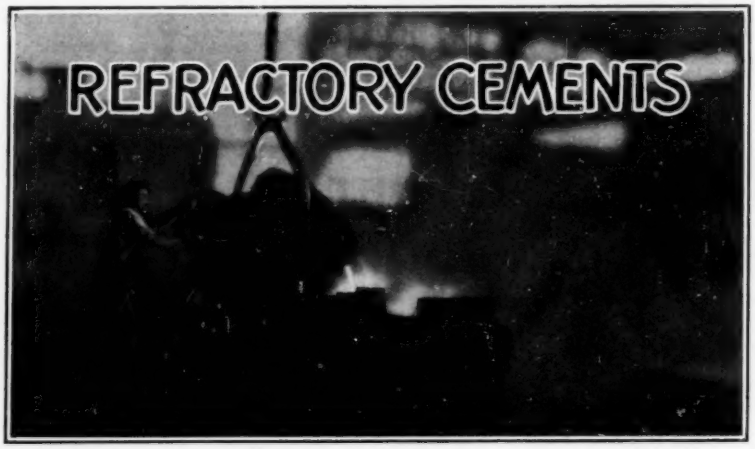
A DEPENDABLE SOURCE OF SUPPLY

Inexhaustible and Uniform Deposits

Ample Equipment

A Good Organization.

5th & Monmouth **Newport, Ky.**



FOR ALL HIGH TEMPERATURE WORK

THE Refractory Cements manufactured by the Carborundum Company have such outstanding qualities and characteristics as to definitely distinguish them from the ordinary cements.

They are cements that have at once high bonding power and the qualities of a real refractory that enable them to absolutely withstand any industrial temperatures.

Firefrax Cement No. 1—a plastic cement—bonds at room temperature—will not boil or blister—forms a dense refractory body. For laying up and repairing fire-brick work, repairing retorts and coke ovens, etc.

Firefrax Cement No. 2—a dry cement—same uses—also remarkably successful in making linings for ladles.

Carbofrax Cement No. 3—a super-refractory cement composed principally of Carborundum—for rammed-up linings, patching brass melting furnaces, etc.

Glad to Send Samples and More Detailed Information

CARBORUNDUM REFRACTORIES

Brick • Tile • Muffles • Retorts • Cements

The Carborundum Company

Refractory Division

Perth Amboy, N. J., U. S. A.

Williams & Wilson, Ltd., Montreal

Pacific Abrasive Supply Company, San Francisco, Los Angeles

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF ADVERTISERS

	Page
American Pulverizer Co.	30
American Rolling Mill Co.	12
Best, W. N. Corp.	31
Brown Instrument Co.	24
Californians Inc.	35
Carborundum Co.	18
Ceramic Engineering Co.	29
Chambers Brothers Co.	28
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.	1
Cummings, J. W. Feldspar Co.	31
Drakenfeld and Co., B. F., Inc.	10
Edgar Brothers Co.	28
Engelhard, Charles, Inc.	28
Ferro Enamel Supply Co.	22
General Electric Co.	14
Hadfield-Penfield Steel Co.	29
Hardinge Co.	34
Harshaw, Fuller and Goodwin Co.	2
Hy-Grade Maganese Co., Inc.	22
Innis, Speiden & Co., Inc.	25
Johnson-Porter Clay Co.	25
Journal of the Society of Glass Technology	20
Maine Feldspar Co.	24
Mansfield Sheet & Tin Plate Co.	16
McDanel Refractory Porcelain Co.	22
Montgomery Porcelain Products Co.	29
Mueller Machine Co., (Inc.)	32
National Silica Co.	36
Newark Wire Cloth Co	8
Norton Co.	16
O'Brien and Fowler	22
Paper Makers Importing Co., (Inc.)	3
Parker-Russell Mining & Mfg. Co.	22
Pennsylvania Pulverizing Co.	25
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.	36
Perham, A. C.	30
Philadelphia Drying Machinery Co.	32
Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co.	Inside Back Cover
Proctor and Schwartz, Inc.	6
Professional Directory	27
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.	Inside Front Cover
Seaboard Fuel Corporation	Outside Back Cover
Spinks H. C., Clay Co.	17
Surface Combustion Co.	26
Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co.	8
United Clay Mines Corp	22
U. S. Smelting Furnace Co.	5
Vanderbilt Co., R. T.	4
Vitro Manufacturing Co.	33
Watson-Stillman Co.	23
Wilson-Maeulen Co., Inc.	23

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING

Professional Services

WANTED: Complete set of volumes 1 to 6 of the Journal. If there is anyone who can furnish all or part of these volumes without cost, please communicate with Miss G. L. Woodin, Librarian, U. S. Bureau of Mines, 4800 Forbes St., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Do you feel as though you are in the wrong position? If you do and want to make a change, use these columns.

OR

Maybe you are an employer and want a man for a certain type of work. There is no better way to get an unbiased opinion of the man you are seeking than by asking for such a man here.

American Ceramic Society
Lord Hall, O. S. U., Columbus, O.

WANTED: Position by practical sanitary potter. My record at your disposal on request. Address "Five Five" American Ceramic Society, Lord Hall, O. S. U., Columbus, Ohio.

The Journal of the Society of Glass Technology

A quarterly Journal containing original papers and abstracts of papers covering the whole field of Glass Technology.

ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTIONS TO SOCIETY (Including Journal)

Ordinary Members	$ 7.00
Collective Members	$15.00
Price per Number to non-Members	$ 2.50
Price per volume (unbound) to non-Members	$ 9.00

Forms of application for membership may be obtained from the American Treasurer of the Society, Mr. Wm. M. Clark, Ph.B., Nela Park, Cleveland, Ohio.

Address orders and inquiries to: The Secretary, Society of Glass Technology, The University, Sheffield, England.

(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)

Ceramic Brevities

A reduction in brick-drying time, together with improved production and operation, was obtained by the Penn Brick Company at Bradford, Pa., as a result of installing a 12,000-cubic foot, motor-driven air compressor for use in conjunction with the burning of brick. Because of the shortage of natural gas in winter, this company was forced to give up the use of gas in favor of crude oil.

Four kilns of the eight installed are operated at the same time. Each kiln is equipped with 28 oil burners, requiring a total of 2800 cubic feet of free air for each kiln per minute, delivered at the burners at one pound pressure. Each kiln has a maximum capacity of 120,000 bricks.

The compressor for supplying the air is of General Electric design. Since the adoption of the new system, an analysis shows a reduction in the stickage between the bricks, which is partly attributed to the more uniform heat and better control. This has been particularly noticeable since the adoption of oil burners in place of the gas type. A reduction of one or two days in the time required to burn in the kiln has also resulted from the improved heat uniformity and control.

Very little consideration has to be given to shutting the compressor down during any shifts in the kilns. This is due to the fact that the electrical power required for operating the compressor is nearly proportional to the amount of air the machine is delivering.

On account of increased business, The Ferro Enameling Company, 4150 E. 56th Street, Cleveland, has just completed the erection of a new fire-proof warehouse, which has a capacity of over 1000 barrels of enamel.

THE PARKER RUSSELL CO.
ST. LOUIS

BUILDERS OF
RO-MACK Enameling Furnaces
HIGH TEMPERATURE FURNACES
For all Purposes

HIGH GRADE REFRACTORIES

TRADE MARK
Pyrometer Tubes—Protection Tubes—Combustion Tubes
McDanel Refractory Porcelain Company
Beaver Falls, Pennsylvania

UNUSUAL · SHAPES · OUR · SPECIALTY ·

HIGH GRADE
CLAYS
OF EVERY KIND—FOR EVERY PURPOSE
UNITED CLAY MINES CORPORATION TRENTON, N. J.

"Derry" for Porcelain — **CRUDE FELDSPAR** — "Glen Almond" for Dental

O'Brien & Fowler
114 Wellington St. Derry Quarries, Buckingham, Que. Ottawa, Canada

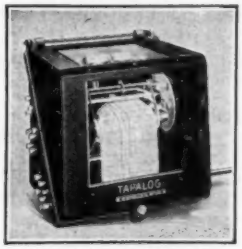
SEND FOR THE BLUE PRINT
Describing our new BOBLOY Pointed Loop Racks, Plain Loops, Point Bars, Tee Bars. The finest metal marketed at its price.
THE FERRO ENAMEL SUPPLY CO. CLEVELAND, O.

USE "HY-GRADE" MANGANESE
for surface and body coloring. We pay special attention to our 200 mesh powder that will not "Cat Eye" in glazes.

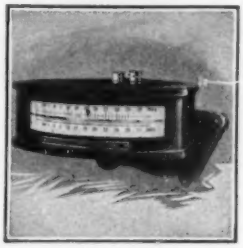
We mine and very carefully prepare every pound of our own product.

HY-GRADE MANGANESE COMPANY, Inc.
WOODSTOCK, VIRGINIA.

Wilson - Maeulen Pyrometers, both Recording and Indicating, are well adapted to Ceramic kilns



Wilson-Maeulen "Tapalog" (Recording Pyrometer) for from one to six temperature records.



Wilson-Maeulen monopivot indicating pyrometer.

of all types. Besides, they are serviced by trained pyrometer engineers.

Catalog on request. Engineers' survey and suggestions without charge.

WILSON-MAEULEN CO., INC.
Makers of Good Pyrometers
386 Concord Ave. NEW YORK CITY

WILSON-MAEULEN PYROMETERS

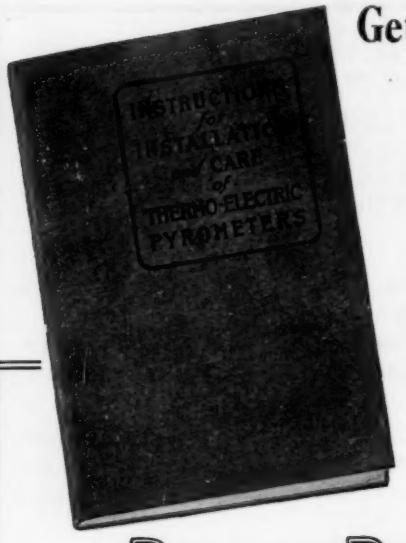
WATSON-STILLMAN SAGGER PRESSES MAKE BETTER SAGGERS at LOWER COST

Showing a 50 Ton Sagger Press Outfit Complete equipped with dies for making Elliptical Sagger.

These Machines press saggers from solid wads of clay. Our sagger dies have no joints to work loose or open under pressure, this insures a homogeneous product and reduces to a minimum the losses in firing.

Write for Bulletins and full information

The Watson-Stillman Co.
28 DEY STREET, NEW YORK
Chicago, McCormick Building
Philadelphia, Widener Bldg.



Get this Valuable New Book At Once!

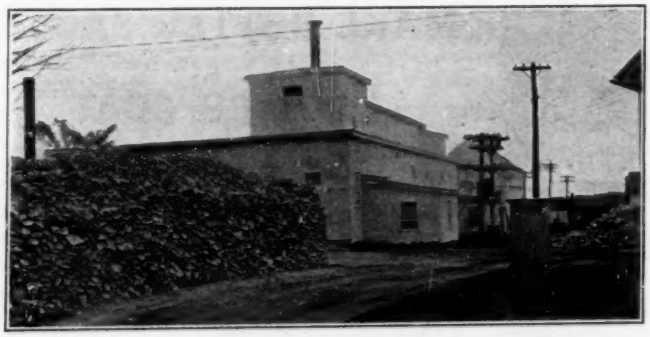
72 pages, 93 illustrations. Completely covering (1) The Theory of Electric Pyrometry: (2) Installing Pyrometers; (3) Checking Pyrometer Equipment.

Prepared not only to apply to Brown Pyrometers but to Electric Pyrometers generally. It will enable anyone no detect and adjust 90% of all troubles arising with instruments and wiring and so keep equipment functioning in top form.

If you are a Pyrometer User, write for Your Copy!

The Brown Instrument Co.,
4505 Wayne Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
Manufacturers of

BROWN PYROMETERS
Most used in the world



MAINE FELDSPAR COMPANY
Grinders of
Mt. Apatite Spar

Mills
Auburn and Topsham, Maine

Main Office
Brunswick, Maine

Sales Agents
Charles M. Fransheim Co., Wheeling, W. Va.

THE
JOHNSON-PORTER
CLAY COMPANY
McKENZIE, TENNESSEE.

Producers of High Grade Clays for all Branches of the White Wares Industry.

Purchase your Ball, Sagger and Wad Clays direct from the producer, and thus know who is responsible for their quality.

1816 CHEMICALS 1924

"Over a Century of Service and Progress"

South Dakota
FELDSPAR

An extremely high-grade Potash Spar ground in our own mills under constant and thorough chemical control.

Capacity up to 300 Tons Daily

We solicit your inquiries

INNIS, SPEIDEN & CO., Inc.
Importers, Manufacturers, Exporters
46 CLIFF STREET NEW YORK

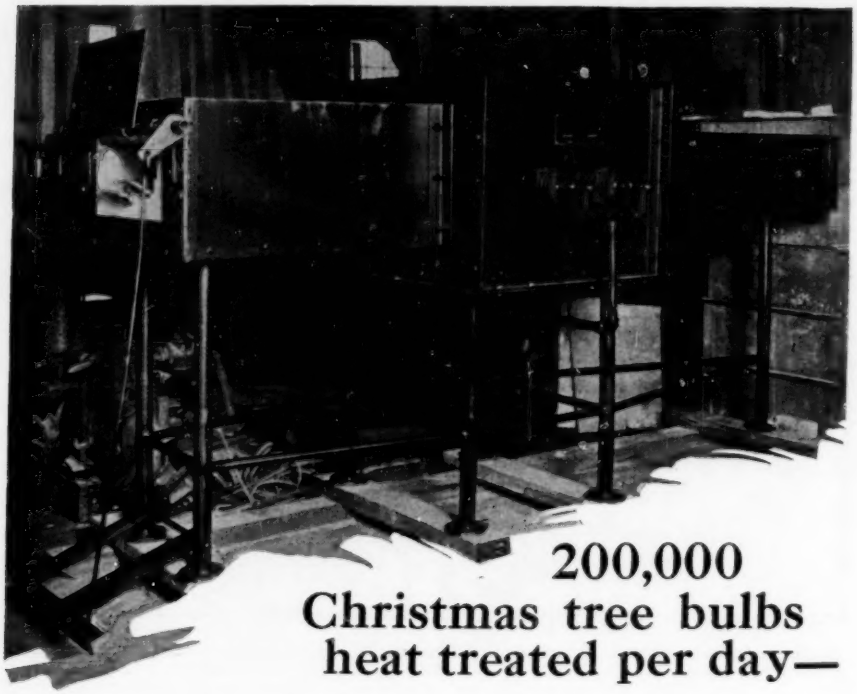
Branches:
BOSTON PHILADELPHIA CHICAGO
CLEVELAND GLOVERSVILLE

PENNSYLVANIA PULVERIZING CO.
LEWISTOWN, PENNA.

Pure Canadian Potash Feldspar

Potters Flint Placing Sand

SALES OFFICE
323 Fourth Avenue
Pittsburgh, Pa.



200,000 Christmas tree bulbs heat treated per day—

THAT is the record of one concern using heat-treating equipment designed and installed by Surface Combustion Company.

Heat-treating electric lamps is an extremely delicate process. The lamps must be *graduated* from cold to hot temperatures to avoid unnecessary breakage. For this reason, the furnace must be perfectly accurate in operation.

Not only does the Surface Combustion Furnace operate with steady accuracy; it eliminates sulphur bloom on bulbs after annealing; and turns out work at a uniformly fast rate.

Operation is automatic wherever possible, and the result is, a cut down in the labor cost.

This Surface Combustion Furnace demonstrates how very delicate work can be handled on a large scale, without sacrificing the good quality workmanship, which, in some cases, can only be obtained at the expense of fast production.

Utilization Division of the COMBUSTION UTILITIES CORPORATION

Whether your production is on a large or small scale, you can gain something by talking over your heat-treating methods with a Surface Combustion engineer. Remember there are now more than ten thousand successful industrial installations made by Surface Combustion Company—this broad experience is within your reach.

Write to our nearest branch office now. State when you would like to show one of our engineers through your factory. He will make a survey of your problems, submit the results to you in portfolio form, and tell you *in black and white* how Surface Combustion can save you money. *Write that letter now!*

THE SURFACE COMBUSTION CO.

General Office: Gerard Ave. & 145th St. (Bronx) New York, N. Y.

Branches:

Hartford	Boston	Philadelphia
Toronto	Baltimore	St. Louis
Pittsburgh	Buffalo	Seattle
Detroit	Chicago	Birmingham

Surface Combustion

S-248 **WHEREVER HEAT IS USED IN INDUSTRY**

PROFESSIONAL DIRECTORY

D. J. DEMOREST,

Metallurgical Engineer — Analytical Chemist
Silicates, Coals, Gases, etc.
Specialties

Lord Hall, O. S. U. Columbus, Ohio.

THE SHARP-SCHURTZ COMPANY

Chemists for the Ceramic Industry

Lancaster, Ohio, U. S. A.

LOUIS G. ROBINSON LABORATORIES

Consulting Ceramists
for the
Enamel and Silicate Industry
Chemical Analyses
Raw Materials and Products

31 E. Fourth St. Cincinnati, O.

ENGELHARD PYROMETERS

Here is a reliable guide along the pathway to the quickest burn—a guide that you can depend on for correct temperature information. And you will find that an Engelhard Pyrometer system has a way of delivering correct temperature information over a period of years at a cost for maintenance that will pleasantly surprise you.

CHARLES ENGELHARD INC.
30 Church St., N. Y. City.

Quality *Uniformity* *Experience*

Edgar QUALITY *Clays*

REALLY washed—Highest percentage clay substance

Brands	*Produced by*
Edgar Florida Kaolin	*Edgar Plastic Kaolin Co.*
Edgar Georgia Paper Clay and Kaolin	*Edgar Brothers Co.*
Lake County Florida Clay	*Lake County Clay Co.*

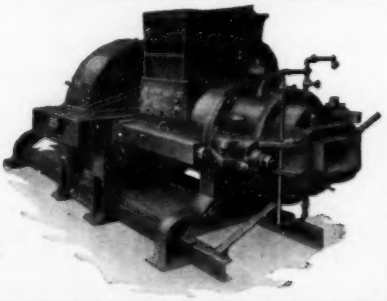
One Management—Office, Metuchen, N. J.

12-21

Brick Making Machines

Crushers Grinders Mixers
Automatic Cutters

Chambers Bros. Co.
Philadelphia Pa.



If you want pyrometer protection tube satisfaction
USE
Montgomery Hard Porcelain Pyrometer Tubes
All Sizes and Lengths for either Platinum or Base Metal Couples
The Best Liked and Most Largely Used Protection Tubes on the Market today
If the manufacturer of your pyrometer equipment cannot supply you, write us direct.
TRADE MARK
MONTGOMERY PORCELAIN PRODUCTS CO.
FRANKLIN, OHIO, U. S. A. 10-22

NOTICE the new advertisements in this issue of the Journal. If you are not following these up you are one step *behind* the "wide awake" man. Prosperty is knocking, 1925 is going to be a banner year—get in on it with your products.

Advertising Department
AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY
Lord Hall, O. S. U. Columbus, Ohio

"BETTER KILNS FOR CLAY PRODUCTS"
(Bulletin No. 3)

A request on your letterhead will secure a free copy of this valuable 32-page booklet.

THE CERAMIC ENGINEERING CO.
SCHULTZ BLDG. COLUMBUS, OHIO

THE HADFIELD PENFIELD STEEL CO.
BUILT RIGHT RUN RIGHT
BUCYRUS OHIO

CLAY PLANT EQUIPMENT

We build every machine and appliance required for making various Clay Products. Correspondence solicited. We also build Rotary Driers, Cement Mchy., Fuel Oil Engines (Diesel Type), Gasoline Locomotives, Ship Deck Equipment, etc.

The Hadfield-Penfield Steel Co., Bucyrus, Ohio.
Formerly The American Clay Mchy. Co.
1-22

(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)

Paris Crystal Spar

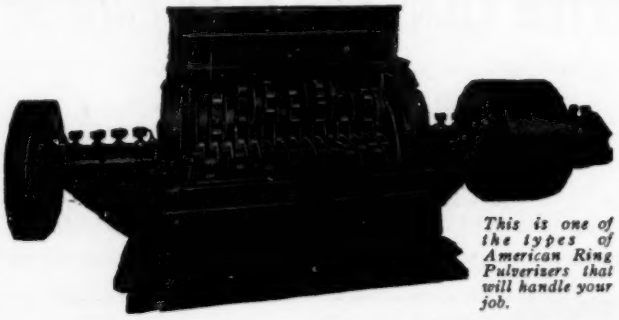
Designates

Pure Crystal Spar

No Free Quartz

No Impurities

A. C. PERHAM **West Paris—Maine**



This is one of the types of American Ring Pulverizers that will handle your job.

When You Buy—*Consider It!*

When you are in the market for pulverizing equipment, include the American Ring Pulverizer in your investigations.

See how the ring method of crushing brings lower operating cost and an elimination of costly shut-downs.

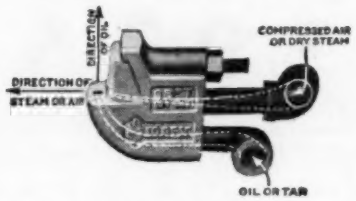
We assure you that it does an unapproachable job on grog, glass cullets, coal and clay: but don't be convinced by our statement. Ask for the actual facts and figures based on the performance for scores of successful companies.

AMERICAN PULVERIZER CO.

18th and Austin Sts., St. Louis, U. S. A.

AMERICAN Ring PULVERIZERS

W. N. BEST Oil Burners

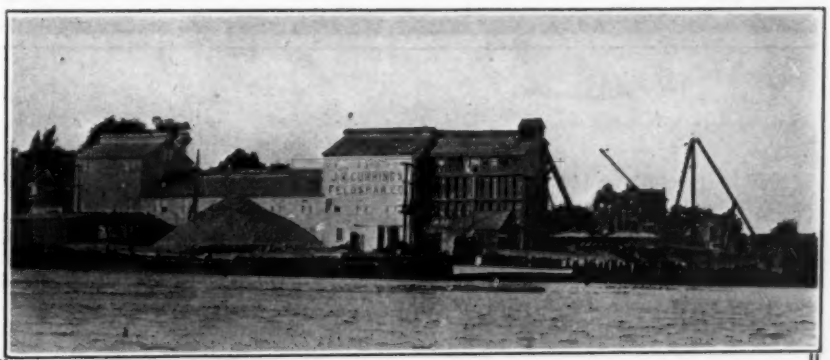


A superior burner backed by thirty-four years of successful practical application in every industrial field. —*If heat distribution is desired consult our engineers.*

Catalogs upon request

W. N. BEST Corporation

11 BROADWAY **NEW YORK**



J. W. Cummings
Feldspar Co.

Miners and Pulverizers

Bath **Maine Feldspar** **Maine**

(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)

HURRICANE MACHINERY
for
1925

PROGRESSIVE concerns everywhere are showing keen interest in the savings made by "HURRICANE" drying machinery during 1924.

Interesting data on economies effected under actual plant conditions has been collected and will be a useful guide in planning larger profits for 1925. If you have not yet received full data, we shall be glad to supply it on request.

WRITE FOR INFORMATION

THE PHILADELPHIA DRYING MACHINERY COMPANY

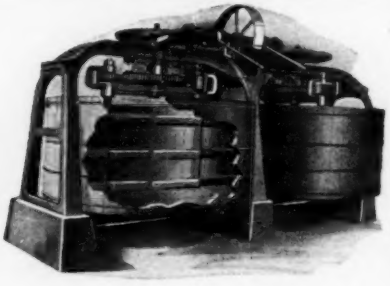
Manufacturers of Ceramic Drying Machinery

Stokley St., above Westmoreland, Philadelphia, Pa.

Canadian Agents:
Whitehead, Emmans, Ltd.
Montreal and Hamilton

HURRICANE
Ideal Drying Every Day

New England Agency:
Hurricane Engineering Co.
53 State St., Boston, Mass.



A Real Blunger—

A Post Card will bring you full particulars of this machine.

By the way, have you our Catalog?

THE MUELLER MACHINE CO.

TRENTON, NEW JERSEY

NOTICE

Space for exhibit purposes at the coming convention is rapidly being taken up. We want to take care of our advertisers first. If you have not yet written us about space, do so at once. To delay is going to result in small space and probable loss of many sales. Write now.

L. E. GEYER, Chairman Exhibit Committee
American Ceramic Society
Lord Hall, O. S. U. Columbus, Ohio.

ENAMELS

Cast Iron Enamels
Steel Enamels
Coloring Oxides
Vitrozircon
Enamel White

CHEMICALS

THE VITRO MFG. CO. TRADE MARK PITTSBURG, PA.

(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)

Grinding

Feldspar—Silica—Clay

to 98% passing 300 mesh

Grinding to a fineness of less than 2% on 300 mesh is no unusual record, but when it is realized that the Hardinge System produces such a product and at the same time is continuous in operation, delivering a uniformly fine product, no wonder these results are remarkable and indicate a marked advance in the art of pulverizing.

Grinds wet or dry.

HARDINGE COMPANY
YORK, PENNSYLVANIA
BRANCH OFFICES
NEW YORK, N. Y., 120 BROADWAY
SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH, NEWHOUSE BUILDING
LONDON, ENGLAND, 11 SOUTHAMPTON ROW

Hardinge Conical Mills

(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)

Every manufacturer can profit by this FREE SERVICE

TO make your own investigation of manufacturing advantages for your plant in the San Francisco Bay Industrial District might cost you several thousand dollars.

We are prepared to offer you this same service, on a wholly impartial basis, without expense to you, if you are interested in this growing market of nine million prosperous people best reached from the San Francisco Bay District.

This report will cover, for your specific purposes, your existing and possible markets; your transportation; the enormous resources here available in basic raw materials including building material, minerals, lumber, and agricultural products; your power costs from oil and electricity; the specially planned Industrial Districts with direct rail and water shipment and modern facilities, as well as climatic conditions, labor efficiency and other subjects. It will also include, if you desire, specimen designs for your plant.

Californians Inc. is a non-profit organization of citizens and institutions. Many of its members are known to you at least by name. We desire only such new enterprises as can profitably locate in the San Francisco Bay District or in other localities of this State.

Your correspondence is invited. Address:

Have your secretary fill in and mail this coupon

Californians Inc.

Headquarters

SAN FRANCISCO

140 MONTGOMERY ST., ROOM 809

AUTHORITATIVE INFORMATION

Send me specific information about my opportunities in the San Francisco Bay Industrial District.

*NAME*_____ *FIRM NAME*_____

*ADDRESS*_____ *Our product is*_____

(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)

SOLE IMPORTERS OF

KRYOLITH GENUINE **GREENLAND**
FOR THE GLASS AND ENAMEL TRADES

MANUFACTURERS OF

NATRONA HYDRATE and OXIDE
FOR THE GLASS, ENAMEL AND PORCELAIN TRADES

ALUMINA

And Other INDUSTRIAL CHEMICALS

Pennsylvania Salt Manufacturing Co.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

New York Pittsburgh St. Louis Chicago

The National Silica Co.

OREGON, ILL.

Producers and Pulverizers of

FLINT

exclusively for

Pottery Purposes

99.97% Pure Silica *140 Silk Lawn Test*

Enamel Costs Nothing —Spray It on Thick!

Even though enamel costs a great deal more than "nothing" many enameling superintendents have to say "spray it on thick." Because the enamel they are using will not "cover" the metal properly unless it is sprayed on thick.

While Pemco porcelain-enamels can be sprayed thin and will "cover" the greatest area of metal per pound of enamel—with a full, rich finish—and for these reasons Pemco porcelain enamels are cheapest in the end.

Besides this advantage, Pemco porcelain-enamels will reduce your discounts, burn to a pretty, brilliant finish, and speed up production in your plant, because they can be more easily and quickly applied with sure results.

Just write and say you want proof that Pemco porcelain-enamels will save you money. It will not cost you a penny, nor involve the slightest obligation. Address: "Sampling Department."

Pemco Service Assures Success

PEMCO

THE PORCELAIN ENAMEL & MFG. CO.

Baltimore, Maryland.

COAL FACTS

?

WHY "SHOP AROUND" FOR KILN COALS

—when you can obtain EXCELLENT COAL, FAIR DEALING and PROMPT DELIVERIES from a concern which has SPECIALIZED for years in supplying the exacting needs of Potteries and Ceramic Plants.

We not only supply GOOD COAL, but study the conditions and individual problems of each client.

MANY POTTERIES AND CERAMIC PLANTS ARE TAKING ADVANTAGE OF OUR "SPECIALIZED SERVICE."

Send us your inquiry, and we will be pleased to tell you how we believe that we can help you.

260 South Broad St. Philadelphia

No. 1 Broadway New York City